

# General Index

*Italicized* page numbers indicate figures and tables. Color plates are indicated as “*pl.*” Color plates 1–40 are in part 1 and plates 41–80 are in part 2. Authors are listed only when their ideas or works are dis-

cussed; full listings of authors’ works as cited in this volume may be found in the bibliographical index.

- Aa, Pieter van der (1659–1733), 1338  
 Aa River, *pl.61*, 1523  
 Aachen, 1241  
 Abate, Agostino, 857–58, 864–65  
 Abbeys. *See also* Cartularies; Monasteries  
   maps: property, 50–51; water system, 43  
   plans: juridical uses of, *pl.61*, 1523–24, 1525; Wildmore Fen (in psalter), 43–44  
 Abbreviations, 1897, 1899  
 Abreu, Lisuarte de, 1019  
 Abruzzi River, 547, 570  
 Absolutism, 831, 833, 835–36  
   *See also* Sovereigns and monarchs  
 Abstraction  
   in bird’s-eye views, 688  
   concept of routes as, 568 n.172  
   in military architecture treatises, 698  
   of space, 12–16  
 Abū Ma’shar (Abū Ma’shar Ja’far ibn Muḥammad al-Balkhī) (d. 886), 83 n.119, 110  
 Abyssinia. *See* Ethiopia  
 Academia de Matemática (Madrid)  
   closure of, 1081  
   cosmographers’ duties at, 76  
   founding of, 507, 1075, 1107, 1124, 1435  
   function of, 1124  
   graduates of, 1076–77, 1079, 1080  
   mentioned, 1073  
   professionals associated with, 1076, 1088, 1091, 1103, 1127, 1147  
 Academia della Crusca, 88  
 Academia Istropolitana (Bratislava), 1811, 1812  
 Academia Veneziana, 781  
 Académie des Sciences (France), 1500, 1503, 1588  
 Acapulco, 1156, 1157  
 Accuracy  
   of astronomical measurements, 13  
   of bird’s-eye views (or not), 690  
   Galileo’s example of, 128  
   German concern for, 314  
   humanist interests in, 343  
   of instruments, 67, 1641  
   of *isolarii*, 269–70  
   limits of, 324  
   of medieval plans, 44  
   of military cartography, 971  
   of nautical charts, 1069, 1424  
   printing’s impact on, 607–8  
   role of sources in, 66–67  
   of Russian maps, 1873  
   standards of, 7  
   studies of, 505–8, 1258 n.53  
   of surveys, 505–8, 708, 1435–36  
   of town models, 489  
 Acequia Imperial de Aragón, 507  
 Acerra, 951  
 Ackerman, James S., 427 n.2  
 Aconcio, Jacopo (d. 1566), 1611  
 Acosta, José de (1539–1600), 1235  
 Acquaviva, Andrea Matteo (d. 1529), 345  
 Acre  
   itinerary from London to, 42 n.96  
   maps: in *Rudimentum novitorum*, 1180;  
     by Vesconte workshop, 46  
   Muslim takeover of, 47  
   Paris’s plan of, 41–42  
   pilgrim arrivals at, 1181  
 Act of Possession (1639), 1163  
 Acuña, René, 1145–46 n.17  
 Adams, Clement (1519?–87)  
   Cabot’s world map and, 1696, 1757  
   mentioned, 1611  
   Muscovy map and, 1610, 1701, 1856–57 n.18  
 Adams, George, 158–59  
 Adams, Ian H., 714  
 Adams, Robert (1540–95)  
   maps: Flushing, 1651; Gironde, *pl.65*;  
     Spanish Armada’s defeat, 1631, 1659, 1701 n.36, 1703, 1739, 1746  
   position of, 1611  
 Adams, Thomas Randolph, 1724–25  
 Adèle (countess of Blois), 35  
 Aden (city and gulf), 344, 1014, 1017–19  
 Adgerus, Cornelis (1520/21–after 1595), 1241  
 Adige River, 506  
 Administration and governance. *See also*  
   Censuses (demographic); Countries and states; Sovereigns and monarchs  
   archival structures and, 11  
   cartographic allegory of good vs. bad, 810  
   changes from medieval to Renaissance, 51  
   city and town plans in: central Italy, 931, 934–39; Genoa, 864–65; Low Countries, 1257  
   of Dutch hamlets, 1264  
   ecclesiastical subdivisions in, 1090, 1091  
   of forests, 50  
   German maps in context of, 1224, 1225  
   map consciousness in, 636, 661–62  
   maps in: cadastral (*See* Cadastral maps);  
     central Italy, 909–15; characteristics of, 874–75, 880–82; coloring of, 1499, 1588; East-Central Europe, 1806, 1808; England, 50–51, 1595, 1599, 1603, 1615, 1629, 1720; France, 1497–1500, 1501; humanism linked to, 909–10; increasing use of, 46, 48; Ireland, 1599, 1609, 1615, 1622, 1671–72; manuscript format of, 880–81, 1651–52; military information required in, 730–31; place-names on, 881; by Portuguese cartographers, 1051–52; postal stations, 1501; precursors of, 49–50; Russia, 1864–72; Spain, 507; as tools, 642–43, 652–53, 654, 665–66; Venice, *pl.30*, 730, 860, 877, 880–92; Verona, 730; water control boards, 1263–68  
   of Naples, under Aragonese, 942–43  
   of nautical cartography: cosmographical offices and, 1106–7; inspections and licenses, 1105–6; uses of charts and, 1104–5  
   office of mapmaker in, 666–67  
   of overseas lands: by Dutch East India Company, 1444–49, 1462; by West India Company, 1446 n.68, 1456–57, 1462  
   taxation and modernization of, 852  
   tools for control by, 50  
   training for, 633–35, 1436  
 Adriatic Sea  
   maps: by Agnese, 214; in painted map cycle, 822–23  
   nautical charts: by Benincasa, 219–20; by Gramolin, 191, 218, 220; medieval, 1810; by Oliva family, 233; Venetian, 191, 218–19, 220  
   place-names along, 205  
 Adrichem, Christiaan van (Christianus Adrichomius) (1533–85), 562, 1235

- Advertisements and advertising, 1718, 1719
- Aegean Sea and islands  
 in Cavallini's atlas, 231  
 in *isolarii*, 265, 268–69, 277, 279, 405–6  
 nautical charts: by Benincasa, 219–20; by Bremond, 234; by Oliva family, 233; by Roussin, 234; Venetian, 218–19; by Volcio, 193 n.118, 205
- Aegidius, Petrus (1486–1533), 440 n.15
- Aelbertsz., Hendrick, 1388–89
- Aelian (ca. 170–ca. 235), 656 n.168, 804
- Aelst, Nicolas van (ca. 1527–1613), 956
- Aerssen, François van, 1274 n.149
- Aerssen van Sommelsdijck, Cornelis van, 1457
- Aesthetics  
 informational map aspects vs., 603, 638  
 of map collections, 653–54  
 of map trade, 790  
 of official maps, 661, 677–79
- Aeszler (Eszler), Jacob (fl. 1504–14), 348–49, 1206–7
- Afan de Rivera, Carlo, 944
- Afanasiev, Matvey, 1866 n.63
- Afonso (prince of Portugal, 1509–40), 1036–37
- Afonso V (1432–81; king of Portugal, 1438–81)  
 border reconnaissance under, 1047  
 charter of privilege from, 328  
 explorations under, 1009  
*mappamundi* for, 64–65, 315–16, 319, 877, 982  
 regent for, 980
- Afonso, João (Jean Fonteneau; Jean Alfonse de Saintonge) (1481–ca. 1544)  
 Atlantic explorations of, 1009  
 background of, 989, 1555  
 Brazil conceptualized by, 1032 n.303  
 mentioned, 1474  
 nautical charts: Central America and Antilles, 1000  
 students of, 1729  
 Thevet's plagiarizing of, 1471
- Africa and African coast. *See also* North Africa; *specific countries*  
 alleged prohibition on mapping beyond Zaire River, 1005–7  
 in atlases: for Christina (queen), *pl.*56, 1452, 1453; by Martines, 226; by Mercator, 1325; by Russo, 225; by Teixeira Albernaz II, 1021  
 circumnavigation of, 305, 327, 328  
 “Craggy Peaks” of, 1021  
 discourse on, 28, 326, 1467  
 exploration and mapping: by Dutch, 1310–11; by Portuguese, 332, 462, 1009, 1025–28  
 on globes: by Mercator, 1360  
 gold in, 1025  
 knowledge of coastal vs. interior, 1011, 1025  
 in *mappaemundi*: by Fra Mauro, 981, 982  
 maps: by Agnese, 215; anonymous, 1026, 1028; by Blaeu, 1351, 1352–53; Cantino map, 993–94; by Eckebrecht, 373; by Gastaldi, 784, 787, 815, 1025, 1027–28, 1302; by Hondius, 372; by Jode family, 1302, 1322; by Ortelius, 805; in Pacheco Pereira codex, 1011; place-names on, 205; in Ptolemy's *Geography*, *pl.*10, 303, 1027, 1028; sources for, 816 n.47; by Velho, 1028; by Waldseemüller, 1205; by Walsperger, 1180; in Wilczek-Brown manuscript, *pl.*10, 317  
 nautical charts: by Aguiar, 979, 980, 986; “Angelus,” 232, 233; by Blaeu, 1424, 1425; by Claesz., Doetecum family, and Plancius, 1408; by Daniel, 1734–35, 1735; by Doncker, 1402; by Freducci, 221; by Oliva family, 233; by Perestrelo, 1021; by Reinel, 984–86, 1006; by Roussin, 234  
 as ornamental feature on charts, 202  
 in painted map cycles, *pl.*27, 395–96, 399, 815–16
- Agaram castle (Zagreb, Croatia), 1850 n.223
- Agas, Ralph (1540/45–1621)  
 background of, 1618  
 cartographic skills of, 1644  
 on land surveys, 705, 1647 n.423  
 maps: estate, style of, 1647, 1648; London, 1698–99; Oxford, 1655; Toddington, 1647, 1652, 1661, 1662; West Lexham (Norfolk), 1645  
 on scale maps, 1642–43  
 on theodolite, 1651
- Agas map (1560s), 419–20, 1610, 1658, 1698–99
- Agnadello, 892
- Agnese, Battista (1514–64)  
 atlases of, 178, 181–82, 184, 185, 188, 190, 214–15, 1082, 1667  
 axis rotation problem and, 195–96  
 background of, 211 n.214, 213–15  
 Gastaldi compared with, 782  
 geographical knowledge of, 236  
 maps: British Isles, 215, 1623 n.247; land areas, 214–15; Muscovy (Russia), 1853, 1858; oval world, 215  
 place-names used by, 205  
 scale of latitude indicated by, 193  
 script of, 950 n.54  
 sources of, 757, 1853, 1858  
 sovereign images used by, 203  
 students of, 179, 190  
 wind roses of, 192 n.111  
 workshop of, 189, 191, 269, 271
- Agoult, François d', 1579 n.43
- Agricola, Georg (1494–1555), 487–88, 570, 580
- Agricola, Rudolf (1444–85), 1190
- Agriculture. *See also* Irrigation; Rural land management  
 on Aragonese parchment maps, 949  
 cadastral maps and, 927–31  
 development of, 6, 867  
 fields: divisions of, 38; pasture disputes and, 708, 1600; tilled, 1071–72  
 improvements in, 712–16  
 land reclamation for, 880, 884  
 manuals on, 714  
 map signs for, 573–74  
 monopolized in colonies, 1444, 1446–47  
 rent costs in, 716–17  
 sea navigation issues linked to, 1405  
 settlements linked to, 1771  
 sharecropping in, 929
- Agrimensores*. *See also* Surveyors  
 areas calculated by, 481–82  
 function of, 478  
 methods of, 504  
 Roman grid system and, 1447–49  
 in Spain, 1076–77, 1079, 1080
- Agrippa, Henricus Cornelius (1486–1535), 78, 87 n.126, 805
- Agropoli, 949
- Aguiar, Jorge de, 979, 980, 986, 1006
- Aguilón, François d' (1567–1617), 376, 966 n.114
- Aich, Aerd van (d. 1528), 1220
- Ailly, Pierre d' (Petrus Alliacus) (1350–1420)  
 on astronomy and theology, 307  
 background of, 309, 327 n.299  
 Bacon's “Opus maius” and, 385–86  
 geographical works of, 302  
 interests of, 300, 366  
 maps: cosmographic, 59  
 on maritime route to Asia, 328, 335  
 mentioned, 390  
 nautical chart origins and, 982  
 Ptolemy's *Geography* studied by, 299–301, 305  
 on sun's transit, 304 n.130  
 works: “Compendium cosmographiae,” 299–300; *Imago mundi*, 59, 61, 64, 66, 77, 299, 329, 385–86, 982, 1694 n.4
- Air  
 Aristotle on *climata* zones and, 67, 85–86  
 symbols and coding used for, 57 n.15
- Akerman, James R., 280 n.90, 1495
- Alain de Lille (ca. 1128–1202/3), 384
- Alarcón, Hernando de (b. 1500), 744, 752, 1154, 1155
- Alaska, 1901
- Alava, Francés de (1519–83), 1073, 1076
- Alba, duke of (Fernando Alvarez de Toledo) (1508–82), 719, 724, 954, 1082
- Albanès, J., 232
- Albano, Justus de (fl. 1486), 348
- Albergaria, Lopo Soares de, 1000, 1014
- Alberini, Giulio, 682
- Albernaz family. *See also* Teixeira family; *and Fernandes family members*  
 chronology of, 988
- Albernaz, Francisco da Silva, 989 n.87
- Albert (regent of Spanish Netherlands, r. 1598–1621), 1086–87, 1363
- Albert Magnus (saint) (1200–1280)  
 Aristotelianism of, 58

- on heavens beyond fixed stars, 82  
on need for maps, 477  
spatial understanding of, 34  
symbols and coding of, 57 n.15  
zodiacal signs of, 83 n.119  
works: *De caelo et mundo*, 58, 61
- Alberti, Cherubino (ca. 1553–1615), 777
- Alberti, Giovanni (1558–1601), 914
- Alberti, Leandro (1497–1552)  
as influence, 791  
*isolario* of, 271, 454–55  
mentioned, 397 n.66  
on Petrararch, 450  
works: *Description of Italy*, 454, 658 n.184, 791, 867
- Alberti, Leon Battista (1404–72)  
circle of, 333  
city planning ideas of, 682, 685, 697–98  
on figures in maps, 690  
on land surveys, 9, 478–79, 508  
on maps as murals, 805  
on perspective, 946, 1597  
Ptolemy's *Geography* and, 23, 58, 451–52  
Rome plan of, 9–10 n.24, 15, 658 n.184, 947  
surveying instrument of, 452  
on symbols and color coding, 57 n.15  
works: *De pictura*, 946; “De re aedificatoria,” 697–98; “Descriptio urbis Romae,” 15, 451–52, 682; “Ludi rerum mathematicarum,” 478–79, 682; *Praise of the Fly*, 9–10 n.24
- Alberts, Rutger Christoffel, 850 n.57
- Albi, Pierre Gille d' (1490–1555), 1469
- Albi (France), 706, 707
- Albo, Francisco, 758
- Albrecht (prince of Prussia), 1839
- Albrecht V (duke of Bavaria) (1528–79; r. 1550–79)  
Bavaria survey commissioned by, 1223–24, 1225  
cartographer of, 667  
collections of, 651  
education of, 486, 502  
large globes for, 157
- Albuquerque, Afonso de (1453–1515), 746, 1000, 1012–14, 1017
- Albuquerque, Luis de, 945 n.22, 976, 977, 1003, 1007
- Alcaçova, Pero de, 982
- Alcalá (duke, Perafan de Ribera, r. 1559–71), 938
- Alcalá la Real, plans of, 1076, 1080
- Alchemy, 80–81, 90, 92
- Alciati, Andrea (1492–1550), 435, 446, 1466–67
- Alconchel, 1047
- Alcor (star), 121
- Aldini, Francisco, 1815
- Aldrovandi, Ulisse (1522–1605), 650, 813–14 n.34
- Alegria, Maria Fernanda, 1045
- Aleksey I Mikhailovich (1629–76; czar, 1645–76), 1866–67, 1884
- Alemán, Mateo (1547–1614?), 472
- Alemania. *See also* German lands and states  
use of term, 1172
- Alentejo area  
maps, 1054, 1055, 1057–58, 1059, 1060  
nautical chart, 1049–50  
sketches, *pl.*37, 1051
- Aleotti, Giovan Battista (1546–1636), 913–14, 933, 936, 938
- Aleria, 870
- Alexander V (ca. 1339–1410; antipope, 1409–10), 291
- Alexander VI (1431?–1503; pope, 1492–1503), 663
- Alexander VII (1599–1667; pope, 1655–67)  
drawings of architectural changes and, 702–4  
land registry of, 930–31  
privileges granted by, 778–79
- Alexander the Great (356–323 B.C.), 35, 60 n.37, 313
- Alexander, William (earl of Stirling, 1577–1640), 1774, 1776, 1778
- Alexandre, Paris, 1524, 1526
- Alexandria, 202, 218 n.269
- Alexandrowicz, Stanislaw, 1817, 1820, 1827
- Alez siege, 1515
- Alfonso II (duke), 913, 933
- Alfonso V of Aragon (1396–1458; r. 1416–58), 940, 942–43, 973
- Alfonso X (the Learned) (1221–84; king of Castile and León, 1252–84), 470, 1071
- Alfonso, Alvaro (ca. 1460s), 319
- Algarve, 1047, 1049–50
- Algeria, 207
- Algiers, 18, 202, 734
- Algonquin Indians, 1540 n.21, 1541
- Alhazen. *See* Ibn al-Haytham (known as Alhazen)
- Alias  
use of term, 228
- All Saints Bay (Brazil), *pl.*35, 1033–34
- Allaire, Gloria, 298 n.89
- Allard, Hugo (Huych) (d. 1691)  
maps: regional, 1354–55; West Africa and, 1412; world, 98  
mentioned, 115 n.86  
nautical charts copied by, 1452  
sources of, 1426  
works published by, 1271
- Alleaume (Aleaume), Jacques (1562–1627), 1514
- Allegory  
Apian's use of eye/face, 430  
atlas design and, 408–9  
in Baroque period, 448  
cosmographic scenes of, 649–50  
on Dutch map, 446  
*Mappe-monde nouvelle papistique* as, 390–92, 410  
in maps in fiction, 1579  
in paganism, 87, 89  
religious function of, 409–10
- Allertsz., Harmen van. *See* Warmenhuysen, Harmen Allertsz. van
- Almagest* (Ptolemy)  
on astrolabe, 341  
on celestial map construction, 9, 23, 1195  
on constellations, 102  
on cosmology, 55 n.7  
*Geography's* references to, 307–8  
Honter's planispheres and, 113  
on inclination of the ecliptic, 945  
mural map cycle based on, 395  
precession globe in, 138–39  
reimported to Europe, 99  
Sacrobosco's work based on, 1464  
star catalog in, *pl.*3, 99, 101, 102, 105–7, 109, 114, 116, 127  
students of, 309  
translation of, 107
- Almagià, Roberto  
on Agnese, 213  
on anonymous nautical chart, 983  
on archival sources, 797  
on Buondelmonti, 266 n.20  
on Corsica maps, 867 n.69  
on division of labor, 190  
facsimile collection of, 798  
on Freducci, 220  
on Gastaldi, 784, 786  
on Genoese cartography, 854  
on Leonardo da Vinci, 948–49  
on Magini, 860 n.35  
on Martello, 866 n.60  
on Naples maps and surveys, 951, 960, 962–63 n.110, 969  
on Padua map, 897–98 n.49  
on Piedmont maps, 832, 841  
on Rosselli, 773 n.3, 774  
on Russo, 225  
Verona map named for, 895–97
- Almanacs  
Madrid (1321–39), 1039–40  
mapseller's shop depicted in, 1587
- Almazém (Lisbon), 652, 666  
*See also* Armazéns da Casa da Guiné e da Índia
- Almeida, Manoel de  
maps of, 1027, 1061, 1454 n.103  
sources of, 754
- Almeirim area, 1051
- Alpers, Svetlana, 434, 472
- Alphen, Pieter van (ca. 1660–91), 1401
- Alphonsine Tables, 109 n.51
- Alps  
maps: Almagià, 895–96; by Signot, of passes, 665, 725, 1500, 1501
- Alsace region, 1241
- Alsop, J. D., 1735
- Alsted, Johann Heinrich (1588–1638), 442
- Altdorf University, 503, 504, 1193 n.144
- Altdorfer, Albrecht (ca. 1480–1538), 61, 67
- Altieri, Charles, 532 n.32
- Altologo (ancient Ephesus), 205
- Álvares, Francisco  
on Abyssinia, 1027  
as bookseller, 1059  
on nautical charts, 982  
on Prester John, 1039 n.339

- Alvares, Manuel, 1474  
 Álvares, Sebastião, 987  
 Álvares Seco, Pedro, 1040  
 Alvarez, António, 1059  
 Alvarez de Toledo, Fernando (duke of Alba) (1508–82), 719, 724, 954, 1082  
 Álvaro Seco, Fernando  
   Escorial Atlas linked to, 1042  
   maps: others' maps compared, 1043–44, 1045, 1046; Portugal, 1035, 1039–41, 1048  
   mentioned, 987  
*Amadis de Gaula* (popular text on chivalry), 406  
 Amalberti, Fausto, 854  
 Amaral, Joaquim Ferreira do, 985–86, 1005–6  
 Amaral, Melchior Estácio do, 1059  
 Amat di S. Filippo, Pietro  
   on Agnese, 213  
   on Cross of Malta, 180  
   on Lepanto battle, 179, 222  
   on works now missing, 178  
 Amazon Company, 1770  
 Amazon River and area  
   discovery of, 236 n.362  
   English interests in, 1770  
   exploration of, 757, 1030, 1032  
   maps: changes traced in, 1162–63;  
     first complete, 1031–32; by Homem, 1029–30, 1032; Quito to Pará, 1163, 1165, 1166  
   nautical charts: deliberate distortions of, 1006; by Desceliers, 1559; by L. Teixeira, *pl.*33, 1000, 1033; by Tatton, 1770  
   peoples of, 741  
 Ambert (petitioner), 1524  
 Ambleteuse, 1601, 1605 n.119  
 Amboina, 1460  
 Amboise, Georges d' (1460–1510), 1532  
 Amboise, Georges H. d' (1475?–1550?), 1532  
 Ambraser Atlas, 178, 214 n.238  
   *See also* Agnese, Battista  
 Ambrosin, Charlat, 202, 235  
 Ambrosini, Federica, 787, 796  
*Ambulatio gregoriana* (anon.), 397–98  
 Amedeo VIII (1383–1451), 831–32, 835  
 Ameisenowa, Zofia, 111 n.62  
 Ameixial, battle of, 1057, 1059  
 Amerbach, Bonifacius (1495–1562), 148  
 American Indians. *See* Indigenous map-makers; Native Indian peoples  
 Americas. *See also* Caribbean region; Central America; Native Indian peoples; North America; South America; West Indies; *specific countries*  
   discoveries of, 1028–29  
   maps: absent or included on, 342 n.398;  
     by Agnese, 215; by Apian, 1199–1200;  
     by Blaeu, 1351, 1353; by Cosa, 386–87, 749, 760, 1148; by Forlani, 786;  
     by Gastaldi, 786, 787; by Diego Gutiérrez (son), 1144–45; in Hondius's atlas, 1472 n.40; indigenous, 744–45; by Martines, 226; in Ptolemy's *Geography* (Ruysch map), 343, 1189;  
     sources for, 816 n.47; by Waldsee-müller, 1205–6  
   nautical charts: by Cavallini, 236 n.364;  
     in Egerton 2803 (atlas), *pl.*39, 1110;  
     by Freducci, 221; by Roussin, 234; by Vaulx, 1553; by Wolfenbüttel, 1117  
   Old World's relationship to (map list and illustrations), 759–70  
   openness to international shipping, 1449  
   “pars septentrionalis” vs. “pars meridionalis,” 1028 n.288  
   Portuguese interests: territorial claims, 1108–9  
   recognizing extent of, 66–67  
   *relaciones geográficas* and, 75  
   representations: as Amazon on armadillo, *pl.*72, 1742–43; as connected to or distinguished from Asia, 1359; imagined discovery, 402 n.4; modes of, 333; Montaigne's allegory, 409–10; in painted map cycles, 395–96, 815–16, 818; as separate continents, 20  
   in rutters, 749  
   Spanish interests: cartographic impulse in literature and, 473–74; discoveries mapped and, 756; territorial claims, 1108–9  
   speculations about, 740–43, 1761, 1780  
   surveying in, 708–9  
   use of term, 1028–29  
 Amersfoort fortifications, 1288  
 Amiens  
   fortifications and siege of, 1506, 1533  
   river map commissioned by, 1530  
 Amiroutzes, George, 337–38, 357  
 Amman, Jost (1539–91)  
   Bavaria map woodblocks by, 1223–24  
   celestial map of, 103  
   Honter's planispheres and, 113 n.71  
 Ammianus Marcellinus, 293  
 Amsterdam  
   commercial map trade: beginnings of, 1306–9; changes in quantity vs. quality issues, 1365–66; competition in, 1314–18; context, 1305–6; Flemish influences, 1309–14; monopolies in, 1402; waterfront businesses in, 1398–99, 1407  
   cosmography's characteristics in, 75  
   economic and commercial interests of, 1361, 1407, 1411–12  
   fortifications of, 701 n.53  
   globe production: early globes of, 1361–65; later globes of, 1368–71, 1373–74;  
     list of, 1382  
   library of, 645  
   map production: Claesz. catalog as evidence of, 1309; global pilot guide in, 1402, 1403, 1404; importance of, 619, 668, 773, 1229, 1243, 1245, 1298, 1346–56; nautical charts publishers, 1422–28; wall type (*See below*)  
   maps: as decoration, 649; displays of, 677;  
     by Stalpaert, 695, 696  
   military news in, 1305–6  
   municipal architect of, 1278  
   pilot training school in, 1434  
   views: by Anthonisz., 16, 690, 1251 n.21, 1306–7, 1650; by Bast, 1356, 1357;  
     by Keere, 1314  
   wall maps published in: context, 1346–47; continents, 1351–53; countries, 1353–55; list of, 1379–80; provinces, 1355–56; table of, 1348; world, 1347–51  
 Amyce, Israel (fl. 1576–1607), 1638 n.363, 1643, 1645, 1647–48, 1662  
 Anabaptism, 1361  
   *See also* Family of Love (sect)  
 Anadyr River, 1880, 1881–82  
 Anatomy  
   diagrams of, 640 n.25  
   theaters of, as cosmic maps, 60, 79  
 Anchorages  
   map signs for, 572, 573  
 Ancona  
   border dispute of, 915  
   cartographers of, 179, 217  
   as cartographic center of production, 219–22  
   maps: coastal, 924  
   as ornamental feature on charts, 202  
   political control of, 222  
   urban transformation project for, 701  
 Ancona, Cyriacus (Ciriaco) d', 292, 310–11, 312  
 Andalusia, 1049–50  
 Andalusia province, 1085–86, 1087  
 Andraea, Johann Valentin (1586–1654), 442, 443, 449  
 Andraea, Lambert, 619  
 Andrew (saint), 118, 119  
 Andrewes, William J. H., 143 n.54  
 Andrews, J. H.  
   on adventitious features, 540 n.70  
   on map signs, 556 n.128, 556 n.130  
   on military cartography, 735  
   on surveys in Ireland, 708  
   on uses of maps of Ireland, 1599 nn.76–77  
 Andrews, Kenneth R., 1755  
 Andreyev, A. I., 1886  
 Angara River, 1880, 1881  
 Angeli, Jacopo  
   goal of, 292  
   on longitude, 291–92 n.41  
   mentioned, 327  
   on oceans, 305 n.134  
   on Pliny and Ptolemy, 297  
   Ptolemy's *Geography* translated by, 8, 55, 64, 287, 290–92, 339, 349, 380, 451;  
     mistakes in, 300–301, 359  
   Regiomontanus on, 340, 341, 356  
 Angelicus, Bartholomaeus, 90  
 Angelocrator, Daniel (1569–1635), 374  
 Angels  
   images of, 94, 95, 96  
 Angelus, Johannes (1463–1512), 77, 78, 83 n.119  
 “Angelus” (chartmaker), 232, 233

- Anghiera, Pietro Martire d' (Peter Martyr) (1457–1526), 472, 756, 1110, 1148, 1697 n.22
- Angielini, Natale  
maps: military campaign, 1844, 1845 mentioned, 1836, 1837 positions of, 1843–44
- Angielini, Nicolo  
collaborations of, 1846 n.212 maps: castle of Győr, 1844; Hungary, *pl.*76, 1837, 1844; military atlases, 1844 mentioned, 1836 positions of, 1843–44
- Anglo-Saxon kingdoms map, 39, 40
- Angola, 1025
- Angra fortifications, 1049
- Angulo, Ludovicus de, 109 n.51
- Anich, Peter (1723–66), 487
- Anima mundi*, 94 n.145
- Animals  
armadillo: Americas as Amazon on, *pl.*72, 1742–43 associated with moon, 124 beavers: on maps, 428 as decorative features on charts, 199, 203 lions: as heraldic devices, *pl.*19, 674; maps shaped as, 1235, 1309, 1311, 1312 outlines of continents compared with, 353
- Anjou, 579, 1574
- Anjou, René d', 288, 290, 319
- Anne of Cleves (1515–57), 1249 n.9, 1605, 1621, 1728
- Anne of Denmark (1574–1619), 92, 1637
- Annebaut, Claude d' (1495/1500–1552), 1561
- Annotations. *See also* Keys and legends; Lettering and calligraphy; Place-names; Texts  
to Ailly's appropriations of Bacon's "Opus maius," 385–86 on charts and atlases, 180–82 to Ptolemy's *Geography*, 308, 1204–5 role of, 600
- Ano Bom (island), 985, 986
- Ansaldo, G. Andrea (1584–1638), 856
- Anselmo, Artur, 1056 n.413
- Antarctic  
on Rosaccio's image, 3, 4 on Rosselli's map, *pl.*16 stars and, 104, 121
- Anthiaume, Albert, 1551, 1557
- Anthonis., Adriaan (1541–1652)  
fortifications work of, 1285, 1288 globe production and, 1362, 1363 position of, 1286
- Anthonis., Cornelis (ca. 1505–ca. 1556)  
maps: large-sized, 791; northern and Baltic area, 1203; signs used, 544 nautical charts: North Sea, 1405, 1406; pioneering skills in, 1405, 1428 rutters (sailing directions) of, 511, 1385, 1387–89 sources of, 1405
- views: Amsterdam, 16, 690, 1251 n.21, 1306–7, 1650  
Wijngaerde's style compared with, 1252 works: *Carte van Oostlant*, 1303, 1307, 1405, 1406
- Anthony, Anthony (d. 1563), *pl.*64, 1605
- Antilles  
Curaçao island in, 1161 discovery of, 1028 nautical charts: by Portuguese cartographers, 1000–1002 Norman interests in, 1562
- Antinous constellation, 104, 111, 114 n.83, 115, 812 n.29, 1360 n.356
- Antioch, 46
- Antiochus I of Commagene (b. 98 B.C.), 124
- Antipodes  
Brome on, 422 n.66 Ptolemy's view of oceans and, 304–5 speculation about, 32–33
- Antiquarianism  
city/town plans and, 696, 1655–57, 1702 encyclopedism linked to, 639–40 historiography juxtaposed to, 657 n.177 humanist interests in, 17, 265, 281–82, 293, 295, 948, 1227 increased interest in, 578 library classification and, 645 map commodification and, 795 mathematics linked to, 1616–17 road maps and, 926–27 uses of maps in, 17, 657–60
- Antiquities. *See also* Collectors and collecting; Monuments  
depiction of, 1227 display of, 642 map signs for, 577–79, 1633, 1637 organized collections of, 647–52 Pliny and others on, 657 ruins and, 404, 407 text on, 264 trade in, 603
- Antiquity models, 340, 404–5
- Antochiw, Michel, 1158–59
- Antonelli, Juan Bautista (Giovanni Battista) (d. 1588), 1073
- Antonelli, Juan Bautista, II (known as Bautista) (d. 1616)  
circle of, 1147 city plans: Cartagena, 1161, 1162; Havana, 1151; Santo Domingo, 1150 engineering work of, 1073, 1075 Veracruz to Mexico City route map of, *pl.*42, 1158
- Antoninus (emperor), 291
- António de Lisboa, 1009
- Antonius, Wilhelm, 440
- Antwerp  
commercial success of, 1299–1300 engraver-refugees from, 1571, 1575–77 fortifications of, 1280 globe production in, 1371–73 map colorists in, 603 as map production center, 618, 619, 668, 773, 1228–29, 1243, 1250, 1297–1305 mapmakers of, 446, 1300–1305
- maps: reference, 1247; siege, 1304; Spanish, printed in, 1145; wall-type, published in, 1344–46, 1378 Spanish takeover of, 1286, 1306 triangulation for location of, 483, 486 views: as exemplar of Dutch style, 1251; by Galle, 1303
- Anveres, Lourenço de, 1061
- Anvers (engineer), 1054
- Anville, Jean-Baptiste Bourguignon d' (1697–1782), 276 n.66, 973
- Apennine Mountains  
boundary disputes in, 920–23 in painted map cycle, 822–23, 825
- Apes constellation, 104
- Apian, Georg (d. ca. 1548), 1198–99
- Apian, Peter (Peter Bienewitz) (1495–1552).  
*See also Cosmographicus liber* (Peter Apian)  
background of, 350, 1198 context of, 1081 Dürer's star maps and, 111 n.64 eclipse images of, 93 education of, 501, 1191, 1828 Fine compared with, 1465 German cartographic role of, 1198–1201 land surveys and, 477–78, 483–84 landscape view of earth by, 85 Lazarus's Hungary map and, 1823, 1824–25, 1826–27 lettering technique of, 601 maps: projections used, 109 n.47, 357, 366, 367, 371; world (cordiform projection), 1199, 1200, 1466, 1831 mentioned, 18, 100, 645, 723, 840 n.22, 1215, 1223 nautical charts: constellations included on, 115; Pole Star, 121 positions and duties of, 1198–99 printing technology of, 1826–27 Ptolemy's *Geography* and, 404 quadrant design of, 121 n.121 sources of, 71 n.84, 113 students of, 486, 1199, 1201, 1225 topical comments of: comets, 85, 120; cosmography, *pl.*1, 56, 57, 64, 77, 78, 150; cosmography and portraits, 472; distance measurement, 490; empyrean realm, 83; eye/face allegory, 430; Gemma Frisius, 1297; geographical knowledge, 654; heavens beyond fixed stars, 82; hierarchy of representations, 55 n.7; latitude and longitude, 480, 481; mathematical cosmography, 67, 76; popular science, 150; rectification, 146; trigonometry, 482 works: *Astronomicum Caesareum*, 156, 1201; circulation of, 75; *Declaratio*, 67; *Instrument Buch*, 141, 491, 492, 1201; *Isagoge*, 67; textbooks, 135 n.2, 1229; *Tipus orbis vniuersalis*, 76
- Apian, Philipp (1531–89)  
Bavaria map: importance of, 1624; key map concept in, 1085; key on, 532, 533; lettering on, 602; other maps compared with, 1226–27, 1228; signs

- Apian, Philipp—Bavaria maps (*continued*)  
 used, 545, 556, 560, 562, 567, 569,  
 570, 573, 576, 1629; techniques of,  
 531 n.25, 650, 1223–24  
 education of, 486, 502, 508, 1223  
 land surveying and, 10, 485, 486  
 large globe by, 157  
 lettering technique of, 601, 602  
 mentioned, 143 n.51  
 national context of, 1092  
 position and duties of, 667, 1223  
 printing blocks of, 650  
 quadrant design by, 495
- Apian, Theodor, 1223 n.328
- Apian, Timotheus (d. 1562), 486, 1223  
 n.328
- Apocalyptic views  
 of Beatus of Liebana, 35, 42  
 of Christopher Columbus, 386, 399  
*Mappe-monde nouvelle papistique* in con-  
 text of, 392, 410  
 maps as tools in, 461  
 Montaigne's vision of, 409–10  
 Turkish siege of Vienna and, 389
- Apollo (god), 92, 94, 1584
- Appiano, Jacobo VI d', 913
- Apponyi, Sándor, 1821 n.94
- Apprenticeships  
 chartmakers, 1131, 1668, 1733, 1740–41,  
 1746  
 engravers, 1713 n.83  
 military engineers, 1504  
 surveyors, 1435
- Apse, Anthony, 1663 n.518
- Apuleius (ca. 124–ca. 170), 448
- Apulia (Puglia), 222
- Aquarius constellation, 105, 106
- Ara constellation, 110 n.55
- Arabian coast, 1025 n.267
- Arabic cartography. *See also* Islamic  
 cartography  
 astrolabe manuals and, 33  
 astrological traditions and, 124, 155  
 astronomical instruments of, 515  
 celestial globes and, 140  
 latitude and longitude in, 1070  
 map signs in, 560 n.136  
 star charts influenced by, 99, 101, 105–7,  
 109, 111  
 traditions of, 1069
- Aragon (kingdom). *See also* Naples  
 colors of, 203  
 destiny of, 386  
 Jewish community in, 1071  
 lost library of, 942–43 n.9  
 maps: context of, 580; by Lavanha, 507,  
 556, 567, 580, 1025 n.268, 1088–91;  
 in Mercator-Hondius *Atlas*, 1086,  
 1088  
 Naples ruled by, 942–54  
 trade interests of, 1071
- Aragona, Pasquale d' (archbishop of Toledo;  
 viceroy 1664–66), 971
- Aragonium, Aragonus (Aragonio) (1585–  
 1629), 905–7
- Aral Sea, 1880, 1881, 1882
- Aranda de Duero views, *pl.*38, 1072
- Aratus of Soli (ca. 315–240 B.C.)  
 constellations of, 102, 106, 110, 116  
 Honter's planispheres and, 113  
 illuminations in myths of, 105, 106,  
 109  
 medieval circular celestial map and,  
 107  
 mentioned, 114  
 works: *Phaenomena*, 1361, 1829
- Arawak Indians, 745
- Araya Peninsula, 1161
- Arbasia, Cesare, 837, 838
- Arbizu, Luperzio, 180, 181
- Arboreus, Heinrich (ca. 1532–1602), 157
- Arcano, Archangelo (fl. 1538–47), 1611
- Arcano del mare*. *See under* Dudley, Robert  
 (son)
- Archangel, 1412–13
- Archer, John, 1594
- Archer, Thomas (d. 1633), 1712, 1718
- Architects. *See also* *Ingénieurs du roi*; Mili-  
 tary architects and engineers  
 city-employed, 698, 864, 1278
- Architecture and buildings. *See also* Cities  
 and towns; Military architecture and  
 fortifications; Painted map cycles  
 city characterized by, 681  
 cosmic measurement in, 97  
 cosmographic mapping in, 95–98  
 French refurbishing of, 427  
 maps as plans of, 1595  
 mnemonic system based in, 641 n.31  
 perspectival representation of, 1524  
 spatial rhetoric in poetry and, 434  
 triangulation survey of, 682  
 urban transformation and drawings of,  
 698–99, 702–4  
 Vanosino's celestial ceiling and, 111
- Archivo General de Indias (AGI, Seville),  
 1143
- Arco, Fernão Domingues do, 1009
- Arctic Ocean and region  
 discourse on, 743, 1757  
 as earthly paradise, 1476  
 explorations of, 526 n.71, 1410, 1411,  
 1421, 1738  
 globes: by Keere and Plancius, 1368  
 maps: 1673 Siberia, 1879; by Barents,  
 1410, 1411, 1427; by Gastaldi, 786;  
 by Remezov, 1881–82, 1900; by Spa-  
 fariy, 1880, 1881; by Winus, 1883  
 nautical charts: by Gerritsz., 1427–28  
 on Rosaccio's image, 3, 4
- Arduzzi, Pietro, 849
- Arctinus (von Ehrenfeld), Paulus (ca. 1570–  
 after 1627)  
 maps: Bohemia, 533, 569, 1239; signs  
 used, 562, 569, 576  
 stamps used by, 531 n.21
- Argall, Samuel (d. 1626), 1769, 1779
- Argeles, 1071
- Argencourt, Pierre de Conty, sieur de La  
 Mothe d' (1575–1655), 1514
- Argentina. *See also* Amazon River and area;  
 Buenos Aires  
 city plans of, 1168–69  
 map of, 1166
- Argenté, Bertrand d' (1519–90), 1489–90,  
 1491, 1576
- Argus, 73
- Argyropoulos, John, 337
- Arias Montano, Benito (1527–98)  
 edition of Bible by, 658 n.184, 820–21  
 print collection organized by, 658  
 scientific interests of, 1082  
 in secret sect, 392  
 zonal map design of, 366
- Ariès, Philippe, 624 n.13
- Aries constellation, 113
- Ariosto, Alessandro (Alexander de Ariostis  
 de Bononia) (d. ca. 1484), 644
- Ariosto, Lodovico (1474–1533)  
 Ptolemy's *Geography* and, 451, 456–58  
 Ruscellis' edition of, 92 n.142  
 space in writing of, 402  
 on traveling via maps, 450–51  
 works: *Orlando furioso*, 402, 456–58
- Aristides, Aelius (117–after 180 A.D.), 681
- Aristocracy and gentry  
 education of: map coloring in, 605–  
 6; mapmaking, 1616; pedagogical  
 changes, 623–25  
 globes used by, 155–57  
 map collections of, 609, 787, 814, 1732  
 map signs for: houses, 562–63; seats,  
 566–67  
 map use among, 1579, 1720  
 as mapmakers, 1616  
 mathematical practitioners' usefulness to,  
 633–35
- Aristotle (384–322 B.C.)  
 challenges to cosmology of, 58–59, 70  
 on *climata* zones and regions of air, 67,  
 85–86  
 on cosmos, 55, 64, 65, 83 n.118  
 on earth's dimensions, 758  
 on empirical knowledge, 19  
 four elements of, 3, 4  
 as influence, 741, 1107  
 on island geography, 264  
 on literature, 431  
 mapping concept of, 663  
 on meteorology, *pl.*1, 58, 85–86, 309  
 plenitude principle of, 65, 70, 82  
 on quantity and quality, 8  
 study of medicine and, 60  
 on visual images, 687  
 works: *On Generation and Corruption*,  
 58; *On the Heavens*, 58; *Physics*, 58,  
 431; *On the Soul*, 58
- Arithmetic. *See also* Mathematics  
 classification of, 646  
 manuals on, 840, 1201  
 as practical tool, 1641
- Arius River, 298 n.84
- Armas, Duarte de (fl. 1489–1530)  
 on bridge construction, 1038  
 Correia compared with, 1017

- mentioned, 987  
 surveys: borders, 1047; coasts, 1012  
 views: Bragança, 1048; Évora attributed to, 1052
- Armazéns da Casa da Guiné e da Índia. *See also* Almazém (Lisbon)  
 cartographer of, 990  
 cosmographer of, 1004  
 function of, 1434  
 map production and collection in, 1004–5, 1010  
 policy of silence surrounding, 1005–7
- Armenini, Giovanni Battista (1535?–1609), 805
- Armillary spheres  
 in Apian's cosmography, 76  
 in architectural treatises, 97  
 Fine on, 78, 79, 82–83  
 globe pairs and, 67  
 on globe-cup, 156  
 illustrations of, 77  
 in Jesuit iconography, 73  
 in royal arms, 92  
 in *Spheres* series, 468  
 Thevet on, 78, 80  
 world seen as, 14
- Armstrong, Lilian, 343 n.407
- Arnaldus, Stephanus, 140
- Arnaud de Bruxelles, 326
- Arnaut de Zwolle, Henri (fl. ca. 1440), 306 n.142
- Arnheim, Rudolf, 657
- Arno River  
 flooding of, 938  
 maps: by Leonardo da Vinci, 916; painted cycle, 933  
 proposed projects on, 916 n.41, 917
- Arnoldi, Arnaldo di (Arnold Scherpensiel) (d. 1602), 791, 792, 793
- Arnoldi, Jacopo di, 791
- Arnoullet, Balthazar (d. 1555)  
 imprisonment of, 619  
 plagiarism of, 1575  
 town book of, 789  
 works: *Epitome de la corographie de l'Europe*, 1571
- Arnstein Bible, 31 n.33
- Arpino, Cavalier d' (1568–1640), 966
- Arquer, Sigismondo (d. 1571), 871, 872
- Arrecife (Canary Islands), *pl.*41, 1147
- Arrighi, Lodovico (Ludovico) degli, 601, 790
- Arseniev, Yu. V., 1879
- Arsenius, Ambrosius, 1332
- Arsenius, Ferdinand, 1332
- Art. *See also* Architecture and buildings; Literature; Painted map cycles; Paintings; Representations; *Wunderkammern* (cabinets of curiosities)  
 astronomy's divergence from, 123, 130  
 classification of collections of, 651–52  
 genres of, 427  
 globes as symbols in, *pl.*4, 67, 135, 136, 141, 143, 145, 148–49, 157–58  
 map emblems and icons in, 1663–66  
 maps depicted in, *pl.*52, 674, 675, 806, 1270, 1309, 1342  
 practices in, 8, 10, 51  
 printing images defined as, 1580–81  
 property maps as, 718
- Arte de navegar* (Medina)  
 astrolabe depicted in, 517  
 Champlain and, 1543  
 cross staff depicted in, 518  
 mentioned, 60  
 popularity of, 524  
 translation of, 432–33, 1469, 1485, 1571, 1615
- Arthur (prince of Wales) (1486–1502), 1596
- Artifacts  
 charts as, 1722–23, 1725  
 maps on, 1858–59
- Artillery schools, 1054, 1073, 1081
- Artisans. *See also* Engravers; Painters and artists; Woodblock cutters  
 map displays of, 677  
 role of, 22–23, 24, 608  
 royal support and, 956, 1586
- Artois  
 maps: reference, 1247; by Surhon, 1261  
 survey of, 1260
- Ascension Island, 993 n.97
- Ascham, Roger (1515–68), 626
- Ascoli, Albert Russell, 458 n.40
- Ashley, Anthony (1551–1625), 1394, 1614, 1723, 1745
- Ashley, John, 1344
- Ashmole, Elias (1617–92), 90, 92
- Asia. *See also specific countries*  
 Dutch East India Company in, 1437, 1442–45  
 maps: by Blaeu, 1351, 1352, 1353, 1354; Cantino map, 993; by Freducci, 222; by Gastaldi, 783, 784, 786; historical sites, 577; indigenous, 1013–14; in Martines's atlas, 226; medieval, 41; by Ortelius, 1303–4; in Ptolemy's *Geography*, 302; in Russo's atlas, 225; sources for, 816 n.47; by Waldsee-müller, 1205, 1206  
 maritime route to, 334–35, 1445  
 nautical charts: Line of Demarcation in, 1113; by Portuguese cartographers, *pl.*32, 998–1000, 1014, 1065  
 northwest passage to (*See* Northwest Passage)  
 representations: America's alleged land connection to, 1359; New World distinguished from, 993; outlines of objects and animals compared, 353; painted map cycles, 395–96, 815–16, 817; as region, 28; Vatican murals, 399  
 trade interests in, 1444, 1883
- Aslake world map, 44–46, 1589
- Asola fortifications, 892
- Asseline, David, 1551 n.13
- Astengo, Corradino, 8
- Astley, Thomas (fl. 1726–59), 1724
- Astraea/Diana  
 cosmic illumination and, 94  
 in Jesuit iconography, 73
- Astrolabe. *See also* Map projections; Meteoroscope  
 in atlas, 203, 204  
 description of, 516–17  
 early history of, 514 n.32  
 Fine on, 1464  
 found in Ontario, 1544  
 globe compared with, 140  
 literary references to, 474 n.39  
 manuals for, 33, 1203, 1464, 1812–13  
 in oceanic navigation, 514–17, 747  
 pilots' information gathering and, 1103  
 plotting of retes for, 14  
 popularity of, 378  
 prices of, 1132  
 Ptolemy on, 341  
 quadrant compared with, 492  
 star charts and, 99  
 technicians of, 305  
 types of: Blgrave's design, 112; planispheric, 517; universal/multipurpose, 1297 n.11
- Astrology. *See also* Zodiac  
 astronomy linked to, 158, 1464  
 celestial globes in, 147–48, 153–55  
 classification of, 646, 647  
 definitions of, 33 n.47  
 medieval popularity of, 477–78  
 practitioners of, 154–55, 337, 1464, 1811  
 reception of Ptolemy's *Geography* and, 334, 335, 352, 359  
 texts on, 77, 78, 90 n.136, 110, 123  
 traditions of, 124, 155  
 in university curriculum, 1811, 1812
- Astronomers  
 on adjustments for precession, 102  
 globe use of, 147  
 globemaking of, 139, 306 n.142, 373 n.30  
 royal positions of, 337, 338, 1178, 1464, 1811
- Astronomical ring, 1464
- Astronomy  
 accurate measurements in, 13  
 ancient text on, 138  
 art's divergence from, 123, 130  
 astrology linked to, 158, 1464  
 cartography and perspective glorified with, 812  
 cartography as derivative of, 385  
 changes in, from medieval to Renaissance, 51  
 children's book of, 115, 116  
 classification of, 646  
 discoveries in, 102–5  
 divisions of, 1464  
 education in, 500–504  
 geography and cosmography distinguished from, 56 n.8, 70, 71, 89 n.133  
 geometrical concordance and, 15  
 navigational use of, 514–15, 1071

- Astronomy (*continued*)  
 observatories for, 368, 380, 1227, 1237, 1239, 1240, 1314  
 Peurbach's interest in, 337–38  
 recommended reading on, 422  
 representations in: pre-telescopic, 123–25; telescope's impact on, 125–34  
 shift to observational, 101  
 surveying's use of, 479–81
- Atahualpa (king), 1468
- Ataíde, António de, 1038
- Ataíde, Luís de (count of Atouguia) (ca. 1516–81), 1040
- Atalaya de Cañavete, 1076, 1079
- Athenaeus (fl. 200 A.D.), 656 n.168
- Athens, 265
- Athis, Viele d', 1054
- Athos, Mount, 265
- Atlantic islands. *See* Azores Islands; Canary Islands; Cape Verde Islands; Guinea, Bay and islands of; Madeira
- Atlantic Ocean and areas. *See also* North Atlantic Ocean; *specific countries*  
 discourse on, 740–41  
 latitude sailing in, 1728, 1745  
 maps: by Agnese, 214  
 nautical charts: by Aguiar, 986; by Blaeu, 1424–26; by Claesz., Doetecum family, and Plancius, 1408; by Doetsz., 1417, 1419; by Freducci, 220, 221; by Gerritsz., 1451–52; by Guérard, 1556, 1557; by Gutiérrez, 1096, 1097; in Hague atlas, 1557, 1558; by Homem, 995–96, 997; by Maggiolo, *pl.*7, 210; by Pietersz., 1419; by Portuguese cartographers, 983–84, 986, 995–96, 1064  
 navigation techniques for, 514–15  
 oblique meridian in, *pl.*14, 520  
 plane chart of, *pl.*14  
 transatlantic routes of, 1424, 1426
- Atlas (character), 81, 156, 215, 468
- Atlas Blaeu–Van der Hem, 1340–41, 1460–61 n.118
- Atlas factice*  
 definition of, 1340
- Atlas maior* (Blaeu family)  
 cabinet for, 1330  
 collector's atlas based on, 1340–41  
 as competition, 1329–30  
 context of, 1318  
 description of, 89 n.133  
 edition details of, 1330  
 engraving of, 601  
 India and Southeast Asia map in, 1438, 1441  
 production cost, 1314  
 publication of, 1315  
 riskiness of, 1440  
 secrecy issues and, 1460–61  
 sources of, 1441–42, 1452, 1790
- Atlas Mountains, 203
- Atlas novus*. *See under* Janssonius, Johannes
- Atlas sive Cosmographicae . . .* (Mercator)  
 competition for, 1325–26  
 components: acknowledgments, 1233; *Appendix*, 1328; *Chronologia* (part one), 1230, 1323; *Tabulae geographicae*, 1323, 1324; title and title page, 1318, 1323  
 description of, 1323–24  
 editions and translations: continued publication of, 1628; English, 418, 1721; folio, 1231; French, 1325; Hondius and Hondius-Janssonius, 1086, 1088, 1089, 1324–25, 1328; overview of, 1327; pocket (*Atlas minor*), 1332–33, 1583, 1711–12  
 individual ownership of, 632  
 maps: France, 1302, 1576; Low Countries, 1338; others' copies of, 1493, 1576, 1578; Saxony, 1230, 1231  
 as mnemonic theater, 641
- Atlas Stosch, 1057
- Atlases. *See also* City and town atlases and books; *Isolarii* (island books); Mediterranean manuscript charts and atlases; World atlases; *and under specific countries and authors*  
 armchair travel via, 680, 687 n.26  
 audience of, 1099, 1230, 1401  
 components: language choices, 1328; map signs, 534–35; practical, 114; religious images, 201; scale, 193; standard, 214; storytelling role, 16  
 definitions of, 652, 816, 991 n.92, 1318, 1479  
 “firsts” in: French, 433–34; modern, 349; pocket-sized, 619, 1331–32; printed Mediterranean, 1312  
 function of, 580  
 genres of, 283–84, 788–90  
 individual ownership of, 632  
 maps: Lafreri type, 612; manuscript military, 1283–85; mercantile-ambassadorial routes, 1445; minimalism in, 579; wall maps bound, 1356  
 by military engineers, 1074–75, 1077, 1078  
 as mnemonic theaters, 641–42  
 multiple chartmakers' works in, 189  
 number of separate maps compared with, 612  
 overview of (1630–40), 1327  
 precursors to, 807, 813, 816, 820, 1318–19  
 prices of, 141 n.43, 1330–31, 1631 nn.314–15  
 sea: audience of, 1401; commercial competition in, 1398; definition of, 1385; examples of, 1401–3; golden age of, 1428; list of published, 1432  
 star charts as, 113–14  
 as status symbols, 1330, 1331  
 types: celestial, 1329; collectors, 1339–41; composite, 777, 788, 799–803; forestry, 445; giant-sized, 1356, 1358; historical, 659, 1339, 1340; pocket-sized, 117, 619, 1235, 1312, 1331–33, 1609, 1743; regional, 1338–39; satirical, 440–41; sea (*See above*); universal, 1329  
 use of term, 1231 n.369  
 world machine images in, 83, 85
- Atlases, specific. *See also* Catalan atlas; Escorial Atlas; Miller Atlas; *specific authors*  
 Blaeu–Van der Hem, 1340–41, 1460–61 n.118  
 Camocio, 784, 786–87  
 Cornaro, 954  
 Crickhowell and Tretower, *pl.*67, 1646–47  
 Doria, 788  
 Egerton 2803, *pl.*39, 1110  
 Farnese, 139  
 Genoa A and B, *pl.*29, 862–64, 873  
 Hague, 1557–59  
 Klencke, 654, 1356  
 Lavanha, 989, 1042  
 Leclerc, 434, 574  
 Marucelliana, 788 n.74  
 Pasterot, 1559–60  
 Providence, 216 n.256  
 Quaritch, 788 n.74  
 Riccardiana, 179, 216 n.256  
 Stosch, 1057  
 Vallard, *pl.*62, 1559
- Atlasov, Vladimir Vasil'evich (ca. 1661/64–1711), 1893, 1900, 1901
- Aubigné, Agrippa d' (1552–1630), 429
- Auctores*  
 explanations of, 342–43
- Audience. *See also* Public interest; Readership  
 for atlases, 1099, 1230, 1401  
 boundary concerns and, 555  
 for city representations, 680  
 language issues and, 16, 790, 1328  
 for printed *isolarii*, 268  
 for *Rudimentum novitorum* (encyclopedia), 1180
- Augsburg  
 as map production center, 615, 616, 1245  
 views: by Seld, 1203–4; by Seld/Weiditz, 1650; by Weiditz, 731
- August (duke of Wolfenbüttel), 182
- August I (1526–86; elector of Saxony, 1553–86), 490, 650, 1228
- August II (Augustus the Strong). *See* Frederick Augustus I
- Augusta Taurinorum. *See* Turin
- Augustinian order. *See* Klosterneuberg monastery
- Augustodunensis, Honorius, 32 n.40
- Augustus (emperor) (63 B.C.–A.D. 14)  
 distances measured under, 479  
 geographers' claims based on, 1480  
 Paris plan and, 681  
 Regio VII and, 910  
 statehood definitions and, 662  
 wall decoration at time of, 804–5
- Augustus II (1670–1733; elector, 1694–1733; king of Poland as Augustus II, 1697–1733), 650, 1459–60



- Aujac, Germaine, 286 n.6  
 Aulic War Council, 1842, 1846–50  
   *See also* Turkish wars  
 Aunpeck, Georg. *See* Peuerbach, Georg von  
 Aurelius, Cornelis (ca. 1460–1523), 1306  
 Auriga constellation, 120  
 Auschwitz, 560, 570  
 Australia, 1350–51, 1369, 1437  
 Australian Company, 1350–51  
 Austria  
   cartography: circle involved in, 1176; set-backs in, 1237; traditions in, 1081  
   forests of, 891  
   fortifications of, *pl.*77, 1847, 1850  
   libraries in, 644  
   as map production center, 1243–45  
   maps: by A. Holzwurm, 1241; Cusanus-type, 1185–87; by La Guillotière, 1495; by Lazius, 1192, 1624; printed collections of, 799; by Stabius, 1826 n.123; by Stier, *pl.*77, 1850  
   painted views of cities in, 826, 827  
   reception of Ptolemy's *Geography* in, 312–14  
 Authenticity  
   coloring of uncolored maps and, 604–5  
   copyright's role in, 691  
   of Remezov's atlases, 1890–91  
 Authority  
   in Callot's La Rochelle siege map, 691, 692  
   cartographer's signature as, 190, 208  
   in city representations, 691  
   cosmographic images linked to divine, 91–92  
   of geographical knowledge, 44  
   of instruments, 70  
   of medieval maps, 29 n.22  
   of Pomponius Mela, 342–43  
   of Ptolemy, 310–12, 313, 314, 316, 318–19, 325–26, 345  
   specificity linked to, 680  
 Auvergne  
   dialogic description of, 1571  
   maps: first printed, 432; historical sites, 577, 578; by Simeoni, 404, 554, 571  
   papermaking center in, 597  
 Avanzi, Lodovico (fl. 1556–76), 867  
 Avaux, Comte d', 1341  
 Aveiro, João de, 1009  
 Aveiro lagoon, 1041  
 Avellande, Garcia de (count of Castrillo; viceroy 1653–59), 971  
 Aventinus, Johannes (Johann Turmair)  
   Honter and, 1828  
   maps: Bavaria, 347, 360 n.497, 557, 578, 1198, 1199, 1242; signs used, 559, 578  
   position of, 1191  
 Averlino, Antonio (known as Filarete)  
   (ca. 1400–1469), 97, 697–98  
 Aviators, imaginary, 408–9 n.25  
 Avignon, 26 n.7, 398, 823  
 Avity, Pierre d' (1573–1635), 417  
 Avogadro, Pietrobono, 321  
 Avril, Philippe (1654–98), 1901  
 Ayllón, Lucas Vázquez (Vásquez) de  
   (ca. 1475–1526), 756, 994  
 Ayloffé, Joseph, 1658 n.494  
 Ayler, Melchior (1520–79), 155  
 Ayres, 1690  
 Ayres, 1690  
 Ayta, Viglius van (1507–77)  
   on cartographic pleasures, 677  
   Deventer's maps and, 1257 n.46, 1274 n.148  
   education of, 1201  
   library and map collection of, 644, 806, 1276 n.157  
 Azevedo, Carlos de, 1024 n.265  
 Azevedo Fortes, Manoel de, 1044  
 Azores Islands  
   axis rotation problem and, 197  
   discovery of, 514, 981  
   fortifications of, 1049  
   in *isolarii*: by Bordone, 270; by Fernandes, 269 n.40  
   nautical charts: anonymous, 983–84; by Claesz., Doetecum family, and Plancius, 1408; by Cosa, 1110, 1111; by Daniel, 1735; by Luís Teixeira, 990; by Maggiolo, *pl.*7, 210; by Norman, 1739  
   Portuguese ownership of, 1010  
   Wright's sojourn in, 634  
 Azov Sea, 978, 1883  
 Aztec Indians, 751, 1157  
 Babylon, 124, 388, 392  
 Bacco, Enrico, 972 n.139  
 Bachelard, Gaston, 280, 423  
 Bachelier, Jehan, 1514  
 Bachot, Ambroise, 1517  
 Bachot, Jérôme (Hiérosme) (1588–1635), 1517, 1518, 1580  
 Back staff, 517, 518, 747  
 Bacon, Elizabeth, 627  
 Bacon, Francis (1561–1626), 20, 97, 441, 679  
 Bacon, Nathaniel (1585–1627), *pl.*23, 735, 1642 n.382, 1643, 1663  
 Bacon, Nicholas (1509–79), 627, 1643, 1645 n.411  
 Bacon, Roger (ca. 1214–94)  
   Ailly's appropriations of, 300, 385–86  
   mentioned, 390  
   scholarly evaluation of, 33 n.48  
   sources of, 19  
   topical comments of: Bible and geographic knowledge, 383–85; city locations, 12, 33–34; global coordinates, 301; latitude and longitude, 366; maritime route to Asia, 335; oceans, 305; representation issues, 12, 18, 33 n.46, 477  
   translation of Ptolemy's *Geography* and, 292  
   visual exegesis by, 385  
   works: "Opus maius" (ca. 1265), 12, 19, 33 n.48, 300, 383–86  
 Badajoz-Elvas Commission (1524), 374, 987, 988 n.80, 1037  
 Badoer, Giovanni, 343 n.407  
 Baerle, Caspar van (Barlaeus) (1584–1648), 1329, 1442 n.41  
 Baffin, William (1584–1622)  
   chartmaking of, 754, 1734, 1739  
   lunar distance method of, 747  
   maps: Mughal Empire, 1767, 1768; northwest voyages of, 1666, 1713, 1767–68  
 Baffin Land, 1353  
 Bagford, John (1650–1716), 1696 n.16  
 Bagrow, Leo, 100 n.4  
   cartobibliography of, 611, 798  
   on maps lost in WWII, 1258 n.47  
   on Neapolitan border map, 952 n.62  
   on Nicolaus Germanus, 340 n.380  
   on Ortelius's catalog, 1176  
   on Remezov, 1886, 1889, 1890, 1903  
   on Russian cartography, 1853, 1865  
 Bahia de Todos los Santos, 1456 n.108  
 Baikal, Lake, 1880, 1881  
 Baikov, Fedor Isakivich (ca. 1612–1663/64), 1880, 1893  
 Bailly, Charles, 180  
 Balaton, Lake  
   border sketch, 1843  
   maps, 1834, 1835, 1837  
 Balboa, Vasco Núñez de (ca. 1475–1517), 744, 994, 1030 n.294, 1111  
 Baldacci, Osvaldo  
   on anonymous charts, 190  
   on chart gridwork, 191 n.101  
   on division of labor, 190  
   on Freducci, 220  
   on ornamental features, 199–200, 203  
   on place-names, 204–5  
   on Prunes, 208  
 Baldi, Andrea, 179  
 Baldigara, Ottavio (1540/45–88), 1846  
 Baldung, Hans (1484/85–1545), 734  
 Bale, John (1495–1563), 647  
 Balearic Islands, 207  
 Baliani, Giovanni Battista (1582–1666), 864, 865  
 Ballino, Giulio (d. ca. 1592), 788, 789, 1334 n.224  
 Ballou, Hilary, 428 n.5  
 Balthasar, Peter, 1225  
 Balthasarsz., Floris (1562–1616)  
   maps: regional, 653, 735; *waterschap*, 1267, 1270  
   position of, 1287  
 Baltic Sea and region. *See also* Scandinavia  
   coastal characteristics of, 1404  
   descriptions of, 276, 303, 545, 572  
   grain trade in, 1405  
   maps: by Anthonisz., 1203; Cusanus-type, 1185; by Magnus, 1787–88, 1789; by Veen, 1313  
   medieval navigation in, 511 n.12  
   nautical charts: accuracy of, 1424; by Aguiar, 986; by Anthonisz., 1405; by Borough, 1734; by Doetsz., 1416; by Haeyen, 1395; by Hoirne, 1404; by Willemsz., 1311  
   rutters for, 1384, 1387

- Baltic Seven Years War (1563–70), 719  
 Baltimore map, 1778, 1779, 1780  
 Bamberg, 616  
 Banco di San Giorgio  
   Corsica ruled by, 866, 867  
   Genoese map project and, 860–62  
   Genoese territory ruled by, 857  
 Banda Islands, 1022, 1446, 1447  
 Banda Sea, 746  
 Bandello, Matteo (1485–1561), 408  
 Bandini, Domenico (fl. ca. 1400), 265 n.14, 290  
*Bandite*  
   use of term, 930  
 Banfi, Florio, 652–53 n.137  
 Bankes, Richard (fl. 1604–42), 1638 n.364, 1642  
 Bantam, 750  
 Baptista, João, 1059  
 Baratta, Alessandro, 958–59, 968, 973  
 Baratta, Mario, 797, 893 n.45  
 Barattieri, Giovanni Battista, 920  
 Barbados and Leeward Islands, 1456, 1771  
 Barbari, Jacopo de' (ca. 1440–1515)  
   Venice view of, 16, 593, 681, 687, 691, 731, 780, 781, 805, 1203, 1251 n.21  
   Wijngaerde's style compared with, 1252  
 Barbaro, Daniele, 85  
 Barbary nations, 871, 954  
 Barber, Peter, 528, 636, 665, 668, 1722, 1729  
 Barberini, Carlo (1562–1630), 651  
 Barberini, Francesco (1528–1600), 651, 654, 915, 926  
 Barberini, Maffeo. *See* Urban VIII (1568–1644; pope, 1623–44)  
 Barberino, Andrea da, 297–98, 456, 458  
 Barbier, Nicolas, 388  
 Barbosa, Manuel (1546–1639), 1052  
 Barbour, Philip L., 1772  
 Barbour, Richmond, 414 n.18  
 Barbuda, Luís Jorge de (Ludovico Giorgio) (fl. 1575–99)  
   maps: China, 464–65; Portugal, 1041  
   nautical charts: Asia and Indonesia, 998;  
   *padrón real* revision and, 1127  
 Barcelona  
   artillery school of, 1073  
   chartmaking in, 209  
   Jewish community in, 1071  
   as ornamental feature on charts, 202  
   port of, 207  
   scientific book publishing in, 1080  
 Barcelos, Pero de, 1010  
 Barchenius, J. L., 1794 n.54  
 Bard fortifications, 843  
 Bardi, Alessandra de', 288  
 Barendtsz., Pieter, 1442–43  
 Barents, Willem (ca. 1555–97)  
   Ambrosin's copy of, 202  
   on axis rotation problem, 196  
   discoveries of, included in maps, 1348–49, 1410, 1411  
   maps: polar, 1410, 1411, 1427; of routes, 1310  
   mentioned, 1706  
   nautical charts: Ireland, 1394; Norway, 1394; role in, 753, 1413  
   works: *Nieuwe beschryvinghe ende caert-bouck . . .*, 1312, 1395 n.67, 1396–98, 1413; published, 1313  
 Barents Sea  
   maps, 753, 754  
   nautical charts, 1414, 1415  
 Baretta, Andrea (d. 1587), 609, 787  
 Barga area, 921–22  
 Barker, Christopher (1528/29–99), 1700, 1718  
 Barlow, William (1544–1625), 1743–44  
 Baron, Samuel H., 1610 n.157, 1856–57 n.18  
 Baroncelli, Barnardo, 196  
 Baroncelli, Giovanna, 974 n.148  
 Baronius, Cesare (1538–1607), 395, 397  
 Baroque period  
   cosmographic images on ceilings of, 96  
   map allegory in, 448  
   melancholy linked to, 401  
   metaphysics of light and, 94  
   Renaissance style compared with, 600  
   tensions in, 461  
   world map of, 98  
 Barré, Nicolas (d. 1565), 752  
 Barreiros, Gaspar, 1035  
 Barrionuevo, Garcia, 968  
 Barros, João de  
   expeditions of, 1030–31 n.299  
   on geographical discoveries, 1036  
   on Henry's chartmaker, 979, 1002  
   maps viewed by, 328, 1013  
   on Monomotapa, 1025, 1027  
   works: *Ásia*, 1020 n.234, 1023, 1036;  
   *Clarimundo*, 462  
 Barros e Sousa, Manuel Francisco de (viscount of Santarém) (1791–1856), 739 n.2  
 Barrow, John, 1724  
 Barry, Jonathan, 624 n.21  
 Bartlett, Richard (d. 1603), 1611, 1682  
   maps: Ulster, *pl.*70  
 Bartoli, Cosimo (1503–72)  
   on city surveys, 682, 685  
   mentioned, 73 n.84, 840 n.22  
   sources of, 486 n.59  
 Bartolo da Sassoferrato (1314–57), 9, 49–50, 481, 1523  
 Bartolommeo dalli Sonetti (fl. 1477–85)  
   background of, 264, 280  
   as influence, 269, 271, 789  
   *isolarii* of, 10, 21, 268–69, 283, 405–6, 459, 616, 779, 1479  
 Bartolovich, Crystal, 420  
 Bartsch, Jakob (1600–1633), 104, 117  
 Baseglio, Gerolamo (nicknamed Marafon) (fl. ca. 1650), 275, 280  
 Basel  
   as map production center, 617, 1215  
   maps: by Münster, 1212  
   university professor in, 1210–11  
 Basil (Basyll), Simon (d. 1615), 1611  
 Basile, Bruno, 974 n.150  
 Basilicata, Francesco (fl. 1612–38), 277 n.76  
 Basinio da Parma (Basinio Basinius Basini) (1425–57), 109  
 Bassantin, James, 111 n.64  
 Basse Auvergne, 1524  
 Bast, Pieter (ca. 1570–1605), 1356, 1357  
 Bastidas, Rodrigo de (ca. 1460–1526), 751  
 Batavia. *See also* Java  
   Dutch land ownership in, 1436  
   land registration system of, 1446  
   surveyor apprenticeships in, 1435  
   VOC chartmaking: office and personnel for, 1442–44; process of, 1439  
 Batavian Republic, 1277, 1298  
   *See also* Netherlands  
 Bate, John, 595, 606  
 Batori, Stefan (Stephen Báthory or Báthory) (1533–86; king of Poland)  
   cartographers of, 667, 1839, 1846  
   military campaigns against Turks, 672, 1839–40  
   Pskov siege of, 1862  
 Batthány, Ádám (1610–59), 1839  
 Batthány, Ferenc (d. 1625), 1847–48, 1849  
 Battles. *See also* Lepanto, battle of  
   Catholic victories in France, 1469  
   drawings of, 1283  
   landscape panoramas of, 733–37  
   maps: celebratory uses of, 1057–59; examples listed, 1068; history-map type of, 433, 578, 1489; naval, 1059, 1355; painted, 804; pictorial, 1597; Scottish wars, 1696, 1697; signs used on, 578, 579  
   specific: Alentejo area, 1054, 1055, 1057–58, 1059, 1060; Ameixial, 1057, 1059; Anjou, 579; Djerba, 174, 179; Hannibal and Romans, 936 n.137; Margnano, *pl.*25, 780; Mohács, 579, 1824–25, 1827; Montcontour, 579; Montijo, 1059; Pinkie Cleugh (Musselburgh), 1602–3, 1658, 1696 n.19  
   tapestries of Tunis, *pl.*22, 67–68, 468, 671, 724, 1659 n.503  
 Baudouin, François (1520–73), 656–57  
 Baudrand, Michele Antonio (1633–1700), 779  
 Baudri of Bourgueil (Baldricus) (1046–1130), 35  
 Bavaria  
   Apian's map of: importance of, 1624; key map concept in, 1085; key on, 532, 533; lettering on, 602; other maps compared with, 1226–27, 1228; signs used, 545, 556, 560, 562, 567, 569, 570, 573, 576, 1629; techniques of, 531 n.25, 650, 1223–24  
   maps: by Aventinus, 347, 360 n.497, 557, 578, 1198, 1199, 1242; distance lines on, 573; industries on, 576; lettering on, 601; by Reich, 1222; salt production on, 575 n.103; settlements on, 578

- official cartographer of, 667  
surveys: land, 10; town, 489
- Bavin, Thomas (fl. 1583), 536–37, 753
- Bayer, Johannes (1572–1625)  
constellation discoveries included by, 102, 104, 121  
on perspective for viewing stars, 102 n.18  
polar projection used by, 109 n.47  
star nomenclature system of, 113, 116–17  
works: *Uranometria*, as model, 99, 115–18
- Bayeux tapestry, 119 n.107
- Baynton-Williams, Ashley, 798, 1693, 1696 n.19
- Bayonne fortifications, 1504, 1506
- Bazán, Álvaro de (marqués de Santa Cruz) (1526–88), 826
- Bazilius, Nicolaus, 120
- Beacons  
of Kent, map of, 1612  
map signs for, 571–72
- Beale, Robert (1541–1601), 1631
- Beans, George H., 788 n.71, 798
- Beare, James (ca. 1589), 1739
- Beatus of Liebana (d. 798), 35, 42
- Beaulieu, Sébastien de Pontault de (ca. 1612–74), 1515–16, 1521, 1536
- Beaumont, Francis (1584–1616), 419
- Beauplan, Guillaume. *See* Le Vasseur de Beauplan, Guillaume
- Beazley, C. Raymond, 1002
- Bebel, Heinrich, 350, 354
- Beccadelli, Antonio (Il Panormita; 1394–1471), 319, 943
- Beccari, Battista (fl. 1426–35), 205
- Beckit, Robert (fl. 1597–98), 1712
- Bedfordshire  
estate maps of, 715, 1647, 1652, 1661, 1662  
town plans in, 1647, 1652
- Bedwell, Thomas, 421
- Beeldsnijder, Jan de (Jan van Hoirne), 1203, 1249, 1250, 1404
- Beemster, 1279–80
- Been van Wena, Matthijs Jansz. de (Mathijs Janssoon van Delff) (d. 1620), 1267
- Behaim, Lorenz (1457–1521), 141–42 n.43, 155
- Behaim, Martin (1459–1507)  
on earth's dimensions, 758  
globes: description of, 372, 740, 1193 n.151; earliest extant, 372; manuscript, 141, 188; mounting of, 146–47; Russian territory on, 1852  
as influence, 1193  
mentioned, 66, 742 n.16  
Nuremberg “earth apple” of, 82  
Portuguese secrecy and, 1006  
route to India and, 1005, 1009–10
- Beham, Hans Sebald (1500–1550), 731, 732
- Behn, Aphra (1640–89), 425
- Beins, Jean de (1577–1651)  
city profiles of, 1534, 1536  
maps: of *gouvernements généraux* in Dauphiné and Grenoble, 1509–10, 1512; military, 735–36, 737, 847, 1493; signs used, 576  
successor to, 1515
- Beins, Laurent de, 1515
- Beira area, 1055, 1057
- Beiton, Afanasy von (fl. ca. 1685–89), 1874–75
- Beke, Pieter van der (Torrentinus) (d. 1567)  
maps: Flanders, 563, 567, 572, 674, 676, 1263; navigable rivers noted, 572; signs used, 563, 567; woodcut example, 531 n.25
- Bel, Matthias (1684–1749), 1808
- Belgium  
printed map collections in, 799  
town plans of, 1272 n.146  
use of term, 1246–47
- Belgrade, 1806, 1823, 1825 n.113
- Belgrano, Giovanni Maria, 851–52
- Belize, 1159
- Bell'Armato, Girolamo (Jérôme Bellarmato) (1493–1555)  
fortifications work of, 1505  
maps: central Italy, 910; Toscana, 507; Tuscany, 912, 1505 n.14  
Paris growth and, 1533
- Bellarmino, Robert (1542–1621), 396 n.62
- Belleforest, François de (1530–83)  
guidebooks and, 431  
on Pont du Gard, 404  
sources of, 433, 1020, 1478, 1483  
works: *Cosmographie universelle*, 1533, 1534, 1573–74, 1575
- Bellère, Jean (d. 1595), 1394
- Bellini, Gentile (ca. 1429–1507), 855
- Bellini, Giovanni (ca. 1430–1516), 814, 855
- Belluno region, 889–92
- Belluzzi, Giovanni Battista, 686–87
- Bembo, Giovanni, 283 n.99
- Bembo, Pietro (1470–1547), 343, 455, 456, 757
- Bendall, A. Sarah  
on estate maps, 1648 n.437  
on land ownership, 717–18 n.80  
on legal maps, 1595 n.45, 1645–46  
on mapmakers and surveyors, 1609, 1615–16, 1644, 1667–68  
on royal support for mapmaking, 1611, 1613, 1666  
on Speed's instruments, 1651 n.453
- Bendefy, László, 1815 n.56, 1823 n.111
- Benedetti, Alessandro (fl. 1495), 724
- Benedetti, Giovanni Battista (1530–90), 842
- Benedetto, Giovanni, 1555 n.30
- Benedict, Lorentz (d. 1604), 1791, 1804
- Benedict XIII (1649–1730; pope, 1724–30), 301
- Benedictine order  
astronomical work of, 313, 1179  
historical focus of, 1148  
maps: medieval and innovative elements in, 313, 1180–81  
painter in, 1188–89  
printing press of, 1182
- Benese, Richard (d. 1546), 482, 1639, 1641
- Beneventano, Marco (fl. 1494–1524)  
in Naples, 948 n.42  
Ptolemy's *Geography* edition of, 343, 953, 1187, 1188–89, 1816  
on Rosselli, 344
- Bengal, Bay of, 746, 1013
- Benigno, Cornelius, of Viterbo (Cornelio in Saur), 345 n.423
- Benin, 463
- Benincasa, Andrea (ca. 1440–1508), 202, 217, 220
- Benincasa, Grazioso (ca. 1420–82)  
in Ancona, 219–20  
Freducci's copying of, 221  
in Genoa, 209  
in Rome, 222
- Bening, Simão de (Simon) (1483/84–1561), 1052
- Benivieni, Girolamo (ca. 1452–1542), 88, 453–54
- Bennell, John, 1650 n.450
- Bennett, J. A., 635 n.94, 1644
- Bensaúde, Joaquim, 976, 1007
- Benvenuto della Volpaia, 725, 934
- Benzoni, Girolamo (b. 1519), 1449
- Berchet, Guglielmo, 216
- Berckenrode, Balthasar Florisz. van (1591/92–1645)  
influences on, 1280  
maps: Holland, 1270, 1347; military news, 1305–6  
mentioned, 1267 n.100  
position of, 1287
- Berckenrode, Cornelis Florisz. van (1607/8–after 1630), 1270
- Berckenrode, Frans Florisz. van (ca. 1603–ca. 1634), 1270, 1446
- Beretta, Ballesteros, 749 n.76
- Berey, Nicolas I (ca. 1610–65)  
maps copied by, 1577, 1578, 1585  
mentioned, 115 n.86  
workshop inventory of, 1577, 1584
- Berey, Nicolas II (1640–67), 1346, 1584, 1585
- Berg, Pieter van den (Petrus Montanus) (1560–1625), 1325, 1338, 1339
- Bergamo  
fortifications of, 892, 954  
maps: by Pisato, 894; Venetian request for, 902
- Bergen op Zoom, 1283, 1299
- Berger, Harry, 414 n.19
- Berggren, J. L., 689
- Berkshire, 1626
- Berlaymont, Gilles de (1510–78), 1284
- Berlenga Islands, 1045–46
- Berlinghieri, Francesco (1440–1501)  
Celtis's encounter with, 346  
Fine compared with, 1465  
lettering style of, 602  
Ptolemy's *Geography* and, *pl.11*, 16, 65–66, 322–24, 774, 1480  
works: *Sette giornate della geographia*, *pl.11*, 322, 452–53, 644

- Bermuda  
English interests in, 1770–71  
maps: by Norwood, 1666–67, 1770; by Spanish cartographers, 756
- Bern, 1241 n.425
- Bernard, Pierre, 177, 235
- Bernard of Bordeaux, 925
- Bernard of Clairvaux, Saint (1090–1153), 398
- Bernard von Breydenbach. *See* Breydenbach, Bernard von
- Bernardino da Siena (saint) (1380–1444), 31 n.34, 51–52, 810
- Bernegger, Matthias (1582–1640), 1192 n.140
- Bernhard II (abbot) (1557–1630), *pl.*5, 157
- Bernini, Gianlorenzo, 702
- Bernleithner, Ernst, 149 n.72, 312 n.178, 1176
- Béroalde de Verville (b. 1556), 433, 436–37
- Beroaldo, Filippo (1452–1606), 446
- Berrío, Antonio de (d. 1597), 1767
- Berry, 1484, 1485
- Bersore, Federico, 837
- Bertacchi, Sigismondo, 921
- Bertelli, Donato (fl. 1558–84), 273, 274, 788
- Bertelli, Ferdinando (Ferrando) (fl. 1556–72)  
accuracy achieved by, 283  
composite atlases and, 788  
engravings and printed works by, 273 n.57, 788, 789, 833 n.4  
illustrated works of, 281  
workshop of, 787
- Bertelli, Francesco (fl. 1594–1629), 788
- Bertelli, Pietro (fl. 1580–1616), 620, 788
- Berthelot, Pierre, 1022, 1024
- Bertius, Petrus (Pierre Bert) (1565–1629)  
atlases: historical, 1242, 1339; pocket, 1332  
circle of, 1311, 1324  
flight from Spanish, 1306  
maps: continents, 1479; historical, 1242, 1339; others' copies of, 1577  
position of, 1339, 1521, 1577  
publisher of, 1577
- Bertola, Antonio (1695–1755), 840 n.23
- Bertollo, Ernesto, 231
- Bertolotti, Antonino, 797
- Berwick, 1609, 1611, 1651
- Bessard, Toussaint de (b. ca. 1522), 1554, 1556 n.41
- Bessarion, Johannes (d. 1472), 337, 341, 1178
- Best, George (d. 1584)  
on Frobisher and exploration, 1760, 1761  
maps: in praise of voyagers, 1757, 1758  
on search for Northwest Passage, 753, 1700
- Béthune, Maximilien de (duke of Sully) (1560–1641)  
cartographic thinking of, 720  
map collection of, 642–43  
military cartography under, 730, 1503, 1513–14
- Bettes, John (fl. ca. 1547–ca. 1570), 1698
- Betti, Bernardino (Pinturicchio) (1454–1513), 719, 825, 855
- Beugier, Jean (fl. 1473–98), 1530
- Bevilacqua, Niccolò, 846
- Biagiarelli, Maracchi, 320 n.239
- Biagioli, Mario, 634 n.87, 671
- Biancani, Giuseppe (1566–1624), 128, 129
- Bianchi, Giovanni Paolo (fl. ca. 1640), 847, 848
- Bianchini, Giovanni, 321, 337, 338
- Bianco, Andrea (fl. 1436–60), 314–15, 1595, 1727
- Bianco, Gio. Battista, 864 n.51
- Biasutti, Renato, 797
- Bible. *See also* Psalters; *specific figures (e.g., Jesus of Nazareth)*  
allegory girded by typology of, 409–10  
attempt to reconcile science with, 69–70  
as cartographic source, 1878  
constellation names from, 117–18  
cosmographic images and, 89–90  
cosmographic mapping and, 75  
editions: Arias Montano, 658 n.184, 820–21; Arnstein, 31 n.33; Bishops', 418, 1604, 1629 n.298, 1712; Coverdale, 89, 1604, 1604 n.110, 1696; Dutch language, 1311; Froschauer, 1215; Geneva, 388; Lutheran and Reformed, 441–42; Moscow, 1872 n.81; multilingual, 658 n.184; polyglot and vernacular, 388, 658 n.184, 820–21; Wittenberg, 90  
exegesis of: literal, 34; visual, 385  
figures of, on world map, 382, 383  
geography fundamental to, 383–84, 625–26  
hermeneutics of, 384  
quoted on maps, 1232  
spatial representations in, 68  
temporal charts in, 388 n.27
- Biblical maps. *See also* Holy Land maps under Catholic vs. Protestant monarchs, 1604 n.108, 1696–97  
commentary accompanied by, 41  
daily study utilizing, 1216–17, 1220 n.306  
in Dutch edition by Jacobsz., 1311  
examples of, 387, 388, 389, 409–10  
of Exodus route, 1213, 1218–19, 1220 n.306  
first Bible printed with, 1215  
historical atlas and, 1339  
in Lutheran and Reformed editions, 441–42  
in multilingual edition, 658 n.184  
of pilgrimages, 393, 394  
temple plans and, 41  
in Wolfe's New Testament, 387, 1604, 1694, 1696, 1698
- Bibliographies and guides (Renaissance). *See also* Cartobibliographic data  
classifications in, 646–47  
of nautical books and atlases, 1723  
of Portuguese cartography, 975–76 n.4
- Bibliotheca Windhagiana, 644
- Bidermann, Jakob (1578–1639), 438, 447–48
- Bielke, Hogenskild (1538–1605), 1791
- Bielski, Marcin, 1833 n.157
- Bierens de Haan, David, 1426
- Biga, Giacomo Antonio, 849
- Bigges, Walter (d. 1586), 1619
- Bijapur, 1461
- Bill, John (d. 1630)  
import sales of, 1695  
works printed by, 1320–21, 1609, 1707, 1711–12
- Billingsley, Henry (d. 1606), 73 n.84, 705, 1641
- Bingham, Richard (1527/28–99), 1679, 1680
- Binnart, Martin, 970–71 n.130
- Biographies  
focus on elite, 7  
geographical knowledge linked to, 654–55  
of Mercator, 1319, 1324  
by Thevet, 432
- Biondo, Flavio (1388/92–1463)  
antiquarian interests of, 17, 657  
on discussions about Ethiopia, 309–10  
historical, topographical methodology of, 657  
humanism of, 312  
as influence, 271, 393, 454, 932  
interests of, 310–11  
mentioned, 347, 397 n.66  
on Middle Ages, 5  
partition of Italy and, 832  
on Petrarch, 450  
reception of Ptolemy's *Geography* and, 325  
sources of, 858 n.30  
Virgil quoted by, 951 n.60  
works: "Italia illustrata," 325, 459, 950 n.51, 1190
- Bird, Alfred John, 561
- Birkenmajer, Ludwik, 1808
- Birkholz, Daniel, 1591 n.18
- Birūnī, Abū al-Rayḥān Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad al- (973–1050), 107 n.41
- Bisagudo, Pedro Vaz, 983
- Biscay Bay and area  
maps: in Mercator-Hondius *Atlas*, 1086, 1088  
nautical charts: by Blaeu, 1424; by Waghenauer, 1393
- Bishop, George (d. 1611), 1694, 1708
- Bishoprics and archbishoprics. *See also* Churches and cathedrals  
Henry VIII's creation of, 1622  
maps: Cologne, 1235, 1241; Hungarian, 1835; Mexico region, 1157; signs used for, 18, 565–66; by Spanish cartographers, 1089–90, 1091; Trier, *pl.*46, 1225–27; Utrecht, 1249, 1251
- Bishops' Bible (1568), 418, 1604, 1629 n.298, 1712
- Bissel, Johann (1601–82), 447
- Bisselin, Olivier, 1474

- Bistucci, Vespasiano da, 287–88, 290, 292–93, 322
- Bixorda, Jorge Lopes, 1029 n.293
- Bizzari, Pietro (1530–83), 1574
- Bjørnbo, Axel Anthon, 1872 n.5
- Black, Jeannette, 234–35
- Black Forest maps, 1211, 1241
- Black Sea  
maps: portolan charts adapted in, 44–45; by Winius, 1883  
nautical charts: “Angelus,” 232, 233; by Benincasa, 220; early, 36, 175, 1810; general, 1808  
negative image of, 186 n.67
- Blackwater Fort (Ireland), 1677
- Blaeu, Joan (1598–1673). See also *Atlas maior* (Blaeu family)  
on atlas uses, 580  
catalog of, 1342  
competition of, 1314–15  
death of, 849, 1330, 1373  
globes: giant-sized, terrestrial, 1366; reprints of, 1373–74; revision of father’s, 1369  
inconsistencies of, 536  
as influence, 118  
maps made and/or printed by: Brazil, 1455–56; continents, 1353; father’s regional maps, 1353–54, 1355; Freudenhammer’s map, 1842; *leggerkaarten*, 1457; original regional, 1354; Paraguay, 1168, 1169; Piedmont, 848, 849, 850 n.57, 851; wall type, 1342; world, 1351  
mentioned, 115 n.86, 279, 1503  
position of, 1439–42, 1460–61  
profit margin of, 1439–40  
slave trade of, 1315  
sources of, 1805  
tetragrammaton used by, 89  
town atlases of, *pl.51*, 1334–37  
universal atlas idea of, 1329  
works: *Atlantis appendix*, 1087; *Atlas novus*, 676, 1687, 1689–91; *Nova totius terrarum orbis tabula*, 89; *Novus atlas* (1638, first edition), 1328–29
- Blaeu, Joan II (1650–1712), 1315, 1337–38, 1373
- Blaeu, Pieter (1637–1706), 1315, 1336, 1337–38, 1373
- Blaeu, Willem (b. 1635), 1373
- Blaeu, Willem Jansz. (1571–1638). See also *Atlas maior* (Blaeu family)  
atlas production of, 1327  
on atlas uses, 580  
beliefs of, 1438  
circle of, 1306, 1790  
city views of, 1356  
comparative cosmographic images and, 87  
death of, 1314, 1328, 1369  
globes: celestial, 87 n.126, 1363–65; constellation drawing style of, 1364, 1367; copies of, 1369; large-sized pair, *pl.53*, 1366–67; reputation in, 1356; terrestrial, 1363, 1365  
inconsistencies of, 536  
map and print trade: collaborations in, 1438; competition in, 1314–15, 1325–26, 1328, 1362, 1363–65, 1366–68, 1422, 1424; decorative charts in, 1449; English imports from, 1746; importance of, 1428; nautical charts, 1422–26, 1745; Paris sales, 1577; pilot guides, 1384, 1395, 1398–1400, 1401, 1422, 1424; works published, 1269, 1270, 1271  
maps made and/or printed by: Asia (copy of), 1353, 1354; continents wall, 1351–53; Europe, 1326, 1351, 1352; Flanders, 1354; Fossa Eugeniana, 1285; Germany, 1353–54; Italy, 1354; Mediterranean, 1398; Mercator projection on, 378; of North Holland school, 1414; regional wall, 1353–54, 1355; Seventeen Provinces, 1353, 1355; signs used, 557, 560, 574; wall type, 1347; world, 778; world wall, 1349–51, 1420  
mentioned, 115 n.86, 646 n.81  
Normans influenced by, 1555  
novae charted by, 121  
positions of, 666, 1426, 1439–42  
sources of, 552 n.116, 1166, 1269, 1280, 1416, 1805  
works: *Appendixes*, 1325–26, 1328; *Novus atlas* (1634–62), 1328–29
- Blaeu workshop  
*Civitates* copperplates and, 1235  
clientele of, 1404  
commercial connections of, 668  
fire in, 1373  
Gerritsz.’s Atlantic and Caribbean charts in, 1452  
location of, 1398–99  
navigation manual proposed, 1452  
others’ copies of, 1577  
role of, 1400  
works printed by, 1271, 1315
- Blagrove, John (d. 1611)  
astrolabe-like star map of, 112, 113  
circle of, 421  
patron of, 1614  
polar projections of, 367, 370  
as surveyor, 1643
- Blair, Ann, 57–58 n.19
- Blaisois, 1576
- Blakemore, Michael J., 1723 n.4
- Blancus, Aloisius, 1730
- Blar, Albert, of Brudzewo, 346
- Blarer, Thomas (ca. 1500–1567), 148
- Blaunt, James M., 19 n.77
- Blavis, Thomas de, 110 n.55
- Blázquez y Delgado-Aguilera, Antonio, 1070, 1083
- Blendecques abbey, *pl.61*, 1523
- Blessich, Aldo, 943, 945 n.27
- Blith, Walter (fl. 1649), 712
- Block, Adriaen (fl. 1610–24), 1419
- Blommaert, Samuel (1583–1654), 1452
- Blondel, Pierre, 1515
- Blue Nile River, 754, 1027
- Blundeville, Thomas (1552?–1606?)  
circle of, 421, 1311  
on cosmography vs. geography, 622 n.2  
as mathematical practitioner, 633  
mathematical texts of, 627–28  
navigational manual of, 525, 754  
on Plancius’s world map, 1348  
Wright’s Mercator projection tables published by, 1409
- Boaistuau, Pierre (d. 1566), 408
- Boazio, Baptista (fl. 1585–1606)  
chartmaking of, 1739  
engraver of, 1713  
maps: Isle of Wight, *pl.71*; Lythe’s copied by, 1682; signs used, 544, 556, 561; West Indian voyage, 1763  
mentioned, 1619  
town plans of, 1651  
works published, 1705
- Bocarro, António  
descriptive text of, *pl.34*, 1023–25  
mentioned, 987
- Boccaccio, Giovanni (1313–75)  
antiquarian interests of, 265, 295, 657, 658  
“mental equipment” of, 48 n.133
- Bodensee area, 1211, 1241
- Bodenseekarte (PPW), 1202
- Bodin, Jean (1530–96)  
on cosmography, 60  
on faith and reason, 69 n.72  
on history and cosmography, 656  
“theater of the world” trope of, 95
- Body  
form and composition of cosmos in, 86  
geometry of proportions of, 97  
map as, 1760  
mapped as microcosm, 60 n.34  
poetic metaphors for, 466
- Boece (Boethius), Hector (ca. 1465–1536), 478, 658 n.183, 1685
- Boemus, Joannes (ca. 1485–1535), 407
- Boetto, Giovenale (1603–78), 849
- Bogdanov, Lavrentiy, 1866
- Bohemia  
maps: by Aretinus, 533, 569, 1239; by Claudianus, 562, 565, 566, 568, 1198; by Münster, 555; by Keere, 552, 556; queen-shaped, 1192  
mining in, 487–88, 575–76  
political structure of, 1172  
vineyards in, 574
- Bohemian Brethren, 1198
- Boiardo, Matteo Maria (1440/41–94), 456
- Bois, Pierre du (Dubois), 1443
- Boisloré, Marin de (fl. 1618–19), 1715, 1721 n.116
- Boisseau, Jean (d. after April 1657; fl. 1631–58)  
as illuminator, 1588  
map and print trade of, 1583–84  
map of, used with guidebook, 1500–1501  
maps copied by, 1547, 1578  
mentioned, 115 n.86
- Boissevin, Louis (d. 1685), 1584

- Bolivia, 1162, 1165  
 Bollaert, Roeland (fl. 1526–29), 143, 1296, 1356, 1359  
 Bollo, Gerolamo, 235 n.357  
 Bologna  
   as map production center, 615  
   maps: by Alberti, 914; fortifications, 934; by Magini, 554, 791–92; watercourses, 917–18  
   medieval surveys of, 681  
   painted map cycles of, 399, 811–12, 914, 933  
   urban clearing projects in, 702  
   views of, 687  
 Bologna, Ferdinando, 941 n.7  
 Bologna, Vincenzo da, 271, 455  
 Boltz, Valentin (d. 1560), 1791  
 Bolzoni, Alessandro, 924  
 Bolzoni, Lina, 639 n.17, 641  
 Bolzoni, Paolo, 913  
 Bompar (Bompare), Pierre–Jean (fl. ca. 1585–95), 544, 571  
 Bonacker, Wilhelm, 1177  
 Bonfadino, Bartolomeo, 196  
 Bonfini, Antonio, 325, 1820  
 Boni di Pelliziuoli, Donata (d. ca. 1555), 1280  
 Bonifacio (place), 867, 870  
 Bonifacio, Natale (1538–92), 273 n.57, 547, 570, 789  
 Bonifacius VIII (ca. 1235 or 1240–1303; pope, 1294–1303), 812  
 Bonincontri, Lorenzo (1410–91), 943, 944  
 Bonne, François de (duke of Lesdiguières) (1543–1636), 1510  
 Bonne, Rigobert (1727–95), 371, 1157  
 Bonnefons, Honoré de, 1512, 1515  
 Bonnefons, Jean de, 1512, 1515  
 Bonnefons, Raymond de (d. 1606), 1509, 1510, 1512  
 Bonner, Thomas, 1744  
 Bonomi (Bonomini), Bartolomeo, 179, 222  
 Bonstetten, Albrecht von (ca. 1443–ca. 1504), 1181  
 Boogaert, Cornelis, 1457, 1458  
 Book fairs, 646, 1243  
   *See also* Frankfurt Book Fair  
 Books. *See also* Atlases; Collections; Libraries; Pamphlets  
   binding classic with modern, 77  
   censorship of, 1080, 1489–90, 1491, 1714  
   immigration encouraged in, 1775–76, 1778, 1779–80  
   *isolarii* compared with, 283  
   knowledge linked to printed, 690 n.37  
   literacy linked to cheap, 1608  
   maps in, 612, 1610, 1695–1712  
   monopolies on classes of (e.g., law), 1715–17  
   movable parts in, 1201  
   as objects, 12  
   ownership of, 631–32, 1791  
   printing of: decline in scientific, 1080; map printing vs., 592, 1580–81; map trade linked to, 780; as urban activity, 615  
   types: academic, 1700 n.32; commonplace, 632–33; devotional, 441–43; scientific, 1080; self-help, 625  
   visual map as outline of, 443  
 Booksellers and bookshops  
   advertising of, 1718, 1719  
   catalogs of, 1342, 1345  
   composite atlases and, 788  
   imports sold by, 1694–95, 1746  
   inventories of, 1401  
   as map publishers, 1570  
   map trade linked to, 780, 787  
   maps commissioned for books by, 1705–6  
   Paris neighborhoods of, 1572–74  
   printers, engravers, and chartmakers distinguished from, 1400  
   rental costs of, 1330  
   typography monopoly of, 1581  
 Boorsch, Suzanne, 602, 773–74  
 Boot, Adrian, 1156, 1157  
 Boötes constellation, 110 n.55, 111, 120, 1364  
 Bord Forest, 1527  
 Border and boundary disputes  
   maps as sparking, 863–64  
   maps in settling, *pl.*28, 49–50, 833, 835–40, 915, 920, 1522–25  
   between monastery and peasants, 1870  
   property maps and, 706–8  
   sketch maps in settling, 1594  
   surveyor's role in, 1254, 1255  
   territorial sovereignty concept and, 662–63  
   textual approach to, 857–58  
   water management projects and, 918–19  
   woodland resources and, 864–65, 1527  
 Borders and boundaries. *See also* Border and boundary disputes; Frontiers; Turkish wars  
   definition of, 835  
   focus on, 940, 941  
   fortifications in context of, 1088, 1090  
   maps: in central Italy, 920–23; Hungary (written), 1814–15; Neapolitan, under Aragonese rule, 951–54; in Portugal, 1035, 1047–48; Russian, 1856, 1859 n.29; Salteras, 1073, 1074; signs used, 555–57; Stigliola–Cartaro Naples survey, 965  
   periodic visits to, 858 n.23  
   rivers as, 51, 916  
   sharpening of, 716–17  
   statutes concerning, 948  
   stones as markers of, 1522  
   surveying of, 506–7  
   textual description of, 38, 1522  
   urban growth and, 1533  
 Bordone, Baldassare, 271  
 Bordone (Bordon), Benedetto (ca. 1460–1539)  
   as influence, 279, 459, 789  
   *isolario* of, 215, 270–71, 406, 459, 471, 616, 617, 779  
   maps of, 616  
   Ortelius's atlas and, 652  
   sources of, 270–71, 284 n.101  
   techniques of, 271 n.48  
 Bordon, Gerolamo (ca. 1510/20–1615)  
   maps: Corsica, 867–68, 869; Liguria and Genoa, 855–56  
 Boreel, Jakob, 1884  
 Borg, Antonio, 275  
 Borges, Jorge Luis, 469, 473 n.34  
 Borghese, Francesco, 933  
 Borghini, Vincenzo (1515–1580), 819  
 Borgia, Cesare (1475–1507), 682–83 n.16, 729  
 Borgia, Francis (1510–72), 630  
 Borgiano V map, 316 n.208  
 Borgiano VI chart, 193, 223 n.294  
 Borgonio, Giovanni Tommaso (ca. 1620–after 1684)  
   maps: *Carta generale*, 851–53; Liguria, 859  
   *Theatrum Sabaudiae* and, 849, 851, 863  
 Borja, Juan de, 1041  
 Borja y Aragón, Carlos de (b. 1530), 758  
 Bornmann, Zacharias, 111 n.64  
 Borough (Aborough), John à (fl. ca. 1533–42)  
   chartmaking of, 1738  
   rutter of, 1726  
   Zuiderzee sketch map of, 1605 n.118, 1727, 1728  
 Borough (Burrough), Stephen (1525–84)  
   chartmaking of, 753  
   navigation manual for, 1608  
   patrons of, 1615  
   pilot training of, 524, 1738, 1757  
   position of, 1726  
   recommendations of, 1618  
 Borough (Burrough), William (1536–99)  
   circle of, 1740  
   on foreign nautical charts, 1735–37  
   on globe use at sea, 153  
   as influence, 527, 537 n.53  
   on magnetic compass, 520, 525  
   maps: Cádiz, 1611  
   nautical charts: Baltic Sea, 1734; North Atlantic, 1731, 1736, 1760; poem on, 1736–37; portolan and, 750; skills of, 753, 1738, 1739  
   patrons of, 1615  
   surveying method and, 481 n.24  
 Borromeo, Carlo (1538–84), 904–7  
 Borromeo, Federico (1564–1631), 904–7  
 Borroni Salvadori, Fabia, 797  
 Borsano, Ambrosio (fl. 1652–87), 1090–91, 1092  
 Bos, Jakob (ca. 1520–82), 1258  
 Bosch, Cornelius von den, 1245  
 Boschini, Marco (1613–78), 277, 279, 281, 283  
 Bosio, Luciano, 722 n.27  
 Bosse, Abraham (1602–76/78), 595, 604, 790

- Botanical specimens, 21  
 Botelho, Diogo, 1019  
 Botero, Giovanni (1540–1617), 849  
 Bothnia, Gulf of  
   nautical charts, 1414, 1415  
   port and settlement plans for, 1803–4  
 Botti, Marco Antonio, 913  
 Botticelli, Sandro, 773  
 Boucicaut (maître), 1532  
 Bouelles, Charles de (Carolus Bovillus) (1470–1553), 78, 429  
 Bouguereau, Maurice (d. ca. 1595). See also *Le theatre francoys* (Bouguereau)  
   atlas of, 1492–93, 1503  
   civilian tradition of, 1521  
   sources of, 408, 571, 1261  
   successor of, 1583  
 Boulenger, J. C., 149, 150  
 Boulengier, Louis, 142, 342 n.399  
 Boulogne and Boulonnais  
   fortifications of, 1469, 1604  
   Henri II's recapture of, 428, 436, 1603  
   maps: fishing weirs on, 574; under Henri VIII, 1604–5, 1606–7, 1665; by Nicolay, 1485, 1486, 1487  
   pageant cloth depicting, 1596  
   plans of, 1599 n.76  
 Bouloux, Nathalie  
   on geography studies, 35 n.61, 49  
   on invention of geography, 27 n.11  
   on “mental equipment” of writers, 48 n.133  
   on Opicino, 47 n.130  
 Boundaries. See Borders and boundaries  
 Bourdin, Gilles (1517–70), 1468  
 Bourdon, Léon, 989  
 Bourges, 1469, 1484  
 Bourne (Bourn), William (d. 1583)  
   background of, 1618  
   circle of, 421  
   topical comments of: log and line, 510 n.9; London coordinates, 506; navigation, 524, 525, 526, 747, 1608–9, 1735; pilot's skills, 1737; portolan charts, 750  
   works: *A Booke . . . for Travellers*, 1641  
 Boursier, Pietro Lodovico (d. 1658), 842 n.30  
 Boussy, Pierre (ca. 1528–83), 1572  
 Boutier, Jean, 1532 n.38  
 Boutillier, Jean, 1523  
 Bouza Álvarez, Fernando J., 466  
 Bouzrara, Nancy, 404, 406–7, 410  
 Bovillus, Carolus (Charles de Bouelles) (1470–1553), 78, 429  
 Bowen, Adam, 1734  
 Bowes, William (fl. 1590–ca. 1605), 1703  
 Boxer, C. R., 1024 n.265  
 Boyle, Robert (1627–91), 1445  
 Boyssset, Bertrand (1345–1414), 9, 49, 1525, 1527  
 Bra canal, 844, 845  
 Brabant  
   fairs in, 1299  
   maps: context of, 580; by Deventer, 535 n.42, 544 n.86, 557, 572, 1257–58, 1304; by Jode, 1302; by Langren, 560, 572, 580, 1087–88, 1270; reference, 1247  
   wartime boundaries of, 1270  
   water defense system of, 1290  
 Bracamonte y Guzmán, Gaspar de (count of Peñaranda; viceroy 1659–64), 971  
 Bracelli, Giacomo (Jacopo), 296 n.72, 297, 858, 867  
 Bracelli, Orazio, 860  
 Braga, 1052  
 Bragança, 1048  
 Brague, Rémi, 56  
 Brahe, Tycho (1546–1601)  
   circle of, 1790–91  
   instruments of, 61, 492, 1790  
   map collection of, 1791  
   mentioned, 974  
   novae charted by, 121  
   positions and duties of, 87, 97, 1237, 1239, 1314, 1805  
   role of, 607  
   as source, 1363  
   star catalog of, 101, 116, 139  
   students of, 498  
   travels of, 1227  
   world system diagram by, 70, 71  
 Bramante, Donato (1444–1514), 97, 135 n.4  
 Branco, Manuel da Silva Castelo, 1012 nn.191–92, 1047 n.372  
 Brandenburg, 1797  
 Brandis, Lucas (fl. ca. 1460–80), 1180  
 Brandon, William, 636 n.105  
 Brandt, Christopher, 1366  
 Brant, Sebastian, 94 n.150  
 Braşov, 1830  
 Braude, Benjamin, 28 n.17  
 Braudel, Fernand, 889 n.34  
 Braun, Georg (1541–1622). See also *Civitates orbis terrarum* (and subsequent parts, by Braun and Hogenberg)  
   cartographers influenced by, 1650–51  
   *Civitates* responsibilities of, 1334  
   maps of, 373, 375  
   mentioned, 468  
   regional atlas and, 1338  
 Braun, Jacques, 349  
 Braunschweig, 1223  
 Bravo de Acuña, Luis (d. ca. 1633), 1074–75, 1077  
 Brazil  
   cartography: beginnings of, 1028–34, 1066; map preservation and, 991–92  
   discovery and names of, 1010, 1028–30  
   Dutch espionage of Portuguese in, 1456  
   French attempt to settle, 428, 432, 1463, 1468, 1552, 1562 n.61  
   Jesuits expelled from, 1168  
   land allocation in, 1457  
   maps: by Cabot, 1031–32; by Marcgraf, 1455–56, 1457; in Miller Atlas, 403; by Teixeira Albernaz I, *pl.35*, 1033–34; by Viegas, 1031; by Waldseemüller, 1205, 1206  
   nautical charts: deliberate distortions of, 1006; by Doncker, 1402; by Dutch chartmakers, 1450–51; by Freducci, 221; by Portuguese cartographers, *pl.33*, 1000, 1033; proliferation of, 1030–32; by Reinel, 1112; route to, 1125; by Vau de Claye, 1562  
   population in, 1030 n.296  
   Portuguese colonial presence in, 1011  
   representations: coastal vs. interior, 1030, 1033; of inhabitants, 1030 n.295; as island, 1032; post-discovery, 1028–29  
   surveys, 749–50, 757, 990  
   territorial claims of, 1162–63  
   WIC Hydrographic Office in, 1450–51  
 Brazil wood trade, 1029 n.293, 1030  
 Breda  
   siege maps: by Callot, 691 n.40, 732–33, 1306 n.64; by Visscher, 736, 1317  
 Bredekamp, Horst, 651 n.126  
 Bredin, Evrard (d. 1599), 1533, 1534, 1574  
 Bréhat Island, 235  
 Bremond, Estienne, 233, 234  
 Bremond, Jean André, 234, 235  
 Bremond, Laurent, 235  
 Brentano, Robert, 38 n.77  
 Brescia region  
   fortifications of, 892, 893, 894, 895  
   map production in, 620  
   maps: administrative, 730; distance lines on, 573; survey for, 685  
 Bresciani, Ginese, 936  
 Brest, 1516–17  
 Breteuil Forest, 1527  
 Brethren of the Common Life (sect), 446, 1183  
 Brethren of the Free Spirit (sect), 393  
 Breton, Nicholas (1551?–ca. 1623), 412  
 Breton, Richard, 1483  
 Breu, Jörg, the Younger (d. 1547), 734  
 Brewer, Robert, 1619 n.220  
 Breydenbach, Bernard von (ca. 1440–97)  
   *Peregrinatio in Terram Sanctam*: description of, 1181; editions of, 1569, 1573; influences on, 1571; maps in, 688–89, 1217, 1570; as model, 432; production of, 616; woodcut techniques of, 543 n.82, 550 n.107  
 Briatico, Cola di, 954  
 Bridges  
   construction of, 1038, 1508  
   destruction of, 578 n.200  
   on maps, 569–70, 571, 893  
   Trajan's, 1823 n.107  
 Briet, Philippe (1601–68), 1579  
 Briggs, Henry (1561–1630), 974, 1619 n.220, 1768  
 Brighton  
   plan of attack on, *pl.64*, 1605  
 Brill, Mattheus, 818  
 Brincken, Anna-Dorothee von den, 26 n.8, 30–31, 1590 n.11  
 Brion, Martin, 1574  
 Bristol  
   maps, 1650, 1657  
   views, 1592, 1596

- British Empire. *See also* Great Britain  
 coining of, 1759
- British Guiana, 1161–62
- British Isles. *See also* Great Britain  
 use of term, 1670
- Brittany  
 French interests in, 1516–17  
 maps: by Argentré, 1489–90, 1491, 1576;  
 diffusion of, 1518; under Elizabeth I,  
 1611; of *gouvernements généraux* (mil-  
 itary divisions) in, 1513; by La Guil-  
 lotière, 1493; sketch type, 727; by  
 Treswell, 1612; by Vassallieu dit Nico-  
 lay, 1514  
 nautical cartography in, 1554–55  
 nautical charts: by Pape, 1404–5
- Broadsheets and broadsides. *See also*  
 Pamphlets  
 commemorative, 1667  
 in German-speaking Europe, 443–46  
 map on, as book advertisement, 1718,  
 1719  
 map overprinted on, 1716  
 map production and, 616  
 market for, 1666
- Broc, Numa, 407 n.16, 427, 1493 n.52
- Brochard, Bonaventure (ca. 1500–ca. 1540),  
 647 n.89, 1484
- Brockliss, L. W. B., 630 n.62
- Brodarich, Stephan (István Brodarics)  
 (1470–1539), 1820, 1827–28
- Brode, John (fl. 1582–1605), 1695
- Broecke, Pieter van den, 1449
- Broeckhuysen, Steven van (fl. 1627–61),  
 1267 n.102
- Broelmann, Stephan (1551–1622), 1234,  
 1242
- Brome, Richard (ca. 1590–1625), 419, 422  
 n.66
- Brosse, Jean de (baron d'Apremont), 1530
- Brosse, Salomon de (1560–1621 or 1626),  
 1515
- Brotton Forest, 1527
- Brotton, Jerry, 20, 92 n.141, 627 n.46
- Brouage, 1516, 1517
- Brouault, Jan, 1524, 1526
- Brouckhoven, Jan Dirksz. van (d. 1588),  
 644
- Brouscon, Guillaume (fl. 1543–48), 1554,  
 1555, 1727
- Brouwer, Hendrik (fl. 1610–45), 1437, 1443
- Brown, Basil, 100
- Brown, Cynthia Jane, 402 n.3
- Brown, Horatio, 796
- Brown, Roger, 539
- Browne, Anthony (1526–92), 1607, 1608  
 n.139
- Browne, John (nephew) (d. 1591), 1679,  
 1681
- Browne, John (uncle) (d. 1589), 1678–79,  
 1681
- Bruce, Yakov Vilimovich (1670–1735), 1886
- Brudzewo, Albert, 1828
- Bruegel, Peter, the Elder (ca. 1525–69), 68
- Bruges, 8, 1283, 1306  
*See also* Vrije van Brugge
- Bruggen, Gerard ter (Marcus Gheeraerts,  
 the Younger) (1561/62–1636)  
 Ditchley portrait by, *pl.*18, 606, 669,  
 1663
- Brun, Isaac (1586–after 1669), 1237, 1239
- Brunelleschi, Filippo (1377–1446)  
 circle of, 333, 453  
 perspective experiments of, 13–14,  
 681–82  
 Ptolemaic “projection” and, 335–36
- Brunello, Felice, 273 n.57
- Bruni Aretino, Leonardo (ca. 1370–1444)  
 on Florence and Florentines, 680–81  
 Ptolemy's *Geography* and, 290–91, 292,  
 293
- Brunn, Lucas (d. 1628), 494, 504
- Bruno, Giordano (ca. 1548–1600), 90
- Bruno, Giuliana, 410 n.32
- Brussels  
 military training in, 1081, 1285  
 Sgrooten's atlas in, 1233–34  
 Spanish takeover of, 1306  
 triangulation for location of, 483, 486
- Bruwaert, Edmond, 777 n.25
- Bruyn-Visch* (ship), 1421
- Bry, Johann Theodor de (1561–1623), 1244,  
 1245
- Bry, Theodor de (1528–98)  
 discovery reports of, 70, 77, 409 n.29,  
 428  
 engravings by, 1712, 1772  
 in Frankfurt am Main, 1244  
 London visit of, 1619  
 mentioned, 416  
 Virginia report published by, 1619, 1651  
 n.459, 1711  
 Waghenauer's sea atlas published by, 1394  
 works: *America*, 70, 1338, 1766; circula-  
 tion of, 75; Lesser Voyages series, 428
- Buache, Philippe (1700–1773), 1502, 1503
- Buchanan, George (1506–82), 626, 1685
- Buchell, Aernoud (Aernout) van, 1438, 1460
- Buchholtz, Bertram (d. 1603), 619
- Buckinck, Arnold, 615
- Buckinghamshire  
 landscape planning in, 715  
 maps: in property disputes, *pl.*21, 706–7;  
 in Saxton survey, 1626
- Buczek, Karol  
 on Grodecki's map, 1833  
 on Polish cartography, 1809, 1839, 1851  
 on Wapowski fragments, 1817, 1819,  
 1820
- Budé, Guillaume, 1464
- Budzewo, Wojciech z (Albert Brudzewo)  
 (1445/46–95), 1812
- Buenos Aires, 1143, 1144, 1166
- Bufalini, Leonardo, 15, 683, 685, 689, 939
- Bufalo, Giacinto del, 926
- Buisseret, David, 667 n.36, 714, 720, 1495
- Bullock, Henry (d. 1526), 1602
- Bünting, Heinrich (1545–1606), 442
- Buondelmonti, Cristoforo (ca. 1385–  
 ca. 1430)  
 background of, 280  
 illustrated works of, 281
- as influence, 268–69, 271  
*isolarii* of, 265–67, 283, 405, 459, 658  
 n.184  
 maps: Chios, 266; Corsica, 866  
 mentioned, 10, 642 n.40  
 sources of, 264, 266  
 terminology of, 281
- Buoninsegni, Domencio, 293
- Buono, Floriano dal, 687
- Buonsignori, Stefano (d. 1589)  
 maps: painted cycle, *pl.*26, 395, 648, 811,  
 819; Tuscany, 912  
 views: Florence, 935–36
- Burckhardt, Jacob  
 cultural change model of, 5, 6  
 on discovery, 286  
 on engineers and war, 664  
 on natural world, 948  
 on painted map genre, 804, 827  
 on Petrarch, 6 n.10
- Burden, Philip D., 21, 1472 n.40, 1697 n.22
- Buren, Pieter van, 1456 n.108
- Bureus, Andreas (1571–1646)  
 circle of, 1796  
 maps: Lake Mälaren, 1794, 1795; Lap-  
 land, 1793–94; Scandinavia, 1801–2,  
 1871  
 position and duties of, 667, 1800–1802,  
 1805  
 surveying work of, 507–8
- Bureus, Johannes (1568–1652), 1793, 1802,  
 1803 n.77
- Bureus, Olaus (1578–1655), 1803
- Burger, C. P., 1387, 1388 n.23, 1390
- Burges, Roger (fl. 1618), 1715
- Burghley, Lord. *See* Cecil, William
- Burght, Willebrordus van der, 1270
- Bürgi, Jost (Jos) (1552–1632), 495, 1227
- Burgklehner (Burglechner), Matthias (1573–  
 1642), 1241, 1244
- Burgkmair, Hans, the Elder (1473–1531),  
 1187, 1188
- Burgos, 1073, 1080, 1081
- Burgundy  
 court ceremonies and maps in, 1596  
 engineer in, 1509  
 fortifications of, 1504, 1505  
 maps: Richelieu's request for, 1515  
 political structure of, 1174
- Buridan, Jean, 327
- Burney, James, 1724
- Buron, Edmond, 386
- Burston, John (fl. ca. 1614–65), 806, 1741,  
 1742, 1746
- Burton, Giles (fl. 1612–56), 1643
- Burton, Robert (1577–1640), 421, 678
- Bury, Michael, 596
- Bushnell, Rebecca W., 625
- Bussemacher, Johann (fl. 1577–1613), 1235
- Busso, Francesco, 837
- Buti, Ludovico, *pl.*26, 811
- Buyss, Bernard, 1324
- Buysson, Jacques, 1524
- Byfield (Northamptonshire), 1639, 1640
- Bylica, Martin (1433–93)  
 globe owned by, 109 n.46, 109 n.48



- horoscope by, 1811, 1812  
instruments and books of, 1811–12  
on Regiomontanus, 1816  
Byneman, Henry (d. 1583), 1700, 1715, 1718, 1720  
Byzantine Empire, 113 n.74, 264, 1183  
Bzinkowska, Jadwiga, 1806, 1833 n.157
- Cà da Mosto, Alvise (ca. 1432–ca. 1488), 121  
Cabecas, 690  
Cabeza de Vaca, Alvar Núñez, 472, 474  
Cabinets of curiosities. See *Wunderkammern* (cabinets of curiosities)  
Cabot, John (ca. 1450–1498/99)  
expeditions of, 1596, 1707, 1755–57  
magnetic variation and, 519–20  
Nova Scotia possibly discovered by, 1028  
speculative cartography and, 740  
terrestrial globe of, 151  
Cabot, Sebastian (1481/82–1557)  
accusations against, 1106 n.72  
expeditions of, 719, 1031–32, 1144, 1596  
Gastaldi compared with, 782  
Gemma Frisius's world wall map and, 1344  
Line of Demarcation negotiations and, 1114  
on magnetic declination, 498  
maps: attributed to, 751; world, 757, 782, 1122, 1126, 1696, 1757  
mentioned, 1658  
nautical chart of, 1728  
Northwest Passage search and, 1756–57  
*padrón real* revision and, 1117–20  
patrons of, 1599 n.76, 1615  
as pilot major and chart inspector, 1133–34  
on pilot training, 523  
pilots' complaints to, 1105 n.62  
Cabral, Pedro Álvares (1468–1520)  
African voyages of, 993  
American voyages of, 1009, 1010  
arrival in Brazil, 1028, 1029, 1030 n.298  
commemoration of, 976  
Vespucci on, 331  
Cacherano d'Osasco, Giovan Francesco, 840 n.21  
Cachey, Theodore, 404, 406, 407  
Cacia, Michele de la, 835  
Cadastral maps  
in central Italy, 927–31  
Dutch overseas, *leggerkaarten* (land surveys) as, 1457, 1458  
in medieval Hungary, 1813–15  
swamps survey as, 1529–30  
in taxation reform, 710–12, 852–53  
traditional system of, 864  
VOC overseas use of, 1446–47  
Cadastral Codex  
coastal charts in, 1049–50  
Portugal map in, 1042, 1043  
Cádiz  
Drake's attack on, 1611  
fortifications of, 1147–48  
maps: fortifications, 1073, 1076; ground-level profile, 1072  
navigation school of, 1073  
Caerden, Paulus van, 1450  
Caesar, Julius (100–44 B.C.)  
on Gallic Wars, 671, 1480, 1489  
history-map of battle of, 433, 578  
maps in military planning of, 665  
mentioned, 315  
Caesar, Julius (1558–1636), 632–33  
Caesariano, Caesare, 60, 95  
Cagliari, 871 n.87, 872  
Cagno, Paolo, 960–62  
Çaiais, Diego de, 1665  
Cain (biblical), 125 n.12  
Cairato, Giovanni Battista (João Bautista), 1021–22, 1024 n.265, 1048  
Cairo, 202 n.165  
Caius, John (1510–73), 1655–56, 1702  
Calabrese, Omar, 941 n.3  
Calabria  
maps: by Cagno, 961, 962; details of, 945, 949; by Stigliola-Cartaro, 963  
Calais  
fortifications, 1506, 1507, 1604  
maps, 1603, 1606, 1609  
town plans, 1603  
Calçadilha (d. 1517), 982  
Calcutta, 463  
Calder River, 707  
Calderón de la Barca, Pedro (1600–1681), 470, 473, 474, 476  
Calendar rings, 1182, 1211, 1790  
Calendar tables, 60  
Calendars  
booklets on, 1392  
cosmographic mapping in, 95  
feast days in, 31–32, 60  
introduction of Gregorian, 216 n.257  
pagan figures in, 83 n.119  
perpetual, 781  
in presentational atlases, *pl.2*, 83–85  
reform of, 60, 76, 1178, 1184  
zodiacal, 216  
California  
discourse on, 741  
explorations of, 752, 757, 1000, 1154  
maps: by Agnese, 214; linked to Castillo, 1154, 1155  
nautical charts: by Cavallini, 236 n.364; by Oliva family, 222  
representations: as island, 1367–68; by Wytfliet, 743  
Calixtus III (1378–1458; pope, 1455–58), 1008  
Callapoda, Il. See Sideri, Giorgio  
Calliergis, Zacharias, of Crete, 345 n.423  
Calligraphy. See Lettering and calligraphy  
Callot, Jacques (1592–1635)  
maps: Breda siege, 691 n.40, 732–33, 1306 n.64; La Rochelle siege, 691, 692  
student of, 794  
Caloiro e Oliva family. See also Oliva family  
nautical chart production and, 262  
religious images used by, 200  
sovereign images used by, 203  
Caloiro e Oliva, Giovanni Battista (fl. 1673), 228–29  
Caloiro e Oliva, Placido (Placidus Caloiro et Oliva) (fl. 1617–57)  
in Messina, 228  
nautical charts by, 181, 182 n.54, 182 n.56, 183, 197 n.140  
religious images used by, 201  
Calojero, islet of (Kalogeros), 278  
Calvert, George (baron Baltimore, 1579/80–1632), 1779, 1780  
Calvert, Leonard (1610–47), 1779  
Calvin, John (1509–64), 388–90  
Calvinism. See also Salvation  
economic ethic of, 446  
evangelism in, 1225  
Frankfurt book trade and, 440–41  
VOC positions and, 1438–39  
Calzolari, Francesco, Jr. (b. ca. 1585), 595 n.25  
Camaiole plain, 923  
Cambay, Gulf of, 750, 1014  
Cambrai, 1247, 1283  
Cambrensis, Giraldus (ca. 1146–1223), 35 n.60, 36 n.65, 40, 41, 1617, 1670–71  
Cambridge and Cambridgeshire  
maps: commissions for, 1645–46; by Hamond, 1650  
plans: by Lyne, 1651–52, 1655, 1702  
Cambridge University  
estate maps of, 1648 n.437  
founding of, 1655–56  
geography curriculum at, 630, 631, 632  
library of, 1720 n.111  
map and chartmakers of, 1615  
Camden, William (1551–1623)  
cartographic interests of, 1636  
mentioned, 604, 658 n.183, 1687  
royal reputations evidenced in maps of, 674  
Spenser's *Faerie Queene* and, 414 n.19  
works: *Britannia*: as chorography, 8; English production of, 1708; engravers of, 1713; maps in, 418, 1632 n.322, 1665; as model, 1617; Norden's maps and, 1634; patent for, 1715; pocket edition, 1609, 1711–12; student use of, 632; tapestries and, 1661  
Camerarius, Elias (d. 1581), 1209  
Camerarius, Joachim (1500–1576), 154, 155  
Camillo Delminio, Giulio (1479–1544), 641  
Caminha, Pero Vaz de, 1030 n.298  
Camocio, Giovanni Francesco (fl. 1558–ca. 1575)  
accuracy achieved by, 283  
circle of, 609–10  
composite atlases and, 788  
etching of, 596  
as influence, 275  
*isolarii* of, 273–74, 789  
workshop of, 787, 960  
Camocio Atlas, 784, 786–87  
Camões, Luís de (1524–80)  
cosmographic mapping and, 97–98  
epic lyricism of, 463–64, 466

- Camões, Luís de (*continued*)  
 sources of, 468  
 space in works of, 402  
 on Vasco da Gama, 404  
 works: *Os Lusíadas*, 402, 407, 462, 463–64, 466
- Campana, A., 266 n.20
- Campanella, Tommaso (1568–1639), 73, 97, 441
- Campania Felix region, 940, 968
- Campbell, Eila M. J.  
 on hachuring practice, 550 n.109  
 on map signs, 529 n.14, 537–38, 561 mentioned, 528, 1722  
 on stylistic neatness, 541 n.77
- Campbell, Tony  
 cartobibliography of, 10, 611, 612, 1725  
 on compass roses, 192  
 on drawing-up nautical charts, 185–86  
 on flags on charts, 202  
 on generalizations, 189  
 on illuminated manuscripts, 190  
 on Neapolitan border map, 952 n.62  
 on ornamental features, 199 n.149  
 on Pasterot atlas, 1559 n.51  
 on place-names, 203, 204  
 on portolan charts, 8, 36 nn.68–69, 37 n.73, 177  
 on Ptolemy, 318 n.224
- Campeggio, Tommaso, 179, 214 n.238
- Campi, Antonio (1525–87)  
 illustrations used by, 77 n.104  
 map signs of, 559  
 plan of Cremona, 15, 60–61
- Campiglia, 916
- Campo Maior, 1055
- Campodonico, Pierangelo, 855 n.9
- Canaan  
 boundaries of, 41, 42  
 maps of, 1635, 1713
- Canachi, Nicolo, 181
- Canada. *See also* New France; St. Lawrence River; *specific provinces*  
 attitudes toward Champlain in, 1547  
 explorations of, 1463, 1538  
 maps: New Scotland, 1774, 1776, 1778
- Canal, Paolo da (d. 1508), 343, 779
- Canale, Michel-Giuseppe, 213
- Canals. *See also* Drainage and drainage canals; Irrigation; Water control boards (*waterschappen*, Dutch)  
 engineering expertise in, 1508  
 on maps: central Italy, 916, 925–27; Piedmont, 844, 845; signs used, 547, 572, 573  
 maps in planning of, 1530  
 Neopolitan projects of, 945, 967, 968  
 Rhine and Meuse connected via, 1087  
 Spanish military needs and, 1285  
 for swamp drainage in Chiana Valley, 507
- Canary Islands  
 Arrecife in (view), *pl.*41, 1147  
 discovery of, 514, 981  
 fortifications of, 1147  
 in *isolarii*: by Bordone, 270; by Fernandes, 269 n.40  
 maps: by Magnus, 1787  
 nautical charts: anonymous, 983–84; by Claesz., Doetecum family, and Planicius, 1408; by Vigliarolo, *pl.*40; by Waghenaer, 1393  
 Portuguese interests in, 1010
- Cancer constellation, 127
- Canepa, Albino, 209
- Canevari, Antonio, 211
- Canevaro, Geronimo, 860
- Cannibals and cannibalism, 390, 1030 n.295, 1031 n.299
- Cano, Juan Sebastian del (Delcano, Elcano) (d. 1526), 987, 1113, 1467
- Cantagallina, Giovan Francesco, 923, 924, 930
- Canterbury  
 archbishopric of, 1621, 1623  
 maps: anonymous, 1605, 1606; by Smith, 1657
- Canterbury cathedral  
 plans of, 43, 44, 50–51
- Cantino, Alberto  
 Cantino map and, 755–56, 993 n.97  
 chart purchased by, 182 n.51, 457
- Cantino map (1502), 760  
 “Antilles” on, 1028  
 Brazil on, 1029  
 as copy of master world map, 1004  
 description of, 993–94  
 India on, 1205  
 Indian Ocean on, 996  
 latitude system and, 986  
 Line of Demarcation on, 1109  
 place-names on, 993–94  
 route to India on, 1005  
 significance of, 333, 755–56, 1029  
 South America on, 993
- Cantone, Bernardino, 699
- Canvas, maps and paintings on, 807, 1887, 1889, 1896
- Canzoniere* (collection of poems), 406–7
- Cão, Diogo (d. ca. 1486)  
 African voyages of, 993, 1009, 1010  
 Reinel’s nautical chart and, 984–86
- Cape Bojador, 980–81
- Cape Carvoeiro, 1057
- Cape Comorin, 1022
- Cape Cross, 1010
- Cape Horn, 757
- Cape of Good Hope  
 expeditions to, 1007, 1010  
 mapping of, 1009  
 monster as, 464  
 in rhyming chronicle, 463
- Cape of San Agustín, 1111
- Cape St. Vincent and region, 981 nn.38–39, 1043, 1045–46
- Cape Town, 1446, 1448
- Cape Verde Islands  
 in *isolarii*: by Bordone, 270; by Fernandes, 269 n.40  
 maps: in Pacheco Pereira codex, 1011  
 nautical charts: anonymous, 983–84  
 Vespucci on, 331
- Cape Verga, 983–84
- Capella, Martianus (fl. 410–39), 29 n.23, 70, 326
- Capello, Guglielmo, 453 n.19
- Capitalism  
 competition and, 22  
 feudalism compared with, 1638–39  
 geographical discoveries linked to, 20  
 land values in, 716–18
- Capo Spartivento, 944–45
- Cappellino, Rocco, of Cremona, 872
- Cappello, Giovanni Battista, 961–62
- Caprarola  
 painted map cycle at, *pl.*27, 395–96, 679, 807, 815–16, 933  
 sky map at, 812
- Captions, 273–74, 854  
*See also* Keys and legends
- Capua, Matteo di (prince of Conca), 962 n.107
- Capuchin property map, *pl.*31, 925
- Caracha, Giovanni, 845–46, 847
- Caraci, Giuseppe  
 on Agnese, 213  
 on anonymous charts, 190  
 on archival sources, 797  
 on Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana chart, 217  
 on cartographers’ backgrounds, 189 n.82  
 on cartography in Leghorn, 232  
 on Cavallini, 230, 231  
 on chart materials, 182  
 on Corsica map, 866 n.62  
 facsimile collection of, 798  
 on Freducci, 221  
 on handwriting, 191  
 on hanging nautical charts, 202  
 on Jaume Olives, 226  
 on Joan Riczo Oliva, 228  
 on Maggiolo, 236 n.361  
 on manuscript cartography, 174 n.6  
 on Martines, 226  
 on official cosmographers of Naples, 223  
 on ornamental features, 199, 201  
 on place-names, 204, 205  
 on scale, 193  
 on signatures on charts, 189, 208, 211 n.218
- Caraffa, Vincent de, 867 n.64
- Caraffa, Vincenzo (1585–1649), 1168, 1169
- Caramuel Lobkowitz, Juan (1606–82), 1081, 1091
- Caratini, Roger, 866 n.56
- Card (chart)  
 of Kent, 1626 n.270  
 use of term, 415
- Cardanus, Hiëronymus (Girolamo Cardano) (1501–76), 57 n.15, 155
- Cardini, Franco, 298 n.88
- Cardona, Nicolás de, 1146, 1151, 1155–56
- Carducci, Luis (d. 1657), 1076–77, 1079, 1080

- Carew, Sir George (ca. 1556–1612), 1614, 1672, 1679
- Caribbean region. *See also* Mexico, Gulf of agricultural settlements in, 1771 indigenous trade and travel in, 745 maps: by Pineda, 751, 1149; reference, 1001; by Santa Cruz, 1149–50; by Spanish cartographers, 756, 1143, 1148–52 nautical charts: anonymous, 1110, 1111; by Gerritsz., 1451, 1452; by Portuguese cartographers, 1000–1002, 1067
- Carinthia, 1241
- Carl IX (d. 1611), 1801–2
- Carlisle, 1609, 1651
- Carlo Emanuele I (1562–1630; duke of Savoy, 1580–1630) Blaeu's town atlases and, 1337 cartographic interests of, 842–43 education of, 842 n.31 engineer/cosmographer of, 843, 847 works dedicated to, 846
- Carlo Emanuele II (1634–75; duke of Savoy, 1638–75), 847–48, 849, 860
- Carlo Emanuele III (1701/7–73), 847
- Carneiro, António de Mariz (d. 1642), 990, 1023 n.256, 1061
- Carolus, Joris (fl. 1614–36) background of, 1414, 1421 maps: Denmark, 1421; Iceland, 1421–22; northern areas, 1792 nautical charts: Arctic region, 1421; surviving examples, 1413 pilot guides and, 1400, 1422 style of, 1742
- Caron, François, 1445 n.58
- Carondelet, Jean (1469–1545), 1359
- Carpenter, Nathaniel, 87 n.131, 622 n.2
- Carpini, Giovanni de Plano (1190–1282), 1878
- Carpo, Mario, 452
- Carr, Ricardo, 1170
- Carrara, 936
- Carrosio, Bernardo, 862–63, 864
- Carruthers, Mary, 34 n.53, 640
- Carta* use of term, 470–71, 473–74
- Carta da navigare*, 375–76, 755 n.125
- Carta de marear*, 470–71, 980
- Carta marina*. *See also* Magnus, Olaus; Waldseemüller, Martin use of term, 36 n.69, 375–76, 380–81
- Carta maris*, 981
- Carta moderna*, 755 n.125
- Carta navigacionis*, 982
- Carta vitae*, 445–46
- Cartagena, 1147, 1148, 1160, 1161, 1162
- Cartagena, Alfonso (Alonso) de (bishop of Burgos) (d. 1456), 981
- Cartaro, Mario (ca. 1540–1620) cartographic works of, 951 n.58, 967 Danti's Perugia map and, 915 death of, 973 as engineer draftsman, 967 mentioned, 652 Naples (kingdom) survey of, 962–70, 972, 973
- Cartaro, Michelangelo, 968
- Cartaro, Paolo, 967–68, 969
- Cartas padrões*, 981
- “Carte de Méditerranée” (1679–85) undertaking of, 854
- Carte Pisane, 9, 36–37 n.70, 536 n.49
- Cartes chorographiques, 388
- Cartier, Jacques (1491–1557) expeditions of, 428, 744, 1463 mapping discoveries of, 757, 1538 Norman support for, 1550 as source, 1471
- Cartobibliographic data (current) by decades, 614–20 limited amount of Portuguese, 975–76 n.4 by printing technique, 613–14 by region, 620 sources of, 611–12 study of charts via, 1725 summary of, 621 by type of cartography, 612–13
- Cartographers. *See also* Indigenous map-makers; *Ingénieurs du roi*; Military architects and engineers; Surveyors clerics as, 1086, 1090, 1091 (*See also* Jesuits) condemned and burned, 871 conservatism of, 197 examinations of, 990 explorers' relationship to, 739 formal recognition of, 189 identification of, 1853 n.9 independence of, 18–19 indigenous people as, 744–46 as land surveyors, 923 mariners as, 227, 228, 234 mobility of, 175 monarchs' relations with, 661–62 as narrators, 266–67 official positions, 177, 197, 209–10, 211, 212, 666–67, 736, 902, 994, 1468, 1471, 1485, 1493, 1601 painters as, 862, 870 n.83, 1232, 1241, 1510, 1522, 1537 personal responsibility of, 531–32 as professionals, 46 n.114, 1222 publishing options of, 1584–85 signatures of, 188, 189, 190–91, 208 travels of, 226–27, 234 undercover, 847 as writers/writers as, 401–3, 407 n.18, 429–32, 434
- Cartographic genres coding systems of, 18 emergence of, 17 map production by type of, 612–13 “Munich cosmographies” and, 139
- Cartographic impulse concept of, 52, 434, 472 line expressivity and, 600 literature and, 434–35, 472, 473–74
- Cartographic revolution (concept), 661–62, 665, 1209
- Cartographica Helvetica* (journal), 1177
- Cartographica Hungarica* (journal), 1810
- Cartography. *See also* Arabic cartography; Celestial cartography; Espionage, cartographic; Historical cartography; Islamic cartography; Mathematical cartography; Military cartography; Nautical cartography; Urban cartography collaborations in, 17–18, 690–91 culture of literary imagination linked to, 420–21 as discourse, 317 discursive, graphic, and iconic elements in, 403 flexibility of, 461 globalization of, 20 human sources of, 449 n.65 key map concept in, 1083, 1085 literary self-consciousness about, 404–5 in official context, 669–77 pleasures of, 266, 271, 280–81, 283, 661, 677–79 popularization of, 632, 1616 progressive model of, 6–7 as social mediation, 874–75, 891 speculative, 740–42, 1760, 1761, 1771, 1780 theory vs. execution gap in, 486–87 triangulation incorporated into, 485–86
- Cartularies. *See also* Abbeys; Monasteries administrative boundaries and, 51 map as binding of, 225 map sketch from, 38 practical mapping linked to, 43
- Cartwright, Samuel (d. 1650), 1333, 1711
- Carvajal, Gaspar de (1504–84), 757
- Carvalho, Joaquim Barradas de, 1011 n.187
- Casa da Guiné, Mina e Índias (Lisbon), 174, 523, 1003–4
- Casa de la Contratación (House of Trade, Seville). *See also* *Padrón real* (Spanish central pattern chart) Academia de Matemática compared with, 1077 axis rotation problem and, 194 chart trade regulations of, 1105 chartmakers licensed and charts inspected at, 1105–6 closure of, 1081 cosmographers and professionals at, 60, 66, 151, 223, 1073, 1085, 1105–7, 1122–23, 1139–40, 1147 n.23 Council oversight of, 1096, 1116–17 English access to, 1608–9 founding of, 1096 map circulation and, 470 map collection of, 652 pilot major office of, 1141, 1725 pilot training at, 523–24, 526, 527 pilots' reports to, 1101–2 reputation of, 1077, 1079 role of, 20, 76, 174, 175, 666, 754–55, 1073, 1096, 1434

- Casa de la Contratación (House of Trade, Seville) (*continued*)  
 salaries at, 1131, 1133 n.207  
 standardization goal of, 537  
 view of, 1131
- Casa de la Especiería (La Coruña), 1133
- Casa de Velázquez (Madrid), 1094 n.89
- Casale, Giovanni Vincenzo (d. 1593), 1048, 1049, 1050
- Casanova, Eugenio, 221
- Casaubon, Meric (1599–1671), 625–26, 632
- Casey, Edward S., 15 n.49, 402 n.5
- Casimir IV (1427–92; king of Poland, 1447–92), 1817
- Casimir, John (1609–72; king of Poland as John II, 1648–68), 1841–42
- Caspari, Fritz, 627 n.46
- Caspian Sea  
 maps: by Spafariy, 1880, 1881; by Winius, 1883
- Cassi, Laura, 266 n.20
- Cassini, Jacques, 22
- Cassini, Jean-Dominique, 22
- Cassini de Thury, César–François (1714–84)  
 maps: France, 1503  
 on signs, 529  
 triangulation used by, 1503
- Cassiodorus (ca. 490–ca. 583), 295, 384
- Cassiopeia constellation, 120, 121
- Castaldio, Jacopo a. *See* Gastaldi, Giacomo
- Castanheda, Fernão Lopes de (1500–59), 982, 1020 n.234
- Casteldelfino, 835
- Castellamonte, Carlo di, 852–53 n.64
- Castellani, Francesco, 334
- Castelo Branco, 1055
- Casti, Emanuela, 538 n.56, 541 n.76
- Castiglione, Baldassare (1478–1519)  
 England visit of, 1597  
 map gifted by, 994 n.100  
 on map use, 1598  
 mentioned, 640  
 on territorial sovereignty, 664  
 works: *Il Cortegiano*, 720, 735, 1616 n.204
- Castiglione map (1525)  
 attributed to Ribeiro, 768, 994  
 axis rotation problem and, 194  
 Moluccas on, 1113–14, 1115  
 North American coast on, 756
- Castile  
 borders of, 1047  
 chartmakers in, 987  
 descriptive itinerary of, 1083  
 flag of, 1116  
 Jewish community in, 1071  
 limits on dominions of, 1029  
 maps: in Mercator-Hondius *Atlas*, 1086, 1088; by Teixeira Albernaz, 1044–45; wartime, 1059  
 Portugal's relations with, 332, 1035
- Castillo, Domingo del, 752, 1154, 1155
- Castro, Agostinho de (archbishop; 1537–1609), 1052
- Castro, Francisco de, 1016–17
- Castro, João de (João Baptista de) (1500–1548)  
 chronology of, 988  
 circle of, 1015  
 India sojourn of, 1016–17  
 mentioned, 987, 1014  
 nautical charts: Indian Ocean, 996, 1012; Red Sea, 994, 1393  
 route to India and, 1015  
 rutters of, 749, 1015–16, 1393  
 views: Diu fortress, 1015–16, 1019
- Castro, Pedro Fernandez de (count of Lemos; viceroy 1610–16), 962–63 n.110
- Castro Laboreiro, 1055
- Catalan atlas (1375)  
 Ariosto's use of, 458  
 compass rose on, 192  
 context of, 1095  
 diverse diagrams in, 60  
 library classification of, 644–45  
 as model, 83  
 plan for reaching India and, 1008
- Catalogs. *See also* Star catalogs  
 of book fairs, 645 n.75, 646  
 of booksellers, 1342, 1345  
 of Dutch sea charts, 1413, 1414  
 of map and print trade, 798, 1176, 1309, 1342, 1345, 1347, 1407, 1412, 1413, 1414, 1416, 1585  
 as marketing, 1718  
 of wall maps, 1342–43
- Catalonia  
 maps: by Beaulieu, 1515–16; by Borsano, 1090–91, 1092; in Mercator-Hondius *Atlas*, 1088; by Vrients, 1305  
 surveys: coastal, 235
- Catarina (Philip II's daughter), 1042
- Caterina of Austria (Carlo Emanuele I's wife), 843 n.37
- Cathay, 20, 1759, 1772
- Cathay Company, 1757
- Catherine (saint), 810
- Catherine of Aragon (1485–1536), 626, 1596
- Catherine of Austria (1507–78), 92 n.141, 467, 468
- Catholic Church. *See also* Benedictine order; Counter-Reformation; Dominican order; Franciscan order; Jesuits (Society of Jesus); Papacy; Vatican City  
 decline of power of, 1208  
 educational model of, 630 n.58  
 evangelization hopes of, 396 n.62, 399, 813, 818  
 hierarchy of, 35  
 history of, 822–25  
 map signs for, 565–66  
 missionaries of, 466, 468, 1161  
 pastoral visits mapped by, 876, 904–7  
 property maps of, *pl.*31, 924–25  
 revenues of, 825  
 settlement of Gardar (outpost) of, 1784  
 on use of images, 640
- Catholic League, 433, 1468, 1471, 1472, 1576
- Catholicism  
 Aristotelianism and, 69–70  
 cartography in context of, 673–74, 675, 1220–21  
 decorative features on charts reflective of, 199–201  
 universal evangelization ideal and, 396 n.62, 399
- Cattaneo, Angelo, 315–16
- Cattaneo, Girolamo, 862
- Cattaneo, Pietro Battista, 700, 701
- Cattaneo da Novara, Stefano (abbott), 820–21, 822
- Caullet, Thomas, 235
- Cauro, 870
- Caus, Salomon de (1576–1626), 1517
- Cavalcanti, Giovanni (d. 1451/52), 336 n.360
- Cavalier, Jean, 1515, 1516
- Cavallini, Giovanni Battista  
 atlases of, 189  
 axis rotation problem and, 197, 230, 232  
 background of, 230  
 geographical knowledge of, 236  
 in Leghorn, 229, 230–31  
 nautical charts: dedication of, 180; Mediterranean, 231; sea monster on, 203; small-scale, 182 n.56, 183; Tyrrhenian Sea, *pl.*6, 205
- Cavallini, Pietro  
 atlases of, 180–81, 189  
 axis rotation problem and, 231–32  
 in Leghorn, 230–31  
 sea monster depicted by, 203
- Cave, Terence, 407 n.20
- Cavendish (Caundish), Richard (d. 1601?)  
 background of, 1605 n.119, 1607  
 skills of, 1605 n.118, 1739
- Cavendish, Thomas (1560–92)  
 circle of, 1311, 1739  
 circumnavigation voyage of, 153, 1658  
 maps of voyages of, 14, 367, 372, 1312  
 nautical charts and, 1731
- Caverio (Caveri), Nicolò de  
 as influence, 1205, 1206  
 maps: world, 183 n.57, 209 n.204, 333, 756, 762  
 sources of, 994
- Cavite fortifications, 1170
- Cawley, Robert Ralston, 417–18
- Caxton, William (d. 1492)  
 eclipse images of, 93  
 printing introduced by, 1693  
 works: *Myrrour of the Worlde*, 1589, 1696
- Cebes Tablet, 445–46
- Cebrian, Constantin, 1176
- Cecil, Robert (1563–1612), 1632 n.323, 1667
- Cecil, William (1520–98; Lord Burghley from 1571)  
 cartographic interests of, 720, 1613, 1614–15

- cartography under, 668, 727, 728, 1622–23  
 death of, 1634  
 Dee's recommendations for, 1618  
 educational interests of, 1630  
 estate maps and, 714, 1641, 1642, 1643  
 Irish maps and, 1672, 1675, 1676, 1677, 1679, 1681  
 library and map collection of, 180, 643, 654, 806, 1613, 1620, 1732  
 Norden's surveys and, 1632  
 Saxton's survey and, 1624–25, 1626, 1627, 1631  
 town plans and, 1651–52  
 works dedicated to, 1629 n.298, 1632 n.324
- Cecill, Thomas (fl. 1625–57?), 1713
- Cedillo Díaz, Juan (fl. 1599–1616), 1076
- Celano, Carlo (1617–93), 956
- Celebes, 1741
- Celestial cartography  
 Church approval of, 640  
 constellation figure styles in, 1364  
 for popular audience, 113, 114  
 precession in, 102  
 pre-telescopic representations in, 123–25  
 regional divisions of, 82  
 telescope's impact on representations in, 125–34  
 use of term, 100
- Celestial globes and gores. *See also specific globemakers*  
 accessories for, 145–46, 147, 154  
 astrological uses of, 147–48, 153–55  
 clockwork-driven type of, 142 n.43  
 continuities in, 9  
 cosmographic principles and, 141  
 cost of, 642 n.43  
 drawing of, 140  
 early recorded, 139–40  
 historiography of, 100  
 Holbein's depiction of, *pl.4*, 67, 135–36  
 key elements in, 144–45, 146  
 manual on, 143–47  
 printed gores for, 142–43, 144–45  
 production of, 140, 147–48  
 specific: by Blaeu, *pl.53*; by Colom, 1369; by Gemma Frisius, 1359; by Hondius, 1363–65; by Langren, 1361; list of, 160–73; in St. Gallen monastery, *pl.5*, 147, 157
- Celestial maps  
 construction of, 9, 23, 118, 1195  
 example of, 103  
 medieval circular, 107  
 projections used, 113, 117, 378–80, 379, 1195
- Cellarius, Andreas (ca. 1596–1665), 118, 1329
- Cellarius, Daniel, 1321
- Celle, Benedetto, 212 n.224
- Celotti, Abbé, 178
- Celtis, Conrad (Konrad Celtes; Konrad Pickel) (1459–1508)  
 circle of, 357, 360  
 on German historiography, 393–94  
 globe owned by, 109 n.48, 149, 158  
 as influence, 350, 360, 1190, 1831 n.150  
 love poetry of, 1190  
 on Nicolaus Germanus, 1182–83  
 Peutinger map and, 1242 n.445  
 positions of, 1190, 1191  
 reception of Ptolemy's *Geography* and, 346–47  
 students of, 1198, 1215, 1218  
 Vienna school of mathematics and, 1191, 1828
- Cem (sultan), 323 n.268
- Cennini, Cennino, 549 n.102
- Censorship, 1080, 1489–90, 1491, 1714
- Censuses (demographic)  
 Naples, 963, 964  
 Portugal, 1034–35, 1038, 1040  
 Siberia, 1885
- Central America. *See also specific countries*  
 maps: by Santa Cruz, 1149–50, 1159; by Spanish cartographers, 1143–44, 1159–60  
 nautical charts: by Blaeu, 1425–26; by Gijsbertsz., *pl.55*, 1419; by Portuguese cartographers, 1000–1002; by Santa Cruz, 1120–21; by Tatton, 1743  
 use of term, 1000 n.113, 1028 n.288
- Central Asia  
 maps: by Remezov, 1882, 1892; by Spafaryi, 1880, 1881
- Central Europe  
 maps: by Cusanus (or modeled on), 1184–88, 1193–94, 1211, 1597 n.63, 1820; Koblenz map (trapezoidal projection), *pl.43*, 1179–80  
 reception of Ptolemy's *Geography* in: increasing circulation and, 349–56; influence of Celtis on, 346–47; new translations and projections and, 356–58; Ulm and Strasbourg editions and, 347–49
- Centurione, Giorgio (1552–1632), 870
- Centurione, Ippolito, 180, 212
- Cepheus constellation, 121, 1364
- Cerceau, Jacques Androuet du (1510?–85), 10, 1489
- Cerezo Martínez, Ricardo, 749 n.76, 1095, 1116 n.125, 1116 n.128
- Cerigo, 269
- Cernoti, Leonardo (fl. 1507–8), 791 n.90
- Certeau, Michel de, 11–12, 403, 423
- Cervantes, Miguel de (1547–1616)  
 on cartographic absences, 475–76  
 episodic constructions of, 406  
 geographical awareness of, 427  
 “map” used by, 473  
 melancholic strain of, 408  
 space in works of, 402  
 verbal maps of, 471–72  
 works: *Don Quijote*, 402, 406, 469, 470, 472 n.13, 473, 474
- Cervere, 837, 839
- Cesani, Aloisio, 222
- Cesena fortifications, 698
- Cesi, Federico (1585–1630), 973
- Ceulen, Abraham van (ca. 1635–1701), 1374
- Ceulen, Frans van (1666–ca. 1726), 1374
- Ceulen, Jan Jansz. van (1635–89), 1374
- Ceulen, Johannes van (1673–1706), 1374
- Ceulen, Ludolf van (d. 1610), 1286
- Ceuta, 462, 1002, 1003, 1010
- Ceva, Domenico (d. 1612), 860 n.35
- Ceylon  
 atlases: VOC official, 1444  
 Dutch-Portuguese division of, 1444–45  
 fortifications of, 1025 n.267, 1446  
 land registration system of, 1446  
 maps: by Martellus Germanus, *pl.9*; by Waldseemüller, 1205  
 in rhyming chronicle, 463  
 Roman grid system applied to, 1448  
 surveyor apprenticeships in, 1435
- Chafrión (Chaffrión), José (Joseph, Giuseppe) (1653–98)  
 background of, 1081  
 maps: Genoese Republic, 859, 863–64, 865, 1091; Milan, 1091, 1093
- Chalcondyles, Laonicus (ca. 1423–90?), 656 n.168
- Chalivoy-Milon church, 35
- Chaloner, Thomas, 793
- Champagne  
 engineers of, 1506–7, 1515  
 fortifications of, 1505  
 maps: by Chastillon, 1507, 1510; diffusion of, 1518; of *gouvernements généraux* (military divisions) in, 1507, 1509; by Tassin and Chastillon, compared, 1518–19, 1521  
 views: anonymous, 1085, 1086
- Champier, Symphorien (1472?–ca. 1535), 431
- Champion, Matthew, 1649 n.441, 1655
- Champlain, Antoine (d. before 1610), 1538
- Champlain, Samuel de (1567–1635)  
 background of, 1538  
 cartography: context, 1538–39; instruments depicted, 1543; methodology of, 1542–47; skills, 754; summary, 1547  
 expeditions of, 428, 1353, 1538, 1539–41, 1550, 1562 n.61  
 maps: dual-purpose type, 1546–47; fishing sites on, 1779; list of small- and large-scale, 1548–49; New France, 1540, 1541, 1542  
 nautical charts: North American coast, 1539, 1540; process of, 1544–45; Tadoussac and Quebec, 1540, 1541  
 sources of, 1546  
 works: *Quatriesme voyage*, 1541; *Des sauvages*, 1539; *Traitté de la marine*, 1539, 1541, 1542, 1543, 1546; *Les voyages*, 1539, 1540, 1541, 1545
- Chancellor, Richard (d. 1556), 526 n.71, 1615, 1738
- Chapman, George (1559?–1634), 412
- Chapple, Anne S., 421
- Charbonnières ironworks, 576
- Charlemagne (742–814), 1237, 1238

- Charles (dauphin of Vienne throne), 835, 1522
- Charles (duke of Bourbon, duke of Auvergne, and count of Forez, 1401–56), 1532, 1533
- Charles (duke of Mayenne, 1554–1611), 433
- Charles (duke of Orleans, 1522–45), 1596
- Charles I (1600–1649; king of England, Scotland, and Ireland, 1625–49)  
cartography under, 1667–68, 1690, 1732  
North American ventures and, 1774, 1779  
ordinary map use and, 1609  
religious policies of, 1774–75  
South American ventures and, 1770
- Charles II (1630–85; king of England, Scotland, and Ireland, 1660–85)  
atlas for, 654, 1356  
geographer of, 668  
map collection of, 1639 n.372  
military engineer of, 1668
- Charles II (1661–1700; king of Spain, Naples, Sicily, 1665–1700), 1069, 1083, 1171, 1742
- Charles III (1716–88; king of Spain, 1759–88; king of Naples/Sicily, 1735–59), 970
- Charles V (1338–80; king of France, 1364–80), 644–45, 671
- Charles V (1500–1558; Holy Roman Emperor, 1519–58; as Charles I of Spain, 1516–56)  
abdication of, 958, 1174  
accession of, 458, 1111, 1206  
canal construction under, 507  
cartographer of, 994  
cartography under, 470, 664, 669, 673, 677, 679, 1069, 1081–82; globes for, 1360; Low Countries mapping, 1257, 1258, 1271, 1275, 1290; maps for or commissioned by, 994 n.100, 1083, 1823; Tenochtitlán (Mexico City) map, 670–71  
cosmographers of, 67, 661, 678, 1082  
emblems of, 814  
empire building of, 1174, 1228  
engineers of, 1073, 1147, 1280  
expeditions under, 1031  
geographers of, 666, 1272  
gifts from, 1597 n.66  
glorification of, 1220  
library and map collection of, 178, 215, 1114, 8805  
military expeditions of, 17, 392, 665, 677, 719, 731, 734, 1220; as threat to England, 1601; Tunis (North Africa) invasion, *pl.*22, 67–68, 468, 671, 724, 1505, 1659 n.503  
Piedmont interests of, 832  
planetary clock and, 156–57, 1230 n.359  
religious policies of, 1210, 1249  
works dedicated to, 77 n.104, 674, 1201, 1203, 1263
- Charles VI (1368–1422; king of France, 1380–1422), 301, 645, 1341
- Charles VIII (1470–98; king of France, 1483–98)  
defenses of, 1504  
maps commissioned by, 1500  
mentioned, 946  
military expeditions of, 664, 665, 724–25, 952
- Charles IX (1550–74; king of France, 1560–74)  
cosmographer of, 432, 1469 n.23  
entrance to Paris and marriage of, 1485, 1495  
forest surveys under, 1527  
inspection tour of, 664 n.19  
maps for, 1042, 1883  
Paris neighborhoods and, 1575  
works dedicated to, 1476, 1487
- Charles River, 1777
- Charleville, 1341
- Charters. *See also* States General; Stationers' Company  
decorative, 1665–66  
map signs for, 562  
royal issue of, 980, 1052
- Chartier, Roger, 646
- Charts. *See* Mediterranean manuscript charts and atlases; Nautical charts; Portolan charts; Star charts
- Chasseneux, Barthélemy de (1480–1541), 62–63
- Chaste, Aymar de (d. 1603), 1538–39
- Chastel, André, 336–37 n.364
- Chastillon, Claude (1559–1616)  
boundary survey of, 1507–8  
colleagues of, 1514  
death of, 1515  
maps: Champagne, 1507, 1509, 1510, 1518–19, 1521; coastal area, 1497; military, 1506–7  
publisher of, 1583  
views: La Rochelle, 1537  
works: *Topographie françoise*, 1501, 1508, 1519, 1583–84
- Chastillon, Hugues (1585–1658), 1515
- Chastillon, Pierre (1599–1668), 1515
- Château-Dauphin valley, 835, 1522
- Chaucer, Geoffrey (d. 1400), 25 n.3, 125 n.12, 421
- Chaudhuri, K. N., 1019 n.233
- Chaudier, Reginald, 1573
- Chaumeau, Jean, 658 n.184
- Chandler, Thomas, 1591 n.25, 1592
- Chaunu, Pierre, 748
- Chaves, Alonso de (ca. 1493–1587)  
accusations against, 1106 n.72  
on chart construction, 1100–1101, 1120  
mentioned, 751, 1085  
nautical charts attributed to, 1031, 1116, 1117  
*padrón real* revision and, 755, 1116, 1117–18, 1119  
on pilot education, 1097 n.15  
position of, 1122–23, 1134  
Vigliarolo's status and, 223, 1135, 1137
- Chaves (Chiaves, Chavez), Jerónimo de (1523–74)  
maps: Andalusia, 1085–86, 1087  
position of, 1123, 1134  
surviving works of, 1082, 1129
- Chelmsford, 1652, 1653
- Cheney (estate owner), 1661
- Cheney, Iris, 397 nn.66–67
- Chernitsyn, Boris, 1890
- Chesapeake Bay, 1765–66  
*See also* Jamestown
- Chesne, Mattheus du, 1436, 1443
- Chesne, Sara, 1436 n.17
- Chesneau, Nicolas (fl. 1556–84), 1478, 1533, 1574
- Chester and Cheshire  
maps/surveys: by Smith, 1634–35, 1656–57; by Speed, 1636
- Chiana Valley, 507
- Chiavari, Agostino, 870
- Chichester, 1650, 1657
- Chiesa, Francesco Agostino della (1593–1663), 849
- Chiesa, Pietro Salvago Della, 870 n.83
- Children  
astronomy book for, 115, 116  
educational subjects for, 626  
imprisonment of, 1663  
literacy training for, 623–24
- Chile  
maps: delays in, 1165; judicial districts (*audencias*), 1162; number of surviving, 1143, 1144; by Ruiz de Montoya, 1165–66, 1168
- China  
atlases: by Martini, 1441  
chorographies: by Mendes Pinto, 464–65  
map trade and printing in, 591–92  
maps: by Jesuits, 744; oldest printed, 591–92; routes to, 4, 1013, 1445; in Song dynasty, 21  
political unrest and dislocations in, 1446–47  
Portuguese trade interests in, 999–1000  
in rhyming chronicle, 463  
Russian and Siberian trade with, 1873  
Russian embassy to, 1879–80, 1881  
VOC's limits in, 1444
- Chios  
fall of, 211  
in *isolarii*, 266, 276–77  
maps: by Agnese, 214–15; colors used for, 203
- Chipping Warden (Northamptonshire), 1639, 1640
- Chiromancy, 461
- Chisone River, 835–36
- Chiusi (Siena), 686, 731
- Chivalric literature. *See also* Romance  
criticism of, 475–76  
Don Quijote and, 469  
episodic construction in, 406

- Portugal exalted in, 462  
 Ptolemy's *Geography* integrated into, 456–59
- Chivasso fortifications, 843
- Chorography (local maps). *See also* Cadastral maps; Cities and towns; Estate maps; *Isolarii* (island books); Property maps; Regional maps  
 changes in, 46–51  
 classification of, 647  
 in curriculum, 632  
 definition of, 7–8  
 descriptions or *relationi* in, 849–50  
 examples: Ailly's *Imago mundi* as, 386; artist-made, 10; of China, 464–65; city views as, 1532; early Portuguese, 1034  
 geography juxtaposed to, 8, 382–83, 393–94, 622–23  
 increased number and use of, 44  
 military engineers' drawing of, 843–45, 847  
 Remezov's study of, 1886  
 social context of, 27 n.9  
 traditions of, 1685  
 use of term, 23  
 viewing of: Apian on, 404; in hierarchy of representations, 55 n.7; national identity and, 1690; pictorial skills in, 67 n.60
- Choron, János (d. 1584), 1843
- Chrisman, Miriam Usher, 550 n.107
- Christ. *See* Jesus of Nazareth
- Christ Hospital (London), 1652
- Christian I (duke of Mecklenburg), 654 n.149, 1356
- Christian I (b. 1560; elector of Saxony, 1586–91), 652, 1228, 1229
- Christian II (1481–1559; king of Denmark and Norway, 1513–23, and Sweden, 1520–23), 662
- Christian III (1503–59; king of Denmark and Norway, 1534–59), 1781, 1790
- Christian IV (1577–1648; king of Denmark and Norway, 1588–1648)  
 city plans of, 1800  
 expedition under, 754, 1792  
 maps commissioned by, 1791–92  
 territorial claims of, 1792–93  
 works dedicated to, 1361
- Christian Knight map, 1312
- Christian Sea, 1422
- Christian world (concept), 438
- Christiania. *See* Oslo
- Christianity  
 advertisement of book on, 1719  
 calendar of, 31–32, 60  
 conversion prophesies in, 396  
 existence of antipodes and, 32–33  
 Germany's role rewritten in, 394–95  
 “man in the moon” image and, 125 n.12  
 mapping concept in, 663  
 propaganda of, 1476, 1825  
 right doing in, 49  
 salvation history and, 31  
 spread of, 1372, 1373  
 symbols for, 157
- Christina (1626–89; queen of Sweden, 1632–54)  
 atlas for, *pl.*56, 182, 1452, 1453  
 battle map for, 1057–58  
 globe for, 1366
- Christoffel, Johann (fl. 1598–1619), 619
- Christoph (duke of Württemberg), 486
- Chronicles, written. *See also* Narratives; Nuremberg Chronicle (Schedel)  
 of Crusades, 41–42, 43  
 of Hardyng, 1591, 1592 n.26, 1684  
 maps linked to, 30–31, 38, 39  
 in rhyme, 463  
 Russian: “Kniga Bol'shomu chertëzhu,” 1859, 1864–66, 1878, 1880, 1882, 1884, 1903; “Povest' vremennykh let,” 1859  
 Stumpf's Swiss Chronicle, 618, 680 n.2  
 on sunspots, 124  
 of Zurara, 462, 979
- Chronometers, 13, 1297
- Chrysoloras, Manuel (ca. 1350–1415)  
 arrival in Florence, 287–89  
 on buildings, 681  
 map collection of, 298  
 Ptolemy's *Geography* translated by, 287, 290–92, 451, 642
- Chukchi Peninsula  
 maps: by Remezov, 1881–82, 1901; by Spafaryi, 1880, 1881
- Church of England, 565
- Church of Scotland, 674, 676
- Churches and cathedrals. *See also* Bishoprics and archbishoprics  
 accuracy analysis for depictions of, 1258 n.53  
 cosmographic images on ceilings of, 96–97  
 maps: of pastoral visits, 905–7; Rome, 11; signs used, 565–66, 1249, 1251, 1258 n.52; world, on floor, 35  
 plans of, 43, 44, 50–51
- Churchill, Awnsham (d. ca. 1728), 1723–24
- Churchill, John (fl. 1690–1714), 1723–24
- Chytraeus, David (1531–1600), 276
- Ciaccheri, Giuliano, 920
- Cíbola (legend), *pl.*24, 743, 1154, 1155
- Cicero (106–43 B.C.), 59, 89, 393, 455
- Cilento region, 949
- Cimerlini, Giovanni Paolo, 370
- Cinico, Joan Marco (Giovan Marco; Gian Marco) (b. ca. 1430), 319 n.228
- Ciocchi, Michele, 923
- Circeo area, 916
- Circles  
 Earth as solid, 85  
 graded, in measurement, 947  
 squaring of, 1483
- Circular maps  
 of Anglo-Saxon kingdoms, 39, 40  
 continued use of, 51  
 lion-shaped, 1311–12  
 of Lombardy, 47, 48  
*mappaemundi* as, 314 n.200, 317–18  
 medieval, 107, 1182  
 of Milan, 49  
 of world, 74
- Circularity principle, 65
- Circumnavigations  
 of Africa, 305, 327, 328  
 political context of, 136  
 of Tasmania, 1369  
 of world, 153, 607, 757, 1365, 1411–12, 1467, 1658, 1659, 1761
- Citadels. *See also* Military architecture and fortifications  
 in colonial settlement plans, 1445, 1456  
 Errard's style of, 1506
- Cities and towns. *See also* City and town atlases and books; City and town plans/surveys; City and town representations; City and town views; City and town walls; City planning; Civic boosterism; Settlements; Urban cartography  
 administrative control of, 50  
*bonne ville* (privileged city) status for, 1524  
 as conceptual entity, 420  
 expansion as issue for, 1533  
 geographical connections of, 694  
 holistic view of, 687–88  
 as ideological symbol, 1532  
 measuring of, 681–87  
 medieval list of, 1859  
 monumental spaces in, 698  
 surveying of, 488–89, 685
- Citizenship, 419–20, 1137–38
- Citolini, Alessandro (b. ca. 1500), 641
- Citoni, Jérôme, 1506
- Città di Castello, 727
- Cittadella, Conte, of Padua, 225 n.300
- City and town atlases and books. *See also* *Civitates orbis terrarum* (and subsequent parts, by Braun and Hogenberg)  
 competition of, 1336 n.235, 1338  
 defensive perimeters in, 686–87  
 development of, 788–89  
 early, regional type, 788–89, 1334 n.224  
 in folio format, 1334  
 inspiration for, 789–90  
 method for gathering, 1335–36  
 multisheet examples, 1356  
 overview of, 1333–38  
 travelers' need for, 1333–34
- City and town plans/surveys  
 administrative use of, 864–65, 931, 934–39, 1257  
 civic pride expressed in, 1653–56  
 commissions for, 1603  
 continental model for, 1648–51  
 culture of, 681–87  
 definition of, 15  
 geometrically rigorous example of, 956–58  
 ichnographic type, 1606  
 military use of, 686–87, 725–26, 731, 934–36, 1533  
 miniature type, 1656–57

- City and town plans/surveys (*continued*)  
 official vs. commemorative, 1651–52  
 scaled, 697–98  
 styles of, 1251–53
- City and town representations  
 acceptance of, 1522  
 cartography juxtaposed to, 858 n.27  
*carton* on, described, 1274  
 commissions for, 825, 855  
 context of, 680–81  
 development of, 788–90  
 difficulties of, 682–86, 687  
 expanding world and, 405  
 features: combination techniques, *pl.20*;  
 dedications, 701; as forecast vs. reality,  
 850; layouts and idealized images, 50  
 n.144; linear perspective, 688; real and  
 ideal mixed in, 47, 48, 49  
 gathering of, 1478  
 military engineers' influence on, 844–46  
 number of, 680  
 oldest preserved (north of Alps), 1177  
 pre-1525, 1591, 1593  
 terminology for, 1650 n.445  
 types: medieval, 42, 47, 680; multisheet  
 examples, 1356; painted, 825–27; pas-  
 toral visits, 905–7; quintessential ex-  
 amples, 15; town maps, 1222  
 uses: administrative, 864–65; armchair  
 travel, 680, 687 n.26; celebratory,  
 931–34, 1203–4; historical event  
 mapped, 694–95; legal, 702; in map  
 margins, 1237, 1239; as ornamental  
 features on charts, 201–2; printed for  
 public, 683–85
- City and town views  
 bird's-eye: birth of, 687–88; cartographic  
 imagination in, 688, 731; celebratory,  
 932; as decoration, *pl.45*, 1222; elon-  
 gated type, 1356, 1357; emergence of,  
 947; examples, 42; lifelike qualities,  
 689–91, 695–96; limits of, 691–94;  
 orthogonal plans linked to, 694–96;  
 perspective distinguished from, 366,  
 368, 369; whole province, 1085, 1086
- itineraries and pilgrimage routes accompa-  
 nied by, 1591  
 oblique or elevation, 9, 15, 15 n.50, 1592  
 orthogonal (or planimetric): bird's-eye  
 views linked to, 694–96; comparison  
 of, 1251; construction of, 23; descrip-  
 tion of, 9, 15–16, 685, 686 n.22, 689;  
 examples, 434, 685, 701, 938; in mili-  
 tary cartography, 934–39; urban plan-  
 ning and, 699–701; viewing of, 13,  
 15, 16  
 panoramas: examples, 1313–14, 1532  
 perspective: components of, 1532; exam-  
 ples, 1532–34  
 profile: coastal compared to city, 1534;  
 definition of, 15; description of, 688–  
 89; examples, 1536–37
- City and town walls. *See also* Military archi-  
 tecture and fortifications  
 in city views, 685
- growth issues and, 958  
 repairs of, 955  
 signs for, 561–62  
 in urban fortification mapping, 898–900
- City planning  
 maps as tools in, 1530–32  
 theories of, 696–704  
 urban clearing projects and, 702–3  
 wall repairs and growth in, 958
- Civic boosterism, *pl.20*, 1653–56
- Civitali, Vincenzo, 936
- Civitates orbis terrarum* (and subsequent  
 parts, by Braun and Hogenberg)  
 classification of, 645, 647 n.89  
 description of, 1234–35, 1334  
 map and print trade context: availability  
 of, 1608; Correia's Aden view com-  
 pared with, 1017–18; Deventer's town  
 plans and, 1275; monopoly on sale of,  
 1303; Pacheco Pereira codex compared  
 with, 1011–12; popularity of, 825  
 maps: figures in, 690; of Geldern, 1235; by  
 Jordanus, 1790; Leiden siege, 1305;  
 number of, 680, 1334; sources of, 1094  
 mentioned, 419–20  
 painted map cycles and, 807  
 publication: artists working on, 1237;  
 collaboration in, 1537; copperplates,  
 1235, 1334–35, 1336 n.235, 1338; de-  
 scription of, 619; engravers of, 1334  
 uses: armchair travel via, 687 n.26; of  
 Blaeu, 1337; as model, 1650–51,  
 1657; others' copies of, 1574  
 views: bird's-eye, 613, 689; city differences  
 highlighted, 405; Portuguese, 1020,  
 1052; types of, 9  
 on visual images, 687
- Civitavecchia, 211 n.214, 222
- Claeissens, Pieter (1530/36–1623), 1253,  
 1254
- Claesson, Claes, 1804
- Claesz., Cornelis (ca. 1546–1609)  
 circle of, 1306  
 death of, 1416, 1424  
 importance of, 1309–11, 1428  
 map and print trade: Amsterdam work-  
 shop of, 1399; catalogs of, 1309, 1342,  
 1347, 1407, 1412, 1413, 1414, 1416;  
 competition in, 1422, 1424; connec-  
 tions in, 666, 1434; decorative charts,  
 1449; details of, 196, 619 n.16, 750,  
 1304, 1305; engravers of, 1307, 1309;  
 Mercator's estate and, 1232, 1324–25;  
 monopoly in, 1307, 1407; rutters,  
 1389–92
- maps made and/or printed by: Arctic and  
 Polar, 1367, 1410, 1411; Barents's  
*Caertboeck*, 1396–97, 1398; collabo-  
 rations of, 1312–13, 1318; continents  
 wall, 1351; on Dutch explorations and  
 shipping, 1410–12, 1416–17; nautical,  
 1352, 1740; of North Holland school,  
 1414; pocket atlases and, 1332, 1333;  
 South America, 1310; world wall,  
 1347–48
- nautical charts: commercial success of,  
 1407–13; Europe, 1407–8
- Claiborne, William (d. 1677), 1773
- Clanio River, 951
- Clarici, Giovanni Battista (1542–1602), 914
- Class. *See also* Aristocracy and gentry; Col-  
 lectors; Social relations  
 geographical knowledge and, 20  
 land ownership linked to, 716  
 map markets and, 24, 609, 1305 n.60  
 maps as symbols of, 795  
 printers distinguished by, 787
- Classical period  
 iconography of star charts reflective of,  
 109  
 Renaissance definition and, 6–7, 64 n.47
- Claudianus, Nicolaus (Mikolas Kulha)  
 (d. 1522)  
 maps: Bohemia, 1198; routes on, 555;  
 signs used, 562, 565, 566, 568
- Clavius, Christoph (1537–1612), 71, 630,  
 1489
- Clavus, Claudius (Swart; Svartbo; sometimes  
 called Nicolaus Niger; b. 1388)  
 background of, 303 n.122, 1782–83,  
 1805  
 maps: northern Europe, 303–4, 310,  
 311, 320, 333; Scandinavia, 1187,  
 1783–84
- Clay tablets, 9
- Clemencín, Diego, 472 n.13
- Clemens, Samuel (Mark Twain), 510 n.5
- Clement IV (d. 1268; pope 1265–68), 300
- Clement VII (1478–1534; pope, 1523–34),  
 725, 934, 1853 n.8
- Clement XII (1652–1740; pope, 1730–40),  
 779
- Clerke, Thomas (fl. ca. 1573–92), 1615,  
 1645, 1646
- Clermont College (Paris), 149, 150
- Cles, Bernardo di (bishop of Trento; 1485–  
 1539), 884
- Cliffs  
 map signs for, 543
- Climatic zones. *See also* Little Ice Age; Winds  
 classification of history by, 656  
 equatorial, 300, 301  
 Pomponius Mela on, 304  
 on Rosaccio's image, 3, 4  
 southern, 300, 301  
 Trento on, 390, 392
- Cline, Howard Francis, 1156
- Clocks  
 astronomical, 648  
 longitude determined by, 144, 147, 158,  
 480, 489–90  
 nocturnal or astral, 489, 490  
 planetary, 156–57, 1230 n.359  
 sand, 747  
 technicians of, 306  
 Vigarolo's instrument and, 223
- Cloppenburg, Everard, 1414
- Cloppenburg, Jan Evertsz. (ca. 1571–1605),  
 1333, 1421
- Clos-Arcedu, A., 520 n.47



- Clothworkers' Company, 1652
- Clusius, Carolus (Charles de l'Escluse) (1526–1609), 1209, 1303, 1346
- Clüver, Philipp (Philippus Cluverius) (1580–1623), 659, 1242, 1243
- Coalsack nebula, 102, 104, 121
- Coastlines. *See also* Nautical cartography  
Champlain's process of surveying, 1544–45  
changes in, 505  
distortions in mapping, 521–22  
Little Ice Age's impact on, 544  
map signs for, 543  
navigation via, 509–10  
pilot guide as describing, 1396  
profiles of: on charts, 1419; in rutters, 1387–88, 1389, 1390, 1395, 1396  
soundings recorded along, 750, 754, 1413  
Waghenaer's *Spiegel der zeevaerdt* on, *pl.54*, 1393–94
- Coats of arms  
on Bavaria map, 1199  
on English maps, 1596, 1754, 1764, 1773, 1775  
on estate maps, 1661–63  
on Holy Roman Empire map, 1237, 1238  
on Lorraine map, 1207  
on Mediterranean charts and atlases, 178–80, 181, 184–85, 202  
on Norman nautical charts, 1561–62  
painted map cycles with, 814–15  
in Revel's "Armorial," 1532, 1533  
in *Theatre francoys*, 1576  
on *waterschap* maps, 1268
- Cochim and Cochim River maps, 1022  
nautical charts, 997–98, 999
- Cochin fortifications, 1446
- Cochlaeus, Johannes (Johann Donbeck)  
on Etzlaub's map, 357–58  
geography teaching of, 352  
geography text of, 351, 1190–91  
influences on, 347
- Cochrane, Eric W., 398 n.67, 657 n.177
- Cock, Hieronymus (Girolamo) (ca. 1510–70)  
engravings of, 1123  
map and print trade of, 1220, 1232, 1300, 1376  
maps: Piedmont, 832–33 n.4; signs used, 549, 569 n.176; Spain, 1301, 1345–46, 1610, 1697
- Cockson, Thomas (fl. 1591–1630), 1713
- Codazzi, Angela (Angiolina), 226, 286
- Code Michau, 1550
- Code Signot (*La carte Ditalie*, 1515), 665, 1501
- Codex Alessandrino, 930–31
- Codex Atlanticus, 374, 376
- Codex Urbinas Graecus 82, 14, 288, 290, 293, 557 n.133
- Codex-Calendar (354), 124
- Coelho, Gonçalo, 1029, 1030 n.294
- Coen, Gerardo, 1151
- Coen, Jan Pietersz., 1437, 1446
- Cognition and cognitive styles. *See also* Memory and memorization  
chart alignment and course plotting in context of, 192  
evidenced in map collections, 651  
of flat surfaces of images, 21  
itinerary formats and, 8  
mapmaking metaphor in, 637  
treatise on, 1514
- Coignet, Michel (1549–1623), 1332, 1474
- Coimbra, 1052
- Colbert, Charles, 235
- Colbert, Jean-Baptiste (1619–83)  
forestry reform under, 711–12  
institution founded by, 1500, 1562  
on Sanson, 1497  
surveys ordered by, 235
- Cole, Humfrey (d. 1591)  
background of, 1618  
biblical map of, 1604, 1610 n.154, 1629 n.298  
engraving skills of, 1712  
mentioned, 416, 1703 n.36
- Colegio de San Telmo (Seville), 1081
- Coleman, Christopher Bush, 398–99 n.74
- Coleman, Janet, 32–33 n.43
- Colemont (de Collemont), Madeleine (d. 1664), 1583, 1587
- Coligny, Gaspard de (1519–72), 178, 989, 1468, 1561
- Colines, Simon de (1470/80–1545), 1465, 1480, 1483
- Colio, Jacopo, 962
- Collaert, Adriaen (ca. 1560–1618), 1742
- Collections. *See also* Libraries; *Wunderkammern* (cabinets of curiosities)  
antiquarian uses of, 657–60  
classifications of, 651–52, 819–20  
custom-made and bound, 788  
at German courts, 1242  
historiographic uses of, 654–57  
of Italian maps, listed, 799–803  
of maps as decoration, 649–50  
maps sold as single vs. bound in, 1587–88  
nautical charts in, 1732  
of Piedmont maps, 842–43  
pleasures of, 677–79  
popularity of, 639–40, 787, 1579  
symbolic functions of, 652–54  
wartime uses of, 719–20
- Collectors and collecting. *See also* Antiquities  
atlases geared to, 1339–41  
democratization of, 790, 795  
mapping's convergence with, 641–42
- Collège de France, 428, 1464, 1482
- Collegium Poetarum et Mathematicorum (Venice), 347, 1191
- Collier, John (fl. 1718–28), 1604–5
- Collignon, François, 1578 n.42
- Collimitius. *See* Tannstetter, Georg
- Collin, Pierre, 175 n.10, 235
- Cologne. *See also* University of Cologne  
globe production in, 1360  
Hogenberg's workshop in, 1234–35  
as map production center, 619, 1243  
maps: by Adgerus, 1241; by Gigas, 1235; historical, 1242  
views: by Keere, 1314; by Woensam von Worms, 1203–4
- Cologne, Jean de, 1504
- Colom, Arnold (1624–68), 1398, 1401
- Colom, Jacob Aertsz. (1600–1673)  
atlases: regional, 1339; sea, 1401  
globes: celestial, 1369; reprints of, 1373–74; terrestrial, 1368–69  
maps: Holland, 1270  
nautical charts copied by, 1452  
pilot guides of, 1399–1400, 1401  
workshop of, 1366, 1368, 1399
- Colombia  
maps: of Cartagena fortifications, 1148, 1161, 1162; by Herrera y Tordesillas, 1160, 1161; number of surviving, 1143, 1144, 1160
- Colombo, Fernando, 1038
- Colón, Fernando (Hernando). *See* Columbus, Ferdinand
- Colonialism and colonial settlement. *See also* specific colonial powers (e.g., Spain)  
administrative personnel for, 1436  
attitudes toward, 1171, 1448, 1754–55  
cartographers working in, 1144–48  
cartographic representations and, 415  
ideology of, 1146–47, 1767  
indigenous mapping and, 745  
investments in, 1767–72  
land allocation systems in, 1444–49, 1456–57  
maps in shaping desire for, 1763  
property maps and spatial organization in, 708–10  
reference and news maps to entice, 1458  
Reformation linked to, 710  
struggles for commercial control of, 1438
- Colonna, Francesco, 649 n.107
- Colonna, Marcantonio (1535–84), 179, 222
- Colonna, Pompeo (duke of Zagarolo), 954
- Colonna, Prospero, 954
- Colorado River, 744, 1154, 1155
- Colorists, map, *pl.17*, 603–4, 1330, 1588
- Colors and color coding. *See also* Inks; Pigment recipes  
absence of, 790  
of biblical elements, 90–91  
Chaves on, 1100  
of coastal cities, 201  
of conquered lands, 1825–26  
decreased use of, 608  
of feast days and golden numbers, 66  
of fire, water, air, and earth, 57 n.15, 893–95  
of French maps, 1588  
of ideal landscape, 891  
of *isolarii*, 267 n.24  
of language areas on map, *pl.44*, 1195  
manuals on, 603, 1791  
maps sold with or without, 1588  
of Mexican road map, *pl.42*, 1158  
of particular places, 202–3

- Colors and color coding (*continued*)  
of place-names, 205, 206, 403  
of political units on maps, 555  
printed maps differentiated by, 1499  
of property maps, 715–16  
of Russian maps, *pl.*78, 1869, 1872, 1897, 1899–1900  
of sea signs on maps, 542  
surveyors' conventions of, 1644–45  
of Swedish land surveys, 1802  
of terrain differences, 888  
of urban fortification maps, 899–900
- Columba constellation, 104, 115 n.89
- Columbus, Bartholomew (1460–1514)  
London sojourn of, 1595–96, 1727, 1729  
maps and charts attributed to, 176 n.12, 748  
on Ptolemy's *Geography*, 329
- Columbus, Christopher (1451–1506)  
depictions: as Christ-bearer, 386–87, 760; criticisms, 330; literary references, 474, 475, 476; mural map cycle, 395, 399  
discoveries and voyages: Antilles, 1028; diffusion of, 344, 457, 756, 994; fourth voyage, 330–31, 331–32; geographical knowledge after, 20; imagining their impact on, 402 n.4; route of, recapitulated in fiction, 457; second voyage, 970 n.130; speculative cartography and, 740–41; Venezuela sighted, 1029; Vespucci's narratives, 66–67  
influences on, 333, 385  
maps: Aragonese measurements, 944; made by, 329–30, 748, 854 n.3; sources used, 59, 1178; used by, 175, 176, 740  
mentioned, 1095, 1111  
nautical charts of, 982  
navigational techniques of, 519, 746, 747  
persuasion techniques of, 1097–98  
Pigafetta's *isolario* compared with, 459  
at Salamanca, 1071  
topical comments of: annotations to Ailly's appropriations of Bacon's "Opus maius," 385–86; Arawak knowledge, 745; earth's dimensions, 758; Ptolemy's *Geography*, 329; religious worldview, 385–87  
works: "Enterprise of the Indies," 386
- Columbus, Ferdinand (Fernando [Hernando] Colón) (1488/89–1539)  
on "carta navigatoria," 335  
Castile descriptive itinerary of, 1083  
collection of, 774, 1590, 1596  
on Columbus and maps, 748 n.69  
Line of Demarcation negotiations and, 1114  
*padrón real* revised under, 1111, 1115–16, 1117  
on pilot education, 1097 n.15  
on uncle's London sojourn, 1595–96
- Column of Igel, 1227
- Coma Berenices constellation, 103, 104, 114 n.83, 115, 1360 n.356
- Comacchio, 934, 938
- Comberford, Nicholas (ca. 1600–1673), 1733, 1735, 1741, 1771
- Comberford, Thomas (fl. 1656–57), 1741
- Combout, Charles de, 1516–17
- Comenius, Johann Amos (Jan Komenský) (1592–1670)  
education of, 442–43  
maps: Moravia, 1241  
mental shift in later life, 447  
satire by, 443  
works: "Labyrinth of the world . . .," 443
- Comes, Natalis, 87, 89
- Comets  
forecasting of, 60  
path maps: concept of, 119; early, 99, 104, 115; elemental spheres accompanying, 121; by Prugner, 115 n.92, 120; by Toscanelli, 119; variety of, 120–21  
in world machine images, 85–86  
by year: 1066, 119 n.107; 1433, 119; 1449–50, 119; 1456, 119; 1457 (two), 119; 1531, 120; 1533, 120; 1556, 120; 1577, 120; 1618, 117, 121; 1664, 121; 1665, 121; 1680, 121
- Commemoration  
battle plan as, 1597 n.60  
broadsheets as, 1667  
Dutch prints as, 1306  
of explorations, 975, 976  
maps as, 731–37  
medals as, 1659, 1663 n.523  
paintings as, 1658  
rutter as, 1685, 1726–27  
town plans as, 1651–52
- Commerce and mercantilism. *See also* Map and chart trade; Mercantile routes; *specific companies*  
centers of, 1193, 1195, 1299–1300  
changes in, 51, 174  
colonial interests in, 1438  
explorations and, 1434  
German maps in context of, 1225  
mathematical practitioners' usefulness in, 633–35  
official cartography linked to, 666  
portolan charts and culture of, 37  
products on nautical charts and, 1562  
science and arts juxtaposed to, 854  
wall maps linked to, 1343
- Commission on Theoretical Cartography, 874 n.1
- Commmodification and consumption  
of land, 716  
of maps, 22, 787, 794–95  
popular trends in, 787, 794–95  
in shift from monarch's to administrator's cabinet, 679
- Communications. *See also* Canals; Lakes and ponds; Rivers; Roads; Ships and shipping; Transportation  
difficulties of, 1014  
maps: signs for, 568–73; of Spanish empire-wide, 1146
- Communities. *See* Cities and towns; Settlements
- Como, 902
- Compagni, Sebastiano, 326–27, 344, 1820, 1836 n.167
- Compass, magnetic. *See also* Magnetism and magnetic declination  
for angle measurement, 497–98  
for area measurement, 486  
Champlain's use of, 1544–45, 1546  
development of, 511–12  
instruments combined with, 492–94  
land surveys and, 497–98  
literary references to, 474–75  
on Magnus's map, 1787  
in Neopolitan cartography, 947–48  
prices of, 1132  
sundial combined with, *pl.*44, 1194 n.159, 1195  
triangulation for location and, 483–85  
variation of, 519–20, 525, 1739
- Compass roses. *See also* Wind roses; Winds  
comparisons of, 192, 1742–43  
as decorative, 199  
drawing of, 185–88  
function of, 192, 1096, 1097  
in *isolarii*, 269, 271  
on nautical charts, 178, 191–93, 1096, 1097, 1740  
on North Holland school charts, 1413–14  
on plane chart, 375–76  
on Russian maps, 1871, 1872 n.80, 1891
- Computus* manuscripts, 31–32
- Conceits, 412–16, 443  
*See also* Emblems
- Concordances, 15, 268, 654–59
- Condé (prince, Henri II de Bourbon), 1088, 1540–41
- Condina, Sebastiano, 224
- Condren, Conal, 19
- Congelatum Mare. *See* North Atlantic Ocean
- Congo, 1025, 1026, 1028
- Congo River, 984–86
- Congress of Mantua, 325
- Conhecças*  
use of term, 1010
- Coninx, Arnold, 1322
- Conley, Tom, 280 n.89, 435 n.35
- Conn, George (d. 1640), 1667
- Connaught, 1673, 1678, 1679
- Connecticut River, 1777
- Conrad of Dyffenbach  
astronomical papers copied by, 1201  
map projection used by, 367–68, 378  
star charts of, 99, 107–9
- Consagra, Francesca, 777, 797
- Consejo Real y Supremo de las Indias, 20, 76
- Constantine (emperor), 311, 392, 398–99, 823

- Constantinople, 265, 288–90, 814 n.38, 1314
- Constellations. *See also specific constellation names*  
 biblical names for, 117–18  
 corporealization of, 104–5  
 discoveries of, 102–4, 115, 1365, 1368  
 iconography of, 114–15  
 illuminations of, 105–7, 109  
 illustrations of individual, 109–10, 113, 114  
 medieval circular map of, 107  
 naming of, 1367, 1369  
 printed versions of, 110  
 Ptolemaic foundation of, 102  
 styles of drawing, 1364, 1367  
 in Sufi Latinus manuscript, *pl.*3
- Contarini, Ambrosio, 1185 n.95, 1810
- Contarini, Giovanni Matteo (1452–1507), 344, 369, 616, 756, 774
- Contarini, Jacopo, 720
- Contarini-Rosselli map (1506), 343, 344, 458
- Contée de Nice, 847
- Contemptus mundi* (renunciation of world), 31
- Conti, Niccolò de, 310, 317, 1008
- Conti, Simonetta, 197 n.140
- Continents. *See also specific continents*  
 islands distinguished from, 1473  
 maps: by Blaeu, 1351–53; by Gastaldi, 815; by Jode, 1346; on Mercator projection, 1312; in Mercator's *Atlas*, 1325; in painted cycles, 814–16; by Veen, 1313  
 outlines of objects and animals compared with, 353  
 use of term, 28 n.17
- Contini (chaplain), 847
- Contini, Domenico, 926
- Contini, Francesco, 926
- Cook, Andrew, 1722
- Cooke, Francis, 1740
- Cool, Jacob (Jacobus Colius Ortelianus) (1563–1628), 604, 1303 n.42
- Coordinate systems. *See also Grid systems*;  
 Latitude; Longitude; Rhumb lines  
 Bacon on, 301  
 continuities in, 9, 23  
 in Hamburg Codex, 1037  
 implications of, 12–13  
 medieval knowledge of, 33–34  
 meteoroscope for establishing, 341  
 in modern cities, 8  
 of Ptolemy, 9–10 n.24, 12–13, 33–34, 76, 1482–83  
 Regiomontanus on, 64, 66
- Copenhagen, 1788–91, 1800
- Copernicus, Nicolaus (1473–1543)  
 circle of, 1209  
 eastern European study on, 1808  
 influences on, 90  
 in Jesuit iconography, 73  
 precursors to, 1184  
 Prussian interests of, 1819
- Ptolemy compared with, 70, 71  
 topical comments: on geocentric globe, 159; on heliocentrism, 83, 87, 89, 127, 1831; planetary distances and, 82; plenitude principle and, 65; on precession theory, 155, 158; on world system, 59, 61, 64, 69  
 works: *De revolutionibus orbium coelestium*, 68, 69, 87, 89, 607, 1209, 1298
- Copies and copying. *See also Copyright*;  
 Piracy; Plagiarism  
 accuracy issues, 1040  
 of books, 1478, 1533, 1571, 1574–77  
 carbon paper for, 1558–59  
 of charts, 1099  
 distortions in, 21  
 of globes, 786, 1369  
 of *isolario*, 276 n.66  
 of maps, 946–51, 963–64 n.111, 965, 1339, 1476, 1478, 1493, 1575, 1576–78, 1587, 1682  
 of *padrón real*, 1099, 1108  
 of paintings, 775, 780  
 procedures for, 946  
 stencils for, 971–72  
 workers for, 204–5
- Copland, Robert (fl. 1505–46), 1726
- Copper mills, 1619, 1695, 1701
- Copperplates. *See also Engravers*; Engraving  
 aesthetics of, 790  
 availability of, 1619, 1694, 1695, 1701  
 changing styles of, 598–606  
 corruption of, 21  
 cost of, 594, 691, 774, 1587  
 German preferences for, 1243–44  
 globe reprints from, 1373–74  
 identified by plate-mark, 594  
 inheritance of, 790  
 introduced in France, 1569–70  
 inventory of, 774  
 method of printing, 783  
 number in active use, 787  
 number of prints possible from, 598  
 number of woodcut maps compared with, 613  
 possessive protection of, 775–76  
 reuse of, 773  
 shift to using, 1575–76  
 size of map and number of plates needed, 956  
 storage of, 1585, 1586  
 woodcut prints compared with, 531, 1479
- particular projects: Barents's *Caertboeck*, 1397, 1398; *Civitates*, 1235, 1334–35, 1336 n.235, 1338; Claesz.'s maps, 1351; Cusanus map and, 1187–88; Dutch water control boards, 1265; earliest map printed in England, 1602–3 n.97; Hondius's estate, 1326; Mercator's atlases and workshop, 1232, 1313, 1324–25; pocket atlases, 1332–33
- Coppo, Pietro (1469/70–1555/56), 544 n.84, 616, 1810
- Copyright  
 incorporated in printed image, 691  
 in London map trade, 1705, 1714–15, 1716  
 privileges as, 796
- Corbelli, Antonio, 293
- Cordell, William (d. 1581), 1614, 1641, 1647–48
- Cordes, Simon de, 1417
- Corfiote Nikolaos Sophianos, 562
- Corfu, 399, 823
- Cork (county), 1681
- Cormack, Lesley B., 71 n.84, 421, 1641 n.375
- Cornaro Atlas, 954
- Corner, David J., 35 n.60
- Cornwall, 1634
- Coronado, Francisco Vázquez de (ca. 1510–54), 752
- Coronelli, Vincenzo (1650–1718)  
 background of, 280, 281  
 engraver of, 1587  
 French distributor of, 1582  
 globes for Louis XIV, 94  
 influences on, 264  
*isolarii* of, 278, 279, 283  
 mentioned, 773  
 sources of, 851  
 works of, 71, 212 n.225, 278, 279
- Coronelli-Gesellschaft (society), 1176
- Coronus Mons, 298 n.84
- Corput, Johann van der (1542–1611), 488–89
- Corradi, Pietro Antonio, 864 n.51
- Correa, João Thomas, 1057 n.418
- Correia, Gaspar  
 coastal sites listed, 1067  
 mentioned, 987  
 nautical charts: Indian Ocean, 996, 1012  
 views: Aden, 1017–19; Diu, 1019, 1020  
 works: “Lendas da Índia” (codex), 1017–19, 1020, 1067
- Correia Pinto, António, 1057
- Corrozet, Gilles (1510–68), 431, 1500
- Corsali, Andrea, 111 n.64, 121, 345 n.425
- Corsamino d'arbisola, Clemente, 181
- Corsica  
 agricultural development in, 867  
 cartography: Genoese colonial, 865–70; Sardinian compared with, 870–72; summary of, 872–73  
 in *isolarii*: by Buondelmonti, 267 n.28  
 maps: by Agnese, 214–15; by Bordoni (and Grassi), 867–68, 869; by Buondelmonti, 866; by Gastaldi, 867; by Giustiniani, 866–67; place-names, 205; reference, 855  
 in murals at Vatican, 399
- Corte, Carlo da, 211
- Corte-Real (Cortereal), Gaspar (ca. 1450–1501), 755–56, 993 n.97, 994, 1010, 1028
- Corte-Real (Cortereal), Miguel (1452–1502), 345, 755–56, 994, 1010, 1028

- Cortés, Hernán (1485–1547)  
 Ariosto's celebration of, 458  
 conquest of, 1467  
 explorations of, 1000, 1149  
 indigenous maps used by, 744, 751–52  
 as influence, 741  
 map attributed to, 670–71  
 mentioned, 471 n.12, 1198  
 works: *Historia de Nueva España*, 1154, 1155
- Cortés (Cortés de Albarcar), Martín (d. 1582)  
 on chart construction, 1045–46, 1100–1101, 1557  
 mentioned, 1082  
 on Portolan charts, 185, 186, 513, 750  
 portrait of, in mural map cycle, 395  
 works: *Arte of Navigation*, 509, 524, 525, 1077, 1096 n.9, 1608–9, 1697, 1723, 1737
- Cortesão, Armando. See also *Portugaliae monumenta cartographica (PMC)* (Cortesão and Teixeira da Mota)  
 on administrative district maps, 1051–52  
 on discoveries and Ptolemy, 328 n.300  
 on Gulbenkian map, 1043–44  
 on Homem, 217  
 on Luso-French atlases, 1555 n.34  
 on Martines, 226  
 on nautical charts, 978, 979, 981–82, 984, 991  
 position of, 977  
 on Reinel family, 984–85, 987  
 on Teixeira family, 989
- Cortesão, Jaime, 1005, 1007, 1009
- Cortesi, Paolo, 639, 678 n.74, 805
- Cortona, Pietro da (1596–1669), 703–4  
 Cortona chart, 36–37 n.70
- Coruna fortifications, 1148
- Corvinus, Laurentius, 350, 351, 352–54
- Corvinus, Matthias (king of Hungary, r. 1458–90)  
 astronomer/mathematician of, 1178  
 commissions by, 325  
 institutions founded by, 1811  
 map collection of, 324 n.272, 652  
 maps for, 344  
 military activities of, 1806  
 Rosselli's work at court of, 773–74, 1811
- Cosa, Juan de la (d. 1510)  
 maps: Columbus as saint on, 386–87, 760; New World, 333, 748–49, 760, 993–94, 1148, 1756; South America, 760, 1109 n.91, 1110, 1111
- Cosmader, João (1602–48), 1056
- Cosmic organ image, 90, 91
- Cosmic vitality (concept), 78–79
- Cosmographers. See also Casa de la Contratación  
 backgrounds of, 59–60  
 chartmaking of, 1105–7  
 computational tasks of, 83 n.120  
 as creators, 17–18  
 education of, 66–67, 75–76, 622–23  
 Fra Mauro on, 317  
 globemaking of, 82  
 licensing of, 1105–6, 1110, 1130, 1133  
 literary references to, 474  
 military engineers compared with, 1147–48  
 mobility of, 76  
 nautical charts and instruments sold by, 1130–33  
 official positions of, 67, 130, 131, 223, 226, 432, 661, 666–67, 678, 781–82, 843, 847, 990, 1021, 1082, 1339, 1439, 1469 n.23, 1485, 1555  
 pilots distrusted by, 1101–2  
 rivalries of, 1134–37  
 sources and accuracy of, 66–67  
 status of, 1471  
 as writers, 432–33
- Cosmographic globes  
 manual on, 143–47  
 materials and techniques in, 141–43  
 production of, 147–48
- Cosmographic mirror (concept), 77, 78, 150
- Cosmographic wheel (concept), *pl.1*, 76, 85–86
- Cosmographicae introductio*. See under Waldseemüller, Martin
- Cosmographical meditation, 69 n.74
- Cosmographicus liber* (Peter Apian)  
 individual ownership of, 631–32  
 as influence, 1828  
 as introductory geography text, 351  
 popularity of, 136–37, 158, 483, 501  
 publication: context of, 67; details of, 1198, 1359; editions of, 1297; others' adaptations and copies, 1571  
 topics: cosmographic mirror, 77, 78, 150; cosmography, 56, 57; Jacob's staff, 492; mapmaking techniques, 480, 1045; nocturnal clock, 489; Ptolemaic universe, 137–38; rectification, 146; terrestrial globe, 143
- Cosmographie universelle* (Thevet)  
 context of, 1573–74  
 continents map in, 366  
 description of, 432, 1575–76  
 funds for, 1468  
 Northwest Passage and, 1758  
 preface to, 1472  
 price of, 1631 n.314  
 veracity claims for, 70  
 woodcut of island in, 1479  
 world machine in, 78, 80
- Cosmographus  
 use of term, 218
- Cosmography* (Münster)  
 availability and accessibility of, 217, 1213  
 classification of, 647 n.89  
 description of, 1212–13  
 importance of, 64, 1318  
 individual ownership of, 631–32  
 as influence, 405, 1574  
 maps in, 505, 562, 574, 871, 872, 1212, 1244, 1258, 1483  
 new technology's impact on, 61  
 publication: audience and language choice, 16; biblical elements, 89; collaboration, 17; others' adaptations and copies, 1478, 1533, 1571; preface, 394; production, 617  
 topics: geography and universal history, 656; geometrical quadrat and heuristic model, 484–85; instruments, 484, 492, 494; mining, 580 n.206; vineyards, 574 n.190; world system, 68
- Cosmography and cosmology  
 allegorical scenes of, 649–50  
 Apian's illustration of, 56, 57  
 Aristotelian vs. Copernican, 127–28  
 Aristotelian vs. Euclidean, 123  
 astronomy and geography distinguished from, 56 n.8, 70, 71, 89 n.133  
*carta da navigare* distinguished from, 375–76, 380–81  
 challenges to, 68–70  
 classification of, 647  
 definitions and uses of, 56–61, 346, 622  
 as emblematic exercise, 92, 94–95  
 geographical differences in, 75–76  
 goals of, 97 n.158, 98  
 in hierarchy of representations, 55 n.7  
 history: before 1872, 64–65; 1507–44, 66–68; 1544–69, 68–69; 1569–1620, 69–70; 1872–1507, 65–66; after 1620, 70–75; overview, 61, 64  
 institutional context of, 1106–7  
 in *isolarii*, 272, 277  
 in Jesuit curriculum, 1148  
 maps as tools in teaching, 622–23  
 mathematical and descriptive types of, 67, 76–81  
 “open air” type of, 1472  
 principles of, 57–58, 141  
 Rabelais on, 434–35  
 relations in, 58–61  
 shift away from, 401  
 theoretical and descriptive parts of, 350, 352–53  
 as underpinning God's plan, 75  
 utopian genre of, 73  
 works: handbooks, 76–77; illustration, 77–81; methods, 56–57; model, 66–67; nomenclature and terminology, 76, 77–78; textbooks, 136–37
- Cosmos  
 accidental senses linked to perfect, 79–80  
 Aristotle on, 55, 64, 65, 83 n.118  
 as complex polyhedrons, 85  
 Dee on, 79 n.111  
 form and composition encompassed in human body, 86  
 as key trope, 68  
 macrocosm-microcosm relations unified in, 73–74, 81  
 as measured, orderly, *pl.2*, 83–85  
 metaphysical and alchemic interpretation of, 80–81  
 Nicolaus Cusanus on, 1184  
 symbolic possession of, 819–20

- theoretical to observational shift in science of, 87  
ultimate map of, 81  
Cossack Horde, 1887 n.146, 1893  
Cossin, Jean (fl. 1570–87), *pl.*12, 372, 1551, 1557  
Cossu, Giuseppe, 871  
Costa, Felix da, 1059  
Costa Rica, 1159  
Costanzo, Giovanni Battista, 868  
Costo, Gerolamo (d. 1607), 197, 209, 211  
Cosynchronicity, 16–17, 23  
Cotentin, 1493  
Cotrugli, Benedetto (ca. 1410–69), 37 n.74  
Cotta, Giovanni, 953  
Cotter, Charles H., 1745  
Cotton, Robert (1571–1631)  
cartographic interests of, 1636  
library and map collection of, 643, 1604 nn.114–15, 1657, 1673, 1732  
Cottonian map, 1620  
Couch(e), Richard, 1605 n.118, 1727, 1728  
Council for New England, 1774–75, 1779, 1780  
Council of Basel, 981, 1183, 1184  
Council of Constance, 299, 301, 311, 1034, 1198 n.179  
Council of Florence  
Ethiopia discussed at, 309–10, 324  
maps examined in, 303  
maritime link between Europe and Orient discussed at, 328  
reception of Ptolemy's *Geography* and, 309–12  
renaissance of Greek scholarship after, 58  
Council of the Indies  
chartmakers licensed and charts inspected by, 1105–6  
copies of *padrón real* for, 1108  
cosmographer major of, 1123, 1124–27  
information gathering of, 1102  
inspectors of, 1116, 1119, 1121–22  
overseas fortifications and, 1150  
oversight of Casa de la Contratación, 1096, 1116–17  
*padrón real* revisions under, 1115–22  
reorganization of, 1107  
secrecy concerns and, 1137–38  
territorial concerns of, 1104  
Vigliarolo and Zamorano rivalry and, 1135–37  
Council of Trent, 796, 825  
Counterproofs (concept), 113, 117–18, 119  
Counter-Reformation. *See also* Eighty Years' War (Spain and Netherlands)  
Austrian developments in, 1237  
education's role in, 628–30  
German fragmentation in, 1236  
mapmaking curtailed in, 470  
in Moravia, 1833  
universal evangelization ideals and, 396 n.62  
Countries and states. *See also* Administration and governance; Borders and boundaries; Sovereigns and monarchs  
cartographic development linked to, 874, 941  
indigenous maps gathered by, 744–46  
mathematical practitioners' usefulness in, 633–35  
metonymic association of monarch with, *pl.*18, 1663  
natural resources controlled by, 888  
official cartography: aesthetics, 661, 677–79; monarch-cartographer relations, 661–62; official mapping projects, 669–77; space and territorial concepts, 662–69; unification themes in, 673  
post-Tridentine papacy vs., 825  
prince's health linked to, 60–61  
tensions in mapping of, 1503  
Countryside. *See* Rural areas; Settlements  
Couriers, Francesco de, 1848  
Courten, William, 718 n.80, 1661  
Courtés, Joseph, 882 n.19  
Courts (royal)  
astronomy and geodesy at, 941–45  
cartography's role at, 841–46, 1598–1608; celebratory, 847–53, 1596  
globes used at, 155–57  
humanism and, 1237–40  
libraries and map collections at, 942–43 n.9, 1242  
map consciousness of, 1607–9, 1641, 1657–59, 1720  
Cousin, Jean (ca. 1490–1560/61), 85, 688, 1532, 1533  
Coutinho, Gago, 976  
Couto, Diogo de, 1022  
Covarrubias Orozco, Sebastián de, 470–71 n.6  
Covens & Mortier (firm), 1271, 1338  
Coverdale, Miles (1488–1569), 89  
Coverdale Bible, 89, 1604, 1604 n.110, 1696  
Covert, Walter (fl. 1587), 1614  
Covilhã, Pero da (ca. 1460–after 1526), 328–29, 982, 1009, 1010  
Cracow, 616, 1816, 1817, 1828  
Craesbeeck, Paulo (d. 1664), 1058–59  
Craesbeeck de Mello, António (d. ca. 1687), 1061  
Cramaud, Simon de, 301  
Cranach, Lucas, the Elder (1472–1553), 392, 1217–18  
Cranmer, Thomas (1489–1556), 1218, 1597  
Cratander, Andreas (fl. 1518–36), 1188  
Crates of Mallos (fl. 150 B.C.), 372–73 n.30  
Crato, Johannes (Johann Krafft) (d. 1578), 1218 n.306  
Crato region, *pl.*37, 1050–51  
Cravenna, Lorenzo, 862–63  
Creation  
Kircher on, 90  
light and love linked to, 90–91, 94, 96  
light/shadow of eclipses and, 90, 93  
Plato on, 58  
Postel on, 1476  
Schedel on, 83 n.118  
symbols used for, 89–91  
Creator, 17–18, 68, 94  
Crema fortifications, 729, 730  
Cremona  
maps: by Campi, 15, 60–61, 559; by Pisato, 894; by Smeraldi, 913  
Crescenzo (Crescentio), Bartolomeo  
axis rotation problem and, 236  
background of, 196  
on drawing-up nautical charts, 185  
on magnetic declination, 196  
in Rome, 222  
Cresques, Abraham (1325–87), 514 n.31, 1071  
Cresques, Jafuda (after 1350–1410), 514 n.31, 979, 1003  
Crete  
axis rotation problem and, 194, 195–97  
fortifications of, 277 n.76  
in *isolarii*, 267, 277, 279, 284 n.102  
maps: by Agnese, 214–15; in Cavallini's atlas, 231  
nautical charts: by Oliva family, 233  
Crickhowell (estate), *pl.*67, 1646–47  
Crickhowell and Tretower Atlas, *pl.*67, 1646–47  
Criegher, Giovanni, 845–46  
Criginger, Johannes (1521–71), 535 n.42, 557 n.131, 574, 575, 1209  
Crignon, Pierre, 1551 n.5  
Crinò, Sebastiano  
on Cavallini, 230  
on chart ownership, 181  
on Fano world chart, 210 n.210  
on Genoese map, 334 n.340  
on Joan Riczo Oliva, 227–28  
Cristina (duchess), 847  
Cristini, Bartolomeo (d. 1606), 843  
Crivelli, Taddeo, 320 n.238  
Croatia, 1809, 1810, 1850 n.223  
Cromwell, Thomas (1485–1540)  
background of, 1597  
cartographic interests of, 665  
circle of, 1607 n.135, 1622  
map consciousness of, 1597  
Milford Haven landing and, 1621–22 n.237  
military cartography under, 1601, 1604  
Crone, G. R., 213  
Croneman, Fritz, 1875, 1883  
Croock, Willem Hendricksz. (1469–ca. 1550), 1256  
Crook, David, 1595 n.43  
Crooke, Helkiah (1576–1648), 79  
Cross (symbol)  
as decorative feature on charts, 199  
Maltese, 1772  
as map sign for battle, 579  
as map sign for monastery, 563  
St. George, 1754, 1763  
Cross staff (Jacob's staff), 482, 483, 492, 515, 517–18, 1132, 1393, 1543, 1728  
Crusades  
appeals for, 44 n.111, 382  
geographical knowledge fostered by, 20  
itineraries linked to, 38 n.81

- Crusades (*continued*)  
 Jerome's map and, 41 n.92  
 mapmaking in, 26, 46  
 Paris's chronicles of, 41–42, 43
- Crux constellation, 104, 115 n.89
- Csombor, Márton Szepsi, 1839
- Cuama Rivers. *See* Zambezi River
- Cuba  
 maps: by Cosa, 749, 760; by Pineda, 751, 1149; by Santa Cruz, 1144, 1145; by Spanish cartographers, 1151
- Cuesta Domingo, Mariano, 1120 n.157
- Cullen, Timothy, 263
- Cultural change model, 5, 6
- Culture  
 codified idiom and language in, 876  
 identity and, 462, 1722 n.1  
 learned and practical intersection in, 37  
 official policy and, 842 n.30  
 rediscovery of Ptolemy's *Geography* in context of, 285–87  
 science and exploration linked in, 746–47  
 systematization of, 639
- Cuma, 453–54
- Cuneo, Alberico de, 970 n.130
- Cuneo, Michele de, 748 n.71, 970 n.130
- Cuneo territory, 837, 838, 841
- Cunha, Aires da, 1030–31 n.299
- Cunha, Nuno da (1487–1539), 1019
- Cunieform tablets, 123
- Cunningham, William (1531–86?)  
 background of, 1618, 1648–49  
 on cosmography, 60 n.37  
 plans: Norwich, 1650, 1655, 1697, 1699; others' copies of, 1657  
 works: *Cœlifer Atlas*, 78, 80, 81; *Cosmographical Glasse*: as first English cosmography, 68; influences on, 1649 n.441; limits of, 77; mentioned, 1610; Norwich plan in, 1699; publication of, 1697; title page of, 78, 80, 81; on triangulation, 1641
- Cupid, 96
- Curaçao (island)  
 defenses of, 1771  
 Dutch seizure of, 1161, 1163  
 English survey of, 1770
- Curiosity. *See also* *Wunderkammern* (cabinets of curiosities)  
 obsession with collecting and, 648  
 Renaissance ethos of, 280–81, 639–40  
 tensions over, 430
- Currents. *See also* Winds  
 oceanic navigation via, 1451–52  
 Venetian lagoon and, *pl.*30, 882–84, 885
- Curtis, Giovanni Battista de, 967 n.118
- Curtis, Mark H., 623 n.10
- Cusanus, Nicolaus. *See* Nicolaus Cusanus
- Cuspinianus, Johannes (Johann Spiesshaimer)  
 on Hungarians, 1827 n.137  
 Hungary map published by, 347, 1199, 1822–1823, 1825, 1827  
 position of, 1191
- Custos, Dominicus (1560–1612), 1245, 1837
- Cygnus constellation, 121
- Cyprus  
 axis rotation problem and, 194, 195–97  
 in *isolarii*, 273, 274 n.59, 277, 279, 282, 284 n.102  
 maps: by Agnese, 214–15; in Cavallini's atlas, 231; by Zorzi, 814 n.38  
 nautical charts: by Oliva family, 233
- Cyrus the Great (d. 529 B.C.), 665
- Cysat, Johann Baptist (1587/88–1657), 121
- Cysat, Renward, 1241 n.428
- Czech Republic, 799
- Dahlak Archipelago, 1013
- Dainerius, Thomas, 1812
- Dainville, François de  
 on Beins, 1509  
 on Bouguereau's atlas, 536  
 on depiction of mountains, 948 n.48  
 on Fine's writing/mapping process, 407 n.18  
 on French maps, 948 n.45, 1251  
 on juridical cartography, 663, 1522, 1523  
 on map signs, 537–38, 541, 545 n.90, 565 n.160, 567–68, 574 n.190
- Dalmatia, 214, 698 n.49, 1810
- Dalolmo, Rocco, 202 n.165, 221
- Dalorto, Angelo (Angelino Dulceto), 182, 458, 1029
- Damietta, 196
- Danckerts family  
 double hemisphere map and, 1350
- Danckerts, Cornelis (1603–56), 115 n.86, 1271, 1355, 1577
- Danckerts, Dancker (1634–66), 1338
- Danckerts, Justus (1635–1701), 1426
- Dandolo family  
 collection of, 187 n.69
- Dandolo, Francisco (1329–39), 808 n.20
- Danet, Lyon, 1487–88 n.28
- Danfrie, Philippe (1526–1606), 494, 496
- Daniel, John (ca. 1565–1649)  
 apprentice of, 1732–33  
 circle of, 1740  
 map printed by (now lost), 1427  
 nautical charts: Azores and coastal Africa, 1734–35; Mercator projection on, 1744, 1746; North Atlantic, 1746–47  
 training of, 1740–41, 1742
- Daniel, Samuel (1562?–1619), 413, 422
- Daniel (biblical), 389–90, 409–10
- Daniello, Bernardino (d. 1565), 88
- Danilov, Mikhail, 1865
- Dansilho, Francisco, 1012
- Dantas, João Pereira, 988 n.80, 989
- Dante (1265–1321)  
 Bartolommeo's references to, 269  
 Berlinghieri's imitation of, 452–53  
 “man in the moon” image and, 125 n.12  
 mentioned, 322  
 works: *Divine Comedy*, 88, 452; *Inferno*, 87, 88, 453; *Monarchia*, 453
- Danti, Egnazio (1536–86)  
 on cartography, astronomy, and perspective, 812  
 circulation of works by, 75–76  
 cosmography skills of, 60  
 cosmography's definition and, 56 n.13  
 globe of, 157  
 maps: Etruria, 912; hemispheres, 816, 818; Indochina and Indonesia, 819; Italy, 672, 735; Lazio, 915; Muscovy (Russia), 1854; Perugia, 554, 560, 563, 569, 576, 915; signs used, 554, 560, 563, 569–70, 576  
 painted map cycles of, 60–61, 95, 96, 395, 396–97, 398, 399, 648, 671, 807, 816, 818, 819–20, 823, 824, 967  
 positions and duties of, 76, 667  
 sources of, 840 n.22, 846, 872, 914, 933–34
- Danti, Giulio, 560 n.138
- Dantiscus, Johannes, 1358, 1820
- Danube River  
 maps: border sketch, 1843; by Lazarus, 1823, 1825–26  
 nautical charts: by Aguiar, 986  
 Trajan's bridge across, 1823 n.107
- Danzig, 1314, 1404–5, 1424
- Dapper, Olfert (1636–89), 279, 283
- Darby, H. C., 713
- Dardanelles, 265
- Dartmoor, 1643
- Dasypodius, Cunradus (ca. 1530–1600), 121
- Databases, 1177
- Dati, Gregorio, 93
- Dati, Leonardo (ca. 1360–1425), 77, 267, 268, 452, 644, 950 n.54
- Dattili (or Dattari), Scipione, 812 n.28, 914
- Dauphiné  
 boundaries of, 1522  
 engineers in, 1515  
 maps: diffusion of, 1518; fortifications, 847; of *gouvernements généraux* (military divisions) in, 1509–10, 1512; star-shaped sign on, 576; by Tomassin, 1522
- Dauthendey, Caspar (b. 1578), 504, 1223 n.325
- D'Avenant, William (1606–68), 419
- Davent, Lyon (fl. 1540–56), 1534
- Davies, Arthur, 749 n.76
- Dávila (de Ávila), Gil González, 752, 1157
- Davis, John (1550?–1605)  
 back staff of, 517, 518  
 chartmaking of, 750, 1739  
 circle of, 1311  
 discoveries of, included in maps, 1349, 1353  
 mentioned, 751  
 navigation manual of, 153, 516, 524, 527  
 Northwest Passage search of, 757  
 on quadrants, 516  
 on use of globes at sea, 153
- Davis Strait, 1421, 1422, 1427
- Dax, Paul (1503–61), 734–35

- Day, John (1522–84), 1697, 1702, 1705, 1718
- De Ferraris, Antonio (Il Galateo) (1444–1517), 948, 973
- De Rossi (De Rubéis) family  
genealogy of, 777  
map and print trade of, 777–79
- De Rossi, Domenico Freddiani (1647–1729), 779
- De Rossi, Filippo (1631–56), 778
- De Rossi, Giovanni Battista (ca. 1601–78), 777, 778
- De Rossi, Giovanni Domenico (1619–53), 778–79
- De Rossi, Giovanni Giacomo (1627–91), 778–79
- De Rossi, Girolamo (b. 1621), 778
- De Rossi, Giuseppe, the Elder (1560–1639), 777, 778, 779
- De Rossi, Giuseppe, the Younger (ca. 1601–44), 777–78
- De Rossi, Lorenzo Filippo (b. 1683), 779
- De Vorse, Louis, 744
- Deahl, Julian, 630 n.62
- Decembrio, Pier Candido (d. 1477), 296, 319
- Decimator, Heinrich (1544–1615), 111 n.64, 113, 114
- Decker, Coenraert (Coenraad, Coenraet) (1651–1709), *pl.*20, 694
- Dee, John (1527–1608)  
background of, 60, 501, 1618  
circle of, 421  
classification scheme of, 647  
context of, 57  
explorations fostered by, 1758–60  
lectures of, 753  
library of, 1296 n.2  
Louvain visits of, 1296  
maps: North Atlantic, 1758–60; Northeast Passage, 1615 n.196; polar projection experiments, 521–22; property, 705; signs used, 528; speculative, 742, 1760, 1761, 1771, 1780  
mentioned, 1655, 1730  
metaphysical and religious interests of, 78  
topical comments: ascent through cosmos and study of number, 79 n.111; astrological readings, 155; chartmakers, 1738; cosmography, 56, 59, 622; Elizabeth's sovereignty, 669, 1663, 1665; "geodesy," 484–85 n.47; geography, 622; hieroglyphic monad, 81; map displays, 677–78, 805; map functions and uses, 638, 653, 656, 1641, 1837; navigation, 1723, 1731
- Degenhart, Bernhard, 46 n.115
- Degn, Christian, 1790
- Dei, Adele, 266 n.20
- Dekker, Elly  
on cartography, 15, 100  
mentioned, 99  
on star maps, 111 n.62  
on Stöffler globe, 109 n.46  
on viewing stars, 102 n.16, 102 n.18
- Dekker, Thomas (ca. 1570–1632), 419, 424
- Delambre, Jean-Baptiste-Joseph (1749–1822), 944
- Delano-Smith, Catherine  
on biblical maps, 387, 388  
on diagrams, 44  
on map use, 1589 n.1  
mentioned, 1693, 1722  
on practical mapmaking, 51  
on print culture, 608, 631
- Delfico, Melchiorre (1744–1835), 944 n.19
- Delft and Delfland  
maps, 1266–67, 1270  
military news market in, 1305  
views, *pl.*20, 694
- Delhi, 463
- Delisle, Guillaume (1675–1726)  
maps of, 1857, 1858  
sources of, 1157, 1858, 1901
- Della Bella, Stefano (1610–64), 794, 1578 n.42, 1583
- Della Porta, Giovanni Battista (1540–1615)  
circle of, 965–66 n.114  
as consultant, 967  
death of, 973  
on magnetic declination and longitude, 498
- Della Rovere, Guidobaldi II (1514–74), 899–900
- Della Rovere of Urbino (duke), 933, 934
- Delorme (de L'Orme), Philibert (ca. 1515–70), 429
- Demache, Jacqueline, 1584
- Democritus (ca. 460–370 B.C.), 135 n.4
- Demongenot, François (d. before 1592), 111, 155, 812 n.29
- Denis, Michael, 1827
- Denis (Denys), Toussaint (fl. 1515–22), 1501
- Denisot, Nicolas (ca. 1515–59), 1533
- Denmark  
cartography: military engineers in, 1796–1800; school of, 1788–91; territorial claims and, 1792–93  
corps of engineers in, 1800 n.66  
maps: by Anthonisz., 544 n.84; cadastral, 710; by Carolus, 1421; commissions for, 665; by Danish spies, 1799; of Europe in form of queen, 1192; genealogical table on, 654; by Jordanus, 1232, 1790, 1791; printed collections of, 799  
nautical charts: by Haeyen, 1396; limits of, 1804–5  
political boundaries of, 1781, 1782  
war with Sweden, 719, 1797
- Denny, Edward, 422
- Denominative surrogates  
military maps and, 893, 895  
Padua map and, 897–98  
urban fortification map as, 898–99  
use of term, 874–75, 908
- Dente, Marco (1496–1527), 775
- Denucé, Jean, 151, 1260, 1321, 1391
- Derbyshire, 1600
- Dérons, Jean, 1500
- Derwent River, 1594
- Descartes, René (1596–1650), 429, 437, 630, 634, 1081
- Desceliers, Pierre (1487–1553), 1551, 1552, 1559, 1561
- Descriptio*  
use of term, 600
- Deserps, François, 432–33 n.27
- Designators  
communication levels of, 883, 897–98  
military maps and, 893–95  
use of term, 874–75, 908
- Desimoni, Cornelio, 178
- Desliens, Nicolas (fl. 1541–66), 1551, 1559, 1561
- Desprez, François (ca. 1525–after Oct. 1580), 1572, 1573
- Desserans, Jean (John) (fl. 1564–76), 1694
- Destombes, Marcel  
on cartography in Marseilles, 232  
on handwriting, 191  
on Homem, 989 n.82  
on medieval maps, 25 n.3  
misreading by, 318 n.224  
on nautical charts, 176 n.12, 233, 1443 n.49
- Deventer (place), 732, 1283, 1307
- Deventer, Jacob van (ca. 1500–1575)  
as influence, 1296  
legacy of, 1268, 1271, 1290  
Leonardo da Vinci compared with, 1251  
maps: Brabant, 535 n.42, 544 n.86, 557, 572, 1257–58, 1304; Drenthe, 1257; Friesland, 1257–58, 1260; Gelderland, 535 n.42, 544 n.86, 557, 1235, 1257–58, 1259, 1297; Groningen, 1257; Holland, 1257; large-sized, 791; navigable rivers noted, 572; northern, 1257–60; Overijssel, 1257; reference map, 1257; signs used, 552, 557; Utrecht, 1257; Zeeland, 1257–58, 1271, 1304  
mentioned, 1082, 1094  
Mercator's Flanders map and, 1261, 1263  
position and duties of, 666, 687 n.25, 725, 1257 n.46, 1272  
Saint Felix Day surge noted by, 544  
Saxton compared with, 1623–24, 1630–31  
Sgrooten compared with, 1276, 1277  
Surhon and Surhon compared with, 1260  
survey work of, 1266–67  
town plans: in *Civitates*, 1334; description, 1251, 1272–75; Dordrecht, 1272 n.142, 1275; Kampen, 1272; Leeuwarden, *pl.*49, 1274 n.149; Middelburg, 1274 n.149  
triangulation used by, 1297
- Deverall, Ivan, 604 n.86
- Deverall, Rosemary, 604 n.86
- Devereux, Robert (1565–1601), 416
- Dewsbury, 1655 n.467
- Dezhnev, Semyon Ivanovich (ca. 1605–73), 1874, 1876, 1893

- Diagrams  
 about: function of, 44; mapmaking linked to, 38 n.80, 39, 40, 43  
 anatomy, 640 n.25  
 armillary, 79, 82–83  
 in Catalan atlas, 60  
 elemental spheres, 59  
 heliocentrism, 83, 87, 89, 90  
 Noah's Ark, 34  
 planetary movements, 64, 65  
 plenitude principle, 65  
*podesterie*, 810  
 in psalters, 39 n.86  
 Rosaccio's collage of, 3, 4, 23  
 Southern Cross, 121  
 spheres, 62–63  
 winds, 33 n.46  
 world machine, *pl.*2, 83, 85  
 world system, 70, 71  
 zodiac, 77, 78  
 zonal, 365–66
- Dias (Diaz), Bartolomeu (ca. 1450–1500)  
 commemoration of, 976  
 expeditions of, 176, 464, 993, 1009, 1010  
 nautical chart origins and, 982, 983  
 position and duties of, 1004  
 Ptolemy's *Geography* and, 328
- Dias, Diogo, 1012
- Díaz de Solís, Juan, 987, 1030, 1110, 1111
- Dictionaries, geographical, 49, 265, 658
- Diepenheym, Jan van, 1336
- Dieppe  
 destroyed by fire, 1558 n.48  
 English-Dutch bombardment of, 1551  
 maritime trade interests of, 1550  
 nautical school: cartographers of, 1551;  
 connections of, 756, 757, 1463; high  
 point of, 1385; as influence, 428; map  
 techniques of, 1424; style of, 403,  
 1729
- Diest, Egidius (Gielis) Coppens van (ca. 1534–78), 1319
- Dieste, Rafael, 758
- Dietz, Brian, 1694 n.8
- Díez de Gámes, Gutierre (ca. 1379–ca. 1450), 474
- Digges, Leonard (ca. 1520–ca. 1559)  
 background of, 1616, 1618  
 mentioned, 83  
 topical comments: maps, 720, 722; plane  
 table, 499–500; surveying, 10; theodo-  
 lite, 495 n.102, 1641  
 works: *Pantometria*, 1641, 1643; *Tectoni-  
 con*, 1641
- Digges, Thomas (d. 1595)  
 background of, 1616, 1618  
 circle of, 421  
 topical comments: Copernican cosmos, 83;  
 heliocentrism, 70, 87; novae, 121; stel-  
 lar distances, 82; surveying method,  
 481 n.24  
 works: *Pantometria*, 1641, 1643
- Dijck, Jacob van, 1794, 1795
- Dijon, 1523, 1524, 1533, 1534
- Dikes. *See also* Floods and flooding; Polders;  
 Water control boards (*waterschappen*,  
 Dutch)  
 maintenance of, 1264–65  
 names of, 1267  
 necessity of, 1263–64  
 surveys and maps of, 1256, 1265
- Dilich, Wilhelm (ca. 1571–1655), 1227,  
 1228
- Diller, Aubrey, 290 n.28, 311
- Dinis (king of Portugal) (1279–1325), 978
- Dinish Island, 1681
- Dino, Piero di, 121
- Dinteville, Jean de (d. 1555), 136
- Diocese divisions  
 Bourges, 1484  
 functions and forms of, 1489, 1490  
 Le Mans, 1489  
 Limoges, 1491, 1492  
 Lyons, 1499  
 Milan, 876, 904–7  
 Münster, 563, 572  
 pastoral visits of, 876, 904–7  
 property maps of, 924–25  
 Quercy, 1489  
 Rheims, 545 n.92  
 Rieti, 50
- Diodorus Siculus (d. after 21 B.C.), 311  
 n.175, 323, 359
- Dionysius Periegetes, 264
- Direction. *See also* Magnetism and magnetic  
 declination  
 dead reckoning of, 510, 513, 514, 518,  
 1559  
 in map of pastoral visits, 905–6  
 north: literary references to, 474; symbols  
 for, 192
- Discovery narratives  
 cosmographies challenged via, 68–69, 70  
 divine providence in, 77 n.101  
 procedures used in, 329–31  
 of Ramusio, 68, 77  
 of Vespucci, 66–67, 77, 1205
- Disease  
 plague, 790, 860, 1198  
 smallpox, 1776
- Displays of maps. *See also* Collections;  
 Painted map cycles; Wall maps  
 grandeur highlighted in, 671–77  
 occasions for, 976  
 pleasures of, 677–79  
 political motives in, 806  
 popularity of, 638–39, 787, 804  
 religious aspirations in, 813–14  
 in royal surroundings, 642–43 (*See also  
 specific monarchs [e.g., Henry VIII]*)  
 social function of, 653–54
- Distances. *See also* Measurements; Survey-  
 ing; Triangulation surveys  
 on Aventinus's Bavaria map, 1198, 1199  
 dead reckoning of, 510, 513, 514, 518,  
 1559  
 estimations of, 747  
 in map of pastoral visits, 905–6  
 map signs for, 568, 572–73
- measurement: geometry for, 478–79; of  
 inaccessible places, 482, 486; instru-  
 ments for, 490, 1254; of planets, 85;  
 star locations, 101; uniform system of,  
 944  
 merchants' reports on, 13  
 on military maps, 893  
 Sorte's methods and, 902–4  
 on Stigliola-Cartaro map, 964  
 triangles indicating, 1236, 1237 n.401
- Diu  
 fortifications of, 1015–16, 1017 n.222  
 nautical charts: by Portuguese cartogra-  
 phers, 1014, 1015  
 views: by Castro, 1015–16, 1019; in  
 Codice de Vila Viçosa, 1024; by Cor-  
 reia, 1019, 1020; by Pires, 1019, 1024
- Divini, Eustachio (1610–95), 128
- Division of labor, 189–90, 596–97
- Djerba, battle of, 174, 179
- Długosz, Jan, 325, 1185, 1817
- Dnieper River and region, 1852 n.3, 1871
- Dobbins, William, 1741
- Dodonaeus, Rembertus (1517–85), 68
- Dodsworth, Edward, 1737
- Doedsz., Cornelis, 1311
- Doetecum family  
 collaborations of, 1408  
 reputation of, 1307  
 works engraved by, 1310, 1395
- Doetecum, Baptista van (d. 1611)  
 maps: Groningen, Friesland, Drenthe, and  
 Overijssel, 1268  
 technical skills of, 1307  
 works engraved: Guinea map, 1449;  
 Mediterranean chart, 1416 n.160;  
 Surhons' maps, 1261; Waghenaer's sea  
 atlas, 1394, 1408; Westphalia map,  
 1232; world wall map, 1309
- Doetecum, Joannes van (d. 1605)  
 mentioned, 1261  
 technical skills of, 1300, 1307  
 works engraved: Europe, 1408; Jode's  
*Speculum orbis terrarum*, 1301, 1321–  
 22; maritime maps, 1309; Mediter-  
 ranean chart, 1416 n.160; Ortelius's  
 maps, 1345, 1346; Portugal map,  
 1039; Sgrooten's wall map, 1308;  
 Waghenaer's sea atlas, 1393, 1408;  
 world wall map, 1309
- Doetecum, Joannes van, Jr. (d. 1630)  
 technical skills of, 1307  
 works engraved: double hemisphere map,  
 1410; maritime maps, 1309; provincial  
 maps, 1268, 1311; world map, 1310
- Doetecum, Lucas van (d. before 1589)  
 technical skills of, 1300, 1307  
 works engraved: Jode's *Speculum orbis ter-  
 rarum*, 1301, 1321–22; Ortelius's  
 maps, 1345, 1346; Sgrooten's wall  
 map, 1308
- Doetsz. (Doedsz., Doedis), Cornelis (d. 1613)  
 background of, 1392, 1414  
 nautical charts: Atlantic Ocean, 1417,  
 1419; of Dutch shipping, 1416–17;



- Europe, 1408, 1416, 1422–23; Far East chart, 1416–17, 1418; Indian Ocean, 1417; North America, 1419; surviving examples, 1413; White and Baltic Seas, 1416  
 style of, 1742
- Doheny, Estelle, 214 n.238
- Dolgikh, Boris O., 1902 n.182
- Dolgorukiy, Juriy, 1852
- Domenech, Arnaldo (fl. 1484–86), 953–54
- Domesday Book, 38
- Domingues, Francisco Contente, 1006
- Dominican order, 1086, 1170–71, 1180
- Dominican Republic. *See* Santo Domingo
- Don River, 1872
- Donà, Giovanni (1598–1666), 884, 887
- Donation of Constantine  
 as forgery, 625–26  
 interpretation of, 823–24  
 mapped in Vatican murals, 398–99
- Doncker, Hendrik, the Elder (1626–99)  
 map and chart trade: inventory, 1401;  
 nautical charts copied, 1452, 1459; pilot guide printed, 1400; sea atlas, 1401, 1402  
 sources of, 1426
- Doncker, Hendrik, the Younger, 1402
- Dondi dall’Orologio, Giovanni (1318–89), 657
- Donets River, 1868, 1869
- Doni, Antonio Francesco, 646–47
- Donnat, Jean, 1512
- Donne, John (1572–1631)  
 “cartographic fetishism” of, 404  
 map and cartographic images of, 413, 416–17, 1608  
 on popular obsessions, 641 n.34  
 travels of, 416
- Donnino, Francesco di, 938
- Donnus, Nicolaus, 320 n.242
- Doomer, Lambert (1622/23–1700), 1341
- Doran, Edmund (fl. 1586), 235, 1730
- Doran (Doria), Hercules (Edmund’s son), 234–35, 1730
- Dordogne River, 405
- Dordrecht, 1272 n.142, 1275
- Doria family  
 atlas of, 215, 788  
 coat of arms on atlas of, 179, 216
- Doria, Andrea (1466/68–1560), 215, 867
- Doria, Carlo, 177, 180
- Doria, Giovanni Andrea, 177, 179, 180
- Doria, Giovanni Battista, 856
- Doria Atlas, 215, 788
- Dorn, Hans (1430–1509), 109, 141, 1811–12
- Doroszlai, Alexandre, 458
- Dorset, 714, 1605, 1639
- Dortal, Jerónimo, 756
- Dortmund, 1241
- Dossaiga, Jaime (Jacques Dousaigo), 223–24
- Dou (Douw), Jan Jansz. (1615–82), 1267
- Dou (Douw), Jan Pietersz. (1573–1635)  
 fortifications plan of, 701 n.53  
 survey manual of, 1286, 1287, 1298  
 on surveying, 503
- Double hemisphere maps  
 Agnese’s use of, 216 n.255  
 dating of, 87 n.131  
 elements of, 87  
 plagiarism suit on, 1581, 1582, 1583  
 popularity of, 99  
 shift to map projections of, 366–68  
 specific: by Blaeu, 1349–50; Drake “Broadside” map, 367, 372, 1312; Eckebrecht’s stereographic projection of, 367, 373; by Hondius the Elder, 14, 367, 372, 1312, 1313, 1366, 1577–78; by Jode, 1323; Martines’s world map as, 226; Monachus’s globe as, 87 n.131, 366, 367, 1296–97; by Planicius, 1350, 1410; Rosaccio’s image as, 3, 4; Rumoldus Mercator’s stereographic projection of, 367, 371; by Tramezzino, 366
- Dourdan Forest, 1485, 1527
- Douro River, *pl.*38, 1072
- Dousaigo, Jacques (Jaime Dossaiga), 223–24
- Douve River, 1526
- Dover area  
 fortifications of, 421  
 maps: under Elizabeth I, 1609, 1611, 1651; of harbor improvement proposals, 1614; under Henry VIII, 1606; by Volpe, 1599  
 nautical charts: by Haeyen, 1396; of harbor, 1739  
 three-dimensional model of, 1607
- Down Survey (1655–57), 709–10
- Downe, William (fl. 1596), *pl.*73, 1767
- Downton, Nicholas (d. 1615), 1737 n.82
- Drac River, 1510
- Drach, Peter (ca. 1455–1504), 616
- Draeckx, Pieter, 606
- Draftsmen  
 as cartographers, 1866 n.63  
 as engineers, 967  
 as engravers, 1467  
 function of, 691
- Drainage and drainage canals  
 in Chiana Valley, 507  
 of English fens, 1287  
 in Italy, 506  
 in Low Countries, 574, 1255, 1257, 1263–65, 1306  
 maps as tools in, 712, 1529–30, 1645  
 in Mexico City, 1152, 1157  
 of Romney Marsh, 1614, 1645, 1646
- Drake, Francis (ca. 1540–96)  
 circle of, 1311  
 Dee on, 1759  
 depictions of, 1663  
 nautical charts and, 1137, 1731  
 New Albion of, 1761  
 Nicolay on, 1471  
 voyages: accounts of, 1619; circumnavigation, 757, 1658, 1659, 1761; investors in, 1614–15; Lisbon, 722–23; maps of, 14, 367, 372, 753, 1312, 1714; military attacks on, 1147, 1160, 1611, 1651, 1665; rutter and map carried on, 749; West Indies, 1737
- Drake “Broadside” map (ca. 1595), 367, 372, 1312
- Drama  
 cartographic imagination in, 419–20  
 Catholic goal in, 447–48  
 ekphrases in, 471  
 “map” used in, 473–74  
 Ramist ideas referenced in, 422
- Drapers’ Company  
 cartographic connections of, 1742–43, 1747  
 chartmakers of, 1732, 1740–42, 1746  
 map mounting format of, 1424
- Drawings. *See also* Sketch maps; *specific artists and cartographers*  
 architectural changes, 702–4, 703  
 battles, 1283  
 celestial globes and gores, 140  
 chorography, 843–45, 847  
 earthquake, 841–42  
 fortifications, 847, 1073–76, 1077, 1078, 1283, 1284  
 geographic, 374, 376, 884, 904, 948–49  
 instruments, 1543  
 island profile, 1013  
 line styles and, 599–600  
 painting distinguished from, 600  
 panoramic, 1012, 1013, 1019  
 styles of, 1364, 1367  
 urban architecture, 698–99, 702–4
- Drayton, Michael (1563–1631)  
 terminology of, 412, 415–16  
 works: *Poly-Olbion*, 8, 425, 1665, 1713
- Drenthe  
 maps: by Deventer, 1257–58; by Doetecum, 1268; by Pijnacker, 1270–71; reference, 1247
- Dresden, 1229
- Dreux, 1469
- Droeshout, Martin, 79 n.112
- Dronrijp fortifications, 1284
- Drumhead, nautical chart as, 1421
- Dryander, Johannes (ca. 1500–1560), 1227 n.346
- Dryden, John (1631–1700), 419
- Du Bellay, Jean (1491–1543), 434
- Du Bellay, Joachim (ca. 1525–60), 404, 407, 413
- Du Carlo, N., 1516, 1517
- Du Chesne, Marc, 1483, 1484
- Du Choul, Guillaume (d. after 1555), 1489
- Du Pérac, Etienne (1525–1604)  
 maps: Rome, 778, 956  
 painted map cycle of, 807, 816–17  
 plans: Naples, 954, 956–58, 973  
 sources of, 939 n.152, 1483
- Du Pinet, Antoine (ca. 1510–ca. 1584)  
 on chorography, 404, 789, 1532  
 on map (mis)use, 1578–79  
 works: *Plantz, povrtraits et descriptions*, *pl.*63, 1533, 1571, 1574

- Du Temps, Adam, 1491  
 Du Temps, Jean (b. 1555), 1490–91  
 Du Val, Jean (fl. 1559–79), 1554  
 Du Verdier, Antoine (1544–1600), 647, 1483  
 Dublin, 1671  
 Dubois, François, 706, 1524  
 Duboys, Chateau, 1509  
 Dubroeuq, Jacques (ca. 1505–84), 1284  
*Ducatus Brabantiae nova delineatio* (wall map), 1269  
 Duchetti, Claudio (Claude Duchet) (d. 1585)  
 map and print trade of, 775, 776, 777, 1827  
 map signs of, 580  
 workshop of, 790  
 Duchetti, Stefano (Étienne Duchet) (d. 1583), 775, 776  
 Duchy of Cornwall map, 1603  
 Dudley family  
 cartographic role of, 1613  
 engineer associated with, 1611  
 Dudley, John (1502/3–53)  
 cartographic interests of, 1613  
 circle of, 1469  
 map collection of, 1622  
 Scottish rutter and, 1726–27  
 on South American colony, 1756  
 Dudley, Robert (earl of Leicester) (father) (1532/33–88), 793, 1613, 1661  
 Dudley, Robert (son) (1573–1649)  
 cartographic interests of, 1613  
 circle of, 1739  
 in Leghorn, 229  
 move to Europe, 1620  
 nautical charts of, 186–87, 210, 793  
 Norden's relationship with, 1632, 1634  
 sources of, 1685  
 works: *Arcano del mare*, 773–74 n.102, 778, 793, 794, 1620, 1733  
 Duffy, Eamon, 1632 n.325  
 Duhem, Pierre, 342 n.397  
 Duisburg  
 globe production in, 1360  
 map production in, 619, 1243  
 Mercator workshop in, 1229–32  
 survey of, 489  
 Dulmo, Fernão, 1009  
 Dumfriesshire, 730  
 Dunes, sand  
 map signs for, 550–51  
 Dunlop, Robert, 1671–72 n.8  
 Dupay, P., 1528  
 Duponsel, Jorge, 1054  
 Dupont, Jean (fl. 1625), 1551, 1557  
 Duprat, Guillaume (1507–60), 433, 1489  
 Durand, Dana Bennett  
 on Arabic influences, 107 n.41  
 on Fridericus's identity, 312 n.178  
 on Klosterneuburg corpus, 1177  
 on Koblenz and Trier fragments, 346 n.429  
 on meteoroscope, 341 n.395  
 misreadings by, 313–14, 360  
 on “Munich cosmographies,” 139 n.29  
 on Nicolaus Germanus, 320  
 on northern school of cartography, 307, 312  
 on Ptolemy's *Geography*, 308, 309 n.161  
 on Vienna maps, 109 n.42  
 Durand, Nicolas. *See* Villegagnon, Nicolas  
 Durand, chevalier de  
 Dürer, Albrecht (1471–1528)  
 celestial maps: of stars (1515), 99, 100, 102, 111, 114 n.77, 115, 116, 378–79; of West, 1195  
 circle and correspondents of, 1598, 1620  
 maps: coloring of, 606; military, 698, 734; projections used, 15, 366, 368; world, attributed to, 357  
 “new style” of, 599  
 reference to tradition of, 103  
 surveying textbook of, 1221 n.316  
 topical comments: globe projected onto polyhedrons, 374; illustration of solids and, 85; measurements and painting, 61; Nuremberg Chronicle and, 1193, 1194; supreme artist idea, 89  
 works: *Nemesis*, 731  
 Durham, 1591, 1628 n.292, 1650  
 Durness, 1688  
 Dürst, Arthur, 1177  
 Dury, Andrew (fl. 1742–78), 851–52  
 Dutch  
 use of term, 1249 n.7  
 Dutch East India Company (Verenigde Oostindische Compagnie, VOC). *See also* West India Company  
 areas monopolized by, 1433  
 as commercial influence, 1305  
 establishment of, 995, 1019, 1311  
 geography of knowledge and, 20  
 globe for, 1366  
 historical background of, 1434  
 map consciousness of, 1437, 1444–45  
 maps: of interior expeditions, 1445; rhetorical role of, 1458–60; for standardized settlements, 1445–47  
 nautical charts of, 1315, 1402, 1419, 1422  
 navigation practices of, 1437, 1439–40, 1443  
 organization: Amsterdam mapmaking agency, 1437–42; Asian mapmaking agency, 1442–44; board of directors (Heren XVII), 1433, 1445; Hydrographic Offices, 1404, 1426, 1442–44, 1615; office decor as rhetoric, 1458–60; overseas land administration, 1444–49, 1462; regional chambers (departments), 1439 n.31  
 personnel: *equipagemeester*, 1442–44; hierarchy, 1435; map and chart-makers, 666, 668, 1438–42, 1615; mathematical practitioners, 633, 1448 n.77; merchants, 1445; pilot training, 1434–35; regulations and instructions, 1435–36, 1440, 1443; technocrats, 1436  
 secrecy issues and, 1341, 1460–61  
 survey practices and rules of, 1435–36, 1449  
 Dutch language  
 allegorical map in, 446  
 atlases in, 1328  
 Bible in, 1311  
 globe manuals in, 153  
 pocket atlases in, 1332, 1333  
 sailing directions for Norway in, 1804  
 surveying manuals in, 1286, 1287  
 town atlases in, 1335–36  
 in university engineering programs, 1286–87  
 Waghenaer's sea atlas in, 1394  
 Duval, Pierre (1618–83)  
 map and print trade: Champlain's map published, 1541, 1547; copperplates, 1587; locations, 1585–86; maps copied for, 1578, 1588; publisher of, 1582; works published for, 1585  
 Dvina River, 1413  
 Dyck, Sir Anthony van (1599–1641), 1663  
 Eadwine Psalter, 44  
 Eagles  
 as Habsburg symbol, 373, 375, 1116, 1844, 1845  
 world wall map shaped as, 1344  
 Eanes, Gil, 980–81  
 Eanes, Gonçalo, 1009  
 Early modern period  
 cosmography in, 55–58  
 economic changes in, 716–18  
 educational theories in, 625–28  
 passionate discovery in, 32–33  
 Postel's ideas compared with, 1476  
 Ptolemaic world distinguished from, 3–5  
 single truth idea in, 649  
 social and intellectual contexts in, 420–23  
 thinking processes in, 639  
 use of term, 5–6  
 Earth (*terra*). *See also* Moon (earth's) dimensions of, 3, 4, 758, 944, 1179  
 finding one's place on, 147  
 landscape view of, 85  
 as point in complex system, 33–34  
 recognizing extent of, 66–67  
 roundness of, 74  
 as solid circle, 85  
 sphericity and navigation of, 151, 153  
 symbols and coding used for, 57 n.15  
 universal place of, 31–32  
 zones of hell in subterranean, 86–87, 88  
 Earthquakes, 841–42, 1004, 1056  
 East India Company  
 cartographic connections of, 1735, 1742, 1746  
 expansion of, 1767  
 map use and, 1609, 1666, 1720  
 mathematical practitioners' usefulness for, 633, 634, 635  
 Mercator projection and, 1744  
 records lost, 1734  
 voyages of, 1737 n.82

- East India House (Amsterdam)  
collections of, 1439, 1447, 1461  
function of, 1437–38
- East Indies  
Line of Demarcation in, 1098  
nautical charts: by Gijsbertsz., 1419, 1420; by Tatton, 1731, 1740, 1741  
route to: bonuses for reduced sailing time, 1437 n.20; charts and instruments for, 1311, 1410, 1731, 1737; Dutch maps of, 1410–12; expedition's equipment for, 1406–7; pattern chart of, 1125  
Spanish claim of, 1109  
West Indies distinguished from, 20
- East-Central Europe. *See also* Turkish wars; *specific cities and countries*  
area of, defined, 1806  
cartography: ancient and medieval traditions in, 1810–11; context of, 1806–8; historiographic overview of, 1808–10; Honter's humanism and, 1828–33; local mapmaking in, 1813–16; mathematical-astronomical traditions in, 1811–13; military uses, 1839–42; paucity of commercial, 1806; regional mapmaking in, 1816–20; summary of, 1851  
instrumentmakers in, 1811–12  
land surveys in, 1813–16  
maps: anonymous, 1837, 1838; foreign, local use of, 1837–39; later printed, 1833–37; in Ptolemy's *Geography*, 1810; reference, 1807; travelers' use of, 1839  
nautical charts: medieval, 1810  
political boundaries of, 1807  
reception of Ptolemy's *Geography* in, 1816  
university system of, 1811–13
- Eberhard, Philipp (duke of Cleve) (1456–1528), 722
- Ebesham, William, 1726 n.30
- Ebstorf map, 31 n.32, 35–36 n.63, 382, 1852
- Ecclesiastica historia* (or *Centuriae Magdeburgenses*), 394, 395
- Ecclesiastical politics. *See also* Bishoprics and archbishoprics; Diocese divisions in Cambrensis's map, 40, 41  
Hereford map and, 36  
maps of pastoral visits and, 876, 904–7
- Echagaray (Echegaray), Martin de, 1155
- Eck, Johann (1486–1543), 1820
- Eckebrecht, Philip (1594–1667), 367, 373, 1240
- Eckert, Max, 602, 1175
- Eclipses. *See also* Lunar eclipses  
forecasting of, 60  
light and shadow of, 90–91, 93  
measurements of, 13, 129, 338 n.371, 1102–3
- Eco, Umberto, 87 n.126, 528
- École du Ponent (France), 175
- Economies  
map functions: changes in, 11; consumer commodities, 22, 787, 794–95; feudal to capitalist changes and, 1638–39; local village conditions and, 1051  
Neapolitan settlement patterns and, 940–41  
rural differences in, 713–14  
shift from Mediterranean to Atlantic focus in, 773
- Ecuador, 1159
- Edam  
chartmaking tradition in, 1413–14, 1419, 1434  
decorative charts of, 1449
- Eden (biblical)  
Calvin's map of, 388, 410  
Milton's geography of, 418–19
- Eden, Peter, 708, 1639 n.370, 1642, 1645 n.413
- Eden, Richard (1521?–76)  
manuals translated by, 1608–9, 1615, 1697, 1737  
on pilots' skills, 1737  
on types of navigation, 509 n.2
- Edge, Thomas, 1428
- Edge Island, 1413, 1421, 1428
- Edgerton, Samuel Y., 318 n.227, 335–36, 451 n.10
- Edict of Nantes (1598), 429, 1576
- Edinburgh, 1684, 1696, 1697
- Edson, Evelyn  
on Arnstein Bible, 31 n.33  
on computation and cosmographers, 83 n.120  
on Jerome's map and Crusades, 41 n.92  
on map types, 29 n.19, 31 n.31  
on naming of maps, 29 n.20  
on Paris's itinerary, 39 n.84
- Education. *See also* Humanists and humanism; Pedagogy  
atlases used in, 182  
cartographic production linked to, 229  
clerical: *computus* manuscripts in, 31–32; images used in, 34; maps as tools in, 628–30  
cosmographic, 66–67, 75–76, 622–23  
globes used in, 149–50  
grammar school, 624, 628, 630  
maps as tools in: day-to-day uses and, 628–33; early modern period, 623–25; Elyot's advice on, 1598–99; geography, 622–23, 626–28; ideological implications of, 635–36; mathematics and, 633–35; reading images of, 422; Saxton survey, 1630  
Milton on, 417, 418  
reform efforts, 1208–9, 1831  
role in overseas expansion, 1434–36  
role of map coloring in, 605–6  
theories of, 624–28
- Edward I (1239–1307; king of England, 1272–1307), 1591
- Edward IV (1442–83; king of England, 1461–70, 1471–83), 1596
- Edward VI (1537–53; king of England, 1547–53)  
civil unrest under, 1603  
commemorative paintings of, 1658  
exploration under, 1756–57  
fortifications fascination of, 1602  
map collection of, 643  
printer of, 1696
- Eekhoff, Wopke, 1274 n.149
- Effiat, Antoine d' (1581–1632), 1497
- Egas (monk), 978
- Eger fortifications, 1846
- Egerton 2803 (atlas), *pl.*39, 1110
- Egypt, 215, 1303
- Ehrensward, Ulla, 603, 1781, 1790
- Ehrle, Franz (Francesco), 796
- Eichovius, Cyprian (pseud.), 1235 n.395  
*See also* Quad, Matthias, “von Kinckelbach”
- Eichstätt map  
components of, 1187–88  
model for, 1185–86, 1187  
Münster's edition of, 1211
- Eighty Years' War (Spain and Netherlands)  
Brabant frontier in, 1270  
Dutch victories in, 1619  
end of, 1335  
manuscript atlas from, 1284  
military news maps in, 1305–6  
political context of, 1174  
refugees from, 1306, 1309, 1311, 1374, 1571, 1575–77  
Twelve-Year Truce in, *pl.*19, 1338, 1346, 1355, 1356
- Eisenstein, Elizabeth L.  
on Ortelius, 607–8  
on printing press, 6 n.9, 21, 606–7, 609
- Eitzing, Michael von (Michael Eytzinger) (ca. 1535–87), 1235
- Ekphrasis (concept), 452, 471
- Ekstrand, Viktor, 1802 n.68
- El Dorado, 743, 1766–67
- El Salvador, 1159
- El Viso, 826
- Elba, 180, 811, 913, 923
- Elda, Conte d' (viceroys of Sardinia, 1570–75), 871–72
- Elder, John (fl. 1534–62)  
background of, 1685–86  
circle of, 1618 n.210  
finances of, 1623  
military cartography of, 1602  
as propagandist, 1622  
Saxton's use of, 1628  
travels of, 1601, 1621 n.234
- Eleanor of Aragon, 826–27
- Eleanor of Toledo, 827
- Eliot Court Press, 1321
- Elizabeth I (1533–1603; queen of England, 1558–1603). *See also* Privy Council, Elizabethan  
astrological readings for, 155  
cartography under: county surveys, 1629, 1630, 1632; Ireland maps and, *pl.*70, 1675, 1678, 1681; map collec-

- Elizabeth I—cartography under (*continued*)  
 tion of, 1630, 1658; map consciousness of, 1608, 1609, 1638 n.364; maps needed by, 731 n.80; military maps, 1611–12; Molyneux globes and, 1619, 1763; nautical chartmaking, 1725–26; royal interests in, 668, 1609–10, 1613, 1622, 1651, 1668–69
- Catholic families loyal to, 1661
- death of, 1682
- depictions of: Armada portrait, 1663, 1665; Dangers Averted medal, 1663 n.523; Ditchley portrait, *pl.18*, 606, 669, 1663, 1760 n.30; Hondius's Great Britain map, 1705, 1706; Saxton survey, 1629, 1630; Sieve portrait, 1663, 1664
- education for wards of, 627, 1609 n.146
- explorations under, 1760
- financial difficulties of, 1623, 1633
- governmental stability under, 1631
- influences on, 1618–19
- Norfolk progress of, 1625
- paper empire of, 1757–67
- print culture under, 1604 n.108, 1697, 1700
- religious policies of, 392, 1604 n.108
- symbols (conceits) of, 92
- territorial sovereignty of, 669
- Elizabeth of Austria, 1485, 1495
- Elsevier, Isaac (1596–1651), 1339
- Elstracke, Renold (1571–1630?), 1659, 1660, 1713, 1768
- Elton, G. R., 1779
- Elvas-Badajoz Junta (1524), 374, 987, 988 n.80, 1037
- Elyot (Eliot), Thomas (1490?–1546)  
 on cartographic pleasures, 677, 678–79  
 on maps and painting, 1598–99  
 mentioned, 1614  
 on official map uses, 661–62, 664, 1601  
 pedagogy of, 624, 626, 627  
 on Ptolemy, 1595  
 on world maps, 421, 422, 640  
 works: *Gouernour*, 422, 1598, 1616 n.204, 1641
- Emblems. *See also* Colors and color coding; Conceits  
 books of, 443, 445, 446  
 broken compass as, 414  
 caduceus, as Du Pérac's, 956  
 cartographic impulse and, 435  
 connecting spheres and, 96  
 infinite interpretations of, 94  
 maps as: in the arts, 1663–66; in the country, 1659–63; at court, 1657–59; in sacred geographies, 441
- Emery, F. V., 1685
- Emigration. *See* Immigrants and immigration
- Emilia region, 909, 917–18
- Emmius, Ubbo (1547–1625)  
 maps: East Friesland, 1241, 1268–69, 1353; improvements to, 505
- Emmoser, Gerhard (fl. 1573–79), 155, 157
- Emo family atlas, 180
- Emotions  
 maps as indexes to, 407–8
- Empoli, 938
- Empyrean realm, 82–83
- Enclosures  
 depopulation from, 563–64  
 impacts of, 1638, 1639  
 maps used in, 712–13
- Encyclopedias. *See also Isolarii* (island books)  
 audience for, 1180  
 examples of, 281, 348, 349, 655  
 maps and globes as, 640  
 maps in, 591–92, 1180, 1217  
 medieval, 31 n.33, 32  
 as mnemonic theaters, 641–42
- Encyclopedism  
 in cabinets of curiosities, 650  
 cartography's role in, 644  
 emergence of, 639–40  
 history and geography fused in, 655–56
- Ende, Josua van den (1583/84–after 1638), 1306, 1349, 1351, 1353, 1395
- Endter, Martin (1653–1741), 1850 n.228
- Enenckel, Georg Acacius (1573–1620), 1242
- Engelbriktsson, Olav (ca. 1480–1538), 1785
- Engelmann, Gerhard, 1828 nn.139–40, 1831, 1833
- Engineering  
 Antonelli's work in, 1073, 1075  
 of canals, 1508  
 classification of, 646  
 hydraulic projects, 844, 1508  
 irrigation projects, 506  
 mining industry, 1081  
 publisher specialized in, 1517–18, 1580  
 university programs of, 1286–87
- Engineers. *See also Ingénieurs du roi*; Military architects and engineers  
 cartographic skills of, 727, 729, 921  
 draftsmen as, 967  
 emergence of, 664  
 Jesuits as, 1081  
 maps in papers of, 938 n.146  
 military influences on, 664, 735, 1607 n.134  
 use of term, 1504
- England  
 atlases: pocket-sized, 1710–12; of roads, 668–69; of sea charts, 1700; on Spanish defeat, 1701, 1703  
 beacon network of, 571–72, 1612  
 cartography: colonial (*See below*); court and national uses of, 669, 670, 1598–1608; in early Stuart period, 1666–68; historical context, 1589–95; influences on, 1595–98, 1667, 1669; legal, 1765; magnetic declination and, 1557; mapping nation and, 1620–37; military (*See below*); official personnel in, 668–69; official uses, 669, 670; patriotism linked to, 1623, 1630; as private enterprise, 1171; summary of, 1668–69; as visualization tool, 1837
- colonial cartography: context of, 1754–55; Elizabeth's paper empire and, 1757–67; overseas ventures and, 1755–57; under Stuarts, 1767–79; value of, 1767, 1779–80 (*See also* Ireland; North America)
- cosmography in, 60, 75
- Dutch engineering projects in, 1435
- economic changes in, 716–18, 1638
- educational developments in, 623–24
- exploration and mapping: Atlantic areas, 1189, 1353; as commercial ventures, 1755–57; investors in, 1614–15, 1754–55; map in praise of, 1757, 1758; nautical charts of, 1731; North America, 1596; role of charts in studies of, 1723–25
- globe production: by Molyneux, 153, 1311, 1362, 1619, 1669, 1705, 1707
- Great Seal of, 1666
- identity in: official cartography's role in, 669, 670; spatialized national self-concept, 425
- itineraries in, 39
- libraries in, 643
- literature and mapping: context, 1608; drama, 419–20; map emblems and icons in, 1663–66; poetics, 420–23; poetry, 412–19; *Topographesis*, 423–26
- map and chart trade: context of, 1693–94; contradictions in, 1707–8; copper availability and, 1619; English-printed charts in, 1745–46; English-printed maps in, 1695–1712; engraving in, 1712–14; finance and patronage system in, 1717–18; imports and importers in, 1608, 1694–95, 1721, 1746; marketing and distribution in, 1718–20; patrons of, 1610–15; practitioners in, 1615–20; regulations and controls in, 1714–17; royal privilege vs. copyright in, 1715; summary of, 1720–21; types available, 1609–10; urban images, 1591, 1593; written surveys, 1593–94, 1639
- map consciousness: in arts, 1663–66; in country areas, 1659–63; at court, 1657–59; extent and limits of, 1608–9; Henry VIII's influence on, 1607–8; map types and, 1609–10; patriotism and, 1620; pre-1525, 1594–95, 1596–98
- map production: decline of, 1711–12; development of, 1693–94; engravers in, 1712–14; foreigners in, 1717, 1727–31; high point in, 1708–11; publishers in, 1695–1712; Spanish defeat's impact on, 1701; technical problems in, 1694–95; woodcut to copperplate shift in, 1696–97, 1700
- maps: administrative uses of, 50–51, 1595, 1599, 1603, 1615, 1629, 1720; county (*See* English county maps; Saxton survey); as decoration, 649; histori-

- cal sites, 577–78; impetus for, 1620–23; by Keere, 1313; by Lambarde, 1616 n.207, 1697, 1700; by Lhuyd, 1616; “Long View,” 1607; by Mercator, 565, 1622; number published, 1693–94; often published abroad, 1619; Paris’s regional, 39–40; pre-1525, 1590–91, 1596; property, 705, 1609; reference, 1592; route maps, 1591; royal reputations evidenced in, 674; by Saxton (wall), 1610, 1628, 1700; scale on, 1606–7; scale type of, 1638–43; sketch type, 1594–95; wall type, 1610; world, 1589–90
- military cartography: under Elizabeth I, 1611–12; under Henry VIII, 665–66, 668, 1505, 1601–3, 1604–7; Saxton survey and, 1629
- nautical charts: approach to, 1722–25; chartmakers of, 1737–46; construction of, 1743–45; coverage of, 1731, 1732, 1733; delayed development of, 1610, 1722; for home waters and northwest Europe, 1725–27; by Italian chartmakers, 1595–96; for long-distance voyages, 1727–31; summary of, 1746–47; survival of, 1731–35, 1748–53; uses of, 1735–37
- pilot training in, 523, 524, 526
- political developments: continental losses, 1722; domestic vs. colonial concerns in, 1753; feudalism’s decline, 562–63
- printing and print culture, 1604 n.108, 1693–94, 1697, 1700
- property disputes in, *pl.21*, 706–8
- Ptolemy’s *Geography* known in, 1595, 1596
- rural lands: agrarian improvements in, 712–16, 1094; deforestation in, 710–11; drainage of fens in, 1287; enclosures in, 712–13, 1638, 1639, 1643; estate maps of, 1645–48; map consciousness in, 1659–63; mapmaking and mapmakers in, 1643–45; role of clergy in, 1632 n.325; variety of map types of, 1637–38; villages eliminated in, 564; villages lost to flooding in, 564–65
- surveys and surveying: examples of, 10; by Norden, 1632–34; number of surveyors in, 713–14; of sequestered estates, 712; of single counties, 1631–32; by Smith, 1634–35; by Speed, 1635–37 (*See also* Saxton survey)
- symbols and decoration: of maps at court, 1657–59; of maps in the arts, 1663–66; of maps in the country, 1659–63
- town plans: civic pride expressed in, 1653–56; continental model for, 1648–51; miniature type, 1656–57; official uses, 1651–52
- university system of, 76, 630, 631
- wars and military campaigns: Civil Wars (1640s), 1667, 1668, 1779; France, 719; investors in, 1614–15; Portugal, 1019, 1035, 1045, 1048; Spain, 1019, 1035, 1045, 1048, 1618–19, 1628, 1631, 1658, 1701
- England, Nicholas (fl. 1557–68), 1694
- Englisch, Brigitte, 380, 1195 n.164
- English Channel
- cautions about, 1735
- nautical charts of, 1393, 1731, 1734
- English county maps. *See also* Norden, John; Saxton survey; Smith, William; Speed, John; *specific counties*
- agriculture on, 574
- battle sites on, 579
- genealogical tables on, 654
- mining on, 576
- nationhood evidenced in, 669, 670
- organization of, 1085
- raccourse on, 580
- of single counties, 1631–32
- English language
- early printed world map in, 1699–1700
- Euclid’s *Elements* in, 1641
- Mercator’s *Atlas* in, 418, 1721
- pocket atlas in, 1332
- Waghenauer’s sea atlas in, 1394
- Engravers
- competition among, 1314–18
- dominant hand of, 550
- draftsmen as, 1467
- of English plan views, 1650–51
- financial hierarchy among, 1581–84
- Flemish refugees as, 1571, 1575–77
- lettering styles of, 601–2
- in London, 1712–14
- of Ortelius’s *Theatrum*, 652, 1234 n.383, 1319, 1320, 1334
- Paris neighborhoods of, 1571–72
- printers, sellers, and chartmakers distinguished from, 1400
- publishers’ dependence on foreign, 792–93
- shortage of, 791–92
- terminology for, 1570
- training of, 1713 n.83
- wages of, 1587
- Engravings. *See also* Copperplates
- in book fair catalogs, 646
- of conceits of monarchs, 92, 94
- impact of, 606–10
- inconsistencies in, 533–34, 543 n.81
- of *isolarii*, 272, 273
- lettering of, 600, 601–2
- line styles and, 599–600
- of moon maps, 130, 133, 134
- origins of, 591–92
- process of, 594–96
- of siege map, 691 n.40, 732–33
- techniques of, 596, 1307–8
- technological considerations in, 274, 541, 591–98
- terminology of, 416 n.30
- tools for, 595
- waterlines on, 543
- woodcuts compared with, 531, 613
- Enkhuizen, 1413–14, 1421
- Enrile, Antonino, 228
- Ensino River, 915
- Environment. *See also* Natural resources; Nature
- changing interest in, 551
- deforestation issues, 710–12
- holistic view of, *pl.30*, 882–84, 885
- Enza River, 920
- Enzmlner, Joachim (1600–1678), 644, 806
- Eperjesy, Kálmán, 1809
- Ephemerides
- cosmography skills and, 60
- in presentational atlases, *pl.2*, 83, 85
- printing of, 61, 489 n.73
- Regiomontanus’s text on, 61, 64, 338–39, 1178, 1816
- Ephesus (later, Altologo), 205
- Epicartographic elements, 16, 603, 603 n.77
- Epigrams, 59, 87, 89
- Epischofer, Hans (fl. 1550–60), 155
- Epochs. *See also* Periodization
- globes designed for specific, 139
- of Honter’s planispheres, 111, 113
- star positions calculated for, 102, 1367, 1368
- Epomeo, Mount, 951
- Équatoire
- treatise on, 1464
- Equator
- on Cantino map, 994
- celestial, 9
- climatic zones of, 300, 301
- solar declination and, 518 nn.38–39
- Equinoxes, 102
- Equipollent maps, 406 n.15
- Erasmus, Desiderius (1466–1536)
- circle of, 434
- on Dürer, 599
- England visit of, 1597
- history-map and, 433
- pedagogy of, 626
- Ptolemy’s *Geography* edition of, 358–59, 451 n.6
- works: *Moriae encomium*, 433 n.28
- Eratosthenes (ca. 275–194 B.C.), 758, 1179
- Ercilla, Alonso de, 472, 474
- Erédia, Manuel Godinho de (1563–1623)
- atlas of, 997–98, 999
- background of, 988, 991, 1022
- Bocarro’s text and, 1024–25
- maps: India, Indonesia, and Asia, 1022–23; overview of, 1023
- mentioned, 987
- nautical charts: Asia and Indonesia, 998; Caribbean and North America, 1000; Indian Ocean, 996, 997–98, 999
- on Portuguese India, 1019 n.233
- style of, 997–98
- Eric of Pomerania (Eric VII, r. 1412–39), 1782–83
- Erichius, Adolarius (ca. 1560–1634), 1241
- Eridanus constellation, 111
- Eritrea, 1013

- Erlinger, Georg (ca. 1485–1541), 559, 565, 1195, 1597
- Ernst of Austria (archduke, r. 1553–95), 155, 650
- Errard, Charles I (1570–1630), 1516–17
- Errard, Jean, of Bar-le-Duc (1554–1610)  
background of, 1505–6  
Picardy cartographic inventory of, 1506, 1507, 1508, 1509, 1518  
successor of, 1514
- Errard, Philippe, 1506
- Errera, Carlo, 220, 221, 235
- Es, Salomon van (ca. 1600–1670), 1285
- Escluse, Charles de l' (1526–1609), 612
- Escobar, Pêro, 983–84
- Escorial Atlas  
details of, 1084  
maps: Iberian Peninsula, 1042, 1083, 1084; key map, 1083, 1085; map reconstructed from, 1038–39  
origins and context of, 1083–85, 1092  
other maps compared with, 1046
- Eskrich, Pierre (ca. 1520–after 1590), 390–92, 410, 1574
- Esmeijer, Anna C., 385
- Esmeraldo* (ship), 1029 n.291
- Espejo, Antonio de (fl. 1582–83), 743, 1730
- Espiard, Philibert, 1574
- Espionage, cartographic. *See also* Piracy; Secrecy  
accounts of, 653  
border surveys and, 1048  
counterintelligence maps and, 1847  
Dutch use of force in, 1455–56  
English nautical charts and, 1730–31  
information diffused via, 755, 756  
mercenaries and, 1057  
military fortifications and, 1533  
to obtain maps of Siberia and Russia, 1883–84  
payment for, 1603 n.100  
regional maps and messengers in, 1055  
Stockholm map as example of, 1799
- Esquivel, Pedro de (d. ca. 1570)  
royal commission for, 1083–85  
Saxton compared with, 1624, 1631  
surveying work of, 507
- Essex  
maps of, 708, 715, 1605  
marshland dispute in, 1639  
surveys of, 708
- Estaço, Achilles (Aquiles) (1524–81), 1039
- Estate management. *See* Rural land management
- Estate maps. *See also* Property maps  
aspects of, 1645–48  
comparisons: Irish county maps vs., 1680–81; *leggerkaarten* vs., 1457; Russian (as legal documents) vs., 1863; written surveys vs., 1593–94, 1639, 1647  
details: coloring conventions, 1644–45; cost, 1643; drafts vs. finished, 1647–48; scale, 1643, 1647; sketch type, 1594–95  
development of, 1522, 1525–30  
examples: Crickhowell, *pl.*67, 1646–47; Crown lands, 1638  
as icons and emblems, 1661–63  
land values and, 1638–39  
of traitors or wards of court, 1614  
use of term, 705
- Este, Alfonso d' (duke of Ferrara) (1476–1534), 755–56, 760
- Este, Alfonso II d' (duke of Ferrara, Modena, and Reggio) (1533–97), 178
- Este, Borso d' (1413–71) (duke in 1452)  
*Geography* edition for, 320, 321, 1785  
Leonardi's map for, 814 n.34  
library and map collection of, 642, 644  
on Neapolitan conditions, 943  
secret missions and, 653 n.142  
Uberti's "Dittamondo" updated for, 457
- Este, Ercole d' (duke of Ferrara) (1431–1505)  
Cantino map in possession of, 1005  
Columbian discoveries map and, 457  
library and map collection of, 642, 644  
secret missions and, 653 n.142
- Este, Ippolito d' (cardinal) (1509–72), 822 n.53
- Este, Lionello (Leonello) d' (1407–50), 943
- Este, Niccolò III d', 457
- Este (duchy)  
boundary disputes of, 920–23  
political entity of, 876, 877  
surveyor exams in, 927  
Tuscan fortifications against, 934–35
- Este Gonzaga, Isabella d' (1474–1539), 642, 826
- Estienne, Charles (1504–64)  
French atlas and, 434  
works: *Guide*, 406 n.15, 431, 1483, 1500–1502; *L'agriculture et maison rustique*, 431, 714
- Estrada, Francisco de (fl. 1526–39), 757
- Estuaries. *See also* Rivers  
map signs for, 544–45
- Etching  
engraving compared with, 596, 790
- Ethiopia  
discourse on, 309–10  
location of, 317, 329, 1008  
maps: of Almeida, 1027, 1061; comparisons, 324  
Portuguese knowledge of, 1027, 1028  
in rhyming chronicle, 463  
visitors from, 1008
- Ethnic groups  
on Godunov map and comparisons, 1876–78  
in overseas planned settlements, 1447  
on Remezov's maps, *pl.*80, 1882, 1899–1900
- Ethnographies  
concept, 405, 432  
of Native peoples, 1468, 1471  
of Siberia, *pl.*80, 1899–1900
- Etna, Mount, 195 n.126, 550–51
- Etruria  
maps: by Danti, 912; by Leonardo da Vinci, 910–11, 916, 917; by Massaio, 910–11  
Medici control of, *pl.*26, 811
- Etymologies  
Isidore's text on, 591 n.3, 615, 978, 1569  
in Spanish literature and mapping, 470–75
- Etzlaub, Erhard (ca. 1460–1532)  
English interest in, 1597  
as influence, 1198, 1206, 1207  
instruments: sun compasses and -dials of, 358, 380, 1194  
maps: *Lantstrassen*, 543 n.82, 1194–95, 1196; roads on, 723; *Rom Weg*, *pl.*44, 357–58, 550, 555, 568, 1194–95, 1197, 1823 n.108, 1826 nn.128–29; signs used, 550, 568; for use with sundial, 380  
mentioned, 314 n.195, 616
- Euboea, 214–15
- Euclid (fl. ca. 295 B.C.)  
circulation of works by, 75  
as influence, 381, 485  
literary reference to, 474  
navigation methods and, 525  
Raphael's depiction of, 135  
surveying methods and, 478, 482, 487  
translations of, 68, 73 n.84, 1076  
triangulation method of, 508  
works: *Elements*, 68, 357, 478, 482, 501, 525, 638, 705, 1641; *Geometry*, 429
- Eudoxus of Cnidus (fl. 408–ca. 355 B.C.), 102 n.20
- Eugene (prince of Savoy) (1663–1736), 1341
- Eugenius III (Bernard of Pisa; d. 1153; pope, 1145–53), 398
- Eugenius IV (Eugene) (ca. 1383–1447; pope, 1431–47), 309–10, 311
- Euphrates River, 388
- Europe. *See also* Central Europe; East-Central Europe; *specific countries*  
astrolabes vs. globes in, 140  
atlases: by Cavallini, 231; by Janssonius, 1338  
conceived as entity or region, 28, 636  
cosmography's differences across, 75–76  
English Catholics in, 1619–20, 1630  
from fragmentation to consolidation in, 555  
globes: by Mercator, 1360  
itinerary text for entire, 1230 n.365  
literary maps in German-speaking: developments in, 447–48; devotional books, 441–43; emblem books, 446; illustrated broadsheets, 443–46; satire, 440–41; summary of, 448–49; utopian fiction, 438–40  
maps: agriculture on, 574; by Blaeu, 1326, 1351, 1352; by Camocio, 596; by Eckebrecht, 373; expanded context

- in, 51–52; by Fillastre after Clavus, 303–4, 310; by Giraldus Cambrensis, 40, 41; by Hondius and Keere, 1312; Koblenz map (trapezoidal projection), *pl.43*, 1179–80; by Lambert of Saint-Omer, 41; by Mercator, 378, 805, 806; by Münster, 552; by Nicolay, 1485; by Ortelius, 1340; outlines of objects and animals compared with, 353; by Paris, 41; in Ptolemy's *Geography*, 293, 294, 302; by Putsch, 1191–92; reference, 478; *Rom Weg*, *pl.44*, 357–58, 550, 555, 568, 1194–95, 1197, 1823 n.108, 1826 nn.128–29; by Vopel, 1221; by Waldseemüller, 544 n.84, 568, 1206
- mining in, 575
- nautical charts: “Angelus,” 232, 233; by Blaeu, 1422–24; by Doetsz., 1408, 1416, 1422–23; by Freducci, 221; by Gerritsz., 1407–8; by Oliva family, 233; by Roussin, 234; by Waghenaeer, 1414–15
- in Ortelian paradigm, 409
- in painted map cycle, 395–96, 399, 815–16
- population of, 621
- reception of Ptolemy's *Geography* in, 346–58, 380, 382, 1183
- size of, 378
- trade and shipping interests in, 1384
- Eusebius of Caesarea (ca. 260–before 341), 384–85
- Eustathios of Byzantium, 264
- Eusumopton*
- humanist interest in, 64, 68
- Evangelism, 48, 396 n.62, 399, 813, 818
- Evans, Ifor M., 1627, 1628 n.290
- Evelyn, John (1620–1706), 710–11
- Everaert, Maarten, 1398
- Evesham map, 26, 29, 51
- Évora, Pero de, 1009
- Évora (place), 1046, 1052
- Ewoutsz., Jan (d. 1564), 1388, 1389
- Ex voto*
- description of, 201
- Exeter
- maps: early, 1605; by Hooker, 1650, 1656, 1712; pre-1525, 1591
- Experience
- in early modern literature, 401–3
- of expanding space and melancholy, 407–8
- geographical knowledge linked to, 462–63
- maps as organizing, 874–75
- valorization of, 18–19
- Explorations. *See also* Discovery narratives; Indigenous mapmakers
- collating and transmitting information of, 754–57, 1101
- constellation discoveries in, 102, 104
- definition of, 738–39
- globemaking and, 136, 157
- maps based on: accounts of, 18–19; as record of achievement, 751–54; route maps of, 1310–11; technical problems, 746–51; world map changes, 757–58
- maps used in: speculative, 740–42, 1760, 1761, 1771, 1780
- navigation changes due to, 509
- planning for: feasibility issues, 1097–98; French commissions, 428; impetus in, 18–20; priorities in, 738–39; royal vs. commercial interests, 1434
- role of charts in studies of, 1723–25
- role of Ptolemy's *Geography* in, 328–33
- science's role in, 746–47
- Eyck, Hubert van (ca. 1370–1426), 125, 409 n.29
- Eyck, Jan van (ca. 1390–1441), 61, 125, 409 n.29
- Eyre, Mary (of Rampton) (before 1603–ca. 1633), 1661 n.506
- Fabert, Abraham, 547, 562, 574, 576
- Fabre, Jean, 1515
- Fabriano, 597
- Fabricius, David (1564–1617), 128, 505, 1268
- Fabricius, Johann Albert (1668–1736), 128
- Fabricius, Paul (Paulus Fabritius; Paul Schmid) (1519–88)
- education of, 1192, 1201
- map production and, 1243
- maps: comet path, 120; engraving of, 531 n.25; Moravia, 533, 547, 557, 561; signs used, 547, 557, 561–62, 580
- Fabroni, Domenico (order of Santo Stefano, ca. 1676?), 180–81
- Fahy, Conor, 595 n.25
- Faier, Jan, 1284
- Falcão, Cristóvão (d. 1550), 465, 466
- Falcão, Luís de Figueiredo, 1042, 1043, 1049–50
- Falcão de Resende, André (1527–99), 4, 65–66
- Falchetta, Piero, 314 n.200, 958 n.88
- Falck, Jeremias (1619–77), 133
- Falda, Giovanni Battista (d. 1678), 778–79
- Faleiro (Falero), Francisco (ca. 1494–ca. 1574), 987, 994, 1102, 1112, 1117, 1123
- Faleiro (Falero), Rui (Ruy, Rodrigo) (d. after 1531), 987, 1111, 1112
- Falkland Islands, 275
- Falónio, Simão (1604–42), 1054
- Famagusta, 274 n.59
- Family of Love (sect), 392, 393, 443, 1478, 1495, 1702
- Fano, 210 n.210, 936, 939
- Fantoni, Francesco, 917
- Far East
- European siege practice in, 1444
- nautical charts: in Bordone's *isolario*, 270; by Claesz., Doetecum family, and Plancius, 1408, 1409; by Doetsz., 1416–17, 1418; by Gijsbertsz., 1419, 1420; by Portuguese cartographers, *pl.32*, 998–1000
- Faras, João (Maître João), 121, 982–83, 1029
- Farnese, Alessandro (cardinal) (1520–89)
- citadel plans of, 938
- painted map cycles for, *pl.27*, 395–96, 679, 807, 815–16, 933
- papal election and, 812, 813
- sky map for, 812
- universal aims of, 815–16
- Farnese, Alessandro (duke of Parma) (1545–92), 701, 821, 1281, 1300
- Farnese, Ottavio (1520–86), 821, 913, 921
- Farnese Atlas, 139
- Faro, 1048–49 n.375
- Fasoni, Giovanni, 180
- Fassoí, Marco, 219
- Favaro, Antonio, 966 n.114
- Fayen, Jean (ca. 1530–1616), 1491, 1492, 1576
- Febvre, Lucien, 360 n.497, 1472
- Feddes van Harlingen, Pieter (1586–after 1622), 1269
- Fedor Ivanovich (Feodor I) (1557–98; czar 1584–98), 1863
- Fedoseyev, Vasiliy, 1866 n.63
- Fels, John, 537 n.55
- Fenton, Edward (d. 1603), 1737
- Fer, Antoine de (d. 1673), 118, 1584, 1585
- Fer, Nicolas de (1646–1720), 851, 1547, 1586
- Ferabosco, Pietro, 1846
- Ferdinand I (1503–64; king of Bohemia and Hungary, 1526–64; Holy Roman Emperor, 1558–64)
- accession of, 1174
- coat of arms of, 1825
- court painter of, 734–35
- mentioned, 673
- Ottoman threat and, 1825, 1842
- physician of, 1192, 1834
- planetary clock for, 157
- secretary of, 1191
- Stella's Holy Roman Empire map and, 1213–14
- territorial claims of, 1835
- works dedicated to, 1201
- Ferdinand II (archduke of Austria) (1529–95), 650, 658 n.185
- Ferdinand II, “the Catholic” (1452–1516; king of Aragon, 1479–1516)
- cartographic sense of, 1069, 1081
- Christopher Columbus and, 386
- city walls of Naples and, 958
- decrees of, 944 n.19
- explorations under, 1029, 1143
- Naples and Papal States treaty under, 952 n.65
- pilot majors under, 1109–11
- Ferdinand II (1578–1637; Holy Roman emperor, 1619–37), 1237
- Ferdinand III (1608–57; Holy Roman Emperor, 1637–57), 650
- Ferdinand of Austria, 92
- Ferdinand of Spain, 77 n.104

- Fernandes family. *See* Albernaz family; Teixeira family; *members below*
- Fernandes, Álvaro, 1006
- Fernandes, Antonio (d. 1544), 1025, 1730
- Fernandes, Pero, 989
- Fernandes, Simão, 753, 1610, 1730
- Fernandes, Valentim, 269, 462, 995, 1025 n.271
- Fernandes Teixeira, Marcos, 989
- Fernandez de Castro, Pedro, 968
- Fernández de Enciso, Martín, 343, 1015, 1059
- Fernández de Heredia, Juan, 470
- Fernández de Medrano, Sebastián (1646–1705), 1081, 1285
- Fernández de Oviedo, Gonzalo (1478–1557), 474, 475, 751 n.96, 755, 756–57
- Fernández-Armesto, Felipe, 8
- Fernel, Jean (ca. 1497–1558), 1037, 1480–81 n.5
- Ferra, Geronimo (“Pintor del Cerrio Ribera de Genoa”), 871–72
- Ferrante (1424–94), 943–44
- Ferrar, John (ca. 1588–1657), 1780
- Ferrara
- cartography: boundary issues, 913, 921; detailed, 939; influences on, 876 n.6; surveys, 1624; watercourses, 920, 921
  - library and map collection in, 642, 644
  - maps: by Aleotti, 913–14, 933; celebratory, 934; fortifications, 933
  - political position of, 457
- Ferrara (Alfonso V’s daughter), 943
- Ferrari, Giulio, 1847
- Ferrarini, Prospero, 929
- Ferrer (de Blanes), Jaime (ca. 1445–after 1523), 332, 1081
- Ferretti, Francesco, 274, 274 n.60, 280
- Ferrieros, Reinaut Bartholomiu de, 189, 208
- Ferries
- map signs for, 570–71
- Festivals and fairs. *See also* Book fairs; Pageants
- lawsuit over, 1525
  - maps at: as decoration, 649; as political symbols, 1603; sales of, 1586–87
- Fetherstone (Featherstone), Henry (d. 1647), 1711
- Feudalism
- capitalism compared with, 1638–39
  - censive* maps and, 1527
  - decline of, 562–63, 716, 1670
  - Russian mapmaking and, 1863
  - terriers* and *censiers* in, 1525, 1527
  - tribal conflicts and, 1859 n.29, 1860
  - water management projects and, 918
- Feuille, Jacques de la (1668–before 1719), 1374
- Fiamma, Galvano (1283–1344), 49
- Fiasella, Domenico (1589–1669), 856 n.11
- Fibonacci (Leonardo of Pisa) (1170–1240), 9, 515 n.33
- Ficino, Marsilio (1433–99)
- accuracy and, 324
  - circle of, 322, 346
  - depiction of, *pl.11*
  - mentioned, 452 n.17
  - Plato’s *Timaeus* translated by, 66
  - Ptolemy’s *Geography* and, 58
- Fickler, Johann Baptist, 1788 n.21
- Fiction
- allegory in maps in, 1579
  - episodic construction in, 406
  - location of truth in, 469, 475–76
  - on size and shape of world, 758
  - utopian, 438–40, 447–48
  - voyages recounted in, 408–9, 743, 1579
- Field of the Cloth of Gold (1520), 1658
- Fiengo, Giuseppe, 967 n.121
- Fife, 1692
- Fifteen Years’ War (1593–1606), 1848
- Figliera, Antonio, 842 n.28
- Figueiredo, Manuel de (1558–1622), 990, 1061, 1450
- Filarete (ca. 1400–1469), 97, 697–98
- Filastre, Guillaume, 8
- Filelfo, Francesco, 296
- Filiberto, Emanuele (Emmanuel Philibert) (1528–80; duke of Savoy, 1553–80)
- cartographic interests of, 841–42
  - cultural policy of, 842 n.30, 850
  - engineers/architects of, 837, 843, 844
  - political context of, 832, 841
  - Turin’s image and, 845–46
- Filippi, Giasinto, 181
- Fillastre, Guillaume
- education of, 309, 327 n.299
  - maps of, 303–4
  - on maritime routes, 328, 335
  - mentioned, 317
  - on oceans, 304–5
  - Ptolemy’s *Geography* and, 291, 299, 301–5, 306, 310
- Findlen, Paula, 6 n.8
- Fine, Oronce (1494–1555)
- background of, 60, 428, 1464–65
  - circle of, 1037
  - cosmography of, 77, 1479
  - as draftsman and engraver, 1467
  - education of, 501
  - as influence, 81, 91
  - maps: bicordiform projection, 1465, 1466, 1467; France, 429–30, 565, 1465, 1480–83, 1572; national goals in, 1503; projections used, 357, 370–71, 374; signs used, 565; world, cordiform projection, *pl.57*, 429–30, 1463, 1465–67, 1474, 1476
  - mentioned, 73, 416, 436, 645, 1082
  - Nunes on, 1037–38, 1045
  - Ptolemaic tradition and, 1464–67, 1482–83
  - publishers of, 1573, 1574
  - Santa Cruz on, 661 n.2
  - topical comments: Africa, 1467; armillary diagram, 79, 82–83; *baculus geometricus*, 492; conformality and equivalence, 381; latitude and longitude, 480, 481, 1465; mapmaking tech-
- niques, 482–83, 1045; meteoroscope, 1464, 1465; terrestrial space, 67
  - writing of, 407 n.18, 429–30
  - works: circulation of, 75–76; *De cosmographia*, 480, 483 n.39, 1045 n.363, 1465; *De geometria*, 482–83; *Galliae*, 535 n.42; illustrated books, 429; *La theorique des cielz*, 62–63; *Protomathesis*, 67, 78, 79, 429, 1465, 1467, 1483; review of, 1464–65; *Sphaera mundi*, 374, 429, 480, 483, 1483
- Finland and Gulf of Finland
- maps: by Magnus, 1788–89; printed collections of, 799; Swedish land surveys, *pl.74*, 1803–4; by Teitti, 1783
  - nautical charts: accuracy of, 1424; by Waghenaer, 1393, 1414, 1415
- Finsterwalder, Rüdifer, 357 n.489
- Fiorani, Francesca, 397 n.66
- Fiorino, Nicolò, 199 n.149
- Fire
- cities: Lisbon (1755), 1004, 1056; London (1666), 694–95, 1734, 1742; Moscow (1626), 1864; Naples (1669), 972
  - collections destroyed, 1485
  - painted map cycles destroyed, 808
  - symbols and coding used for, 3, 4, 57 n.15, 893–95
  - translating effects onto map, 694–95, 696
  - workshop contents destroyed, 1330, 1337, 1373
  - in world machine images, 85–86
- Firth, Raymond William, 528
- Fischer, Joseph
- on Bianco, 314
  - on German cartography, 1175
  - on Massaio, 321
  - mentioned, 319
  - mistakes of, 302–3
  - on Nicolaus Germanus, 320
  - Ptolemy’s *Geography* and, 286 n.7, 288, 290 n.26, 291
- Fisher, William (d. 1692), 1746
- Fishing
- English interests in, 1755, 1768, 1776, 1778–79
  - map signs for, 573–74, 575
  - Tassin’s map and, 1518, 1520
  - Venetian lagoon protection and, *pl.30*, 884, 885
- Fitzherbert, John (d. 1531), 1594
- Flacius Illyricus, Matthias (1520–75), 394, 395
- Flags
- on maps: military implications of, *pl.77*;
  - territorial claims denoted by, 1768
  - on nautical charts: as ornamental features, 202; territorial claims denoted by, 1097, 1098, 1109, 1114, 1115, 1116
- Flaminia, 824
- Flamsteed, John (1646–1719), 372, 379
- Flanders
- as cartographic center, 1309–14



- cartography: English influenced by, 1596; French connections in, 1474–78; influences on German area, 1228–36, 1244–45
- commercial interests of, 1404
- cosmography in, 75
- engravers of, 793
- first *isolario* published in, 279
- flooding of, 544 n.86, 564
- independent spirit of, 1263
- maps: by Beke, 563, 567, 572, 674, 676, 1263; by Blaeu, 1354; by Cambrensis, 40, 41; early surviving, 1177; by Langren family, 1309; by Mercator, 564, 674, 1258, 1261–63, 1271; reference, 1247
- painted country views of, 826
- survey of, 1261
- tapestry tradition of, 1659, 1661
- town plans of, 1335
- water defense system of, 1290
- Flemløse, Peder Jacobsen (ca. 1554–ca. 1598), 1790–91
- Fletcher, John (1579–1625), 412, 419
- Fletcher, John M., 630 n.62
- Flint, Valerie I. J., 32 n.40, 36 n.66
- Floods and flooding. *See also* Dikes; Land reclamation; Water control boards (*waterschappen*, Dutch)
- maps: military, for planned inundation, 893, 895, 1288–90; of possibilities in, 938; signs used, 544, 564–65, 712, 713
- predictions of, 1203
- villages lost to, 564–65
- water management projects in response to, 664, 917–18
- Flor de la Mar* (ship), 1013
- Florence. *See also* Guardaroba Nuova (cabinet of curiosities)
- borders and boundaries of, 506–7, 921–23
- cultural milieu: intellectuals and publishing practices, 609; origins of, debated, 295–96; poetry recitations, 297–98; public library, 644; residents' characteristics, 680–81; scientific and literary blending and tensions, 453–54
- as *isolarii* production center, 284
- map and chart trade in, 609, 773–75
- maps: cadastral, 929–30; single-sheet, tourist, 1667 n.542; wartime, 729–30, 735
- military approaches to, 725
- official cartographer of, 667
- painted map cycles: Palazzo Vecchio, 826, 827, 933; Uffizi Palace, *pl.*26, 810–11
- reception of Ptolemy's *Geography* in, 285, 287–95, 322–24, 343–44
- relief model of, 725
- siege of, 725, 934
- urban clearing projects in, 702
- views: by Ballino, 788–89; by Buonsignori, 935–36; celebratory, 932; elevated, 687; by Rosselli, 681, 725, 932, 1251 n.21, 1596; symbolism in, 681, 690; uses of, 725, 732; by Vasari, 678, 732, 933, 934
- Florentin, Jean-Baptiste, 1530
- Floriano, Antonio, 373
- Florida
- Barré's sketch of coastal, 752
- French attempt to settle, 428, 752, 1463, 1562 n.61
- maps: by Spanish cartographers, 1143, 1152, 1154–55
- nautical charts: by Freducci, 221; by Portuguese cartographers, 1000–1001
- Florimi, Matteo (d. 1613), 791, 792–93
- Floris, Frans (1519/20–70), 445–46
- Floris, Jacob (1524–81), 965
- Fludd, Robert (1574–1637)
- as influence, 91
- Kepler's dispute with, 70–71
- maps: creation, 83 n.118; macrocosm-microcosm relations, 86
- metaphysical interests of, 78
- super-celestial space of, 83
- topical comments: comets, 86; cosmography, 60; eclipses, 90, 93; macrocosm-microcosm relations, 73–74, 80–81, 86
- works: *Utriusque cosmi maioris*, 64, 70–71, 72, 81, 83 n.118
- Flurpläne*. *See also* Property maps
- use of term, 705
- Flushing (England), 1434, 1611, 1651
- Fodor, Ferenc, 1809
- Fogliano fortifications, 892
- Folkingham, William (fl. 1605–22), 605, 708, 1644–45
- Fontainebleau, 826
- Fontainebleau, School of, 427
- Fontana, Domenico (1543–1607), 959
- Fontana, Francesco (1575–1656), 128
- Fontana, Giacomo, 700–701
- Fontoura da Costa, A., 976, 983
- Ford, Margaret Lane, 1693
- Fordham, Herbert George, 538, 561, 1500
- Fords
- map signs for, 570–71
- Foresta Umbra Nature Reserve, 950
- Foresti da Bergamo, Jacopo Filippo (1434–1520), 616, 932 n.109
- Forests and forestry. *See also* Woods (woodlands)
- atlas of, 445
- deforestation concerns, 710–12
- enclosures of, 1638 n.364
- maps: administrative use of, 50; Aragonese parchment, 950; by Bankes, 1638 n.364, 1642; German lands, 1211, 1241; by Paulini brothers, 889–92; by Pisato, 894; signs used, 551–54
- plan of, 1485, 1527, 1528
- use of term, 552
- Venetian lagoon protection and, 888–92
- Forlani, Paolo (fl. 1560–76)
- circle of, 609
- etching and, 790
- maps made and/or engraved by: Algiers
- siege, 734; Americas, 594 n.21, 786; Cibola (legend) on, 743; Cyprus, 273; engraving of, 596; France, 1488; Holy Land, 533; lettering style, 601; Low Countries, 1260; Savoy, 533; Scotland, 1686; signs used, 533
- nautical charts of, 226, 273 n.57, 777
- on representation issues, 18
- town book of, 788
- workshop of, 596, 787
- Forma urbis Romae, 9, 805
- Formento, Simone, 849
- Formula of Concord (1583), 502
- Fornovo, battle of, 1597 n.60
- Förster, Georg, 1841–42
- Forteguerra, Laudomia, 114
- Foscari, Marco, 725
- Fossa Eugeniiana (canal), 1087, 1285
- Fossano canal, 844, 845
- Foucault, Michel, 423, 625
- Foullon, Abel (1513–63), 10, 496–97
- Fouquet, Jean (1420–77/81), 427, 959, 1532
- Fournier, Georges (1595–1652)
- background of, 1554
- topical comments: advice for pilots, 1561; nautical plane charts, 1002
- works: *Hydrographie*, 1550, 1551, 1553, 1558–59
- Fowler, William (ca. 1610–44), 717, 1643
- Fox, Alastair, 626 n.36
- Fox (Foxe), Luke (1586–1635), 522, 754, 1711, 1720 n.113
- Frabetti, Pietro, 193
- Fracanzio (Franziano) da Montalboddo, 121
- Fracastoro, Girolamo (1478–1553), 60, 94 n.145
- Francastel, Pierre, 336
- France. *See also* French language; *specific areas, provinces, cities, and towns*
- atlas production: first, 433–34; lack of text in, 1581; by Leclercs, 1492–93; list of (Norman), 1563–68; provinces in, 1085; Rouen improvements, 1530–32; sources of, 1583; by Tassin, 1495–96; of Vilaine River improvements, 1530, 1531 (See also *Le theatre francoys* [Bouguereau])
- borders and frontiers: maps of, 665, 725, 1500, 1501; survey of, 1507–8
- cartography: 673, administrative uses, 1497–1500, 1501; approach to, 1171; circle involved in, 666–67; context, 1463–64; development of, 1569, 1580; influences on, 1555–56; Italian and Flemish connections in, 1474–78; legislative and statutory context of, 1580–81; military (See *military engineers [below]*); national mapmaking in, 1480–88, 1493–97; New World vs. Mediterranean, 175; patents and privileges in, 1580–81, 1582; political development and, 1530–32; regional mapmaking in, 1484–85, 1489–93; rivalry in, 1468–71; summaries of, 1479, 1502–3; The-

- France—cartography (*continued*)  
 vet's role in, 1467–68, 1471–74; traditions in, 1464–67  
 Corsican cartography and, 866, 867  
 cosmographers of, 60, 1463  
 engineering survey of, 687 n.25  
 engravers of, 793  
 explorations of, 428, 432, 752, 1463–64, 1468, 1550, 1552, 1562 n.61 (*See also* Champlain, Samuel de)  
 financial divisions (*généralités*) of, 1497–98  
 guidebooks on, 406 n.15, 431, 1483, 1500–1502  
 heretical publishing in, 618  
 itineraries of, 39 n.85, 1500–1502  
 libraries and collections in, 642–43, 644–45, 799–800  
 literature and mapping: allegorical maps in, 1579; cartographer as writer/writer as cartographer, 429–32, 434; context, 427–29; cosmographer as writer, 432–33; first French atlas, 433–34; styles and moments, 434–36; summary, 436–37  
 map and chart trade: catalog of, 1585; context, 1569; Dutch influences on, 1575–78; early trial and error in, 1569–75; emergence of market, 1578–81; organization of, 1580–81; participants, 1581–84; prices, 1587–88; sales locations, 1585–87  
 map production: description of, 613–14, 620; Dutch maps copied, 1577–78; world, by Fine, *pl.*57, 429–30, 1463, 1465–67  
 maps: by Agnese, 215; in Bouguereau's atlas, 433–34; by Cambrensis, 40, 41; city coordinates on, 1482–83; by Danckerts, 1577; as decoration, 649; Dutch imported, 1577, 1582, 1583, 1588; estate, 1525–30; by Fine, 429–30, 565, 1465, 1480–83; forests, 711–12; by Forlani, 1488; of *gouvernements généraux* (military divisions), 1498–99, 1506–10, 1512, 1513, 1514, 1518–21; historical, 1489–90; by Hondius, 1312, 1494; by Jode, 1301–2; by Jolivet, 431–32, 552, 567, 1463, 1483–84; by La Guillotière, 1493–95; in legal disputes, 1522–25; by Mercator, 1302, 1576; meridian through Paris in, 430; by Nicolay, 1485–87; by Plancius, 430, 1494; by Postel, 430, 1476, 1487–88, 1576; in Ptolemy's *Geography*, 1480; reference, 1481; regional, with military events noted, 735–36, 737; rivers of, 1501–2; in *Rom Weg*, *pl.*44, 1195, 1197; by Sanson, 1497–1500; by Tassin, 1495–96; by Waldsee-müller, 550; west coast, 1516, 1517  
 metric system of, 944  
 military engineers: context, 1504–5; Dépôt de la Guerre for, 1284–85; of Henri IV, 1493, 1504, 1505–14, 1519; of Louis XIII, 1514–19, 1521; in Portuguese service, 1055–57; Scotland mapping by, 1603; summary, 1519–21  
 nautical charts: of Brittany, 1554–55; list of (Norman), 1563–68; magnetic declination and, 1557; in manuscript, 1562; of Marseilles, 1554–55; of Normandy, 1550–54; production of, 1557–59; projections used, 1556–57; uses of, 1559–61  
 naval interests of, 866, 971, 1516–17, 1518  
 political developments: 1588 crisis, 1472; coastal provinces under rule of, 1550; as empire, 1462; maritime trade interests, 1550, 1562; nationalism and, 1480; Portuguese agreement, 1053; regionalism and, 1499; Revolution in, 1503; sovereignty defined, 662–63; territorial claims, 1162–63  
 property disputes in, 706, 707  
 reception of Ptolemy's *Geography* in, 299–306, 342, 345, 428, 1463–64  
 Roman military camps in, 1489  
 surveying in, 9–10, 12, 1525, 1527, 1528, 1529–30, 1533  
 views: acceptance of, 1522; gathering of, 1478; panoramas, 1532; perspective views, 1532–34; profiles, 1534–37; whole province, 1085, 1086  
 visual sense of country among people of, 1513  
 wars: England, 719; Spain, 971, 1069–70 (*See also specific wars*)  
 Franche-Comté, 726, 1174  
 Francini, Filippo, 175, 176–77, 219  
 Francis Xavier, Saint. *See* Xavier, Francis  
 Franciscan order, 1148, 1467–68  
 Franck, Jaime, 1155  
 Franck, Sebastian (1499–1553), 393  
 Francken, François, II, 650 n.113  
 Franco, Giacomo (1550–1620), 281, 790  
 Franco (Francus), Peter, 1839  
 François I (1494–1547; king of France, 1515–47)  
 cartographic interests of, 662  
 cosmographer of, 1555  
 cultural milieu under, 427, 428, 1463  
 educational institutions under, 1464, 1482  
 engineers of, 1505  
 expeditions under, 1030  
 Leonardo's plan for capital of, 1530  
 maps for, 1483–84  
 maritime trade interests of, 1550  
 military activities of, 665–66, 1601  
 Piedmont interests of, 832  
 residences of, 563  
 works dedicated to, 664, 1465, 1467  
 François II (1544–60; king of France, 1559–60), 92  
 François, Isaac (1566–1649), 1492, 1576  
 Franconia  
 maps: by Rotenhan, 18, 535 n.42, 561, 1199; by Seltzlin, 1236–37  
 Frangenberg, Thomas, 1667 n.542  
 Frank, Robert Gregg, 623 n.10  
 Frankfurt  
 as map production center, 1244–45, 1619  
 maps: by Hoffmann, 445, 1241 n.423  
 views: in map margins, 1237, 1239  
 Frankfurt Book Fair  
 commercial cartography's development and, 644, 1299  
 Dutch publisher at, 446  
 English booksellers at, 1694  
 Jode's stand at, 1300  
 library classification and, 645–46  
 significance of, 440, 1243  
 Fratini, Giacomo, 1049, 1050  
 Fraunce, Abraham, 422 n.71  
 Frederick II (king of Denmark, r. 1559–88), 1792  
 Frederick III (1415–93), 337, 338  
 Frederick V (1596–1632; count palatine, 1610–23), 445, 447  
 Frederick Augustus I (1670–1733; elector of Saxony, 1694–1733; king of Poland as Augustus II, 1697–1733), 650, 1459–60  
 Frederik Hendrik (prince of Orange) (1584–1647), 1285, 1287, 1459  
 Freducci family workshop  
 compass roses of, 192  
 possible succession at, 221  
 scale of latitude indicated by, 193  
 Freducci, Angelo (fl. 1547–56)  
 in Ancona, 221–22  
 atlases of, 184, 185, 316 n.208  
 Sideri's copying of, 217  
 Freducci, Conte di Ottomanno (fl. 1497–1539)  
 in Ancona, 220–21  
 atlas of, 221  
 style of, 193, 202 n.165  
 Freedom  
 hopes for, 1774–75  
 religious, 1361  
 trade, 1717  
 Fregoso, Ottaviano (ca. 1470–1524), 209–10  
 Freiburg, Jack, 399  
 Freile, Andrés, 1137  
 Freitag, Gerard, 1269  
 Freitas, Jordão Apollinario de, 1003  
 French language  
 atlases in, 433–34, 1325, 1328, 1332, 1333, 1334  
 Barents's *Caertboeck* in, 1398  
 national and artistic fostering of, 428  
 in Piedmont, 850 n.54  
 Ptolemy's *Geography* in, 1463–64  
 Waghenaer's *Spiegel der zeevaerd* in, 1394  
 Freudenhammer, Georg, 1842  
 Fribourg, 1241  
 Fridericus (monk)  
 astronomy skills of, 1177  
 commentary on projections and, 312

- identity of, 312 n.178, 1178  
 Munich codices by, 477  
 payments to, 1179  
 Ptolemy's *Geography* and, 307, 1813
- Friedman, David, 50 n.144
- Friedman, Otto, 1269
- Friedrich III (1415–93; Holy Roman emperor, 1440–93), 1178, 1187
- Friedrich III (1463–1525; elector of Saxony, 1486–1525), 1217–18
- Friedrich Wilhelm (Frederick William) (1620–88; elector of Brandenburg, 1640–88), 654, 1356, 1358, 1436 n.15
- Friend, Robert (fl. 1711–39), 1741
- Fries, Cornelis Jansz. (fl. 1566–70), 1207
- Fries, Lorenz (ca. 1485/90–1531)  
 background of, 350  
 geography text by, 351, 354  
 maps made and/or printed by: signs used, 544 n.84, 562 n.150; wall type, 1344  
 Ptolemy's *Geography* edition by, 616, 617, 619, 1464
- Friesland  
 demand for better pilot guides in, 1392–93  
 fortifications of, 1283, 1284  
 maps: by Berckenrode, 1270; by Deventer, 1257–58, 1260; by Doetecum, 1268; by Emmius, 1241, 1268–69, 1353; by Fabricius, 1268; by Geelkercken, 1269; by Jansz. Bilhamer, 1278–80; by Leo, 1268; by Metius and Freitag, 1269; prices of, 1347; reference, 1247  
 nautical charts: by Waghenauer, 1393
- Frilli, Giovanni, 930
- Frisian Academy (Franeker), 1286–87
- Frisius, (Reiner) Gemma. *See* Gemma Frisius
- Fritz, Samuel (1656–1725), 1163, 1165, 1166
- Friuli, 543 n.82, 547
- Frobisher, Martin (ca. 1535–94)  
 depictions of, 1663  
 mentioned, 1471  
 voyages: discoveries of, 1349, 1759–60; investors in, 1614–15; Meta Incognita and, 1759–61; Newfoundland, 522, 526 n.71; Northwest Passage search, 753, 1757, 1758–59
- Fróes, Estêvão, 1030 n.294, 1030–31 n.299
- Frontiers. *See also* Borders and boundaries  
 maps of, *pl.*77, 923–24, 1839–42, 1850  
 surveys of, 1047, 1507–8  
 in wartime, 1270
- Frontinus, Sextus Julius (ca. 40–130), 1447–48
- Frontispieces  
 of French atlas, 1576  
 maps as Bible, 1872 n.81  
 Ortelian paradigm for, 409  
 of Sacrobosco's *Sphaera*, 79  
 of Thevet's "Grand insulaire," *pl.*58  
 utopian island map as, 439
- Froschauer, Christoph, the Elder (ca. 1490–1564), 1215, 1833
- Froschauer, Christoph, the Younger (ca. 1532–85), 1215
- Frutaz, Amato Pietro, 956
- Fugger family  
 copper ore and, 594  
 map collection of, 650, 652
- Fugger, Johann (Hans) Jakob (1516–75), 651
- Fugger, Ulrich, 1203, 1835
- Fuller, Buckminster, 15
- Fuller, Thomas (1608–61), 418
- Funck, Daniel, 438
- Fundy, Bay of, 1353, 1542, 1779
- Fur trade, 1538, 1539–40, 1768
- Fúrlong Cárdiff, Guillermo, 1166
- Furniture  
 carved panels, 967, 968  
 for large atlases, 1330
- Fusilius, Sigismond, of Breslau, 346
- Fusoris, Jean  
 background of, 305  
 education of, 327 n.299  
 mentioned, 373 n.30  
 reception of Ptolemy's *Geography* and, 299, 306, 312  
 trial of, 299
- Fust-Schöffler workshop (Mainz), 1182
- Fyodorov, Ivan, 1866 n.63
- Gachard, L. P., 1276 n.157
- Gadner, Georg (1522–1605), 1199, 1225, 1226
- Gaeta, 924
- Gage, Edward (1521–68), 1641 n.373
- Gaguin, Robert (1434?–1501), 1480
- Gaignières, François-Roger de (1642–1715), 1579
- "Gaio" territory, *pl.*28, 839
- Galamboc siege, 1823, 1824–25
- Galiani, Ferdinando (1728–87)  
 maps copied by, 944, 946–47, 948, 950–51, 973  
 mentioned, 964  
 on Neapolitan border map, 952  
 on parchment use, 945–46
- Galicia, 1049–50, 1086, 1088
- Galilei, Galileo (1564–1642)  
 circle and correspondents of, 864, 966 n.114  
 circulation of works by, 75–76  
 as mathematical practitioner, 634  
 as natural philosopher, 634 n.87  
 patron of, 5, 92  
 star charts: Pleiades, 122  
 topical comments: Dante, 453; empirical observations, 973; heliocentrism (and diagram), 87, 90; longitude, 480–81; Manetti, 454; moon observations, 71, 87, 125–26, 130, 133; planet observations, 127, 128; star observations, 121–22, 127; sunspot observations, 128; telescope, 61, 125; theory of spheres, 59
- Galkin, Aleksey, 1874
- Galle, Filips (Philipp[e], Philips) (1537–1612)  
 on *carta vitae*, 445–46
- map and print trade of: *Civitates orbis terrarum* published, 1334; Haarlem view, 1303; location, 1300, 1302–3; pocket atlas idea of, 1331, 1332; Seventeen Provinces map, 1346  
 on wall map use, 1343
- Gallego, Hernando (fl. 1584), 752–53
- Gallicano area, 921–22
- Gallipoli, 265
- Gallo, Rodolfo, 273 n.57, 788 n.73, 797, 808 n.21
- Gallois, Lucien, 723, 1466
- Gallows  
 map signs for, 567
- Gallucci, Giovanni Paolo (fl. 1569–97), 62–63, 113–14, 115
- Galvão, António (d. 1557), 983, 1009
- Galvão, Duarte (1435–1517), 1052
- Gama, Francisco da, 1444
- Gama, Vasco da (1468/69–1524)  
 indigenous maps and, 745  
 mentioned, 1012  
 observations of, 747  
 Pigafetta's *isolario* compared with, 459  
 poems about, 333, 404, 463–64  
 as Portugal's Aeneas, 98  
 voyages: African, 993, 1003; commemoration of, 976; oceanic discoveries of, 59; route to India and, 1007–10, 1009
- Gamarra, Fernando de, 1072
- Gambi, Lucio, 397 n.66, 950 n.51
- Ganado, Albert, 798, 799
- Ganges River, 76, 388, 1022
- Gangius, Olof (fl. 1628–38), 1803
- Gans, David, 69 n.72
- Garay, Francisco de (d. 1523), 751
- Garcia, Diogo, 1031
- Garcia, José Manuel, 1457 n.114
- García Camarero, Ernesto, 192 n.104, 199 n.148
- García de Céspedes, Andrés (d. 1611)  
 diplomatic concerns of, 1130  
 hydrography book and chart of, 1127, 1129  
*padrón real* revision under, 1103, 1114 n.118, 1127, 1128, 1138  
 positions and duties of, 1077, 1127  
*relaciones geográficas* and, 75, 1102 n.42, 1127, 1128  
 on size of charts, 1096–97
- García Márquez, Gabriel, 459
- Garcie (Ferrande), Pierre (1430–ca. 1500)  
 map signs of, 549 n.101  
 mentioned, 1474  
 publisher of, 1570  
 rutter of, 1384–85, 1726
- Garda, Lake  
 fortifications and, 899–900  
 maps of, 895–96, 901–2
- Garden, Alexander (1585?–1634?), 412
- Gardens, French layout of, 427
- Garfagnana territory, 921
- Gargano region, 950

- Garin, Eugenio, 297, 333  
 Garrè, G. B., 864 n.51  
 Gascogne, Bay of, 1557  
 Gascoigne, George (1534/35?-1577), 1758  
 Gascony, 1599 n.76  
 Gasparini, Giovanni Jacobo, 1847, 1848  
 Gassendi, Pierre (1592-1655), 87, 128, 129-30  
 Gastaldi, Giacomo (Castaldi, Castaldo, Gastaldo) (d. 1566)  
   background of, 69 n.73, 781, 841-42  
   circle of, 215, 610, 781  
   circulation of works by, 75-76  
   concordance of, 659 n.191  
   cosmography and, 56 n.13, 60, 781-82  
   as influence, 226, 608, 786, 791, 795, 816 nn.46-47, 819 n.51, 967  
   libretto of, 786  
   map consumption linked to, 787  
   maps: Africa, 784, 787, 815, 1025, 1027-28, 1302; Cagno's Naples map compared with, 962; continents, 815; Corsica, 867; internal perspective on, 115; in Jode's *Speculum orbis terrarum*, 1301; Piedmont, 555-56, 781, 832-33 n.4, 843; Sideri's copying of, 217; signs used, 543, 554, 555-56, 565; world, 743, 781, 782, 786, 805  
   oval map projection named for, 365  
   painted map cycle of, 807  
   position and duties of, 666  
   Ptolemy's *Geography* edition of, 16, 451, 618, 782-83  
   sources of, 859  
   surveying work of, 506, 508  
 Gastaldi, Giovanni Battista, 841-42  
 Gatto, Romano, 974 n.149  
 Gaul. *See also* Caesar, Julius; France  
   Transalpine vs. Cisalpine, 1482  
   use of term, 1480  
 Gaurico, Luca (1476-1558), 948 n.42  
 Gautier, Guillaume, 1527 n.25  
 Gautier, Hubert (1660-1737), 606, 1588 n.86  
 Gautier, Léonard (ca. 1561-ca. 1635), 1584  
 Gautier Dalché, Patrick  
   on Albert Magnus, 34 n.50  
   on instrumentality of maps, 27 n.11  
   on map functions, 31 n.33, 638  
   on mapmaking context, 26, 36  
   on medieval maps, 25 n.3, 29 n.22  
   on names of maps, 29 n.20  
   on portolan charts, 9, 36 n.69, 37 n.73  
   on Sanudo, 44 n.111  
   on T-O maps, 29 n.21  
 Gauvin, Thomas, 1588  
 Gay, Peter, 6 n.7, 6 n.9  
 Gaza, Theodore, 340, 341  
 Gdańsk (Danzig), 1314, 1404-5, 1424  
 Geddy, John, 1686  
 Geelkercken, Isaac van (d. 1672), 1800  
 Geelkercken, Nicolaas van (ca. 1585-1656)  
   engraving of, 1269  
   maps: Friesland, 1269; Gelderland, 1271; *kaartboek* (map book), *pl.*48  
 Gefugius, Adam, 113 n.71  
 Geldern and Gelderland  
   fortification of, 1284  
   maps: by Deventer, 535 n.42, 544 n.86, 557, 1235, 1257-58, 1259, 1297; by Geelkercken, 1271; by Hogenberg, 1234, 1235; reference, 1247; by Sgrooten, 555, 1271  
 Geminus (fl. ca. 70 B.C.), 138, 307  
 Geminus, Thomas (Thomas Lambrit; Lambrechts) (d. 1562)  
   background of, 1617-18  
   circle of, 1699 n.29  
   engraving skills of, 1650, 1712  
   finances of, 1717  
   as influence, 816 n.46, 1084  
   maps made and/or printed by: examples, 1696-97; Lily's map and, 1621; news map, 1602; Spain, 1610  
   Milton on, 417  
   quadrant design of, 495  
 Gemistus Plethon, George, 8, 303, 311, 334, 337  
 Gemma, Cornelius (1535-79), 111 n.64, 120  
 Gemma Frisius (1508-55)  
   astrological practices of, 154-55  
   cordiform map projection named for, 365  
   education of, 501-2  
   globes: accessories for, 145-46, 147, 154; collaborations in, 1297; context, 82; design of, 1296; export market for, 1300; manual on, 67, 77, 143-47, 148; new and improved, 1359; prices and, 141-42 n.43  
   as influence, 485, 1296  
   instruments: multipurpose astrolabe, 1297 n.11; plane table, 497, 499; ring instrument, 495-96  
   maps made and/or printed by: Dürer's star maps, 111; others' adaptations and copies of, 1571; wall type, 1344  
   mentioned, 22, 617, 1082, 1602-3 n.97  
   name of, 1297 n.6  
   teaching of, 149, 633, 1298  
   topical comments: Apian's work and, 158, 1198 n.182; clocks, 489; conformality and equivalence, 381; empyrean realm, 83; land surveying, 483-84, 486, 488, 508; longitude, 158, 480; mapmaking techniques, 1045; nomenclature and, 77; terrestrial space, 67; triangulation, 9, 682, 840 n.22, 1224, 1255, 1257, 1297-98, 1607, 1628, 1641  
   works: circulation of, 75; *Principiis astronomiae & cosmographiae*, 67, 77, 143-47, 148, 1359  
 Genebelli, Federico (fl. 1585-1602), 1611  
 Genesis (biblical), 66, 388-89  
 Geneva Bible, 388  
 Genoa  
   atlas of, *pl.*29, 862-64, 873  
   border and boundary issues of, 857-58, 860, 862, 921, 923  
   as cartographic center of production, 209-12, 616  
   cartography: administrative uses, 864-65; backwardness alleged in, 854-55; city views, 855-56; "colonial," of Corsica, 865-70; context, 857; difficulties in, 859-64; local topographic, 864-65; nautical influences on, 858, 859; professionalization in, 865; of Sardinia, 870-72; summary of, 872-73  
   colonies of, 856, 865-70  
   economic focus of, 211  
   *mappamundi* of (1457), 317-18, 334 n.340  
   maps: Atlases A and B, *pl.*29, 862-64, 873; by Chafrion, 859, 863-64, 865, 1091; reference, 855; by Spina, 860-61, 862; state's wariness in printing, 863-64  
   Molo district in, 210  
   nautical charts of, 978  
   navigator of, 198 n.141  
   official cartographers of, 177, 197, 209-10, 211, 212, 667  
   as ornamental feature on charts, 201  
   political entity of, 876, 877  
   shipping authority in, 211  
   Strada Nuova projects in, 699-700  
   territorial governance in, 857  
   undercover cartographer in, 847  
 Gensfelder, Reinhard, 1179  
 Gent, R. H. van, 1363 n.373  
 Gentile, Sebastiano  
   analytical work of, 286 n.8  
   on Berlinghieri, 323 n.265  
   on Bianco, 314 n.202  
   on humanism, 311 n.175  
   on Niccoli, 299 n.94  
   on Nicolaus Germanus, 320, 321  
   on Ptolemy's *Geography*, 290 n.26, 291 nn.34-35, 309  
   on Toscanelli, 334  
 Gentry. *See* Aristocracy and gentry  
 Geocentrism  
   Christianized metaphysics in, 73-74  
   of globe, 159  
   heliocentrism compared with, 70, 71  
   in Honter's textbook, 1831  
   reconfiguration of, 59  
   star mapping and, 101-2  
 Geodesy  
   at Aragon court, 941-45  
   Dee on, 484-85 n.47  
   triangulation and, 974  
 Geoffrey of Monmouth (d. 1155), 1591, 1617  
 Geographers  
   as God, 404  
   official positions of, 666, 667, 668, 1220, 1232, 1272, 1275-76  
   painters as, 1522  
   publishing options of, 1584-85  
   sources of, 1480  
   status of, 1471

- Geographical dictionaries, 49, 265, 658  
 Geographical discoveries. *See also*  
 Explorations  
 capitalist world economy linked to, 20  
 classical texts balanced with, 342–43  
 Dante's hell linked to, 453–54  
 fascination with, 32–33  
 map consciousness and, 636  
 role of maps in, 327–33  
 Geographical knowledge  
 antiquarianism and expansion of, 639–40  
 authority of, 44  
 in biography, 654–55  
 charts' representation of, 36–37  
 compiling sources of, 40  
 Crusades' expansion of, 20  
 humanists' influence on, 48–49  
 increase in, 7, 23  
 of indigenous peoples, 744–46, 1454  
 manuscript charts and atlases as conveying, 236  
 pilot's experience linked to, 462–63  
 printing's impact on, 607–8  
 revolution in, 427  
 social class and, 20  
 as state secret vs. propaganda possibility, 1138  
 theology and, 383–84  
 Geography. *See also* Historical geography as approach to divine experience, 441–43  
 Celtis on, 346–47  
 chorography juxtaposed to, 8, 382–83, 393–94, 622–23  
 classification of, 645–47  
 cosmography and astronomy distinguished from, 56 n.8, 70, 71, 89 n.133  
 of cosmography and cosmographers, 75–76  
 curiosity about, 280–81  
 definitions of, 8, 55, 622, 1483  
 descriptive type of, 622–23, 632  
 empirical ekphrastic vs. systematic traditions in, 452  
 fourteenth-century studies of, 49  
 in hierarchy of representations, 55 n.7  
 history fused with, 46, 51, 654–57  
 introductory texts on, 350–59, 1579  
 invention of, 27 n.11  
*isolarii* as popular texts on, 280–81  
 in Jesuit curriculum, 630  
 key points in, 407 n.16  
 literary approach to, 423–26  
 maps as tools in teaching, 622–23, 626–28  
 Melanchthon's view of, 1208–9  
 of military and political power vs. scholarly, 1469, 1471  
 Milton on, 418  
 moralizing agency of, 409, 854  
 narrative and descriptive tradition of, 65–66  
 past vs. present places in, 16  
 “Protestant” approach to, 1208  
 treatise on, *pl.*75, 618, 1215, 1217, 1229, 1828, 1831–33  
 underground culture of, 263  
 written descriptions of, 1593–94  
 Geography (Ptolemy)  
 allusions to, 3, 4, 9–10 n.24, 23  
 Amiroutzes and, 337–38  
 antiquarians' interest in, 658–59  
 applied principles of, 60–61  
 Brunelleschi's perspective experiments and, 13–14  
 Celtis and, 346–47  
 editions: list of, 361–64; Basel (1540), 393 n.51, 617, 782, 1212, 1820; Bologna (1477), 553, 555, 575, 1182; facsimile, 286 n.6; Florence (1482), 557 n.133, 569 n.178, 575, 577, 616, 774, 1480; French, 1463–64; Greek, printed in Amsterdam (1605), 1324–25; Greek (1533), 358–59, 451 n.6; Rome (1477), 615; Rome (1478), 601, 615, 775, 1182, 1187; Rome (1490), 347, 775; Rome (1507), 343, 601, 616, 953, 1187, 1188–89, 1206; Strasbourg (1513), 348–49, 616, 1035, 1201, 1206–7, 1480, 1570; Strasbourg (1522), 616, 617, 619, 1464; Strasbourg (1525), 1193, 1464, 1570; Strasbourg (1535), 1571; Tuscan verse, *pl.*11, 322–24; Ulm (1482), 16–17, 348, 378, 550, 575, 577, 600, 601, 603, 616, 1181, 1194, 1195, 1203, 1205, 1206, 1217, 1465, 1480; Ulm (1486), 603, 1816; Urbino Graecus 82, 14, 288, 290, 293, 557 n.133; Venice (1511), 344–45, 608, 616, 1466; Venice (1548), 597, 782–83, 1249; Venice (1596), 620  
 Florentine codices of, 932  
 focus of, 138  
 geographical features in, 540, 541–42  
 geometrization of space and, 663  
 as influence, 266 n.23, 268, 434–35, 1000, 1122  
 Irish place-names in, 1670  
 Koblenz and Trier fragments and, 346  
 Koblenz map and, 1179  
 lectures on, 149 n.72  
 library classification of, 644  
 literary perspective on, 452  
 map projections and, 308, 312–13, 315, 356–58, 1204–5  
 maps: attempts to update, 301–3, 304, 310, 345, 350, 354–56, 569, 756, 953, 1187, 1207, 1359, 1783; bathhouse on, 577; coloring of, 603; cordiform projection on, 1465; German manuscript of, 302; improvements for, 341, 350; lack of interest in, 23; Münster's additions to, 617; newly discovered, 28; by Nicolaus Germanus, 320–21, 382; oldest Latin manuscript of, 288, 289; order of, 777; planning expedition with, 311; poetry's use of, 297–99; settlements on, 557; signs used, 543, 547, 550, 551, 553, 555, 575, 577; sources of, 321–22, 721 n.24; as teaching tools, 626–27; tense of, 16–17; translation of, 292–95  
 maps, specific: Africa, *pl.*10; East-Central Europe, 1810; France, 1480; Holy Land, 382; Iberian Peninsula, 981 n.38; Lorraine, *pl.*15, 550, 555, 560, 594, 1207; Low Countries, 1249; North America, 1188–89; Palestine, 1217, 1218; Piedmont, 832; Scandinavia, 302–3, 1783–85; world, 353  
 Massaiò's maps linked to, 910  
 methodological questions in history of, 359–60  
 modernization of, 347–49, 359–60  
 in natural philosophy discourse, 58  
 as opening of Renaissance cosmography, 55  
 Ortelius's *Theatrum* as replacing, 408–9  
 perspective and, 335–36, 451 n.10  
 Peurbach and, 337–38  
 problems raised by, 326–27, 336–42  
 publication details: availability, 61, 217; circulation, 349–56; individual ownership, 631–32; language choice, 16; lettering, 600, 601; luxury manuscripts, 286, 318–24; original title, 290, 292  
 rediscovery and reception: Angeli's view of text and, 292; in chivalric literature, 456–59; Council of Florence and, 309–12; Fra Mauro's *mappamundi* and, 315–17; geographical discoveries and, 327–33; geography texts and, 350–59; historical cartography based in, 1242; intellectual and cultural context, 285–87; key players in, 293–99, 1183; mathematical cartography concept and, 333–42; new translations and, 356–58; overview and summary, 285–87, 358–60; portolan charts and, 314–15, 324, 327, 343, 344; reconciliation attempts in, 317–18; role of maps in, 297  
 rediscovery and reception, by country: Austria, 312–14; Central Europe, 346–58; East-Central Europe, 1816; Europe, 346–58, 380, 382, 1183; Florence, 285, 287–95, 322–24, 343–44; France, 299–306, 342, 345, 428, 1463–64; Germany, 306–9, 312–14, 345–49, 477, 1193; Italy, 343–45, 451–52; Spain, 342–43; Venice, 314–17, 345  
 Regiomontanus and, 338–42  
 “scientific” aspects of, 299–309  
 studying mathematical problems in, 336–42  
 topics discussed: Africa's interior, 303, 1027, 1028; chorography vs. geography, 8, 382–83, 400, 689, 690; cosmography's definition, 56; earth's dimensions, 3; globes, 372–73 n.30; historical and mythical sites, 577; latitude and longitude, 479–80, 481; pro-

- Geography* (Ptolemy)—topics discussed  
(continued)  
jections for maps of *oikoumene*, 368–70  
towns listed with tribes in, 555  
translations: critical editions needed for, 286; German, 366; Italian, 92, 315; Latin, 7, 8, 16, 64, 139, 337, 367, 380, 451, 791; Regiomontanus on, 341–42 n.396; significance of, 285; Tuscan dialect, 322–24  
uses: art collectible, 654; model, 139, 318–24, 1318; perfect model vs. cartographic representation, 330–31  
value of, 65–66  
Walsperger map and, 1180  
Geometers, 313, 504  
Geometry. *See also* Euclid; Mathematics; Ptolemy, Claudius; Surveying  
arc of meridian circle and, 943–44  
classification of, 646, 647  
hexameral figures replaced by, 89–90, 91  
in Muscovite land surveys, 1864 n.48  
number of planets linked to, 15  
practical uses of, 478–79, 482, 500–501, 508  
proportions in, 97  
spatial concepts and, 663  
studies of, 50  
in university curriculum, 1812–13  
Georg von Peuerbach. *See* Peuerbach, Georg von  
George of Denmark (1714–27), 806  
Geraldini, Alessandro, 330  
Gerard of Cremona (Gerhard von Cremona) (1114–87), 65, 77, 107  
Gerard of Feltre, 34  
Gerardo, Paolo, 1398  
Gerasimov, Dmitriy (b. 1465), 1853, 1858 n.22  
Gerhart, Friedrich (d. 1463), 1178, 1179  
*See also* Fridericus (monk)  
Gerlassa, Marco Ferrante, 914–15  
Germain, Jean, 348  
German, Marcin, 1797  
German lands and states. *See also specific areas and towns*  
cartographic societies in, 1176, 1177  
cartography: Catholic maps and, 1220–21; context, 1172; development of, 1177–78; English influenced by, 1596; Flemish influences on, 1228–36, 1244–45; French influenced by, 1570–71; historiography of, 1174–77; Holy Land maps, 1216–20; humanism's role, 1189–1207, 1236–45; Ingolstadt as center, 616, 1198–1201; Italian connections, 1182–89; Klosterneuburg corpus, 64, 76, 307, 1177–80, 1813; Koblenz map and, 1179–80; medieval elements, 1180–81; Melanchthon's role in, 1208–9; Münster's role in, 1209–13; Nuremberg as center, 616, 1193–98; official positions in, 667; Ptolemy's influence on, 393–94; Reformation period, 1208–21; southern and northern milestones, 1201–4; Stella's role in, 1213–14; Swiss connections, 1214–16; synthetic, 313–14; Vienna University's role, 1178, 1191–92; Waldseemüller's role, 1204–7  
Celtis's exaltation of, 346–47  
collections in, 650, 651  
comet path mapping tradition in, 120  
cosmography in, 61, 64, 75  
Dutch engineering projects in, 1435  
fragmentation of, 1236  
globe production in, 1360  
guidebooks on, 1500  
itinerary of, 39 n.85  
land register of, 1177  
literature and satire in, 441  
map production in, 215, 613–14, 616, 619, 620, 644, 1181–82  
maps: by Blaeu, 1353–54; first surviving, 1177; historical, 1242, 1243; by Jode, 1346, 1347; by Kegel, 1345; *Lantstrassen* (roads in central Europe; Etzlaub), 543 n.82, 1194–95, 1196; by Mercator, 1231, 1313, 1353; by Pfinzling, 731; printed collections in, 800; in Ptolemy's *Geography*, 293, 294; reference, 1173; *Rom Weg* (Etzlaub), *pl.*44, 357–58, 550, 555, 568, 1194–95, 1197; by Sgrooten, *pl.*47, 673, 1232, 1233; by Stella, 665, 1213; by Valvasore, 1820–21; by Zell, 1209, 1210  
medical practice in, 60  
military engineers of, 1796, 1797  
mining in, 575, 580 n.206  
mythology of, 1237, 1238  
natural resources of, 575 n.195  
papermaking center in, 597  
political structures of, 1172–74  
project for illustrating, 1190, 1211  
reception of Ptolemy's *Geography* in, 306–9, 312–14, 345–49, 477, 1193  
*Rechenschulen* (schools of computation) in, 479, 503–4, 508  
religious sect in, 392–93  
settlement classification in, 560  
surveys: first period of, 1221–23; Hesse, 1227–28; internal colonization and, 708, 710; Saxony, 1228, 1229; Trier archbishopric, *pl.*46, 1225–27; Württemberg, 1225, 1226  
town plans of, 1334, 1336  
German language  
atlases in, 366, 1229, 1235, 1328; pocket, 1332, 1333; town, 1334  
Landkarte concept in, 447  
topography of salvation in, 444, 445, 446  
“German Ptolemy” (1495), 350, 351, 353, 354, 357  
Germania. *See also* German lands and states  
use of term, 1172  
*Germania* (1547 map), 1220  
Germania Inferior. *See* Low Countries  
Germanus, Henricus Martellus. *See* Martellus Germanus, Henricus  
Germanus, Nicolaus. *See* Nicolaus Germanus  
Gernez, Désiré, 994–95, 1391  
Gerritsz., Adriaen (ca. 1525–79), 1389, 1391, 1407–8  
Gerritsz., Dirck, 1426  
Gerritsz., Hessel  
collaborations of, 1438  
engraving skills of, 1306, 1315  
importance of, 1428  
maps: Blaeu's continents, decorated, 1352; Blaeu's regional, engraved, 1353; California, 1368; Hudson's voyages, 1540–41, 1547; India and Southeast Asia, 1438, 1440, 1441; Italy, 1316; Nieuw Nederland, 1454; Radziwill's Lithuania, engraved, 1840 n.184, 1841; Russia, 1856; Scandinavia, 1454  
nautical charts: Arctic region, 1427–28; Caribbean and Atlantic pair, 1451–52, 1455; Ireland, 1426  
positions and duties of, 666, 1422, 1437–38, 1439, 1444, 1450, 1460, 1461  
sources of, 1450, 1853, 1856  
versatility of, 1422  
Gervase of Tilbury (ca. 1160–1235), 35–36 n.63  
Gesio, Juan Bautista (d. 1580), 150, 1041  
Gesner, Konrad (1516–75), 646  
Gessner, Abraham (1552–1613), 155–56  
Gesso River, 837, 838  
Getkant, Frederick (d. 1666), 1840  
Gheeraerts, Marcus, the Younger (1561/62–1636)  
Ditchley portrait by, *pl.*18, 606, 669, 1663  
Ghent  
fortifications of, 1280  
property disputes in, 706  
revolt against Habsburgs, 674, 676, 1263  
Spanish takeover of, 1306  
Gherardi, Giacomo (fl. 1585–94), 775  
Gherardi da Prato, Giovanni (d. 1446), 295–96, 296 n.64, 453  
Gheyn, Jacob de, III (1596–1644), 110, 116 n.93  
Ghiberti, Lorenzo (d. 1455), 318  
Ghim, Walter (1530–1611), 156–57 n.116, 1319, 1324  
Ghisi, Giorgio (1520–82), 777  
Ghiso, Gio. Battista, 864 n.51  
Ghisolfi, Buscarello de' (Biscarello di Gisulfo), 215 n.253  
Ghisolfi, Francesco  
Agnese linked to, 215–16  
astrolabe of, 203, 204  
atlases of, 179, 185, 190, 203, 215–16, 654  
family of, 215 n.253  
globe gores and, 373  
projections used in charts of, 216  
in Venice, 216  
Giacomoni, Gio. Vincenzo, 870  
Gianelli, Giovanni (Gianello della Torre), 156–57, 1230 n.359

- Gibbins, John, 1735
- Gibraltar  
 artillery school of, 1073  
 atlases: by Bravo de Acuña, 1074–75, 1077  
 axis rotation problem and, 194, 195–97, 199 n.143  
 fortifications of, 1148  
 nautical charts: by Oliva family, 233  
 scale of latitude and, 193  
 sea battle at, 1355
- Gibson, Walter S., 678
- Gier, William, 1663 n.518
- Giergielewicz, Jan, 1809
- Gigas (Gigantes), Johannes Michael (ca. 1580–1633), 563, 569, 572, 1235
- Gijsbertsz., Evert  
 background of, 1414  
 nautical charts: Americas, *pl.*55, 1419; Indian Ocean, 1419, 1420; North Sea, 1420; surviving examples, 1413  
 style of, 1742
- Gil, Juan, 1143
- Gilbert, Humphrey (1539?–83)  
 on Cabot's chart, 1728  
 investors in voyages of, 1614–15  
 on map signs, 536–37  
 mentioned, 1471, 1612  
 Newfoundland fisheries and, 1778  
 on Northeast and Northwest Passages, 1758, 1759  
 pedagogy of, 627, 1609 n.146  
 speculative cartography of, 742, 753, 1761, 1780  
 works of, 1700
- Gilbert (Gilberd), William (1540–1603)  
 on heliocentricity, 83  
 on magnetic declination, 498 n.118  
 as mathematical practitioner, 634  
 moon map by, 125  
 open universe of stars image of, 87 n.126  
 teaching of, 414
- Giles of Viterbo (Egidio da Viterbo) (1469–1532), 392 n.43, 396, 399
- Gillies, John (1712–96), 419
- Gilot, João (d. 1657), 1055–56
- Gingerich, Owen, 607
- Gioffredo, Pietro (1629–92), 841–42 n.27, 850
- Giolito, Gabriele (d. 1581), 1571
- Giorgi, Giovanni, 939
- Giorgio, Francesco di (1439–1502), 78, 698
- Giorgione (ca. 1477–1510), 95
- Giovanna Battista (duchess; regent), 849, 851
- Giovannoli, Renato, 941 n.3
- Giovannozzi, Giovannozzo, 929
- Giovio, Paolo (1483–1552)  
 atlas for, 179, 214 n.238  
 mentioned, 787  
 place-names list of, 659 n.191  
 Russian stories recorded by, 1853 n.8  
 works of, 787, 1620
- Giraldi, Lucas, 1017 n.222
- Giraldus Cambrensis (ca. 1146–ca. 1223), 35 n.60, 36 n.65, 40, 41, 1617, 1670–71
- Girault, Simon (ca. 1535–ca. 1600), 77, 82 n.114, 89, 113 n.71, 115, 116
- Girava, Jerónimo (fl. 1552–67), 115 n.85, 1082
- Gironde, *pl.*65
- Giuseppe, Ignazio, 840 n.23
- Giustiniani, Agostino (1470–1536), 858–59, 866–67
- Giustiniani, Andreolo, 296 n.72
- Giustiniani, Francesco Maria, 867–68
- Glareanus, Henricus (Heinrich Loriti of Glaris) (1488–1563)  
 geography text by, 351, 352, 353, 354, 358, 1215  
 students of, 1218  
 topical comments: globe gore design, 143, 216 n.255, 373 n.31, 1215; map projections, 357, 368; Ptolemy, 350, 354 n.474, 356
- Glaser, Lajos, 1809
- Glassworks  
 map signs for, 576
- Globe (ship), 1744
- Globe gores  
 design of, 143, 216 n.255, 373 n.31, 1215  
 examples: celestial, 1364; terrestrial, 1360, 1368, 1370, 1371; thematic, 1373  
 of Ingolstadt, 150, 1199  
 list of, 160–73  
 printing of, 142–45, 152, 153, 1193, 1360  
 by Sanuto brothers, 784, 786  
 for world maps, 372–74
- Globe production. *See also under specific countries*  
 competition in, 1314, 1363–68  
 concept of, 13  
 copying in, 786, 1369  
 cosmographic approach to, 147–48  
 globe pairs as dominant in, 148  
 innovations in, 1362–63  
 materials and techniques of, 141–43, 155–57, 373  
 monopoly of, 1365–74  
 mounting techniques in, 146–47  
 number and place of, 1359  
 rectification process in, 146–47
- Globes and globe pairs. *See also Celestial globes and gores; Terrestrial globes and gores*  
 accessories for, 145–46, 147, 154  
 armillary spheres and, 67  
 cartouche on, 1361  
 clockmaking vs. mapmaking traditions in, 155  
 dateline on, 1372  
 definition of, 136  
 discovery voyages' impact on, 136  
 earliest extant, 372  
 early recorded, 139–40  
 first printed, 153  
 fragility of, 1371  
 as humanism materialized, 158–59  
 interests in, 1358  
 list of, 160–73  
 manuals on, 140, 143–47, 1358, 1360, 1367  
 manuscript examples, 141, 142 n.43, 188  
 medieval concepts as influence on, 136–38  
 oldest known nonclassical (1432), 306  
 prices of, 141–42 n.43  
 reprints of, 1373–74  
 sale of foreign, 1362  
 in *Spheres* series, 467, 468  
 star charts' influence on, 99, 111  
 texts to accompany, 66–67  
 theory of spheres and, 58–59  
 types: cosmographic, 143–48; cup-shaped, 147, 148, 155–56; large and giant, 157, 1366–68; pocket-sized, 1374; precession, 138–39; thematic, 1372, 1373  
 uses: astrology, 147–48, 153–55; calculating distances, 482; changes in, 1360–61, 1369; at court, 155–57; as curiosities, 642, 649–50; as decoration, 1365; education, 149–50; as encyclopedias, 640; geography curriculum, 632; navigation, 151–53, 1362; political, in epic of empire and discovery, 463–64; as scientific instrument, 1360; shipping interests, 1421; as symbols of power, 91–92, 148–49, 157–58; as symbols in art, *pl.*4, 67, 135, 136, 141, 143, 145, 148–49, 157–58  
 viewing of, 13
- Glockendon, Georg, the Elder (d. 1514), 141, 1193, 1194
- Glogow, John of (Jan Glogów), 350, 352, 353, 1816
- Głoskowski, Mathias, 1842
- Gloucestershire, 1659, 1661
- Glover, Moses (fl. ca. 1615–40), 1662, 1663
- Gmunden, Johannes von (ca. 1384–1442), 109, 140, 149, 307, 337 n.369, 1178
- Gnoli, Bartolomeo, 920, 921, 939
- Goa  
 as cartographic center of production, 1434  
 Dutch blockade of, 1019  
 Jesuit school in, 630  
 maps: by Erédia, 1022  
 nautical charts: by Portuguese cartographers, 1015–16, 1020  
 Portuguese conquest of, 1014  
 in rhyming chronicle, 463
- God. *See also Bible; Holy Spirit; Jesus of Nazareth*  
 books of, 47, 384  
 color and geometry representing, 90, 91  
 cosmography and providential plan of, 75  
 as creator, 17–18  
 devices of connection in images of, 94, 95  
 geographer as, 404

- God (*continued*)  
 Luther on, 389–90  
 as supreme artist, 89–90  
 Godet, Giles (fl. 1547–68), 1698–99  
 Godinho, Manuel (1632–1712), 1026  
 Godinho, Vitorino Magalhães, 1007  
 Godinho de Erédia, Manuel. *See* Erédia, Manuel Godinho de  
 Godlewska, Anne, 630 n.61, 1143  
 Gods and goddesses. *See also specific deities*  
 globe as symbol for, 157  
 heavenly bodies represented as, 124  
 in painted map cycle, 811  
 woodcuts of, 82, 83 n.119  
 Godunov, Boris (ca. 1551–1605; czar, 1598–1605), 1853  
 Godunov, Fyodor Borisovich (1589–1605; czar, 1605), 1853  
 Godunov, Peter Ivanovich (d. 1670), 1875–78, 1885  
 Goedings, Truusje, 606  
 Goens, Rycklof (Rijcklof) van, 1445, 1448–49  
 Goeree, Willem (1635–1711), 606  
 Goes, Willem (1611–86), 1447–49  
 Goffart, Walter A., 397 n.65  
 Gogava, Antonius, 1296  
 Goghe, John, 1675, 1677  
 Góis, Damião de (1502–74), 1002, 1007, 1008 n.171  
 Gold  
 from Africa, 1025  
 atlas decorated with, 1341  
 Frobisher's claim to find, 1757, 1761  
 globes of, 155–56  
 mining of, 575, 576, 1842  
 Smith's prospecting for, 1774  
 Gold Coast, *pl.*56  
*See also* Africa and African coast  
*Golden Hind* (ship), 757  
 Golden number, 66, 83 n.120  
 Goldsmith, Oliver, 540 n.70  
 Goldsmithing, 155–56, 774  
 Goldstein, Bernard R., 158  
 Golitsyn, V. P., 1865  
 Golius, Jacobus (1596–1667), 1369  
 Goltzius, Hendrik (1558–1617), 1303  
 Golyath (Goliath), Cornelis Bastiaensz. (d. 1667–68), 1442 n.41, 1456 n.108  
 Goman, I., 1901  
 Gómara, Franciso López de. *See* López de Gómara, Franciso  
 Gomboust, Jacques (d. ca. 1665–68), 694, 696, 1517  
 Gombrich, E. H., 423 n.75  
 Gomes, Diogo (d. ca. 1485), 1007–8, 1009  
 Gomes, Estevão (d. 1538), 749, 752, 756, 987, 994, 1010  
 Gomes, Fernão, 1029  
 Gomes, João, 1013  
 Gomme, Bernard de (1620–85), 1285, 1668  
 Gonçalves, Antão, 1007  
 Góngora, Luis de (1561–1627), 473, 474  
 Goniometer, 1045  
 Gonzaga family  
 atlas for, 222  
 cosmographic interior design for, 96 n.156  
 territory of, 841  
 Gonzaga, Ferrante, 224, 792  
 Gonzaga, Francesco II (marquis of Mantua) (1466–1519), 822 n.53, 825, 855  
 Gonzaga, Scipione (1542–93), 650  
 Gonzáles-Palácios, Alvar, 967 n.118  
 Gonzalez, Luis, 1120 n.155  
 González Dávila (de Ávila), Gil (d. 1543), 752, 1157  
 González de Clavijo, Ruy (d. 1412), 472  
 Goodman, Nelson, 696  
 Goos, Abraham (ca. 1585–1643)  
 engravings: globe, 1367, 1369, 1370; pocket atlas, 1333; regional atlas, 1339  
 flight from Spanish invasion, 1306  
 Goos, Pieter (1615–75)  
 Blaeu's copperplates and, 1426  
 career of, 1339  
 competition of, 1398  
 nautical charts copied by, 1452  
 pilot guide and, 1400–1401, 1402  
 sea atlas of, 1401, 1402  
 Gordon, G. S., 628  
 Gordon, James (1617–86), 1691, 1692  
 Gordon, Robert, of Straloch (1580–1661), 1689–92  
 Gorrell, Edward, 1735  
 Gosnold, Bartholomew (fl. 1572–1607), 745, 753  
 Göteborg plans, 1803  
 Gothic style, 427 n.2, 950, 1786–88  
 Gottschling, Caspar, 1174  
 Gough map (England and Wales, ca. 1360)  
 administrative use of, 50  
 distance lines on, 573  
 map signs on, 561, 573  
 as model, 1596, 1620, 1670  
 prototype of, 1590–91  
 Scotland on, 1684  
 Goujon, Jean (ca. 1510–ca. 1566), 429  
 Gourmont family  
 genealogy of, 1574  
 Paris book and print trades of, 1574–75  
 Gourmont, François de (ca. 1540–after July 1598), 1572, 1575, 1576  
 Gourmont, Gilles de, 1574  
 Gourmont, Jean I de (ca. 1483–after 1551), 1574  
 Gourmont, Jean II de (ca. 1537–98)  
 allegorical woodcuts of, 430  
 fool's face as world map by, 393, 430, 436, 1478, 1574–75  
 Postel's world map woodcuts by, 1476, 1477, 1488, 1572  
 reputation of, 1574–75  
 Gourmont, Jérôme de (d. 1558)  
 publishing trade of, 1574  
 as woodcut publisher, 617, 1481, 1482, 1575  
 Gouwenaer, Jacob de, 1421  
 Governance. *See* Administration and governance; Sovereigns and monarchs  
 Graccus, Tiberius Sempronius (163–133 B.C.), 804  
 Gracián, Baltasar (1601–58), 472, 474  
 Gradisca, war of (1615–17), 726  
 Graf, Urs (ca. 1485–1527), 1205  
 Graffingnia, Julianus, 178, 232–33  
 Grafton, Anthony, 349 n.454, 625  
 Grafton, Richard (d. 1573), 1696, 1697, 1715  
 Graminaeus, Theodorus (ca. 1530–after 1592), 120  
 Gramolin, Alvisse, 191, 218, 220  
 Granada, 719, 985, 1086, 1088  
 Grand Banks, 1778–79  
 “Le grand insulaire” (Thevet)  
 availability of, 1463  
 context of, 1472–73  
 engravers of, 1576  
 frontispiece of, *pl.*58  
 illustrations' role in, 432, 619  
 inspiration for, 749–50, 789–90  
 maps: Falkland Islands, 275–76; island, 1479; Newfoundland, 1473; Northern Hemisphere, 1475  
 patchwork nature of, 1473–74  
 plans for, unfinished, 1468, 1479  
 sources of, 1471–72  
 Grande, Stefano, 228, 840 n.22, 842 n.29  
 Granello, Bernardo Usodimare, 210  
 Granlund, John, 1788 n.21  
 Granselve Abbey, 1525  
 Grant, Edward, 56 n.8, 57 n.14, 386  
 Granvella, Antoine Perrenot de (1517–86), 806  
 Grape, Hjalmar, 1788  
 Grapheus, Joannes, 1359  
 Graphic syntax  
 labels and, 16  
 space as abstraction and, 12–16  
 tense of map and, 16–17, 23  
 Grassi, Cristoforo de  
 Corsica map restoration of, 867–68, 869  
 Genoa view of, 855–56  
 Grassi, Orazio (1583–1654), 117 n.99, 379  
 Grateo, Pedro (fl. 1575–94), 1130 n.196, 1132 n.202  
 Gravé du Pont (Pontgravé), François (ca. 1554–after 1629), 1539–40  
 Gray, William (d. 1674), 8  
 Grayson, Cecil, 943  
 Graz, 826  
 Graziani, Antoine-Marie, 866 nn.56–57  
 Great Britain. *See also* England; Ireland; Scotland; Wales  
 Anglo-Saxon kingdoms in, 39, 40  
 atlas: by Speed, 1313, 1634, 1637, 1709–10, 1754  
 cartography: court and national uses of, 1598–1608; in early Stuart period, 1666–68; historical context, 1589–95; influences on, 1595–98, 1667, 1669; legal, 1765; magnetic declination and, 1557; mapping nation and, 1620–37;



- official personnel in, 668–69; official uses, 669, 670; patriotism linked to, 1623, 1630; as private enterprise, 1171; summary of, 1668–69; as visualization tool, 1837
- cultural identity in, 1722 n.1
- maps: by Agnese, 215, 1623 n.247; by Allard, 1354–55; chorographic, 8; by Coppo, 544 n.84; by Geminus, 1696–97; by Hondius, 1705, 1706; by Lily, 1620–21, 1622, 1697, 1699 n.29; in Martines's atlas, 226; medieval, 40; by Nowell, 643; Portuguese, use of, 992; pre-1525, 1590–91; printed collections, 802–3; reference, 1592; by Woutneel and Speed, 1707
- naming of, 1754
- nautical charts: by Borough, 1736
- pre-Roman roads in, 39
- Great Yarmouth area, 1614, 1615, 1651
- Grebbi, John, 1735
- Greece and Greek islands
- in *isolarii*, 266, 271, 277, 282
- maps: Cusanus-type, 1187–88; by Gastaldi, 783; historical, 577–78, 1242; by Sophianos, 1215
- in painted map cycle, 821
- Greek language
- curriculum of, 626–27
- on Dutch maps, 1324
- place-names in, 187, 206, 218
- Ptolemy's *Geography* in, 358–59, 451 n.6, 1324–25
- Green, John (alias Braddock Mead) (fl. 1730–57), 528 n.3, 1724
- Greenblatt, Stephen, 420
- Greenland
- Danish expedition to, 754, 1792
- fisheries of, 1768
- geographical information about, 304
- globes: by Mercator, 1360
- maps: coastal, 754; in Ptolemy's *Geography*, 302–3, 1784–85
- nautical charts: by Blaeu, 1424; by Carolus, 1421; “Stockholm chart,” 1792
- place-names of, 1428
- Portuguese discoveries of, 1010
- Scandinavian land link to, 1785–86
- Gregorii, Johann Gottfried, 1174
- Gregory IX (before 1170–1241; pope, 1227–41), 812
- Gregory XII (ca. 1325–1417; pope, 1406–15), 291, 301
- Gregory XIII (1502–85; pope, 1572–85)
- consideratio* treatise and, 398
- cosmographers and, 76
- hemisphere maps and, 816, 818
- ideals and hopes of, 813, 818
- painted map cycles for, 10, 95–96, 395, 396–99, 807, 811–12, 822–25, 855, 914, 967
- Gregory of Nazianzus (329–89), 818
- Gregory of Tours (538–94), 101 n.13
- Greimas, Algirdas Julien, 882 n.19
- Grenacher, Franz, 1176, 1249 n.14
- Grendi, Edoardo, 854–55 n.6, 857
- Grendler, Paul F., 624, 630 n.58
- Grenoble, 1509–10, 1512
- Grenville, Richard (ca. 1495–1550), 1607 n.135
- Gresham, Thomas (1519?–79), 1695
- Gresham College, 524
- Greuter, Matthäus (ca. 1566–1638), 545 n.89
- Greville, Fulke (1554–1628), 413, 1636, 1666
- Grid systems. *See also* Coordinate systems; Latitude; Longitude; Rhumb lines
- geographic information on, 339
- of Holy Land map, 382
- land subdivisions on, 698–99
- maps on, 47
- nautical charts on, 186, 187, 191 n.101
- rhumb lines and decoration vs., 234
- Roman type of, 1447–49
- Grienberger, Christoph (1561–1636), 117, 379
- Grimaldi, Francesco Maria (1618–63), 134
- Grimaldi, Onorato II, 180, 212
- Grimani, Domenico (cardinal) (1461–1523), 814
- Grimm, Samuel Hieronymous, 1658 n.496
- Grisellini, Francesco, 815
- Grisons, 1241 n.427
- Griusco, Mateo, 208, 209
- Grivel, Marianne, 1578 n.42, 1587
- Grodecki, Waclaw (ca. 1535–1591)
- maps: Poland, 574, 1215, 1833, 1834
- Ortelius on, 1839
- scholarship on, 1809
- sources of, 1819
- Groningen
- maps: by Deventer, 1257–58; by Doetecum, 1268; by Leo, 1268; reference, 1247; by Wicheringe, 1269
- nautical charts: by Waghenaeer, 1393
- plan for siege of, 727, 728
- Gropallo, Pier Maria, *pl.*29, 862, 873
- Grosjean, Georges, 1176
- Great Saint Martin monastery (Cologne), 1188, 1189
- Grössing, Helmuth, 338
- Grot, Johan Larsson, 711
- Grotius, Hugo (Hugo de Groot) (1583–1645), 106, 110, 116, 1285, 1457
- Gruber, Mayer I., 44
- Grudé, François (François Grudé La Croix du Maine) (1552–92), 647, 1483, 1495
- Grummets
- use of term, 523
- Grüniger (Grieninger), Johann
- cross-hatching technique of, 550 n.107
- on popular science, 149–50
- Ptolemy's *Geography* edition of, 356, 1205, 1206, 1207, 1211 n.249, 1464
- Gryffius, Theobaldus, 1831 n.149
- Grymeston, Elizabeth (fl. 1606?), 412
- Grynaeus, Simon (1493–1541), 645, 1466
- Gua, Pierre du, sieur de Monts (ca. 1558–1628), 1539–40
- Guadagnino. *See* Valvassore, Giovanni Andrea
- Guadalajara province, 1071–72
- Guadiana Valley, 1055, 1059, 1060
- Guamán Poma de Ayala, Felipe, 472 n.20
- Guardaroba Nuova (cabinet of curiosities)
- descriptions of, 648–49, 654–55, 671, 818–19
- emblem of Cosimo I in, 95
- goal of, 395, 671
- as influence on maps, 816
- large globe in, 157
- maps: function of, 819–20; Indochina and Indonesia, 819; Italy, 672; sources for, 816 n.47
- painted map cycle of, 807, 818–20
- Guarini, Battista, 319
- Guarini, Guarino (Guarino da Verona; Guarino Veronese) (1374–1460), 292, 309, 319, 625
- Guarnieri, Giuseppe Gino, 231
- Guatemala, 1143, 1147, 1159
- Guðbrandur Thorláksson (Þorláksson) (1542–1627), 1792–93
- Guedes, Max Justo
- on Brazilian cartography, 1028 n.287, 1029 n.291, 1030, 1457 n.114
- mentioned, 976
- on plan for reaching India, 1008
- on Reinel's nautical chart, 985
- Guérard, Jean (d. ca. 1640)
- atlas of, 1551 n.6
- background of, 1554
- magnetic declination and, 1557
- nautical charts: Atlantic Ocean and coasts, 1556, 1557; Central America, 1562; dedications of, 1562; size of, 1561
- sources of, 1555
- Guerini, J.-B. (Roche Guerin, Rochus Guarini, graf von Lynar) (1525–96), 1505
- Guéroult, Guillaume (1507–ca. 1564)
- Epitome* text by, *pl.*63, 1571, 1575
- flight from Inquisition, 619
- map production and, 618
- town book of, 789, 1334 n.224
- Guerra, Giovanni (1544–1618), 912
- Guerreiro, Bartolomeu (1564–1642), 1059
- Guerreiro, Inácio, 986
- Guerrini, Benedetto, 920
- Gueto, Licinio, 579
- Guevara, Antonio de, 474, 1077
- Guevara, Diego de, 507
- Guevara, Felipe, 673
- Guiana
- English interests in, 1731, 1770
- first voyages to, 1735
- maps: by Downe, *pl.*73, 1767; by Raleigh, 1766–67
- Guicciardini, Francesco (1483–1540), 664
- Guicciardini, Joannes Baptista (Giovann Battista) (1508–before 1589), 1344
- Guicciardini, Lodovico (1521–89)
- Descrittione di tutti i Paesi Bassi*: maps in, 455, 1261; publication of, 1304, 1311, 1314; quality of, 680 n.2

- Guidalotti, Nicolò (of Mondavio; friar), 180, 189, 219
- Guidebooks. *See also* Itineraries  
elements in model of, 431  
literature shaped by, 434–35  
maps geared to, 1500–1502
- Guido of Pisa, 41
- Guienne, 1599 n.76
- Guilds and guild system. *See also* Apprenticeships; Stationers' Company (London)  
absence of, 1570–71  
breakdown of, 22  
grocers, 1717 n.98  
leathersellers, 1717 n.98  
map and book printers and sellers, 1300–1304, 1402  
painters, 780  
painters and glass makers, 1533  
printers, 1569
- Guillén, Felipe, 223
- Guillot, J., 1528
- Guinea, Bay and islands of  
earliest description of, 1311, 1412, 1449  
in *isolarii*: by Bordone, 270; by Fernandes, 269 n.40  
maps: by Teixeira, 1449  
nautical charts: by Freducci, 221; by Maggiolo, *pl.*7, 210; by Portuguese cartographers, 983–84; by Reinel, 985–86  
Portuguese trading post of, 1025  
Prester John and Indians in, 1007, 1008  
in rhyming chronicle, 463
- Guines, 1606 n.128
- Guioldis, Petrus de, 49
- Guise family  
role of, 1468
- Guise, Henri de Lorraine (1614–64), 1472
- Guizzaro, Innocente, 849 n.52
- Gulbenkian map, 1042–43
- Gulden Cath* (ship), 1421
- Günther, Siegmund, 1175
- Gustavus I (Vasa) (1496–1560; king of Sweden, 1523–60), 673, 1781, 1788
- Gustavus II Adolphus (1594–1632; king of Sweden, 1611–32)  
cartographers of, 667  
maps commissioned by, 711, 1802, 1803  
military engineers under, 1796  
works dedicated to, 1237, 1794, 1801–2
- Gutenberg, Johannes (ca. 1397–1468), 12, 1181
- Gutiérrez family  
monopoly of, 1133–34  
workshop and sales of, 1130, 1131, 1132
- Gutiérrez, Diego (father) (1485–1554)  
accusations against, 1105 n.62  
appointment letters of, 1114 n.119  
death of, 1122  
income of, 1131, 1133 n.207  
nautical charts: Atlantic, 750, 1119–21; compass rose on, 1096, 1097; corrections and, 1100 n.26  
*padrón real* revision and, 1117–20  
position of, 1133  
on problematic charts, 1104
- Gutiérrez, Diego (son) (fl. 1544–74)  
income of, 1131  
license of, 1134  
maps: Americas, 1144–45, 1160, 1162; Cuba, 1151  
position of, 1122–23  
surviving works of, 1129  
training of, 1133
- Gutiérrez, Luis (fl. 1544–64), 1123, 1133, 1134
- Gutiérrez, Sancho (father) (1516–81)  
death of, 223, 1133  
on foreign chartmaker, 1137  
maps: world, 1122, 1124–25, 1169  
position of, 1122–23  
on problematic charts, 1104, 1120  
training of, 1133  
workshop of, 1131, 1134
- Gutiérrez, Sancho (son), 1133
- Guyenne  
engineers in, 1512, 1516  
fortifications of, 1504, 1505
- Guyet, Lézin (1515–89), 647 n.89
- Guzmán, Diego Felipe de (d. 1655), 650
- Guzmán, Enrique de (second count of Olivares) (1540–1607; viceroy, 1595–99), 813, 966, 967
- Guzmán, Gaspar de (count-duke of Olivares) (1587–1645), 466, 1074, 1082
- Gvarienti, Khristofer, 1901
- Gwagnin, Aleksander (1538–1614), 1875 n.93
- Gyger, Hans Conrad (1599–1674), 1241
- Gymnasium Vosagense (Lorraine), 348–49, 1204–6, 1206–7
- Haarlem, *pl.*51, 1303, 1307, 1335
- Habermel, Erasmus (d. 1606), 1237
- Habrecht, Isaac, II (1589–1633), 104, 117
- Habsburg dynasty. *See also specific rulers and countries*; Turkish wars  
accession to power, 1174, 1806  
cartographers and, 1434  
decline of, 1171  
defense zone of, *pl.*76, 1827  
eagle symbol of, 373, 375, 1116, 1844, 1845  
mapping of, 735  
maps as support vs. challenge to, 674–76  
Medici alliance with, 827  
military campaigns of, 1834, 1850  
moon features' names from, 130, 131  
propaganda of, 1825  
Protestant sentiment against, 1209, 1210, 1237, 1238  
rhetoric of, 669–71  
Spanish problems and, 1228  
university cosmographic texts in, 76
- Hackaert, Jan (1628/29–ca. 1700), 1341
- Haddington fortifications, 1603
- Haeyen, Aelbert (ca. 1550–ca. 1613)  
as influence, 1395  
pilot guides of, 1389, 1392, 1395–96  
on Plancius chart, 1410  
precursors to work of, 1391
- Hagecius ab Hagek, Thaddaeus, 111 n.64, 120, 121
- Haghen, Steven van der (1563–1624), 1460
- Hague, The, 1305, 1341  
*See also* States General (The Hague)
- Hague Atlas, 1557–59
- Hainaut, 1247, 1260, 1261
- Hair, P. E. H., 1735
- Haiti (Hispaniola), 748 n.71, 1148, 1771
- Hajós, Elizabeth M., 651 nn.125–26
- Hakluyt, Richard, the Elder (d. 1591), 70, 77, 1344
- Hakluyt, Richard, the Younger (ca. 1552–1616)  
background of, 1757  
books printed by, 634 n.92  
circle of, 1311, 1739  
influences on, 783  
maps: New World (1587), 743  
mentioned, 1730, 1735  
Purchas compared with, 1767 n.57  
rutter of, 1450  
scholarship on, 1724  
sources of, 757  
topical comments: colonization interests, 1761–62; English worldview, 1723; Henry VII and Columbus, 1727, 1729; territorial claims, 22  
works: *Divers Voyages* (1589), 412 n.1, 425, 1610, 1761–62; *Principal Navigations*, 77, 415, 418, 632, 1761
- Hall, Christopher, 1760
- Hall, James (d. 1612), 754, 1792
- Hall, John (1627–56), 425
- Hall, Joseph (1574–1656), 425, 438, 440–41
- Hall, Ralph (fl. 1633–39), 1711, 1713
- Haller, Christopher, 178 n.30
- Haller, Gottlieb Emanuel von, 1174
- Haller, Wolfgang (d. 1601), 149
- Halles fortifications, 1283
- Halley, Edmond (1656–1742), 378, 1745
- Halton, Imanuel, 1642
- Hamann, Günther, 316 n.209, 1176
- Hamburg, 1314
- Hamburg Codex  
contributors to, 1037–38  
Escorial Atlas linked to, 1042  
longitude and latitude system in, 1036–37  
map reconstructed from, 1038–39, 1045  
other maps compared with, 1039–40, 1046  
place-names in, 1035, 1036
- Hamersveldt, Evert Sijmons. (Evert Symonsz. Hamersvelt) (ca. 1591/92–1653), 596, 1328
- Hammer, Heinrich. *See* Martellus Germanus, Henricus (Heinrich Hammer) (fl. ca. 1480–96)
- Hamond, John (ca. 1558–1603/4), 1650, 1655
- Hampton, Timothy, 407 n.20

- Handwriting and script, 191, 601, 790, 950  
*See also* Lettering and calligraphy;  
 Signatures
- Hannibal's Tower, 951
- Hanseatic League, 1615, 1755
- Hansson, Hans (d. 1667), 1804
- Hantzsch, Viktor, 1176, 1211 n.254
- Haraeus, Franciscus (ca. 1555–1631), 1371, 1372–73
- Hardyng, John (1378–1465?), 1591, 1592 n.26, 1684
- Harley, J. B. (Brian)  
 on aesthetics vs. informational aspects, 603  
 on conception of cartography, 296  
 on indigenous resistance, 1146 n.20  
 as influence, 423 n.75  
 on mapping of Americas, 744  
 on maps as a language, 1723 n.4  
 mentioned, 1143  
 on mnemonic properties of maps, 639  
 on motives for map collections, 652  
 on Neopolitan cartography, 940  
 on painting vs. cartography, 637 n.1  
 on *pinturas*, 1156  
 on political power and maps, 19  
 on property maps, 717  
 on rhetoric, 476  
 on signs and symbols, 528, 538 n.56, 561 n.143  
 on state uses of maps, 662  
 on subjectivity, 539 n.68
- Harmony, 69 n.73, 90, 91, 1329
- Haro, Cristóbal de (ca. 1455–ca. 1538), 1030 n.294
- Harriot (Hariot), Thomas (1560–1621)  
 background of, 1618  
 education of, 631, 633  
 influences on, 126–27  
 maps: Chesapeake Bay, 1765–66; moon, 129; Virginia, 1615, 1618  
 patron of, 1666  
 Roanoke voyage of, 753, 1763, 1765–66  
 sunspots observed by, 128  
 telescope of, 125  
*topographesis* of, 425  
 works: *Briefe and True Report . . . of Virginia*, 1615, 1618, 1619, 1651 n.459
- Harris, John (1667?–1719), 1724
- Harris, Steven J., 20
- Harrison, Stephen (fl. 1603), 424
- Harrison, William (1535–93), 414 n.19, 1624, 1648, 1649 n.441, 1650
- Harrisse, Henry, 213, 215 n.249, 335 n.351, 653 n.142, 739 n.2
- Harry, George Owen (fl. 1604), 1665–66
- Harsdörffer, Georg Philipp (1607–58), 447
- Hartfordshire, 1706
- Hartlib, Samuel, 712
- Hartmann, Georg (1489–1564), 492, 1198
- Hartmann of Eptingen, 350, 354
- Harvey, Gabriel (1552/53–1631), 421, 422
- Harvey, P. D. A.  
 on atlas prices, 1631 n.315  
 on cartographic research, 949–50 n.51  
 on English map use, 1589 n.1, 1720  
 on estate maps and written surveys, 714, 1639 n.366, 1645, 1646, 1647, 1648  
 on Italian engineers, 1607 n.134  
 on map consciousness, 1594  
 on map signs, 538  
 on medieval maps, 25 n.1, 1071  
 mentioned, 528  
 on Neopolitan border map, 952 n.65  
 on Paris's maps and diagrams, 38 n.80, 39  
 on regional maps, 37 n.76  
 on Saxton survey, 1642 n.382  
 on water systems maps, 43
- Harwich, 1605
- Hasard, John (ca. 1493–1540), 1600–1601 n.84
- Haskins, Charles Homer, 105 n.29
- Hasluck, F. W., 267 n.28
- Hasselt, 1335 n.232
- Hastings, 1599
- Hatton, Christopher (1540–91)  
 cartographic support from, 1613, 1614–15, 1718  
 estate maps commissioned by, 1641, 1645  
 work dedicated to, 1657 n.484
- Hauber, Eberhard David, 1174
- Hauroye, Riquier, 1533
- Havana fortifications, 1148, 1151
- Have, Nicolaas ten (d. 1649/50), 1271
- Hawickhorst, Heinrich, 297
- Hawkins, Richard (1562?–1622), 1735
- Hay, Denys, 19
- Haydocke, Richard (fl. 1588–1605), 605
- Heavens (beyond fixed stars)  
 discourse on, 58, 82–83  
 representations: post-telescope, 125–34;  
 pre-telescope, 123–25
- Hebenstreit, Johann, 120
- Hébert, John R., 1123 n.169, 1143
- Heemskerck, Maarten van (1498–1574), 1303
- Heerman (Herrman), Augustijn, 1457
- Hegau, 1211
- Heidelberg  
 maps: by Münster, 550, 552, 567, 1211  
 scholarly society in, 1190  
 university of, 1186  
 views: in map margins, 1237, 1239
- Heijden, H. A. M. van der, 1247 n.3, 1249 n.8
- Heimbach, Peter, 417
- Heinfogel, Conrad (ca. 1455–1517), 111, 1195
- Heingarten (Heingarter), Conrad, 335 n.357
- Heinsius, Daniël, 1448 n.72
- Heinz, Markus, 528
- Helgerson, Richard, 425, 539 n.68, 669, 1630, 1665
- Heliocentrism  
 diagrams of, 83, 87, 89, 90  
 discourse on, 59, 61, 69, 1831  
 Galileo's support for, 127  
 geocentricity compared with, 70, 71  
 metaphysics of light and, 90–91  
 publication of theory on, 1209
- Hell  
 in jaws of devil, 390, 410  
 method of mapping, 453–54  
 zones of, in subterranean earth, 86–87, 88
- Heller, Joachim (1518–90), 120
- Helmstedt, 1208–9 n.236
- Helwig, Martin (1516–74)  
 maps: engraving of, 531 n.25; signs used, 561–62, 579, 580; Silesia, 533, 579, 1241
- Hem, Agatha van der (1655/60–1712), 1341
- Hem, Herman van der, 1341
- Hem, Laurens van der (1621–78)  
 atlas of, 1340–41, 1460  
 map collection of, 1433, 1461
- Hemispheres. *See also* Double hemisphere maps  
 expansion of, 365, 366  
 maps: by Agnese, 214–15; northern, 1474, 1475; papal commission for, 816, 818; southern, 102, 103, 104, 107, 113; by Speed, 74; world, 1476, 1477  
 revisioning of, 365–68
- Hendricksz., Cornelis, 1419 n.173, 1454
- Hendrik II, of Bavaria (1487–1552), 1249
- Heninger, S. K., 87 n.126
- Henneberger, Caspar (1529–1600)  
 maps: historical, 1242; Prussia, 532, 533, 561, 564, 574, 1839
- Henri II (1519–59; king of France, 1547–59)  
*beau siècle* under, 1463  
 cosmographers of, 432, 666–67, 1485  
 death of, 1505  
 engineers of, 1505, 1533  
 entry to Rouen, 428, 436, 1603  
 forest surveys under, 1527  
 geographer of, 1726  
 maps for, 1483, 1534  
 symbols (concepts) of, 92  
 works dedicated to, 1469, 1487, 1561
- Henri II de Bourbon (prince de Condé, 1588–1646), 1088, 1540–41
- Henri III (1551–89; king of France, 1574–89)  
 accession of, 1495  
 cartographic interests of, 1493  
 cosmographers and, 432, 1468  
 flight from Paris, 1472
- Henri IV (1553–1610; king of France, 1589–1610)  
 accession of, 433, 1576  
 areas loyal to, 1491  
 artisans/artists and, 956, 1586  
 atlas for, 673, 1492  
 cartographer of, 667, 736  
 Champlain's reports to, 1538, 1539  
 depictions of, 681, 1584  
 engineers of, 1493, 1504, 1505–14, 1519, 1534  
 map collection of, 806, 1658

- Henri IV (*continued*)  
 map cycle planned by, 807 n.18  
 military campaigns of, 1612  
 military cartography under, 847, 1495, 1496, 1503  
 New France settlement and, 1538  
 painted hunting views for, 826  
 Paris map as celebration of, 1532  
 unification under, 1463, 1472, 1495  
 as visual thinker, 429  
 works dedicated to, 1576
- Henricpetri, Adam, 1836
- Henry (prince of Portugal) (1394–1460)  
 alleged policy of silence and, 1006–7  
 Atlantic exploration under, 514, 977  
 commemoration of, 975, 976  
 death of, 1010  
 nautical chart origins and, 979, 980–81, 983  
 as “the Navigator,” 514 n.29  
 plan for reaching India and, 1007–9  
 Ptolemy’s *Geography* and, 328  
 school of Sagres and, 1002–3  
 scientific instruments and, 747
- Henry II (1133–89; king of England, 1154–89), 35 n.63
- Henry III (1207–72; king of England, 1216–72), 35–36, 814 n.35
- Henry VII (1457–1509; king of England 1485–1509)  
 expeditions under, 1756  
 Milford Haven landing of, 1621–22 n.237  
 nautical charts for, 1595  
 world map for, 329, 1727, 1729
- Henry VIII (1491–1547; king of England 1509–47)  
 cartographic interests of, 661–62, 664, 665, 1607 n.133  
 cartographic legacy of, 1607–8, 1614, 1668–69  
 death of, 1611  
 depictions: commemorative and celebratory paintings, 1658; hunting knife, 1665  
 educational advice for, 626  
 engineers of, 1607  
 explorations under, 1756  
 fortifications of, 10, 1604, 1606  
 hydrographer of, 1551, 1729  
 instrument collection of, 1606 n.126  
 map collection of, 550, 643, 677, 720, 1589–90, 1597–98, 1603, 1620, 1621–22, 1628, 1658, 1667, 1673, 1685–86  
 map consciousness of, 1597  
 maps commissioned by, 731 n.80, 1599 n.76  
 marriages of, 1249 n.9, 1605, 1621, 1728  
 military cartography under, 665–66, 668, 1505, 1601–3, 1604–7  
 nautical cartography under, 1725–26, 1729–30, 1738  
 religious policies of, 562, 565, 1601, 1614, 1620, 1622, 1638, 1639  
 at Théroutanne, 1599, 1658  
 works dedicated to, 178, 1561
- Henry Frederick (prince of Wales; 1594–1612), 635, 1666, 1667, 1772
- Henry of Mainz (or Sawley) map, 31 n.31, 1591, 1852
- Heraclitus (ca. 540–ca. 480 B.C.), 135 n.4
- Heraldic devices  
 emblazoning of, 605  
 lions, various meanings of, *pl.19*, 674  
 on maps, 566  
 in *Theatrum Sabaudiae*, 849
- Herba, Giorgio da, 938 n.146
- Herberstein, Sigismund von (1486–1566)  
 circle of, 1853  
 education of, 1191 n.132  
 itineraries of, 1833  
 map compiled by, 1858, 1875 n.93  
 on southern orientation of maps, 1859 n.32
- Herbert, Francis, 528, 799, 1722
- Herbert, George (1593–1633), 413
- Herculano, Alexandre, 978
- Hercules (geometer), 313
- Hercules (god), 1584
- Hereford map  
 context: cartographic, 1589; ecclesiastical, 36; social and political, 26 n.7  
 Fra Mauro’s *mappa* and, 382  
 legends on, 31 n.31  
 routes on, 1591  
 Russian territory on, 1852  
 scholarship on, 25 n.2  
 sources used in, 39  
 time and space in, 30–31 n.30  
 urban images on, 1591
- Heremberck, Jacques, 1569, 1570
- Herendeen, Wyman H., 414 n.19
- Héret, Mathurin (1518–85), 1468
- Herkenhoff, Michael, 348 n.446
- Hermite, Jacques l’ (1582–1624), 1353, 1426
- Hernando Rica, Agustín, 1070, 1086
- Herodotus (484–425 B.C.), 65–66, 1469
- Heron of Alexandria (scientist), 495
- Herrera, Alonso de, 756
- Herrera, Juan de (1530–97), 507, 1082, 1083, 1103, 1124
- Herrera y Tordesillas, Antonio de (1559–1625)  
 maps: Central America, 1147; Colombia, 1160, 1161; Pacific, 1170  
 works: *Décadas*, 1146, 1147, 1159
- Herrick, Robert, 425
- Hertfordshire, 1596, 1636
- Hervé, Roger, 1467
- Hess, Johann (1490–1547), 1820
- Hesse, 667, 1227–28
- Hessels, Gerrit (b. 1609), 1443
- Hessels, Jan Hendrik, 1695 n.12
- Heullant-Donat, Isabelle, 46 n.115
- Heuvel, Charles van den, 1283 n.177, 1284
- Hevelius, Johannes (1611–87)  
 mentioned, 117, 1842  
 observations: moon, 130, 132–34; Saturn’s rings, 128  
 works: *Selenographia*, 87, 130, 132, 134
- Hewson, J. B., 510 n.4
- Hexham, Henry (1585–1650), 418
- Heybeck, Nikolaus von (Nicolaus von Heybech), 345
- Heyden, Gaspard van der (Gaspar à Mirici, de Merica, or Amyricius) (ca.1496–after 1549)  
 globes: collaborations in, 1297; engraving of, 367, 1359; manual for, 1359; Monachus, 1296–97, 1467; printed celestial, 143  
 mentioned, 617
- Heyden, Jakob van der (1573–1645), 1245
- Heydt, Johann Wolfgang, 1439
- Heylyn, Peter (1599–1662), 75, 92, 418
- Heyns (Hendricksz.), Bouwen, 1450 n.85
- Heyns, Pieter (1537–98), 1303, 1331–32
- Heyns, Zacharias (1566?–1630)  
 atlases: Dutch regional, 1338–39; pocket-sized, 619, 1332  
 works printed by, 446, 613
- Heywood, Thomas (1574?–1641), 419
- Hicks, Michael (1543–1612), 1618 n.215
- Hieroglyphic monad, 81
- Higden, Ranulf (ca. 1299–1363/64), 29, 1589, 1684
- Higham Ferrers, 1657 n.484
- Hill, L. M., 632–33 n.75
- Hillard, Denise, 1464
- Hills  
 map signs for, 547, 548, 549–50
- Hilten, Jan van, 1426
- Hind, Arthur Mayger, 797
- Hinduism, 82
- Hindustan (or Mogor), 1022
- Hinks, A. R., 601
- Hipparchus (ca. 190–after 126 B.C.), 102, 107, 378, 492
- Hipparchus rule, 101–2, 109, 116
- Hippogryphs, 457–58
- Hippon, Anthony, 1744
- Hirsch, E. D., 530 n.18
- Hirschvogel, Augustin (1503–53)  
 circle of, 1844  
 education of, 503  
 instruments of, 500  
 map production and, 618, 1243  
 maps engraved by, 1192  
 mentioned, 1837  
 Vienna ichnographic plans of, 1607  
 Vienna map of, 488, 500, 503, 685, 696, 697, 1844
- Hirschvogel, Veit, 503
- Hispaniola (Haiti), 748 n.71, 1148, 1771
- Historical cartography. *See also* Battles; Sieges  
 atlases as, 659, 1339, 1340  
 development of, 17, 1242, 1305 n.60  
 examples, 1243; Brittany, 1489–90, 1491, 1576; events, 694–95; popular maps, 17; sites, 577–78

- Historical geography  
 antiquarian vs. contemporary views in, 297  
 in early Russian chronicles, 1859  
 map signs for, 577–79  
 maps as, 1279–80  
 Wijngaerde's town views and, 1252–53
- Historio-cosmographers (concept), 656
- Historiography  
 antiquarianism juxtaposed to, 657 n.177  
 biases in, 1853 n.9  
 of East-Central European cartography, 1808–10  
 of German cartography, 393–94, 1174–77  
 mural map cycles reflective of, 395  
 uses of maps in, 654–57
- History  
 antiquarian interests and, 657–58  
 cartography linked to, 647, 659–60  
 Christian notion of, 383–85  
 classification of, 645–47, 656  
 geography fused with, 46, 51, 654–57  
 landmarks of, 31  
 Luther's view of, 389–90  
 maps included in, 1489–90  
 mathematics and geography's role in, 347  
 methodological questions in, 359–60  
 microhistory paradigm and, 854–55 n.6  
 millenarian views of, 461  
 notional type of, 823  
 reading of, 422, 656–57  
 teaching of, 626–28
- Hjort, Daniel (1575–1615), 1802
- Hobbes, Thomas (1588–1679), 662
- Hobit, Guillaume, 139, 306 n.142, 373 n.30
- Hoby, Thomas, 1616 n.204
- Hodgkiss, A. G., 549 n.98
- Hodson, William (fl. 1640), 75, 94 n.146, 96
- Hoefnagel, Jakob (1575–ca. 1630), 1237
- Hoefnagel, Joris (Georg) (1542–1600), 680, 690, 1334
- Hoeye, François van den (ca. 1590–1636), 1279–80, 1309 n.77
- Hoff, Bert van 't, 1249, 1258 n.47
- Hoffman, Bernard G., 749 n.76
- Hoffman, Donald D., 690
- Hoffmann, Elias (d. 1592), 445, 1241 n.423
- Hofmann, Catherine, 603
- Hogenberg, Abraham (ca. 1585–ca. 1653), 1234, 1235, 1334
- Hogenberg, Frans (ca. 1538–1590). See also *Civitates orbis terrarum* (and subsequent parts, by Braun and Hogenberg)  
 circle of, 1235, 1275, 1303, 1334  
 as influence, 1360, 1650–51  
 sources of, 468  
 works made and/or engraved by: atlas attributed to, 1268; Broelmann's *Epi-deigma* (illustrations), 1234; "Geschichtsblätter," 1234; Grodecki's map, 1833; Hainaut map, 1260; inconsistencies of, 535; Ortelius's maps, 652, 1319, 1320; regional atlas, 1338; signs used, 563
- Hogenberg, Nikolaus (d. 1548), 1234
- Hogenberg, Remigius (fl. 1568–87)  
 engraving skills of, 1712  
 engravings of: Exeter view, 1650; Saxton survey, 1629, 1630  
 inconsistencies of, 533  
 workshop of, 1234
- Hoirne, Jan van (Jan de Beeldsnijder), 1203, 1249, 1250, 1404
- Hojeda (Ojeda), Alonso de (1466/70–1515/16?), 748
- Holanda, António de (ca. 1485–1557), 1052, 1053
- Holanda, Francisco de. See Hollanda, Francisco de
- Holbein, Ambrose (ca. 1495–ca. 1519), 438–39, 1597 n.63
- Holbein, Hans, the Younger (1497–1543)  
 Magnus compared with, 1788  
 maps painted by, 649, 814  
 Palestine map and, 1604  
 peace treaty map of world and, 1599  
 style of, 437  
 works: *The Ambassadors*, pl.4, 67, 135, 136, 141, 143, 145; in Münster's *Cosmographia*, 68
- Hole, William (d. 1624), 1609, 1665, 1712–13
- Holinshead, Raphael (d. 1580), 1609, 1624, 1649 n.441, 1700
- Holl (Holle), Lienhart (fl. 1482), 348, 1181
- Holland. See also Low Countries; Netherlands  
 commercial interests of, 1404  
 fortifications of, 1284, 1286  
 geographic changes in, 1306  
 land surveyors in, 1253, 1287  
 maps: by Berckenrode, 1270; by Croock, 1256; by Deventer, 1257–58; by Jansz. Bilhamer, 1278–80; *kaartboeken* (map books), 1255 n.36; by Lieftrinck, 1280, 1281; prices of, 1347; reference, 1247  
 military engineers in, 1286  
 nautical cartography school in, 1413–22, 1428, 1742–43  
 nautical charts: categories of, 1413–14; by Doetsz., 1416–19; by Waghenaer, 1393, 1414–16  
 pilot training schools in, 1434  
 political-historical developments in, 1247  
 use of term, 1246  
 water defense system of, 1290
- Hollanda (Holanda), Francisco de (1517–84)  
 biblical elements used by, 89–90, 91  
 eclipses and, 90, 93  
 on education, 1016 n.221  
 views: Lisbon, 1052  
 on wartime uses of painting, 720
- Hollar, Wenceslaus (1607–77), 87, 694–95, 696, 1668
- Hollesloot, Govert Willemsz. van, 1389–91
- Holsatia, 1185
- Holstein, 1790
- Holstein (Holstenius), Lucas (1596–1661), 915, 926, 934
- Höltzel, Hieronymus (d. after 1532), 1198
- Höltzl, Abraham von (1577/78–1651), 502
- Holwell, John (1649–ca. 1686), 718
- Holy Land. See also Jerusalem; Palestine; Pilgrimages  
 Adrichem's atlas of, 1235  
 Milton's sources on, 418–19  
 in painted map cycles, 395–96, 815–16, 820–21, 822  
 Paul's travels in, 387, 1215, 1604, 1698  
 views of, 688–89, 1181, 1217
- Holy Land maps  
 biblical exegesis and, 41  
 of biblical period, 17  
 distance lines on, 573  
 historian and crusader as intersecting in, 46  
 as historical cartography precursors, 1242  
 inconsistencies of, 532  
 land divisions and, 41, 42  
 popularity of, 10–11, 1604  
 in Reformation period, 1218–20, 1832  
 types of, 820  
 various readings of, 384  
 specific: Adrichem, 562; Agnese, 214; Breydenbach, 1569, 1570; Brochard, 1484; Cranach, 1217–18; Forlani, 533; Honter, 1832; Mercator, 549, 1218; Nicolaus Germanus, 382; Ptolemy's *Geography*, 382; Rudd, 1604, 1622; in *Rudimentum novitorum*, 1180; Sannudo, 324 n.274, 382, 1217; Sgrooten, 658 n.184, 1220, 1232–33; Stella, 532, 533, 1220; Vesconte workshop, 46–47, 382, 1217; Wey, 550; Wissemburg, 556, 573, 1218–19; Ziegler, 543, 1218, 1220; Zorzi, 814 n.38
- Holy Roman Empire  
 borders and frontiers of, 1507–8  
 cartography: Flemish influences on, 1228–36; glorification of power in, 157, 677, 1220, 1232, 1233, 1238  
 instrument collections in, 650  
 maps: by Brun, 1237, 1239; by Erlinger, 565; by Ertzlaub, 550; by G. Mercator, 535–36, 1230; by Jung brothers, 1237, 1240; by Quad, 1237, 1238; by Sgrooten, pl.47, 1232–34; by Stella, 672–73, 1213–14; by Stumpf, 1216 n.293  
 maps and surveys commissioned by, 665, 673  
 political structure of, 1174, 1221, 1237
- Holy Spirit, 91, 94, 95
- Holzberg, Niklas, 356
- Holzschuher, Georg, 188
- Holzwurm (Holtzwurm), Abraham, 1241
- Holzwurm (Holtzwurm), Israel (d. 1617), 1241
- Homann, Johann Baptist (1633–1724), 438, 448, 1045
- Homem family  
 chronology of, 988–89

- Homem, André  
 atlases of, *pl.*2, 83–85  
 Brazil conceptualized by, 1032 n.303  
 chronology of, 988–89  
 exile of, 1730  
 maps: France, 1042; world, 994–95, 1028
- Homem, António, 988–89
- Homem, Diogo (ca. 1500–after 1576)  
 atlases of, *pl.*2, 83–85, 1020  
 chronology of, 988–89  
 exile of, 217, 1730  
 flexible skills of, 175 n.10  
 home of, 60  
 nautical charts: Asia and Indonesia, 998; Brazil, 1000; Central America and Antilles, 1000–1001; Indian Ocean, 996; Mediterranean and Atlantic, 777, 995–96, 997; ornamental elements of, 996; prices for, 1610  
 perpetual table of, 21, 84
- Homem, Lopo (d. after 1563). *See also* Miller Atlas  
 atlas of, 653–54  
 chronology of, 988  
 circle of, 1037–38  
 as influence, 819 n.51  
 maps: Amazon and Brazil, 1029–30, 1032; attributed to, 756, 766; hybrid illuminated, 1014  
 on master world map, 1004  
 mentioned, 1730  
 sources of, 1000, 1032  
 training under, 217
- Homem, Pedro (d. 1498), 988
- Homem, Thomas, 988–89
- Homer, 264 n.8
- Hommel, Johannes (1518–62), 1209, 1228
- Hondius, Henricus (1597–1651)  
 atlas production of, 1313, 1326, 1327, 1328, 1472 n.40, 1493  
 contracts of, 596  
 globe production of, 777, 1367, 1373  
 inconsistencies of, 536  
 sources of, 1805  
 works made and/or printed by: Blaeu's continents maps, 1351, 1352, 1353; Flanders, 1271; Holland and West Friesland, 1270; maps of, sold in Paris, 1577; Mercator's *Atlas* and, 1325; Mercator's wall map (anti-Habsburg), 1237; northern Europe, 1315; others' copies of, 1577; town atlas and, 1335; world map of (1630), 1369
- Hondius, Jodocus, the Elder (1563–1612). *See also Atlas sive Cosmographicae . . .* (Mercator)  
 circle of, 1306  
 collaborations of, 1309–13, 1318, 1438  
 death of, 1313, 1366  
 engraving skills of, 536, 1712  
 globes: celestial, 1363–65; copies of, 1369; Molyneux pair, 1705, 1707; new pair of, 153; reprints of, 1373–74; terrestrial, 1362, 1363, 1364–65  
 London sojourn of, 1311, 1312, 1619, 1658, 1669, 1696, 1705, 1717  
 map and print trade: competition, 1314, 1362, 1363–65, 1422; exports to Paris, 1577; location, 1434; Mercator's estate and, 1232, 1324–25; pocket atlases and, 1332; Purchas on, 1724  
 maps made and/or printed by: “Christian Knight” world, 1619 n.220; Christianity's spread, 1372; continents, 1351; double hemisphere, 14, 367, 372, 1312, 1313, 1366, 1577–78; English county maps, 1634, 1637; France, 1312, 1494; Great Britain, 1705, 1706; Isle of Wight, *pl.*71; lion-shaped, 1311, 1312; Mercator projection, 367, 372, 1312, 1313; northern Low Countries, 1355; speculative, 743; wall type, 1342, 1347; world, 14, 1311–12; world wall, 1350, 1351  
 mentioned, 416, 1315  
 others' copies of, 1577, 1711  
 sources of, 1041, 1299, 1678 n.33, 1878  
 topical comments: Drake, 757; Jode, 1321; Luís Teixeira's surveys, 990  
 works made and/or engraved by: Barents's *Caertboeck*, 1397; city views, 1356; Dutch shipping chart, 1416–17; Mercator's *Atlas*, 1324–25; Waghenauer's *Spieghel der zeevaerdt*, 1394
- Hondius, Jodocus, Jr. (1594–1629)  
 atlas production of, 1313, 1326, 1327, 1333, 1339, 1493  
 celestial charts of, 117  
 connecting elements used by, 94, 96  
 exile of, 441  
 globes of, 102, 104, 1366–67  
 as influence, 115, 116  
 map and print trade of, 71, 1269, 1325, 1366–68  
 maps of, 1479  
 others' copies of, 1577
- Hondius, Willem (ca. 1597–1660), 1840, 1842
- Honduras, 1159
- Honervogt, Jacques (ca. 1583–ca. 1666), 1577
- Honnecourt, Villard de (ca. 1225–ca.1250), 1524 n.17
- Honorius Augustodunensis (pope), 313, 333
- Honter, Johannes (1498–1549)  
 constellation drawing style of, 1364  
 education of, 1191, 1828  
 as influence, 103, 115, 1837  
 maps: Holy Land, 1832; Transylvania, 1215, 1829–31, 1839; world (cordiform projection), 1831  
 planispheres of, 111, 113  
 printing workshop of, 1831, 1851  
 stereographic projections of, 379  
 terrestrial globe images and, 1831, 1832  
 works: *Rudimenta cosmographica* (geography text), *pl.*75, 618, 1215, 1217, 1229, 1828, 1831–33
- Hood, Thomas (d. 1620)  
 background of, 1618, 1737  
 celestial planisphere of, 1703–4  
 circle of, 421  
 influences on, 113  
 map and chart trade of, 1740  
 as mathematical practitioner, 634  
 nautical charts of, 210, 1704  
 navigational training and, 524, 525, 1737  
 position of, 1641 n.374  
 on printed globe gores, 153  
 style of, 1742
- Hooftman, Gilles (Egidius) (1521–81), 535 n.44, 1319, 1434
- Hooghe, Cornelis de (1540/41–83), 1304, 1629
- Hooker, John (1525–1601), 1649, 1650, 1656, 1712
- Hoorn, 1335
- Hooykaas, Reijer, 20, 22
- Hopton, Arthur (1587/88–1614), 424
- Hornhövius, Cornelis Anthonisz., 1269, 1312
- Hornius, George, 1339
- Horologium nocturnum* illustrations, 121
- Horoscopes, 124, 338, 1811, 1812
- Hospitaller order (Order of Knights of Malta), *pl.*37, 180, 181, 184–85, 229, 1050–51
- Hospitals  
 in Jerusalem, 203  
 map and chartmakers of, 1615  
 map use of, 708, 715, 1652, 1731
- Hostelries, 572, 573
- Hot springs and thermal baths  
 map signs for, 577
- Houet, Simon, 1527 n.25
- Households  
 inventories of, 609, 787, 796, 806 n.12, 825, 1342, 1369  
 literacy training in, 623–24
- Housing and accommodations  
 on ice of Baltic Sea, 572  
 map signs for, 562–63, 572, 573  
 maps as decor in, 1658
- Houston, R. A., 624 n.21
- Houtman, Cornelis de (ca. 1565–99), 750, 1310, 1353, 1410–12
- Houtman, Frederik de (1570/71–1627), 102, 104, 116, 1363, 1365, 1460
- Houve, Paul van der (de la Houve), 1346
- Houwens, Jan, 1347 n.292
- Howard, Charles (earl of Nottingham) (1536–1624), 180, 1613, 1659
- Howard, Henry (earl of Surrey) (1517–47), 413
- Howse, Derek, 1725
- Hoyau, Germain (ca. 1525–83), 1500, 1533, 1535, 1572, 1575
- Hoyle, R. W., 1638 n.364
- Hrenkó, Pál, 1826 n.125
- Hübschmann, Donat (1540–83), 1837
- Hudde, Johannes (1628–1704), 1439 n.35, 1448–49

- Hudson, Henry (ca. 1550–1611)  
discoveries: on globe, 1367; on maps, 1349, 1351, 1419, 1666  
map of, 1540–41, 1547
- Hudson Bay  
discovery and explorations of, 1315, 1427  
maps of, 754, 1767–68  
rediscovered by French, 1540–41
- Hudson River, 1419 n.173, 1424–25
- Hues, Robert (1553–1632), 153, 158
- Hugh of Saint Victor (1096–1141), 29 n.22, 34, 41, 384
- Huguenots, 692  
*See also* La Rochelle
- Hull, 1605, 1606
- Hull, Felix, 1647 n.425
- Hülens, Christian, 797
- Hulsius, Levinus (Lieven van Hulsen) (ca. 1546–1605), 1244–45, 1371 n.412
- Human beings. *See also* Body  
cosmographic illustrations of, 79  
Renaissance view of, 73–74 n.86  
senses of, 79–80, 402–3, 690, 696  
Venetian lagoon protection and, *pl.*30, 883–84, 885
- Humanists and humanism. *See also* Education  
antiquarian interests of, 17, 265, 281–82, 293, 295, 948, 1227  
cartographic interests: globes and, 149, 158–59; historical focus in, 1242, 1243; *isolarii*, 265; map functions and uses, 652–60, 909–10; practitioners in, 1616–17; printing/publishing and, 1243–45; regional maps and, 1240–42  
Catholic adherence to, 1220  
centers of, 428, 943, 1189–91, 1198–1201, 1597–98  
characteristics: conservatism, 627 n.46; open-minded and close-minded, 312; pragmatism, 627 n.46; unitary notions, 27 n.11  
classical world and, 6–7, 64 n.47  
cosmography of, 61, 66  
Diodorus Siculus and Strabo and, 311 n.175  
as economic influence, 1193, 1194  
educational interests, 319, 625–28  
*eusunopton* and, 64  
geographical interests, 8, 48–49, 450–51, 626–28  
mathematical interests, 339–40, 346, 1191–92  
natural philosophy challenged by, 57–58  
nature and landscape interests, 948–50  
politics and, 627, 1237–40  
Pomponius Mela and, 317–18  
Ptolemy's *Geography* and, 58–59, 291–92, 317–18, 343, 380, 451  
urban interests, 680–81, 697–98  
writing of, 402
- Humber River, 1611
- Humble, George (d. 1640)  
finances of, 1718  
publishing partnership of, 1637, 1708–9  
Speed's pocket atlas by, 1710, 1712, 1715
- Humboldt, Alexander von (1769–1859), 739 n.2, 748–49
- Humphrey (duke of Gloucester, 1451), 319
- Hundred Years War, 26
- Hunfalvy, János, 1808
- Hungary. *See also* Transylvania; Turkish wars  
agricultural products of, 1842  
atlas of, 1810  
cartography: historiographic overview of, 1808, 1809; web-based project on, 1810  
copper ore of, 594  
fortifications of, 1815, 1842, 1846  
geographical society of, 1808  
maps: by Angiolini, *pl.*76, 1837, 1844; anonymous, 1837, 1838; border zones, 1843, 1847–48, 1849; by Brodarich, 1820, 1827–28; cadastral, 1813–15; catalog of, 1809–10; by Cuspinianus and Tannstetter, 347, 1199, 1822–28; by Jode, 1346; by Lazarus, 543 n.82, 552 n.116, 555, 559 n.135, 565, 1199, 1808, 1821–27, 1837; by Lazius, 1808, 1834–36; by Martellus Germanus, 1836 n.167; by Mercator, 1837; printed collections of, 800; property, 1814; reference, 1807; by Rosselli, 344, 1836 n.167; by Sambucus, 1836–37; by Stier, 1850; by Valvassore, 1821  
medieval surveys in, 1813–14  
mining region of, 1850 n.225  
peasant rebellion in, 1821, 1822
- Hunt (Hunte), Thomas (fl. 1473–86), 1694 n.4
- Hunte, John, 1426
- Hunting  
map signs for, 574, 575  
painted views of, 826
- Hunyadi, János (ca. 1387–1456), 1806, 1823
- Huron country, 1541
- Hurtado de Mendoza, Diego (1503–75), 645, 647
- Hurtado de Toledo, Luis, 1082
- Hus, Jan (John Huss) (1369?–1415), 392, 1198 n.179
- Huygens, Christiaan (1629–95), 127, 128
- Hven (island), 1790
- Hybrid map form. *See* Transitional (hybrid) maps
- Hydrographers  
in Normandy, 1551–54  
official positions of, 1551, 1729  
role of, 10, 196  
worldview of, 1478
- Hydrography  
classification of, 647  
development of, 235, 750  
fortifications in context of, 1088, 1090  
maps: central Italy, 910–11; Portuguese printed, 1061; Wright's world, 415, 1713  
Ottoman contributions to, 270
- surveys of, 10, 913–14, 984  
treatises on, 1127, 1129, 1550, 1551, 1553, 1558–59  
VOC and WIC offices of, 1404, 1426, 1442–44, 1449–53
- Hydrology. *See also* Rivers; Water control and management programs  
map signs for, 545–47  
proposed projects of, 916–20  
representations of, 324
- Hyginus, Caius Julius (1st cen. B.C.)  
on constellations, 102, 105, 109, 110, 116  
as influence, 109 n.46, 481  
mentioned, 114
- Hypograms (concept), 434
- Iasolino, Giulio (ca. 1537–1622), 951 n.58
- Iberian Peninsula. *See also* Castile; Portugal; Spain  
Christian *reconquista* and, 1047  
coastal surveys of, 1050  
cosmography in, 59–60, 75, 76  
influences on, 978  
maps: by Cortés, 1045–46; in Escorial Atlas, 1042, 1083, 1084; by Figueiredo and Reimão, 1061; in Ptolemy's *Geography*, 981 n.38; royal mapping on, 1083–85  
nautical charts: by Claes., Doetecum family, and Plancius, 1408
- Ibn al-Haytham (known as Alhazen) (965–ca. 1040), 33–34
- Iceland  
cod trade of, 1755  
Hekla mountain chain of, 1788 n.20  
maps: by Carolus, 1421–22; in Ptolemy's *Geography*, 1784–85; by Thorláksson, 1792–93  
nautical charts: accuracy of, 1424; by Waghenaer, 1393
- Iconization (concept), 875 n.4, 882
- Icons and iconography  
Argus in, 73  
armillary spheres in, 73  
concept of, 874–75, 882 n.19  
heart shape in, 393, 1466–67, 1476  
of Indian villages, 1651  
in Islamic cartography, 111, 116 n.94, 124  
maps as: in arts, 1663–66; at court, 1657–59; rural areas, 1659–63  
perspective view vs., 938 n.149  
religious examples: on *mappaemundi*, 1590; on nautical charts, 199–201; in painted map cycles, 821, 822–25  
star charts and, 109, 111, 114–15
- Ides, Evert Ysbrants (1657–1708/9), 1893, 1901
- Idrisi, Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad al-Sharīf al- (1100–1165), 35, 1852 n.2
- Ignatiev, Martin, 1866 n.63
- "IHS," 199
- IKAR Datenbank (database), 1177

- Illuminations and illuminated manuscripts  
 book style drawn from, 427  
 of constellations, 105–7, 109  
 diversity in, 42 n.101  
 division of work of, 190  
 forests and trees in, 552  
 of hybrid maps, 1014  
 map coloring distinguished from, 1588  
 n.86  
 of myths, 105, 106, 109  
 Paris as center for, 428  
 Platonism and, 94
- Illuminators, 47, 1303, 1588
- Illustrated printed works. *See also* Atlases;  
 Books; Broadsheets and broadsides;  
*Geography* (Ptolemy); Maps  
 in book fair catalogs, 646  
 Deventer's maps and town plans as, 1259,  
 1272 n.146, 1275  
 ethnographic account as, 1468  
 first travelogue, 1181  
 of Old World's relationship to New,  
 759–70  
 temporary surge in English, 1606–97  
 travelers' itineraries as, 1235  
 tripartite maps in, 1589
- Images. *See also* Broadsheets and broad-  
 sides; Graphic syntax; Illuminations  
 and illuminated manuscripts; Signs and  
 symbols  
 anamorphic, 71 n.83  
 continuities in, 8–11  
 cosmographic: in the arts, 95–98; basic  
 maps and, 62–63, 74; competing  
 world systems, 87; definitions and uses,  
 56–61; devices of connection in, 94,  
 95; as divine authority, 91–92; geo-  
 graphical context, 75–76; historical  
 context, 61, 64–75; mathematics and,  
 77–81; moral and sacred dimensions,  
 87–94; world landscape paintings as,  
 67–68; world machine, 82–87  
 function of, 7  
 mechanical creation of, 90  
 in medieval pedagogy, 34  
 memory and, 637–40, 656–57  
 observed side by side, 21  
 serious reception of, 78–79  
 shape of poem as, 407  
 text's relationship to, 11–12, 16, 403
- Imagiers* (in Paris), *pl.*63, 1571–72, 1576
- Imagination  
 cartographic: in bird's-eye views, 688, 731;  
 in early modern drama, 419–20; in  
 Naples, 940; as ornamentation, 1561  
 of conquest journeys, 457–58  
 diagrammatic, 407 n.19  
 maps as bridging gap between reason  
 and, 48  
 sources of, 403  
 speculative cartography and, 740–42,  
 1760, 1761, 1771, 1780
- Imago mundi*. *See under* Ailly, Pierre d'  
*Imago mundi* (concept), 91–92, 97, 461  
*Imago mundi* (journal), 7, 100 n.4, 1176
- Imbert, Jean, 706, 1523
- Imbros, Kritobulos (Kritovoulos) von, 337
- Imhof, Eduard, 538
- Immigrants and immigration  
 encouragement of, 229, 1774–80  
 of Flemish engravers, 1571, 1575–77  
 to New World and Ireland, compared,  
 1755  
 printing technology diffused by, 1229
- Immsen, Philipp (Imser, Imsser) (d. 1570),  
 157
- Imola  
 Leonardo's map of, 15, 664, 682–83, 689,  
 729, 934, 935, 1251
- Imperial Abbey of Prüm, 1225
- Imperial Court of Justice (German lands),  
 1222 n.318
- Imperialism. *See also* Colonialism and colo-  
 nial settlement; War and warfare  
 maps linked to: medieval, 35–36; official,  
 666, 669–71; world, 636  
 poetic exaltation of, *pl.*13, 462–63  
 in *Spheres* series, 467, 468  
 tensions of, 465–66
- Impuccio, Annibale, 224
- Inca Indians, 745
- Incisa, Jacopo dell', 930
- Indexes  
 Inquisitorial, 475 n.45  
 maps as, 407–8  
 of places in Ptolemy's *Geography*, 348  
 of range of maps, 38–42  
 of siege map, 691, 692
- India. *See also* Mughal Empire (India)  
 cartography: by Erédia, 1022–23  
 descriptive text on, 1023–25  
 maps: fortifications, 1021–22, 1023–25;  
 by Gerritsz., 1438, 1440, 1441; by  
 Waldseemüller, 1205, 1206  
 as Mughal Empire, 1444, 1445 n.59,  
 1767, 1768  
 nautical charts: by Claes., Doetecum fam-  
 ily, and Plancius, 1408, 1409  
 population of, 1030 n.296  
 Portuguese governance of, 1016–17,  
 1019–25  
 route to: on Apian world map (cordiform  
 projection), 1200; Portuguese plan for,  
 462, 1005, 1007–10, 1011–19; in  
 rhyming chronicle, 463  
 use of term, 1007
- Indian Ocean  
 Brouwer's theory of westerly winds of,  
 1437  
 as landlocked or not, 342, 344, 354  
 maps: by Dutch cartographers, 754; in  
 "German Ptolemy," 353, 357–58  
 n.491; by Monachus, 367; perspective  
 projection on, 368  
 nautical charts: anonymous, 998; Cantino  
 map, 996–97; decorative, by Doncker,  
 1459; by Doetsz., 1417; by Erédia,  
 996, 997–98, 999; by Gijbsbertsz.,  
 1419, 1420; by Portuguese cartogra-  
 phers, 996–98, 999, 1014  
 navigational techniques in, 515  
 Ptolemy and Compagni on, 285, 327  
 n.296
- Indies. *See also* East Indies; West Indies  
 constellation discoveries and, 1365  
 Dutch expeditions to, 1410–12  
 Europe's access to, 328  
 Portuguese cultural identity and, 462  
 western route to, 334
- Indigenous mapmakers  
 Champlain's use of, 1539, 1540 n.21,  
 1545, 1546  
 Erédia's use of, 1022–23  
 maps: Americas, 744–45; Asia, 1013–14;  
 incorporated into Dutch maps, 1454;  
 Mexico City (Tenochtitlán), 1155; pi-  
 lots' *pinturas* as, 1145, 1146, 1156;  
 route to Spice Islands, 746, 1013; Rus-  
 sia, 1853, 1856, 1858–60; Yucatán  
 Peninsula, 1158–59  
 reliance on, 743–46, 751, 1013–14,  
 1015  
 spatial knowledge of, 19
- Indochina, 819
- Indonesia  
 cartography: pre-Portuguese, 1013  
 maps: in Guardaroba Nuova, 819; in  
 Rodrigues's codex, 1013  
 nautical charts: by Claes., Doetecum  
 family, and Plancius, 1408, 1409; by  
 Erédia, 997; by Portuguese cartogra-  
 phers, *pl.*32, 997, 998–1000, 1014–  
 15, 1065  
 VOC's expansion in, 1444
- Indus River, 1022
- Industries. *See also* Mines and mining indus-  
 try; Salt production  
 maps: Aragonese, 949; London, dis-  
 torted, 1655; Maremma area, 930;  
 signs used, 575–77; Volterra area,  
 910–11 n.7  
 types: iron foundries, 930; mirror produc-  
 tion, 575, 576; textiles, 577; timber,  
 889
- Infréville, Louis le Roux de', sieur, 1516,  
 1517
- Ingelbert, L., 1086, 1091
- Ingénieurs du roi*  
 context of, 1504–5  
 Dépôt de la Guerre for, 1284–85  
 of Henri IV, 1493, 1504, 1505–14, 1519  
 of Louis XIII, 1514–19, 1521  
 summary of, 1519–21
- Ingolstadt  
 Charles V's encampment at, 731  
 globe gores associated with, 150, 1199  
 as map production center, 616, 1198–  
 1201, 1223–24
- Ingram, Elizabeth Morley, 387, 388, 1610
- Inks. *See also* Colors and color coding; Let-  
 tering and calligraphy  
 on Aragonese parchments, 950–51 n.56  
 components of, 188–89, 596  
 on Mediterranean nautical charts,  
 186–88



- for place-names on charts, 205, 206, 403  
vine black vs. lampblack in, 596–97  
for woodblock printing, 596–97
- Innocent VIII (1432–92; pope, 1484–92)  
city views commissioned by, 825, 855  
map displays of, 677  
maps commissioned by, 719  
route to India and, 1005, 1010  
treaty negotiations of, 952 n.65
- Inquisition  
attempt to introduce into Naples, 956, 958  
cartographers condemned and burned by, 871  
cartographic products condemned by, 618–19  
scientific book publishing decline and, 1080
- Inquisitorial Index, 475 n.45
- Instrumentmakers  
in East-Central Europe, 1811–12  
in England, 1617–20  
in London, 1696–97 n.20, 1701, 1703  
in Nuremberg, 492, 1195, 1198
- Instruments. *See also* Astrolabe; Clocks; Compass, magnetic; Globes and globe pairs; Plane tables; Quadrants; Sun compass; Sundial; Telescope; Theodolite  
accuracy of, 67, 1641  
attitudes toward, 71 n.84  
availability of, 1641  
cartography as, 22–23  
charts on using, 121  
cosmographic works' accessibility and, 61  
drawing of, 1543  
inventions of, 495–96, 747, 956  
manuals and treatises on, 840, 1464, 1465  
as map decoration, 994, 1098  
map details possible with, 938  
measurements: angles, 492–500, 1046; distance, 490, 1254; time, 489–90  
painting's inclusion of, 67, 135, 136  
prices of, 1131–32  
Sorte's use of, 904 n.60  
specific: *abaco*, 1037; back staff, 517, 518, 747; chronometers, 13, 1297; cross staff (Jacob's staff), 482, 483, 492, 515, 517–18, 1132, 1393, 1543, 1728; goniometer, 1045; *holomètre*, 496–97; lead and line, 511 n.12; log and line, 510, 747, 1543, 1728; meteoroscope, 341, 357, 1464, 1465, 1482–83; microscopes, 70, 696; odometers and pedometers of, 650; quadrats, 492–93; regiment, 83, 84, 1132; sand clock, 747, 1543; sextants, 495; sighting tubes, 496–97; sun quadrants, 490; surveyor's chain, 496–97, 498, 1254, 1435–36; *trinormo*, 1076; *triquetum* (aka *Dreistab*), 484, 493–94
- Insularium*. *See also* *Isolarii* (island books)  
use of term, 264
- “*Inventio Fortunatae*” (text), 743
- Inventories  
of bookshops, 1401  
of czar's Secret Office, 1866–67  
of households, 609, 787, 796, 806 n.12, 825, 1342, 1369  
medieval, 38  
of natural resources, 711–12  
Picardy cartographic, 1506, 1507, 1508, 1509, 1518, 1519  
Russian maps evidenced in, 1863–64  
of workshops, 597, 774, 1401, 1433, 1572, 1575, 1577, 1584
- Ionian Sea, 265, 945
- Ipswich, 1605
- Irbit River, 1889
- Ireland. *See also* Connaught; Dublin; Leinster; Munster; Ulster  
cartography: context, 1672–73; English colonial, 668, 1609, 1611, 1666, 1668, 1670–83; influences on, 1672  
harbors of, 1678  
maps: administrative use of, 1599, 1609, 1615, 1622, 1671–72; by Boazio, 544, 556; directions on, 1672; early official, 1673–75; by Goghe, 1675, 1676, 1677; by Lythe, 1677–78; medieval, 40, 41; by Mercator, 1675–76; by Norden, 1683; number of extant colonial, 1673; political uses of, 730; provinces of north, 1681–82; provinces of west and south, 1678–81; by Raleigh, 1613; reference, 1592; by Speed, 1682, 1683  
nautical charts: accuracy of, 1424; by Barents, 1394; by Blaeu, 1425; by Gerritsz., 1426; port names on, 1671  
pilot guide of, 1426  
plantation schemes in, 708–9, 1682  
political developments: British empire and, 1682; English colonial rule, 1671; feudalism to anarchy shift, 1670; rebellion in, 709, 1681–82  
proprietaryship in, 1673, 1675  
shiring process and, 1672  
surveyor-general post in, 1672  
surveys: of confiscated lands, 708–10; first measured, 1677–78; by Lythe, 506  
town plans in, 1651
- Irmédi-Molnár, László, 1815 n.59, 1826 n.123, 1826 n.125
- Iron foundries, 930
- Iroquois Indians, 744, 1540, 1541
- Irrigation. *See also* Canals; Drainage and drainage canals  
maps as planning tools in, 712, 879–80, 884, 886–88  
by *periti* (engineers), 506
- Isabella (Elizabeth) (1602–1644; queen of Spain, 1628–29), 733
- Isabella I, “the Catholic” (1451–1504; queen of Castile and León, 1474–1504), 386, 1029, 1069, 1081, 1143
- Isabella Clara Eugenia (regent of Spanish Netherlands), 1086–87, 1363
- Isabella of Portugal (empress of Charles V), 1082, 1114
- Ischia (island), 950–51, 967
- Iset River, *pl.*79, 1887, 1888
- Isidore of Seville (560–646)  
d'Ailly's study of *Geography* and, 300  
encyclopedia of, 348, 349, 655  
illustrations of microcosm and, 79  
works: *Etymologiae*, 591 n.3, 615, 978, 1569
- Iskanderun, Bay of, 199 n.143
- Islamic cartography. *See also* Arabic cartography  
astral or nocturnal clock in, 489  
astronomical exactness in, 479  
calculating longitude in, 480  
constellations in, *pl.*3  
globemaking in, 140  
iconography of, 111, 116 n.94, 124  
*tirfa* navigation technique in, 513 n.21
- Island of chivalry (motif), 406
- Islands. *See also* *Isolarii* (island books)  
astronomical points in locating, 518–19  
continents distinguished from, 1473  
speculations about, 741–42  
stylized renditions of, 1474
- Isle of Wight, *pl.*71
- Isola in Istria, 616
- Isolarii* (island books), 10, 21, 215  
changes and revival of, 277–79  
classification of, 281–82  
compilers of, 280–81  
definitions and interpretations of, 263–65  
development of, 268–76, 401, 788, 789–90  
function and uses of, 279–84, 1098–99  
Homer's *Odyssey* as, 264 n.8  
Italian literary maps compared with, 459–60  
materials of, 283  
Montaigne's essay structure and, 436  
origins of, 264, 265–68  
printing of, 10, 21  
similarities among, 282–83  
theoretical concept of, 272  
topographical consciousness in, 405–7  
types: mythological, 264 n.8; nautical, 10, 269–70, 271, 274–75, 281–82; small-format, 273–75, 283; topical, 272, 273–74, 279, 282; utopian, 275–76  
updating of, 267–68  
utopian fiction and, 438–39  
world chart in, 215, 1120–21
- Isonzo River, 892
- Israelites, 41, 42
- Isthmus of Squillace, 945
- Istoma, Grigoriy, 1858 n.22
- Istria, 870
- Iszoard, Nicolas, 232
- Italian language  
map audience and, 790  
name labels in, 3, 4, 5  
Ptolemy's *Geography* in, 92, 315  
rutter in, 511

- Italy and Italian city-states. *See also specific city-states*
- cartography: English influenced by, 1595–96; French connections in, 1474–78; map orientation of, 1859–60 n.32; military, 735, 1088, 1090; motivations in, 47; official uses of, 46, 665, 667
- city planning theories in, 696–704
- collections in, 648–49, 651
- cosmography in, 75
- cultural idiom and language of, 876
- Dutch engineering projects in, 1435
- fortifications of, 687, 735, 1088, 1090, 1280–83
- fragmentation of, 821
- geography studies in, 49
- German kingdom of, 1172–74
- guidebooks on, 1500
- irrigation and drainage plans in, 506
- libraries in, 642, 644
- literary maps: Ariosto's writing in, 456–58; Dante criticism and, 453–54; *isolaro* compared with, 459–60; Petrarcan, 450–51; Ptolemy's *Geography* and, 451–52; Vellelullo's map of Provence and, 454–56
- map and chart trade: Florence, 773–75; historiographical and bibliographical note on, 796–98; map collections, listed, 799–803; northern region, 791–94; Rome, 775–79; summary of, 794–95; Venice, 779–91
- map production in, 613–14, 615, 616, 618–20, 644, 773
- maps: accuracy of, 506–7; by Agnese, 214; by Blaeu, 1354; in Cavallini's atlas, 231; as decoration, 649; displays of, 677; first, 6 n.10; of fortifications, 1088, 1090; by Gastaldi, 783; by Geritsz., 1315, 1316; by Guido of Pisa, 41; of historical sites, 577; Holy Land maps paired with, 820–21, 822; by Magini, 547, 1315, 1316, 1354, 1620; by Minorita, 46–47; by Opicino, 47, 48; by Petrarch, 450; printed collections of, 800–801; queen-shaped, 1192; reference, 833, 855, 875, 877, 909, 942; regional, 735; *Rom Weg*, pl.44, 1195, 1197; by Signot, 566, 1500, 1501
- marginalization of, 458
- measured space and city surveys in, 681–87
- medical practice in, 60
- medieval jurisdictional perceptions in, 49–50
- nautical charts of, 193, 223
- nautical world charts produced in, 183 n.57
- in painted map cycles, 395–96, 399, 808–9, 815–16, 821–25
- reception of Ptolemy's *Geography* in, 343–45, 451–52
- Spanish possessions in, 1070
- territorial consciousness in, 664
- town atlases of, 1336–37
- treatises on, 5
- Itineraries. *See also* Guidebooks; Travel literature
- maps: concept of, 568 n.174; development of, 406 n.15; globe made with, 151; medieval examples of, 38–39; by Waldseemüller, 568
- texts: illustrated type of, 1235; Koblenz map based on, 1179–80; maps accompanying, 1230, 1500–1502, 1591; in medieval Hungary, 1813; ongoing use of, 8, 23, 722, 1035; Ptolemy updated via, 324; Rabelais's *Pantagruel* as, 431; shift to maps from, 11–12; significance of, 39–40
- Itinerario voyage ofte schipvaert. See under* Linschoten, Jan Huygen van
- Ivan III (Ivan the Great) (1440–1505; grand duke of Muscovy, 1462–1505), 1856, 1859–60 n.32
- Ivan IV (Ivan the Terrible) (1530–84; czar, 1547–84), 203 n.170, 1839, 1863, 1864, 1873
- Ivanov, Kurbat, 1874
- Ives (Ivy), Paul (d. 1604), 1611
- Ivins, William Mills, 20–21, 123, 599, 607, 608
- Ivychurch, 1645, 1646
- Iwańczak, Wojciech, 316 n.210
- Izmailov (village), 1868
- Jack of Kent (tutor), 1596
- Jackman, Charles (fl. 1580), 1615, 1757
- Jacob, Christian, 280, 408–9 n.25
- Jacob, Eduard Herman 's, 1446 n.68
- Jacob's staff (cross staff), 482, 483, 492, 515, 517–18, 1132, 1393, 1543, 1728
- Jacobsen, Thomas, 1413
- Jacobsz. family. *See also* Lootsman family role of, 1400
- Jacobsz. (Lootsman), Anthonie (Theunis) (ca. 1606–50), 193, 212, 1400, 1426, 1452
- Jacobsz., Jan, 1385–86, 1387, 1388
- Jacobsz., Laurens, 1311
- Jácome de Mallorca, 979
- Jacovacci, Domenico, 926
- Jadwiga (1373/74–99; Polish queen, 1384–99), 1806
- Jagiello dynasty, 1806
- See also* Ladislaus II
- Jaillot, Alexis-Hubert (1632–1712), 1346, 1353, 1584, 1585, 1587
- Jakubowski, Jan, 1808
- Jamaica, 1151–52
- James I (1566–1625; king of Scotland as James VI, 1567–1625; king of England and Ireland as James I, 1603–25)
- accession of, 424
- advice for, 665
- cartography under: civilian uses of, 10; English, 1666–68, 1682, 1707–8; Scottish, 1686
- colonization and mercantile interests and, 1769, 1771, 1772, 1774
- depictions of, 1637
- education of, 626
- foreign policy concerns of, 1767
- “Great Britain” used by, 1754
- map collection of, 1659, 1660
- nautical chartmaking under, 1726
- Norden's surveys and, 1633 n.328, 1634
- royal estate surveys and, 1646
- Scotland's fate and, 1684
- James II (1633–1701; king of England, Scotland, and Ireland, 1685–88), 413
- James III (1452–88; king of Scotland, 1460–88), 1684
- James V (1512–42; king of Scotland, 1513–42), 1685, 1726–27
- James VI (king of Scotland). *See* James I
- James, Thomas (1593?–1635?), 754
- James River, 754, 1666, 1772 n.72
- Jamestown, 1771–74
- Jamnitzer, Christoph (1563–1618), 142 n.43
- Jamnitzer, Wenzel (1508–86), 85
- Jan Mayen Island, 1421, 1424
- Janssen (Jenssen), Regnier, the Younger, 1517
- Janssonius, Johannes (1588–1664)
- atlas production: *Atlas maior* (Latin)/*Novus atlas absolutissimus* (German), 418, 1329, 1339, 1398, 1401; *Atlas novus* (various editions), 1088, 1089–90, 1091, 1314, 1328–29, 1384; *Harmonia macrocosmica* (celestial atlas), 1329; historical, 1339; others' copies of, 1577; overview, 1327, 1328; pocket-sized, 1333; sea, 1384, 1398, 1401; town, 1338; universal atlas idea and, 1329
- city views of, 1356
- death of, 1330
- globe production of, 1366, 1367, 1369, 1370, 1373
- inconsistencies of, 536
- map and print trade: *Civitates* copperplates and, 1235, 1334–35; clientele, 1404; collaborations, 1309, 1318, 1325, 1438; competition, 1314; contracts in, 596; workshop, 1271, 1399
- maps made and/or printed by: Barents's *Caertboeck*, 1398; continents wall, 1351; *leggerkaarten*, 1457; signs used, 556–57, 564; Skâne, 1797; wall type, 1342
- Milton and, 418
- pilot guides published by, 1384, 1399, 1400, 1422, 1424
- role of, 1400
- sources of, 1166, 1299, 1805
- Jansz. Bilhamer (Beeldsnijder), Joost (ca. 1521–90)
- fortifications work of, 1272, 1283–84
- maps: Holland, 674, 1268, 1270; North Holland and West Friesland, 1278–80; Utrecht, 1270
- printer's mark of, 1278, 1280

- Jansz., Harmen (1582/83–1643)  
 America as Amazon on armadillo symbol used by, 1742–43  
 background of, 1414  
 nautical charts of, 1413  
 style of, 1742  
 world maps of, 1420–21
- Jansz., Jan (1558–1629), 1332
- Jansz., Marten (d. 1630)  
 America as Amazon on armadillo symbol used by, 1742–43  
 background of, 1414  
 nautical charts of, 1413  
 style of, 1742  
 world maps of, 1420–21
- Jansz., Peter, 1390
- Jansz., Willem (from Amersfoort) (fl. ca. 1606–18), 118
- Jansz. (Janszoon), Willem, 1424 n.199  
*See also* Blaeu, Willem Jansz
- Januszowski, Jan, 113 n.71
- Japan  
 cartography: Hungarian study on, 1808;  
 indigenous mapping, 745–46  
 description of, 1445 n.58  
 discovery of, 741  
 maps: by Remezov, 1882, 1901; routes, 1445; by Waldseemüller, 1205, 1206  
 nautical charts: by Doetsz., 1416–17, 1418; by Portuguese cartographers, 999, 1020  
 rutters for, 751  
 VOC's limits in, 1444
- Jardine, Lisa, 20, 625
- Jaugeon, N., 71, 73
- Java. *See also* Batavia  
 land registration system of, 1446  
 maps: indigenous, 746; routes, 1445  
 nautical charts of, *pl.*62, 1555  
 Plancius on position of, 1410 n.135  
 in rhyming chronicle, 463
- Java Sea, 1411
- Jay, Martin, 600
- Jean, duc de Berry (1340–1416), 299, 645
- Jeanneret, Michel, 406 n.14
- Jehuda ben Zara, 218 n.269
- Jenichen, Balthasar (d. 1599), 646, 1244
- Jenkinson, Anthony (ca. 1525–1610/11)  
 Drayton on, 425  
 as influence, 816 n.47  
 maps: Muscovy (Russia), 1610, 1698, 1701, 1856–57  
 patrons of, 1615  
 sources of, 1738, 1856
- Jenner, Thomas (d. 1673)  
 maps of, 7, 1668, 1716  
 mentioned, 1707, 1710, 1712
- Jerome (saint) (340/42–420), 41, 384–85, 388
- Jerusalem. *See also* Holy Land  
 as center of world maps, 26, 813, 1180  
 in Dante's *Inferno*, 453–54  
 Knights Hospitaller of, 203  
 maps: by Breydenbach, 1569, 1570; by Sgrooten, 1232; by Vesconte workshop, 46  
 medieval city plans of, 42, 43  
 in mural map cycle, 395–96  
 as ornamental feature on charts, 202  
 views: English, pre-1525, 1591; by Reuwich, 688–89, 1181, 1217
- Jesi, 915
- Jesuit colleges  
 architectural changes at, 702, 703  
 curriculum of, 76, 630, 1081, 1148, 1157
- Jesuits (Society of Jesus)  
 cartographic skills of, 1171, 1554  
 geography of knowledge and, 20  
 iconography of, 73, 97  
 indigenous peoples and, 743, 745–46  
 instruments used by, 71  
 maps: Amazon region, 1163, 1165, 1166; Buenos Aires, 1166, 1168; Mexico region, 1156–57, 1158; New World, 1143–44, 1148; rivers of New Spain, 1168, 1169; Siberia, 1883  
 missions of, 1155  
 public interest in maps and, 1579  
 schools of, 628, 629, 630  
 scientific interests of, 1081
- Jesus of Nazareth  
 as Christ on the Cross, 199, 201, 201 n.156  
 color and geometry representing, 91  
 as decorative feature on atlases, 217  
 devices of connection in images of, 94, 95  
 as legitimating new methods, 49–50  
 in Madonna and Child image, 199–201  
 metaphysics of light and, 94  
 in Vatican murals, 399
- Jewish people, 1071
- Joanna (Giovanna) of Austria (1547–78), 179, 680, 827
- Joannis, Amadeus, 791
- João II (1455–95; king of Portugal, 1481–95)  
 alleged policy of silence and, 1007  
 Brazil expedition under, 1031  
 cartographic interests of, 1148  
 Castle of São Jorge da Mina of, 984, 985, 986, 1012  
 Junta dos Matemáticos of, 328  
 nautical chart origins and, 982  
 nautical institution under, 1004  
 plan for reaching India and, 1005, 1009, 1010
- João III (1502–57; king of Portugal, 1521–57)  
 Brazil territory and, 1032  
 circle of, 1015, 1016, 1037  
 Diogo Homem sentenced by, 989  
 divine authority of, 92 n.141  
 education of, 1016 n.221, 1038  
 fortress model for, 1011 n.184  
 globe tapestry for, 814  
 as Jupiter, 467, 468  
 Lopo Homem and, 988 n.80  
 political interests of, 1000  
 Reinel's pension granted by, 987
- João IV (1604–56; king of Portugal, 1640–56), 990, 1054
- João, Bartolomeu (fl. 1618–54), 1054
- João de Lisboa (d. 1526)  
 explorations of, 1030 n.294  
 maps: Amazon, attributed to, 1032  
 nautical charts: Asia and Indonesia, 998; Central America and Antilles, 1000–1001  
 rutter of, 749  
 Southern Cross diagram of, 121
- Jobé, Michel, 849 n.52
- Jobson, Francis (d. 1573), 1680–81, 1682
- Jode, Cornelis de (1568–1600)  
 father's work carried on, 1301–2, 1322  
 globes: terrestrial, possibly by, 1371  
 maps made and/or printed by: double hemisphere, 1323; France, 1346; speculative, 743; wall type, 1346
- Jode, Gerard de (1509–91)  
 atlas production of, 619, 1226, 1233, 1304  
 globes of, 1371  
 map and print trade of, 790, 1039, 1300–1301, 1303, 1377  
 maps made and/or printed by: Germania, 1346, 1347; list of, 1377; projections and, 366; stars, 115; unbound, 1301, 1302; wall type, 1342, 1345, 1346  
 Münster's *Cosmography* and, 1213  
 pigment recipes and, 605  
 sources of, 784, 1041, 1220, 1258  
 works: *Speculum orbis terrarum*: Coninx edition of, 1322; context of, 1318, 1321; inconsistencies of, 535; maps in, 960, 1041, 1261, 1322, 1489, 1846 n.205; title page, 1321
- Jode, Paschina de, 1322, 1346
- Joessen, Steven, 1388 n.23
- Johann Albrecht I (duke of Mecklenburg, r. 1547–76), 672–73, 1213
- John II (John Casimir) (1609–72; king of Poland as John II, 1648–68), 1841–42
- John XXII (1249–1334; pope, 1316–34), 382
- John Frederick (the Magnanimous; 1503–54; elector of Saxony, 1532–47), 723
- John George (elector of Brandenburg), 1505
- John of Glogow (Jan Głogów), 350, 352, 353, 1816
- John of Harlebeke (fl. ca. 1303), 140, 153
- John of Königsberg. *See* Regiomontanus, Johannes
- John the Baptist (saint) (d. ca. A.D. 28–30), 681
- John the Baptist* (ship), 1735
- Johns, Adrian, 607, 608, 690 n.37
- Johnson, Hildegard Binder, 562 n.150
- Johnson, Robert (fl. 1587–1611), *pl.*67, 1644, 1646–47
- Johnson, Rowland (d. 1587), 1611
- Johnston, Stephen Andrew, 71 n.84

- Jolivet, Jean (d. 1553)  
background of, 1485  
as influence, 816 n.46  
interests in, 433  
maps: Berry, 1484; of forests, 1527;  
France, 431–32, 552, 567, 1463, 1483–  
84; national goals in, 1503; Normandy,  
*pl.*59, 1484; Picardy, 1484–85; signs  
used, 552, 567; woodcuts, 431–32,  
531 n.25  
mentioned, 436  
position of, 1483  
publisher of, 1572
- Jollain, Gérard (d. 1683), 1577–78
- Jonas, Justus (1493–1555), 389
- Jones, Alexander, 689
- Jones, Philip, 722–23
- Jones, Richard (fl. 1564–1613), 1700
- Jones, William (d. 1643), 1716, 1719
- Jonghe, Clement de (1624–77), 1312
- Jonson, Ben (1573?–1637), 413–14, 414,  
419, 421, 424, 1718
- Jordan, Annemarie, 468
- Jordan, Constance, 626 n.36
- Jordanes (author of *Getica*), 287
- Jordanova, L. J., 624 n.13
- Jordanus, Marcus (1521–95)  
cartographic school and, 1232, 1790  
education of, 1209  
maps: Denmark, 1232, 1790, 1791
- Jouvin de Rochefort, Albert, 1586
- Joyeuse, Anne duc de (1560–87), 1562
- Juan, Jaime (fl. 1582–84), 1103
- Jubrien, Jean (1570–1641), 545 n.92,  
1515
- Judea, 395–96  
*See also* Holy Land
- Jugge, Richard (d. 1577), 1604, 1696, 1697,  
1700, 1712
- Julius II (1443–1513; pope, 1503–13),  
1816
- Julius of Braunschweig (1528–89; duke,  
r. 1568–89), 1223
- Jung, Georg Conrad (1612–91), 1237, 1240
- Jung, Johann Georg (1583–after 1641),  
1237, 1240
- Juno (goddess), 467, 468
- Jupiter (god), 467, 468
- Jupiter (planet)  
characteristics of, 123  
Galileo's observations of, 127  
pre-telescopic representations of, 123, 124  
satellites (or moons) of, 5, 71, 92, 127,  
129–30, 134, 480–81
- Juridical cartography (concept), 663, 1522,  
1523  
*See also* Legal contexts
- Jurisdictions. *See also* Administration and  
governance; Bishoprics and archbish-  
oprics; Diocese divisions; Legal contexts  
*audiencias* as, 1147, 1159, 1162  
fourteenth-century mapping of, 49–50  
*gouvernements généraux* as, 1509–10,  
1512  
*slobodas* as, 1887, 1895  
*uyezds* as, 1873 n.85, 1890 n.157, 1893,  
1894–95, 1896, 1899, 1900–1901
- Justinus, Marcus Junianus, 318
- Kaartboeken* (map books), *pl.*48, 1255,  
1278, 1280
- Kagan, Richard L., 1085, 1143
- Kain, R. J. P., 51, 528, 1589 n.1
- Kalmar fortifications, 1797
- Kalmar Union, 1781, 1783, 1792
- Kaltemarckt, Gabriel, 652
- Kama River, 1871
- Kamāl, Yūsuf (Youssouf Kamal), 560 n.136
- Kamchatka Peninsula and river  
maps: by Polyakov, 1879; by Remezov and  
sons, *pl.*80, 1881–82, 1893, 1900–  
1901; by Spafariy, 1880, 1881
- Kamerrijk fortifications, 1280
- Kammermeister, Sebastian (d. before 1509),  
1194
- Kampen, 1272
- Kanin Peninsula, 1424
- Kanizsa (Nagikanizsa, Hungary), 1847–48,  
1849
- Kara Sea, 753, 754
- Karamania, 274 n.59
- Karel of Žerotín, 443
- Karelsen, Cornelis, 1388–89
- Karl (prince, d. 1590), 1843–44
- Karpinski, Caroline, 797
- Karrow, Robert W.  
cartobibliography of, 611  
on Cusanus-type map, 1188 n.110  
on Fine, 429  
on Lazarus's Hungary map, 1821 n.95,  
1821 n.101  
on map coloring, 603  
mentioned, 799  
on Ortelius, 535 n.41  
on portolan charts, 27 n.9  
on surveys and politics, 10  
topographical signs used by, 531 n.20
- Kashin (town), *pl.*78, 1869
- Kashanov, S. M., 1862–63 n.39
- Kassel, 1227–28
- Kästner, Hannes, 359 n.496
- Kastro, 269
- Kaufman, Kevin, 1038
- Kazakhstan, 1892
- Kazan empire, 1864
- Kazan Office. *See* Russia: Siberian Office
- Kazinczy, Ferenc (1759–1831), 1808
- Keerbergen, Johannes van, 1332
- Keere, Colette van den, 1313, 1366
- Keere, Pieter van den (Petrus Kaerius)  
(1571–ca. 1646)  
circle of, 446, 1306  
city views of, 1313–14, 1356  
education of, 1313  
engraving skills of, 441, 1712  
globes: Arctic detail on, 1368; constel-  
lations on, 104; large-sized, 1366;  
smaller pair of, 1367–68, 1369  
London sojourn of, 1311, 1313, 1619,  
1696, 1717
- map and print trade: collaborations, 1309,  
1312; finances, 1718; inventory, 1342,  
1369
- maps made, engraved, and/or printed by:  
Barents's *Caertboeck*, 1397; England,  
1313; Germania (*Germania inferior*),  
1314, 1338, 1339; military, 735;  
miniatures of Saxton's survey, 1665,  
1710; pocket atlas, 1332, 1333, 1609;  
regional atlas, 1338; Seventeen Prov-  
inces, 1355; signs used, 552, 556, 557  
n.131; Waghenae's *Spiegel der zee-  
vaerd*, 1394; wall type, 1347; world  
wall, 1350, 1351  
sources of, 574, 1269
- Kegel, Christoph (Christophorus Pyramius)  
(ca. 1500–1562?), 1220, 1345
- Kemāl Re'is (d. 1510/11), 756 n.134
- Kemp, Jacob (d. 1595), 1288
- Kemp, Martin, 71 n.83, 75 n.87, 82 n.115,  
96–97 n.157, 97 n.158
- Kempe, Peter (d. 1576/77), 1615
- Kempen, Gottfried von, 619
- Kendal, Abraham, 793
- Kent  
“Carde” of, with place-names, 1626  
n.270  
land surveys in, 708  
maps: coastal areas, 1611–12; by Lam-  
barde, 1612, 1631–32; in Saxton sur-  
vey, *pl.*66, 1626, 1631; by Symonson,  
1631–32, 1712, 1713
- Kepler, Johannes (1571–1630)  
Eckebrecht's map for, 367, 373  
education of, 502  
Fludd's dispute with, 70–71  
gnomonic projection used by, 117 n.99,  
379  
instruments of, 61  
mentioned, 85, 974  
position of, 1237, 1239  
shift from Euclidean to Archimedian math-  
ematics and, 70  
topical comments: Copernican diagram,  
65; ephemerides and, 489 n.73; geo-  
metrical concordance, 15; Jupiter's  
satellites, 127; novae, 121; planetary  
movements, 1237  
works: circulation of, 75–76; *Myste-  
rium cosmographicum*, 70, 82, 85;  
*Tabulae Rudolfinae* (star catalog), 373,  
1239–40
- Kepyro, Alberto, 1815 n.59
- Keschedt, Peter, 619, 791 n.90
- Ketel, Cornelis (1548–1616), 1663
- Keulen family  
dominance of, 1402–3  
role of, 1400, 1428  
as VOC hydrographic bureau, 1404
- Keulen, Gerard van (1678–1726), 1402–3
- Keulen, Johannes van (1654–1715)  
nautical charts copied by, 1452  
navigation manual of, 1453  
pilot guide of, 1402, 1403, 1404  
sea atlas of, 1398, 1401, 1402

- sources of, 1426  
Zuiderzee chart of, 1403
- Keuning, Johannes, 369–70, 707, 1433
- Keymis (Kemys), Lawrence (1564/65–1618), 1767
- Keys and legends. *See also* Captions; Labels in Buondelmonti's *isolario*, 267 n.24  
on Copenhagen map, 1800  
letters for place-names and, 1537  
on Magnus's map, 1787–88  
for map signs, 532, 533–34, 561, 576–77  
in multiple languages, 1835, 1837  
for numbers for place-names, 206  
open system's need for, 18  
in painted map cycle, 823  
on Russian maps, 1872–73, 1897, 1899  
sources in, 1408  
on spy map, 1799
- Keyser, Maarten de (Martinus Caesar), 1358
- Keyser, Pieter Dircksz. (d. 1597), 102, 104, 116, 1363, 1365
- Keysere, Pieter de, 1263
- Khabarov, Yerofey Pavlovich (ca. 1610–after 1667), 1874, 1880
- Khaldūn, Ibn (1332–1406), 204
- Kielman, Andreas, 1847
- Kiely, Edmond R., 493 n.98, 499 n.123
- Kieser, Andreas, 443, 445
- Kieser, Eberhard (fl. 1623–1632), 443, 444, 445–46, 449
- Kiev, 1852 n.3, 1869–70, 1872 n.81
- Kimse, Rolf, 1261, 1263
- King, George, 1643
- Kingdom of Naples. *See* Naples
- King-Hamy map, 761, 994, 1027
- Kino, Eusebio Francisco (1644–1711), 1157
- Kintgen, Eugene, 624
- Kip, William (fl. 1598–1618), 1367, 1609, 1619, 1659 n.500, 1713
- Kircher, Athanasius (1601–80)  
anamorphic images of, 71 n.83  
biblical elements used by, 90, 91  
comparison of world systems and, 87  
on hell, 87  
hieroglyphic monad of, 81  
on macrocosm-microcosm relations, 73–74, 81  
on magnetic declination and longitude, 481, 498  
metaphysical interests of, 78, 90, 94  
works: *Arca Noë*, 87; *Ars magna lucis et umbrae*, 629; *Harmonia nascentis mundi*, 90, 91; *Mundus subterraneus*, 87
- Kirilov (scholar), 1894
- Kirke, Louis (ca. 1599–before 1683), 1547
- Kirkstead Abbey, 43–44
- Kirkstead Psalter (1224–49), 706
- Kitchen, Frank, 1633
- Klein, Bernhard, 414 n.19, 1623
- Kleiner, John, 453 n.24
- Kleinwächter, Johann, 1850 n.225
- Klencke Atlas, 654, 1042, 1356
- Klieber, Ullrich (d. 1608), 650
- Klishin, Leontiy, 1865, 1866 n.63, 1879
- Klosterneuberg Fridericus map, 1177–80, 1813
- Klosterneuberg monastery, 64, 76, 307, 1178
- Klyapikov, Andrey, 1887 n.146
- Knauer, Elfriede Regina, 1788 n.20
- Knight, John, 1735
- Knights. *See* Order of Knights of Malta; Order of the Knights of Santo Stefano
- Knights Templar, 1040
- Knolles, Richard (1550?–1610), 418–19
- Knollys, Francis (1514?–96), 1614
- Knowledge. *See also* Cognition and cognitive styles; Experience; Geographical knowledge; Memory and memorization  
acquisition of, 637–40, 656–57  
cosmic illumination and, 94  
intersecting spheres in, 37  
maps as organizing experience as, 874–75  
printed books linked to, 690 n.37  
salvation history and, 31  
thematic compartmentalization of, 281
- Knudsen, Johannes, 1386–87 n.11
- Köbel, Jakob (d. 1533), 482, 490, 501, 1221 n.316, 1791
- Koberger, Anton, 348, 349, 1194
- Koblenz map, *pl.*43, 1179–80
- Koeman, C.  
cartobibliography of, 611  
on *Civitates orbis terrarum*, 619  
Deventer's maps and, 1258, 1261 n.72, 1272 n.146  
on map collections, 644  
mentioned, 1433  
on pilot guides, 1400
- Kola, 1412–13
- Kolberger, Ruprecht (1470–1505), 141
- Kölderer, Jörg (d. 1540), 734
- Koler, Johann, 1229 n.356
- Komenský, Jan. *See* Comenius, Johann Amos
- Konieczpolski, Stanislaw (1592–1646), 727
- Koninick, Juan Ramón, 1163, 1165
- Koop, Olev, 1258 n.53
- Kordt, V., 1808
- Korean Peninsula, 222, 1020
- Korenev, A., 1874
- Korniliy, Metropolitan, 1878, 1885
- Korzybski, Alfred, 469
- Koslovskiy, Ivan, 1866 n.63
- Kozyrevskiy, Ivan Petrovich (1680–1734; later, Ignatiy [monk]), 1893, 1900, 1901
- Kräill von Bemebergh, Georg Ginther (Günther) (d. 1641), 1796, 1797
- Krantz, Albert (d. 1517), 325
- Kratzer, Nicolaus (1487–1550?), 1597, 1598, 1599, 1620
- Kretschmer, Ingrid, 1177
- Kretschmer, Konrad, 204, 213, 214, 1175  
on Freducci, 220
- Kreutz, Barbara M., 512 n.17
- Kritobulos (Kritovoulos) von Imbros, 337
- Krogt, Peter van der, 143, 619 n.16, 1467
- Kromer, Martin (1512–89), 1833, 1839
- Krompotič, Louis, 1849 n.218
- Kronstadt (now Braşov, Romania), 618
- Krüger, Herbert, 568 n.173
- Kuchař, Karel, 531 n.21, 562 n.146
- Kuhn, Thomas S., 634 n.85
- Kuklinskiy, G. S., 1864 n.50
- Kungur, 1893
- Künig, Hermann, 1206
- Kunitzsch, Paul, 106 n.34, 107 n.39, 109 n.44
- Kunstammer. *See* Wunderkammern (cabinets of curiosities)
- Kunstmann I map, 762
- Kunstmann II map, 763, 994
- Kunstmann III map, 764, 1027, 1029
- Kunstmann IV map (Munich Planisphere), 766, 1112–13
- Kunstmann V map, 767
- Kupčik, Ivan, 268 n.34
- Kupfer, Marcia A., 26 n.7, 35, 1590 n.11
- Kurbский, Semyon F. (prince), 1858 n.22
- Kurz, Sebastian (1576–1659), 503
- Kutná Hora (Kuttenberg), 487
- Kuzmin, Ivan, 1866 n.63
- Kyd, Thomas (1558–94), 412
- La Boétie, Etienne de (1530–63), 436
- La Ciotat, 202
- La Croix du Maine, François Grudé (1552–92), 647, 1483, 1495
- La Guillotière, François de (fl. 1570–84)  
as geographer and painter, 1522  
maps: France, 1493–95; national goals in, 1503; signs used, 547, 550, 560, 563  
religious sect of, 1495  
works: *Charte de la France*: delayed appearance of, 1463, 1494; map detail, 1494; others' uses of, 1501; place-names on, 1502; skills evident, 1493–94
- La Hire, Philippe de (1640–1718), 22
- La Meilleraye (La Meilleraie), Charles de (1602–64), 1514, 1562
- La Noue, François de (1531–91), 1763 n.43
- La Popelinière, Henri Lancelot Voisin, sieur de (1541–1608), 4, 1478, 1550
- La Ravardière, Daniel de La Touche de (1570–1631), 1562 n.61
- La Rochelle  
Champlain's estate near, 1538  
engineers at, 1505, 1516  
maps: by Du Carlo (before siege), 1517  
siege maps: broadsheet, 1666; by Callot, 691, 692; by Desprez, 1572, 1573  
views: by Chastillon, 1537
- La Rocque, Jean-François de (sieur de Roberval) (ca. 1500–1560/61), 1471–72, 1538, 1550, 1729
- La Rue, Philippe de, 1587
- La Salle, Robert Cavelier de (1643–87), 745, 1152, 1155
- La Trémouille family, 1473
- Labbe, Philippe (1607–67), 1499
- Labé, Louise (1526–66), 433 n.28

- Labels, 3, 4, 5, 16  
*See also* Captions; Keys and legends;  
 Place-names
- Labor division, 189–90, 596–97
- Labrador, 1555, 1757
- Lacoste, Yves, 1469
- Ladislaus I (saint) (1040–95; king of Hungary, 1077–95), 1835
- Ladislaus II (Ulászló; Ladislaus Jagiello) (1350?–1434; king of Poland, 1386–1434), 1806
- Ladislaus IV (1595–1648; king of Poland, 1632–48), 727, 729, 1840, 1841
- Ladislaus V (1440–57; king of Poland, 1444–57), 337, 1464, 1811
- Ladrones Islands, 758 n.155
- Ladurie, Emmanuel Le Roy, 5–6
- Laet, Joannes de (1583–1649), 1166, 1450–51 n.89, 1770
- Lafreri, Antonio (Antoine Lafréry) (1512–77)  
 circle of, 609, 776–77, 956  
 map and print trade of, 775–77, 778, 779, 790, 960, 1827  
 maps made and/or published by: church locations in Rome, 11; Magnus's map, 1788; Milan, 685, 686; popular type, 17; projections used, 1474; Rome, 956 mentioned, 652, 939 n.152
- Lagi, Simone, 934
- Lago, Luciano, 798
- Lagos, 1002–3
- Lagos River, 983–84
- Laicksteen, Peter (fl. 1556–70), 1220, 1232
- Lakes and ponds  
 map signs for, 545, 546  
 military interests in, 1278  
 settlement development along, 901–2  
 surveys of, 1225
- Lallemant, Georges (ca. 1575–1636), 1524
- Lamb, Ursula, 1118 n.135
- Lambarde, William (1536–1601)  
 on “Carde of Kent,” 1626 n.270  
 maps: England and Wales, 1616 n.207, 1697, 1700; Kent, 1631; Kent beacons, 572 n.182, 1612
- Lambert of Saint-Omer (ca. 1050–1125?), 29 n.23, 32 n.40, 41
- Lambrechts (Lambrit), Thomas. *See* Geminus, Thomas
- Lancaster and Lancashire, 1634–35, 1639
- Lanci, Baldassarre, 496–97, 936
- Lanckaert, Joost Jansz., 1288–90
- Land. *See also* Agriculture; Borders and boundaries; Rural land management; Topography  
 decorated charter for transfer of, 1665–66  
 enclosures of, 563–64, 712–13, 1638, 1639  
 fiscal and symbolic values of, 716–18  
 mapping divisions of, 38  
 medieval maps of, 43  
 scale maps and values of, 1638–39  
 titles to, 716  
 written descriptions of, 1593–94
- Land ownership. *See also* Cadastral maps; Estate maps; Property maps  
 in colonial territories, 1010, 1436  
 disputes over, 636, 706–8  
 map consciousness and, 1638–39  
 social status linked to, 716
- Land plats, 705  
*See also* Property maps
- Land reclamation. *See also* Water control boards (*waterschappen*, Dutch)  
 land allocation after, 1457  
 mapping changes due to, 574, 1306  
 planning and execution of, 712, 913, 916  
 Venetian lagoon and, 879–80, 884
- Land registry systems  
 fourteenth-century German, 1177  
 Neapolitan, 943  
 property rights and, in central Italy, 930–31  
 VOC's overseas, 1446–47  
 for water control boards, 1255  
 WIC's overseas, 1456–57
- Land rights (property rights), 481, 927, 930–31
- Land surveys. *See also* Borders and boundaries; Cadastral maps; City and town plans/surveys; Estate maps; Property maps; Saxton survey; Surveying; Triangulation surveys  
 accuracy of, 505–8, 708  
 as administrative tools, 50  
 benefits of, 705  
 coloring of, 605  
 context of, 477–79  
 instruments: angle measurement, 492–500, 1046; chain as aid for, 496–97, 498, 1254, 1435–36; distance measurement, 490, 1254; sighting tubes on, 496–97; time measurement, 489–90  
 itineraries linked to, 431  
 methods: of Alberti, 479; astronomical, 479–81; latitude and longitude in, 12; terrestrial, 481–89  
 necessity of, 1529
- Landau, David, 797
- Landes coastline, 1493
- Landi family  
 border disputes of, 921  
 properties of, 938
- Landino, Cristoforo, 333, 453
- Landkarte* and *Landtafeln*, 447, 1222, 1222 n.320  
*See also* Land surveys; Property maps
- Landmarks, 31, 1084, 1384–85, 1395
- Landrecy siege, 1601
- Landscape. *See also* City and town views;  
 Painted map cycles  
 in allegorical terms, 409  
 cosmographic mapping in, 95–98  
 humanist interests in, 948–50  
 map in dialogue with, 402 n.5  
 in maps of pastoral visits, 906–7  
 page as analogy to, 403  
 planning changes in, 715
- population changes and, 505  
 time/space and historical meanings of, 31 n.31
- Landscape panoramas  
 of battles, 733–37  
 as cosmographies, 61  
 of overseas colonies, 1458–59, 1460  
 of sieges, 731–33
- Landshut, 616
- Landy, Johannes (d. 1636), 1816
- Lane, Christopher, 603, 604
- Lane, Frederic C., 510 n.4, 512–13 n.20
- Lane, Ralph (d. 1603), 744
- Lanfranchi, Guglielmo, 180–81
- Lang, Arend W., 1176–77, 1405
- Langdon, Thomas (d. 1638), 715, 1615, 1643, 1644, 1646
- Langenes, Barent, 619, 1309, 1312, 1332, 1333, 1743
- Langenstein, Heinrich von (1325–97), 1178
- Langlois, François (1588–1647), 1578 n.42, 1581–82
- Langlois, Nicolas I (1640–1703), 1577, 1582, 1585
- Langren, Arnold Floris van (ca. 1571–ca. 1644)  
 background of, 1091  
 globe production of, 1361, 1362–63, 1371–72  
 maps production of, 1086–87, 1088, 1309, 1310, 1410
- Langren, Fredericq Florent van (b. ca. 1600), 1087, 1088
- Langren, Hendrik Floris van (ca. 1574–1648)  
 globe production of, 1362–63, 1372  
 maps: engravings of, 1309, 1310, 1410; lion-shaped, 1309; world wall, 1342 n.264, 1348–49  
 partnership of, 1363
- Langren, Jacob Floris van (before 1525–1610)  
 background of, 1091, 1361  
 family of, 1086–87  
 globes: celestial, 104, 1311, 1361, 1367; terrestrial, 1362  
 miniature maps of, 1668
- Langren, Jacques Florent van (b. ca. 1596), 1087, 1088
- Langren, Michael Florent van (1598–1675)  
 background of, 1091  
 globes of, 1362  
 as influence, 133  
 on longitude, 1088  
 maps: Brabant, 560, 572, 580, 1087–88, 1270; fortifications and canals, 1087, 1285; Luxembourg, 1088, 1089, 1271; moon, 130, 131; Seventeen Provinces, 1355; signs used, 560, 580  
 move to Brussels, 1371  
 nomenclature of, 134
- Langres  
 fortifications, 1506  
 maps, 1518–19, 1521
- Langres, Nicolau de (d. 1665), 1057

- Language and linguistics. *See also specific languages*  
 artificial vs. natural, 18  
 audience and, 16, 790, 1328  
 boundaries of, 557  
 color coded on map, *pl.44*, 1195  
 maps as, 1723 n.4  
*mathesis* of, 429–30  
 nationalism and, 428  
 sensitivity to different, 407 n.20  
 signs and symbols of, 528–29  
 translating *Geography's* maps and, 292–93  
 vernacular: Bible editions in polyglot and, 388, 658 n.184, 820–21; globe manuals in, 141, 153; map titles and legends in, 609; pocket atlas in, 1331–32; publisher's use of, 1571; of star atlas, 113; Tuscan traditions of, 323, 453
- Language map (concept), 407
- Languedoc  
 engineers in, 1512, 1515  
 maps: fortifications, 847; by La Guillotière, 1494; Narbonne to Castelnaudary post-road, 1515, 1516
- Lanman, Jonathan T., 511, 520 n.47
- Lannoy, Ferdinand de (ca. 1511–79), 1082
- Lannoy, Gilbert de (1386–1462), 1813
- Lanteri, Giacomo (d. 1560), 729 n.64
- Lanyer, Emilia, 415 n.21
- Lapacino, Francesco di, 292–93
- Lapi, Domenico de' (fl. 1477), 615
- Lapierre, Jacques de (d. 1635?), 1584
- Lapland. *See* Norrland
- Larache fortifications, 1073, 1075
- Las Casas, Bartolomé de (1484–1566)  
 on “carta de marear,” 335  
 on Columbus, 329, 330, 740 n.8, 748 n.69, 748 n.71, 982  
 on indigenous geographical knowledge, 745
- Lassart, Charles de, 1054, 1055
- Lasso, Bartolomeu (fl. 1564–90), 1000–1001, 1028, 1408, 1437
- Lastman, Cornelis Jansz., 1437–38
- Laszowski, Emilije, 1809
- Lat, Jan de (fl. 1734–50), 1271
- Latimer-Pearson, Nova, 438
- Latin language  
 in curriculum, 624, 625, 626–27, 630  
 Dutch maps in, 1324  
 geographic poem in, 264  
 globe manuals in, 153  
 map audience and, 16  
 name labels in, 3, 4  
 pocket atlases in, 1332, 1333  
 Snellius's method in, 1298 n.14  
 in *Theatrum Sabaudiae*, 850  
 town atlases in, 1334, 1335  
 world maps and *isolarii* in, 609
- Latitude. *See also* Longitude; Magnetism and magnetic declination  
 advantages of, 13, 23  
 Bacon on, 33–34, 366  
 calculations: Aragonese, 944–45; astronomical, 479–80; auxiliary scales, 1557; plane charts, 1426; reconciling distances and compass bearings, 1119–20; regiment of the sun or Pole Star, 151; scale of, 193–95, 196, 197, 198 n.142, 1096; sun's shadow as determining, 138  
 cartographic and navigational applications of, 519  
 Champlain on, 1543–45, 1546  
 comparisons of, 481, 1046  
 definition of, 137  
 introduction of, 12  
 on maps: by Agnese, 215; by Álvaro Seco, 1039–40; in Escorial Atlas, 1085; in Hamburg Codex, 1036–37, 1038–39; Jesuit use of, 1157, 1158; world, 14  
 maps as metaphor for science and, 17–18  
 on nautical charts: developments in, 1559; by Portuguese, 986–87; projections for, 374–76  
 in painted map cycle, 823  
 on Rosaccio's image, 3, 4  
 Latour, Bruno, 21, 607, 608
- Laudonnière, René Goulaine de (fl. 1561–72), 428, 1463, 1471–72
- Launay (estate), 706, 1524
- Lauremberg, Johannes (Hans Willmsen Lauremberg) (1590–1658), 1240, 1791–92
- Laurensz., Hendrick (1588–1649), 1332
- Laurin, Marc (Marcus Laurinus) (1530–81), 1345
- Lautensack, Hans (ca. 1520–64), 1650
- Laval, Antoine de (1550–1631), 1492, 1503
- Lavanha, João Baptista (Juan Bautista Labaña; Labanna) (after 1555–1625)  
 atlas of, 989, 1042  
 background of, 991, 1088, 1091  
 chronology of, 988  
 examinations by, 990  
 as influence, 1124 n.174  
 maps: Aragon, 507, 556, 567, 580, 1025 n.268, 1088–91; engraving of, 531 n.25; signs used, 556, 567, 580; techniques of, 1046  
 mentioned, 987  
 position and duties of, 1021, 1023, 1076  
 students of, 1050, 1056  
 surveying work of, 507  
 works printed by, 1036 n.321
- Lavrador, João Fernandes, 1010
- Lawrence, Heather, 1627, 1628 n.290
- Laws. *See also* Border and boundary disputes; Legal contexts; Notary system  
 Amsterdam: maritime law, 1385, 1387, 1388, 1389  
 English: “Extenta Manerii” (1276), 1593; on transoceanic discoveries, 1755  
 French: civil, 1523; on print trade, 1580–81  
 Spanish: on New World settlements, 1171; regulating nautical charts, 1104; on secrecy and nationality, 1137–38  
 Venetian: antipornography, 609–10  
 on victualing, 930
- Laxton, *pl.69*
- Layton, Thomas, 1734
- Lazarus (secretarius) (fl. 1514–26)  
 identity of, 1821–22 n.97  
 maps: Hungary: cross-hatching on, 543 n.82; illustration of, 1824–25; later uses of, 1199, 1837, 1843; mapmaker's identity, 1821–23; place signs on, 565; political boundaries on, 555; publication of, 1823, 1825; reception of, 1827; structure and orientation of, 1825–27; studies of, 1808; signs used, 552 n.116, 559 n.135, 565, 579  
 scholarship on, 1808, 1809
- Lazio, 915, 916, 930
- Lazius (Latz), Wolfgang (1514–65)  
 education of, 1199  
 as influence, 485  
 Lazarus distinguished from, 1822, 1827, 1837  
 legacy of, 1624  
 map production and, 618, 1192, 1243  
 maps: historical, 1242; Hungary, 1808, 1834–36; signs used, 574, 580  
 Stabius's Austria map and, 1826 n.123
- Le Clercq, Chrestien (ca. 1641–after 1700), 1539 n.11
- Le Conquet, 1517, 1518
- Le Havre, 1517, 1550
- Le Jeune, Paul (1591–1664), 1542–43
- Le Lieur, Jacques (ca. 1475–1544/50), 1531–32
- Le Maire (Lemaire), Jacob (1585–1616)  
 Cape Horn voyage of, 757, 1323  
 discoveries of: on globes, 1368, 1369; on maps, 1349, 1350–51, 1353
- Le Mans, 1489, 1570
- Le Mercier, François (1604–90), 745
- Le Moyne, Pierre, 1579
- Le Moyne de Morgues, Jacques (d. 1587), 753
- Le Muet, Pierre (1591–1669), 1515
- Le Rasle (engineer), 1514–15
- Le Roux, Rouland, 1532
- Le Roy, Henry (ca. 1575–1652), 1578
- Le Telier, Jean, 1554
- Le Testu, Guillaume (ca. 1509–72)  
 atlas of, 1559  
 home of, 60  
 magnetic declination and, 1557 n.44  
 maps: dedications of, 1561–62; projections used, 371, 374, 1476  
 voyages of, 751, 1552  
 works: “Cosmographie universelle,” 68, 1476, 1555–56, 1557
- Le Vasseur de Beauplan, Guillaume (ca. 1600–1685)  
 magnetic declination and, 1557  
 on map use, 1561  
 maps: Ukraine (and description), 1840–42

- Le Vasseur de Beauplan, Guillaume  
(*continued*)  
military cartography of, 727, 729,  
1840–42  
on nautical charts, 1556–58, 1559, 1562  
stellate projection used, 1557  
works of, 1552, 1554
- Leach, Arthur Francis, 623 n.7
- League of Cambrai, 892
- League of Schmalkalden, 677, 719, 1174,  
1220
- Leandro, Sebastiano, 60, 75–76
- Leão, Duarte Nunes do, 1035
- Leardo, Giovanni (fl. 1442–53), 59, 317
- Leclerc family  
atlases of, 434, 574, 1493, 1494, 1583  
genealogy of, 1576  
international map trade and, 1588  
works published by, 1583, 1584
- Leclerc, François, 706, 1524
- Leclerc, Jean II (d. 1581), 1495
- Leclerc, Jean III (ca. 1525–99), 1492, 1493,  
1495, 1576
- Leclerc, Jean IV (1560–1621/22)  
atlas of, 1493, 1494, 1583  
circle of, 1576  
maps made and/or published by: America,  
1311; continents, 1312; France, 1494,  
1495; signs used, 551  
position of, 1521  
sources of, 1492
- Leclerc, Jean V (d. before 1637), 1493, 1583
- Lecoq, Anne-Marie, 431 n.22
- Lecoq, Danielle, 25 n.3, 31 n.32, 32 n.40
- Lee, Henry, 1663
- Lee, Richard (1501/2–1575), 1601, 1602,  
1606 n.128, 1607, 1611, 1735
- Lee, Roland (d. 1543), 1622
- Leeuwarden, *pl.*49, 1274 n.149
- Lefebvre, Henri, 423
- Lefebvre (Lefebure; Lefèvre), Nicolas, *pl.*63,  
1572, 1575
- Legal contexts  
city drawings and plans in, 702  
Dutch maps in, 1255–56, 1271, 1280,  
1281  
English maps in, 1594–95, 1599–1600,  
1639, 1640, 1645  
French maps in, *pl.*61, 1522–25  
German maps in, 1222  
historical changes in, 51  
increasing use of maps in, 46, 48–50  
map surveys in, 833, 835–36  
maps of explorations and, 751  
petitions with maps as support in,  
1524–25  
property disputes in, 706–8  
scale maps and land values in, 1638–39  
Spanish maps in, *pl.*38, 1071–72  
topographical signs and, 566–68
- Legarte (engineer), 1056
- Legendre, Domenico, 926
- Legends. *See* Keys and legends
- Leghorn (Livorno)  
atlas production in, 185, 189  
cartographers in, 180, 228  
as cartographic center of production,  
229–32  
fortifications, 793  
nautical charts of, 197, 198, 205  
port modernization of, 229
- Lehmann, Johann Georg (1765–1811), 529,  
550 n.109
- Leibnitz, Gottfried Wilhelm (1646–1716),  
448–49
- Leiden  
as map production center, 619  
siege and relief of, 1288–90, 1305  
urban design and fortification drawings of,  
701 n.53
- Leigh, Valentine (d. 1563), 705, 717, 1639
- Leinster, 1673–74
- Leipzig, 1243
- Leite, Diogo, 1030–31 n.299
- Leite, Duarte  
mentioned, 976  
topical comments: Cantino map, 993,  
1004 n.141; nautical chart origins,  
979; plan for reaching India, 1007,  
1009; school of Sagres, 1003
- Leland, John (ca. 1506–52)  
as father of English topography, 1620  
map use of, 1591  
Saxton's use of, 1628–29  
Spenser's *Faerie Queene* and, 414 n.19
- Lelelew, Joachim (1786–1861), 1808
- Lemaire de Belges, Jean (ca. 1473–ca.  
1525), 407
- Lemoine, Jean-Gabriel, 335 n.358
- Lemos, Gaspar de, 1029
- Lemos, Pedro de, 989, 1028
- Lencastre, D. Afonso de, 1040
- Lenin (Le Nain) (engineer), *pl.*60, 1514–15
- Leo X (1475–1521; pope, 1513–21), 326,  
398, 682
- Leo, Sibrandus (ca. 1528–1583), 1268
- Leo Africanus (Jean Leon; Johannes Leo)  
(ca. 1492–ca. 1550), 418
- Leo constellation, 120, 124
- Leon, Alonso de, 1155, 1157
- Leon (province), 1086, 1088
- Leonardi, Antonio  
on Ciriaco d'Ancona, 310–11  
painted map cycles of, 808–9  
protégé of, 326  
wall map of, 719–20, 813
- Leonardi, Camillo, 945 n.27
- Leonardo of Pisa (Fibonacci) (1170–1240),  
9, 515 n.33
- Leonardo da Vinci (1452–1519)  
city plans: Imola, 15, 664, 682–83, 689,  
729, 934, 935, 1251; royal capital,  
1530  
drawings and sketches: exploded type,  
600; geographic, 374, 376, 884, 904,  
948–49; moon, 124, 125  
maps: Etruria, 910–11, 916, 917; Italy,  
821; military, 698, 734, 934; projec-  
tion experiments, 15; Toscana, 507;  
Tuscany, 16; writing on, 730  
mentioned, 1201  
topical comments: human proportions, 97;  
painting treatise, 959; symbols and  
color coding, 57 n.15  
Via Cassia itinerary of, 916 n.40
- Leone, Ambrogio (1459–1525), 951
- Leonora of Portugal, 338
- Leopold I (1640–1705; archduke, later  
emperor, r. 1658–1705), 971, 1850
- Leovitius, Cyprianus (1524–74), 121
- Lepanto, battle of  
context of, 174  
in *isolarii*, 272, 282  
in murals at Vatican, 399  
nautical chart linked to, 179, 222  
in painted map cycle, 820–21  
participants in, 469, 821  
significance of, 224, 273–74 n.59
- Lepe, Diego de (d. 1513), 751, 1028, 1029
- Lepoivre, Pierre (1546–1626), 1285
- Léry, Jean de (1534–1611), 405, 432
- Lesbos, 214–15
- Lescolle, Michel (d. 1688), 1054, 1055
- Leslie, John (Lesley) (1527–96), 1686
- Lessini Hills, 895–96
- Lester, Charles Edwards (1815–90), 230
- Lestringant, Frank  
on Cervantes and *isolarii*, 471 n.12  
on cosmographical meditation, 69 n.74  
on itinerary map, 406 n.15  
on *Mappe-monde nouvelle papistique*,  
390  
on maps' precursors, 691  
on Rabelais, 435 n.35  
on Thevet, 276 n.66, 622 n.1
- Lettering and calligraphy. *See also*  
Handwriting and script; Signatures;  
Typography  
on Dutch *waterschap* maps, 1267  
hierarchies indicated by, 1495–96  
map engraving linked to, 790  
printing's impact on, 608  
styles of, 600–602, 1443 n.47  
types: Anglo-Saxon, 1700; cursive italic  
(*cancellaresca*), 601, 608; Gothic script,  
950; italic, 790, 1230, 1703 n.36
- Leu, Thomas de (ca. 1555–ca. 1612; fl.  
1570–1600), 276, 1576, 1588
- Leucho, Jacobus Pentius de (fl. 1511), 779
- Leuven. *See* Louvain; University of Louvain
- Levanto, Francesco Maria, 193, 199, 206,  
212, 236
- Lévi, Annet de, 1492
- Levi ben Gerson (Gershom) (1288–1344),  
492
- Levingston, Thomas, 1187
- Lévi-Strauss, Claude, 401–2, 405, 432, 530  
n.18
- Lewicki, J. (1802–71), 992 n.96
- Lewis, Suzanne, 39 n.84, 42 n.96
- Ley, Jan Hendrick Jarich van der (1565–  
1639), 1421
- Leybourn (Leybourne), William (pseud. for  
Oliver Wallinby) (1626–1716), 531  
n.27, 718, 1643, 1661



- Leyen, Johann von der (archbishop of Trier, r. 1556–67), 1225
- L'Hospital, Michel de (ca. 1504–73), 1468
- L'Hoste (Lhoste), Jean, 706
- L'Huilier, Pierre, 1576
- Lhuud, Humphrey (1527–68), 1616, 1622
- Liber chronicarum* (Schedel)  
available in England, 1694  
Christian cosmos image in, 92  
comet illustration in, 119 n.108  
creation narrative of, 83 n.118  
description of, 66, 1193–94  
maps: Central Europe, 1194; Rome, 392; world, 349, 382, 383  
production of, 61, 616  
views in, 612, 613
- Libra constellation, 110 n.56
- Libraries. *See also* Collections  
of Aragonese court, 942–43 n.9  
books necessary for, 319  
collecting and arrangement of maps in, 642–47  
founding of, in Spain, 1082  
maps as small part of English, 1720  
painted map cycle in, 820–21, 822  
pleasures of, 677–79  
Portuguese cartography exhibits in, 976  
uses of maps in: antiquarian, 657–60; historiographic, 654–57; symbolic functions, 652–54
- Libro del conocimiento* (collection), 472
- Libros del saber de astronomía* (collection), 140
- Libya, 553
- Licenses and licensing. *See also* States  
General (The Hague); Stationers' Company  
of cosmographers and chartmakers, 1105–6, 1110, 1130, 1133  
enforcement of, 796  
of pilots, 1104, 1105–6, 1137
- Lichthart, Jan Cornelisz., 1450–51, 1452
- Licinio, Fabio (ca. 1521–65), 787, 867
- Lidai dili zhibizhang tu* (Easy-to-use maps of geography through the dynasties [atlas]), 592
- Liébault, Jean (1535–96), 431, 714
- Liefde* (ship), 1417
- Lieftrinck, Hans (ca. 1520–90), 606, 1280, 1281, 1300, 1305
- Lieftrinck (Liefrynck), Mynken (Jackomina), *pl.17*, 606, 1303
- Lieftrinck (Lieftrinck), Nicolaus (fl. 1569), 1307
- Liège, 1247
- Light  
color and, 91, 605  
metaphysics of, 90–91, 93, 94, 96–97  
moon maps and, 132  
observations of, 98
- Lighthouses  
map signs for, 571–72
- Ligon, Richard (ca. 1585–1662), 1771
- Ligorio, Pirro (ca. 1513/14–83), 658  
nn.183–84, 735, 960
- Liguria. *See also specific places (e.g., Genoa)*  
atlas of, *pl.29*, 862–64, 873  
boundaries of, 297  
cartography: awareness of urban space and, 857–58; Corsican compared with, 868, 870; lack of adequate, 856–57; summary of, 872–73; text privileged over image in, 854, 858–59  
descriptions of, 858–59  
maps: by Agnese, 214; by Chafrion, 859, 863–64, 865; nautical influences on, 858, 859; reference, 855  
in murals at Vatican, 399  
nautical charts, 978–79  
place-names of, 205
- Ligustri, Bernabeo, 930
- Lijnbaen, Joost Gerritsz., 1449
- Likhachev, Fyodor, 1865
- Lilius, Zacharius (fl. ca. 1493), 366
- Lille fortifications, 1283
- Lily, George (ca. 1510–59)  
early Scottish cartography and, 1685, 1686  
humanism of, 1655  
as influence, 816 n.46, 1623  
maps: Great Britain, 1620–21, 1622, 1697, 1699 n.29
- Lily, William (ca. 1468–1522), 1620
- Lima (Peru), 1163, 1165, 1166
- Lima, Rodrigo de, 1027
- Lima Felner, Rodrigo José de, 1017 n.223
- Lima River and area (Portugal), 1049, 1054
- Limbourg family  
city views of, 1532
- Limbourg, Herman (d. 1416), 427
- Limbourg, Jean (d. 1416), 427
- Limbourg, Paul (d. 1416), 427
- Limburg, 1247, 1269
- Limerick (county), 1680–81
- Limning  
use of term, 605, 606
- Limoges, 1491, 1492
- Limousin, 1576
- Lincoln, Evelyn, 797
- Lincoln and Lincolnshire, 706, 1591, 1643
- Lindberg, David C., 33 n.47, 136
- Lindgren, Uta, 286
- Lindoso Castle, 1056
- Lindsay, Alexander  
Scottish rutter of, 1469, 1470, 1474, 1487, 1685, 1726–27
- Lindsay, John (Lord Menmuir) (1552–98), 1687
- Line of Demarcation. *See* Treaty of Tordesillas (1494)
- Linguistics. *See* Language and linguistics
- Linschoten, Jan Huygen van (1563–1610)  
as influence, 1414  
on Portuguese empire, 1019 n.233, 1304–5, 1410  
rutter of, 1450  
work for Portuguese, 1434  
works: *Discours*, 1705, 1708; *Itinerario voyage ofte schipvaert*, 666, 1020, 1305, 1309, 1310, 1352, 1410, 1417, 1419, 1441–42 n.41, 1737
- Linton, Anthony, 1351
- Lippe River, 572
- Lipsius, Justus, 392
- Lisboa, António de, 1009
- Lisboa, João de. *See* João de Lisboa
- Lisbon  
assault on (1147), 978  
as cartographic center of production, 977, 1434  
earthquake and fires in (1755), 1004, 1056  
location of, 1037, 1046  
maps of, remembered, 1050  
places: Casa da Guiné, Mina e Índias, 174, 523, 1003–4; fortresses, 1049; military institutions, 1053; Palace Square, 1003  
plans of, 1056  
views of, 1052, 1053
- Lisieux fountain, 1532
- Literacy. *See also* Reading; Writing  
cartographic, 16, 696  
changing attitudes toward, 623  
fostered by monasteries and scriptoria, 1594  
implications of reading and writing, 21  
map consciousness linked to spread of, 1608  
rates of, 22, 523 n.58, 624  
in Seven United Provinces, 1375
- Literature. *See also* Drama; Fiction; Narratives; Poetics; Poetry; Romance; Travel literature; *specific countries*  
allegory and utopia in, 409–10  
approach to, 410–11  
cartographer as writer of, 429–32, 434, 470–71  
contexts of, 427–29, 469–70  
cosmographer as writer of, 432–33  
developments in, 447–48  
genres: devotional books, 441–43; emblem books, 446; epic, 463–64, 472; essay, 435–36; satire, 440–41; utopian fiction, 438–40  
map emblems and icons in, 1663–66  
mapping in: cosmographic, 95–98; culture of, 420–21; of emotion, 407–8; of empire and maritime triumph, *pl.13*, 461–68; experience and production of space in, 401–3; impact of, 450–60; metaphoric and literal uses, 471–75; *Theatrum mundi* in, 408–9; uncertainties about, 475–76  
styles and moments in, 434–36  
topography and, 404–5, 423–26
- Lithuania  
cartography in, 1808  
invasions in, 1813  
maps: by Gerritsz., 1315; by Grodecki, 1215; by Pachołowiecki, 1839; printed collections, 801; by Radziwill, 556, 565, 1840, 1841; reference, 1807; by Wapowski, 1215, 1819

- Little Ice Age, 544  
*Liu jing tu* (Illustrations for the Six Classics [encyclopedia]), 591–92  
 Liverpool, 1668  
 Livorno. *See* Leghorn  
 Livy (59 B.C.–17 A.D.), 296, 303, 470, 804  
 Llewellyn, Martin (d. 1634), 1652, 1731, 1737  
 Loango, 1449  
 Loaysa, García Jofre de (d. 1526), 1132  
 Local maps. *See* Chorography (local maps); Regional maps  
 Locher, Johannes Georgius, 129 n.26  
 Lochom, Michel van (1601–47), 1346, 1577, 1578, 1583  
 Lodewijcksz., Willem, 1410, 1411  
 Lodi, 730  
 Loeb-Larocque, Louis, 1577  
 Logarithms, 1227  
 Logging  
   map signs for, 576  
 Loire River, 1492  
 Lok, Michael (ca. 1532–1620/22), 742, 1758–59, 1762, 1771  
 Lom, Christiaan van, 1335  
 Lomazzo, Giovanni Paolo (1538–1600), 91, 188, 605  
 Lombardy  
   cartography: administrative function of, 730; complexity of, 907–8; context, 874–76; descriptive regional as celebratory, 900–904; ecclesiastical uses of, 876, 904–7; forest resources and, 888–92; irrigation plans, 884, 886–88; magistrature structure and, 877–80; political authority and, 876–77; political-military interests, 892–900; uncultivated resources and, 884, 887–88; water resources and, *pl.*30, 781, 879–80, 882–84, 885  
   maps: by Fazio degli Uberti, 545 n.90; by Forlani, 533; by Gastaldi, 783–84; by Luc Antonio degli Uberti, 554; by Opicino, 47, 48; of pastoral visits, 876, 904–7; by Paulinus, 889–92; by Pisato, 893–95; reference, 875  
 Lomellino, Lorenzo, 210  
 Lonato fortifications, 893–94  
 Lönborg, Sven (Erik), 1781 nn.1–2  
 London  
   cartographers in: Dutch immigrant, 1311; instrumentmakers, 1696–97 n.20, 1701, 1703; Italian, 1595–96; neighborhoods and areas of, 1610, 1740  
   city comedies of, 419–20  
   Great Fire of 1666, 694–95, 696, 1734, 1742  
   guidebook on, 1667  
   map and chart trade: context of, 619, 1693–94; English-printed maps in, 1695–1712; engraving in, 1712–14; finance and patronage system in, 1717–18; imports and importers in, 1608, 1694–95, 1721, 1746; marketing and distribution in, 1718–20; nautical charts and, 1722 n.1; regulations and controls in, 1714–17; summary of, 1720–21  
   maps: Agas map, 419–20, 1610, 1658, 1698–99; Copperplate (anonymous), 1649–50, 1655, 1667, 1697–98; by Hollar, 694–95, 696; by Norden, 1667, 1706, 1740; number published, 1693–94; pre-1525, unknown author, 1596; by Treswell, 1652, 1654  
   views: pre-1525, 1591  
 Longboël Forest, 1527  
 Longchamp, 1524  
 Longitude  
   advantages of, 13, 23  
   Angeli on, 291–92 n.41  
   Bacon on, 33–34, 366  
   calculations: astronomical, 479; clocks to determine, 144, 147, 158, 480, 489–90; Jupiter's satellites to determine, 127, 129–30, 134; magnetic declination and, 223, 481, 498; measured by eclipses, 13, 129, 137, 480; moon to determine, 129; reconciling distances and compass bearings, 1119–20; scale of, 1096  
   Champlain on, 1544–45, 1547  
   comparisons of, 481  
   Gemma Frisius on, 1297  
   introduction of, 12  
   on maps: by Agnese, 215; by Álvaro Seco, 1039–40; in Escorial Atlas, 1085; in Hamburg Codex, 1036–37, 1038–39; Jesuit use of, 1157, 1158; world, 14  
   maps as metaphor for science and, 17–18  
   on nautical charts: developments in, 1559; projections for, 374–76  
   in painted map cycle, 823  
   on Rosaccio's image, 3, 4  
   unresolved problem of, 70–71, 519, 747  
   Vigliarolo's instrument for, 222–23  
   Wright on, 635  
 “Longitude et latitudo Lusitaniae.” *See* Hamburg Codex  
 Longomontanus, Christen Sørensen (Christian Severin) (1562–1647), 1790  
 Loon, Jan van (1611/14–86), 1402  
 Loots, Johannes (ca. 1666–ca. 1726), 1402, 1426, 1452  
 Lootsman family. *See also* Jacobsz. family  
   role of, 1400  
 Lootsman, Casparus (Theunisz.) (1635–1711), 1400  
 Lootsman, Jacob Theunisz. (ca. 1640–79), 1400  
 Lope de Auña (don), 726  
 Lopes, Beatriz, 987–88 n.76  
 Lopes, Duarte, 1026, 1028  
 Lopes, Sebastião (1558–70), 1000, 1032  
 Lopes de Almeida, M., 1017 n.223  
 Lopes de Sequeira, Diogo (1446–1530), 999–1000  
 Lopes de Sousa, Pero (1500–1539), 749, 1031  
 López, Gregorio (d. 1560), 1105 n.62, 1119  
 López, Tomás, 1157  
 Lopez de Aguiare, Antonio (fl. 1533–40), 1105 n.61  
 López de Ayala, Pedro, 470  
 López de Gómara, Francisco (1511–66), 474, 475  
 López de Legaspi (Legazpi), Miguel (d. 1572), 1169–70  
 López de Velasco, Juan (ca. 1530–98)  
   Escorial Atlas and, 1083  
   maps: Caribbean islands, 1151, 1152; Central America, 1159, 1160, 1161; Colombia, 1160; Pacific, 1170; South America, 1162; Spanish empire, 1146  
   position and duties of, 1144, 1145, 1171  
   *relaciones geográficas* and, 75, 1102–3, 1145–46  
 López Pinciano, Alonso (fl. 1596–1627), 475  
 López Piñero, José María, 1070  
 López Povedano, Diego, 1170  
 Loputskiy, Stanislav, 1866 n.63, 1884  
 Lorenzetti, Ambrogio (d. ca. 1348), 50 n.143, 318, 810, 814  
 Lorenzi, Giambattista, 808 nn.21–22, 815 n.41  
 Loronha, Fernão de, 1029  
 Lorraine  
   geographical research in, 1204–5  
   maps: diffusion of, 1518; in Ptolemy's *Geography*, *pl.*15, 550, 555, 560, 594, 1207  
   surveys of, 1230  
 Lossai, Petrus (fl. 1490s), 1812–13  
 Lotto, Lorenzo (ca. 1480–1556), 90, 95  
 Lotz, Wolfgang, 689  
 Louis I, the Pious (778–840; emperor, 814–40), 1480  
 Louis II (1506–26; king of Hungary and Bohemia, 1516–26), 579, 1825, 1827  
 Louis IX (1215–70; king of France, 1226–70), 36–37 n.70, 662  
 Louis XI (1423–83; king of France, 1461–83), 719, 1504  
 Louis XIII (1601–43; king of France, 1610–43)  
   cartography under, 1496, 1497  
   cosmographers of, 1339, 1479  
   cultural milieu under, 1524  
   depictions of, 691, 692, 1584  
   engineers of, 1514–19, 1521  
   map collection of, 1579  
   mentioned, 1476  
   works dedicated to, 1493  
 Louis XIV (1638–1715; king of France, 1643–1715)  
   cartography under, 854, 1496, 1497  
   cosmographic discourse and, 71, 73  
   forest reform under, 711–12  
   symbols (*conceits*) of, 92, 94  
   views commissioned by, 692  
   wars of, 721, 1579  
 Louis the Great (1326–82; king of Hungary), 1806

- Louisiana, 1143, 1152, 1154–55  
 See also Mississippi River and area
- Loureiro, Rui Manuel, 464
- Louvain  
 globe production in, 1358–61  
 intellectual milieu of, 1296–98, 1358, 1374  
 as map production center, 617, 1228  
 Mercator's stay in, 1229–30
- Love, John (fl. ca. 1686), 708
- Low Countries. See also Dutch East India Company (Verenigde Oostindische Compagnie, VOC); Seventeen Provinces; Water control boards (*waterschappen*, Dutch); West India Company (WIC); *specific countries, provinces, cities, and towns*
- atlases: collector's, 1339–41; English-language, 1695, 1721, 1725, 1746; giant-sized, 1356, 1358; historical, 1339; pocket-sized, 1330–33; regional, 1338–39; sea, 1401–3, 1432; town, 1333–38; world, 1318–30
- cartography: commercial (See below); Dutch style in, 1251–53; emergence of modern, 1249–56; French connections in, 1474–78; French trade influenced by, 1575–78; independent traditions of, 1263–71; land surveyors in, 1253–55; masterpieces of, 1313; military (See below); Normans influenced by, 1555; official uses of, 666–68, 1246, 1251; overseas (See below); summary of, 1290
- commercial cartography: Amsterdam period in, 1305–18; Antwerp period in, 1299–1305; context, 1298–99; exported to England, 1694–95; nautical cartography within, 1384–85 (See also nautical charts [below]); VOC maps linked to, 1430, 1438
- economic developments in, 1361
- explorations and discoveries of, 1310–11, 1410–13, 1414, 1419, 1424, 1434
- fortifications: flooding and, 1288–90; Italian expertise in, 1280–83
- globe production: in Amsterdam, 1361–65, 1368–71, 1382; context, 1356, 1358; decline of monopoly, 1365–74; first printed, 1358; by Gemma Frisius and Mercator, 1359–61; Hondius-Blaeu competition in, 1363–65; innovations, 1362–63; Jan Jansz. van Ceulen and, 1374; large and giant, 1366–68; lists of, 1382, 1383; in northern provinces, 1361–62; reprints by J. Blaeu and followers, 1373–74; in southern provinces, 1371–73; summary of, 1374–75
- immigrants from, 1244–45
- independence struggle in, 1245, 1271–72, 1335
- invasions of, listed, 1290 n.212
- judicial system in, 1255–56
- land allocation system in, 1456–57
- land reclamation and drainage in, 574, 1255, 1257, 1263–65, 1306
- libraries in, 644, 645
- map and chart trade in, 794
- map production in, 613–14, 619, 620, 644, 1695
- maps: of cities mapped by Deventer, 1273; Cusanus-type, 1185–87; as decoration, 649, 1258, 1260; earliest extant, 43 n.102; by Eitzing, 1235; English importation and distribution of, 1667, 1694–95, 1721, 1746; by Forlani (Italian), 1260; French importation and distribution of, 1577, 1582, 1583, 1588; French plagiarism of, 1577–78; Greek and Latin text on, 1324; by Hoirne, 1203, 1249, 1250; by Hondius, 1311, 1312; by Langren, 1309; legal uses of, 1255–56; lion-shaped (Leo Belgicus), 1235, 1309, 1311, 1312; multisheet, listed, 1381–82; official vs. commercial, 1246; oldest, 1249–50; provincial, first, 1257–63; provincial, northern, 1250, 1257–60, 1285–90; provincial, printed, 1268–71, 1291, 1295; provincial, southern, 1250, 1260–63; provincial, wall, 1355–56; provincial, *waterschap*, 1263–68, 1292–94; by Ptolemy, 1249; reference, 1247; scale in, 1256; by Sgrooten, 1274, 1275–77; by Spanish engineers, 1087–88; textual diagram, 51; topographical, 1274, 1275–77; by Wit, 1247, 1248; by Wolfe, 1249, 1620, 1621
- military cartography: atlas of, 1283; by Dutch military engineers, 1283–85; of fortifications and flooding, 1288–90; Italian expertise in, 1280–83; in northern provinces, 1285–90; of northern provinces, 1285–90; regional focus in, 1275–80; Spanish orders for, 1272–85; of towns, 1272–75
- national consciousness of, 1347
- nautical cartography: commercial base for, 1407–13; context, 1384–85; pilot guides, 1392–1401, 1431, 1450; rutters, 1385–92, 1429–30, 1450; sea atlases, 1401–3, 1432; significance of, 1725; summary, 1428
- nautical charts: Amsterdam publishers of, 1422–28; context, 1403–4; early development, 1404–7; English translations of, 1394, 1614, 1723, 1745–46; first on Mercator projection, 1408–10; northern tradition of, 1413–22; oldest set of, 1408, 1409; *overzeilers*, 1450; post-1633 Atlantic area, 1451–53; spherical, 1405–7
- overseas cartography: context, 1433; education/status of people in, 1434–35; historical background of, 1434; information sources for, 1449; rhetorical role of, 1458–60; summary of, 1460–62
- peat digging in, 1266
- political and mystical factors in, 652 n.130
- political-historical developments in, 1246–47, 1263
- religious sect in, 392–93
- road and waterway systems of, 1278–80
- territorial consciousness in, 664, 1290
- town plans of, 1334, 1335–36
- trading and shipping interests of, 1384, 1416–17, 1421
- use of term, 1246–47
- Loxodrome. See Rhumb lines
- Loyola, Ignatius (Ignacio de Loyola) (1491–1556), 628, 629
- Lozovsky, Natalia, 30 n.28
- Lubac, Henri de, 384
- Lübeck, 615
- Lubin, Augustin (1624–95)  
 on audience, 555  
 on bridges, 569  
 on map signs, 528, 543, 545, 553  
 on river sources, 547 n.94  
 on saltworks, 575  
 on settlement classification, 557
- Lubin, Eilhard (1565–1621), 1240
- Luborsky, Ruth Samson, 1610
- Lucar, Cyprian (b. 1544), 499, 1641, 1644
- Lucasz., Philip, 1445 n.58
- Lucca  
 boundary disputes of, 920, 921–23  
 maps: cadastral, 929; city planning, 936; coastline, 916; reference, 909; by Resta, 913
- Lucena, Vasco Fernandes de (d. 1499), 328, 1005, 1010
- Luchini, Vincenzo (fl. 1544–68), 775
- Lucian, of Samosata (ca. 120–ca. 190), 439
- Lucini, Antonio Francesco (b. 1605), 778, 794
- Lucretius (ca. 100/90–ca. 55/53 B.C.), 58–59
- Lud, Walter (Gualterius Ludd), 348, 367, 1204–5, 1476
- Ludgershall, *pl.21*, 706–7
- Ludius (painter), 677, 804–5
- Ludovico I (marquis of Saluzzo), 835, 850–51, 1522
- Ludovico of Montereale, 925
- Lufft, Hans (1495–1584), 68, 90, 389
- Lugger (Luggar, Luggard), William (fl. 1599–1658), 1695
- Luís (prince), 1015, 1017 n.222
- Luís, Antão, 1730
- Lunar dichotomy, 129 n.26
- Lunar eclipses  
 measurements of, 129, 137, 480  
 pilots' information on, 1102–3  
 telescopic observations of, 129–30  
 timing shadows of, 132–33
- Lüneburg, 1240
- Lunettes, 929, 965–66
- Lunigiana area, 923
- Lupazolo, Francesco, 276–77, 280
- Lupicini, Antonio, 654–55

- Lupo, Thomas, 1742
- Lusignan, Estienne de (1537–90), 647 n.89
- Luther, Martin (1483–1546). *See also* Reformation  
 book of Daniel and, 389–90  
 excommunication of, 390  
 on Honter, 1831  
 on maps, 1832  
 maps in Bibles and, 387  
 motivations of, 1207–8  
 Old Testament translation of, 1215  
 religious worldview of, 388–90  
 works: “Appeal to the Ruling Class of German Nobility,” 390, 392; *Babylonian Captivity of the Church*, 392; *On Christian Liberty*, 398; *September Testament*, 392
- Lutheranism, 673  
*See also* League of Schmalkalden
- Lützenkirchen, Wilhelm (fl. 1586–1634), 1221 n.313
- Luxembourg  
 maps: by Langren, 1088, 1089, 1271; reference, 1247; by Surhon, 1260–61  
 survey of, 1260
- Luzern, 1241 n.428
- Luzzana Caraci, Ilaria, 176 n.12
- Lyatskiy, Ivan V., 1853, 1859 n.32
- Lycosthenes, Conrad (1518–61), 120
- Lydgate, John (ca. 1370–1449/50?), 421
- Lyme, 1605
- Lynam, Edward, 531, 544 n.83, 1628 n.290, 1628–29 n.294
- Lyne, Richard (d. 1594), 1651–52, 1655, 1657, 1702, 1712
- Lyons, Gulf of, 544
- Lyons and Lyonnais  
 cultural milieu of, 428  
 early map printing in, 1570–71, 1575  
 engineer in, 1515  
 as map production center, 616, 618  
 maps: diocesan, 1499; by Lefebvre, *pl.*63, 1572; unknown author, 1533–34, 1536  
 military cartography of, 735–36, 737  
 opportunities in, 1570–71  
 plan of, 1487–88 n.28  
 views: by Cerceau, 1489; by Salomon, 1571; of unknown origins, 1571
- Lyra constellation, 111, 112, 114 n.77, 116 n.94
- Lyskirchen, Constantin von, 1017 n.227
- Lythe, Robert (fl. 1556–74)  
 maps: Ireland, 1678; others’ copies of, 1682  
 mentioned, 1611, 1619, 1681  
 surveying of, 506, 721, 1614, 1677
- Maas River, 1177
- Maastricht fortifications, 1282, 1283
- Maccagni, Carlo, 947
- MacEachren, Alan M., 532 n.32
- Machado, Barbosa, 1036 n.320
- Machado, Gaspar Álvares (1554–1634), 1052
- Machiavelli, Niccolò (1469–1527), 640, 664, 665, 720, 722, 1598
- Machina mundi* (concept), 31, 82–87
- Machina universitatis* (concept), 31, 32–33
- Macrobius (fl. A.D. 399–422), 66, 77, 79 n.110, 390
- Macrocosmic/microcosmic theory  
 Fludd on, 73–74, 80–81, 86  
 medicine and astrology linked in, 154–55
- Madaba floor map, 385
- Madagascar  
 correct placement of, 994  
 maps: in Guardaroba Nuova, 816 n.47; in Miller Atlas, 756, 766; in Russo’s atlas, 225  
 nautical charts of, 234
- Madeira Islands  
 fortifications of, 1054  
 in *isolarii*: by Bordone, 270; by Fernandes, 269 n.40  
 nautical charts: anonymous, 983–84  
 Portuguese discovery of, 514  
 Portuguese ownership of, 1010
- Madoc (prince of legend), 1759
- Madonna and Child image, 199–201
- Madox, Richard (1546–83), 757, 1737–38
- Madrid. *See also* Academia de Matemática (Madrid)  
 libraries and collections in, 1070, 1082  
 painted map cycle in, 807  
 views: by Teixeira Albernaz, 691–93, 1085
- Madrid Almanac (1321–39), 1039–40
- Madrigal, Miguel de, 473
- Maelson, François (1563–1602), 1393, 1416
- Maestlin, Michael (1550–1631), 65
- Maetsuycker, Joan, 1445
- Maffei, Raffaele, of Volterra (1451–1522), 655, 656 n.168
- Magalhães, Joaquim Antero Romero, 1019 n.233
- Magdeburg, Hiob (1518–95), 1209, 1228
- Magellan, Ferdinand (ca. 1480–1521)  
 depiction of, 395  
 discoveries of, 59, 210, 405, 428, 663, 994, 999  
 geographical knowledge and, 20, 66, 758  
 persuasion techniques of, 1097–98  
 Spanish territorial claims and, 151, 1109, 1111–16  
 speculative cartography and, 740, 741–42  
 Strait of Magellan map and, 752  
 voyages: Agnese on, 214, 216 n.255; charts for, 1133; circumnavigation, 607, 757, 1467; Pigafetta on, 458; preparations for, 987; recapitulated in fiction, 457
- Magellan, Strait of  
 maps: first, 1030; by Outghersz., 1348–49, 1353; by Pigafetta, 752; by Spanochi, 1165
- Moluccas in relation to, 1114
- nautical charts: by L. Teixeira, *pl.*33, 1000, 1033; by Portuguese, 990, 1009; of route to, 1125
- Sarmiento de Gamboa’s voyage to, 753, 1123
- Tierra del Fuego as alternative to, 1165, 1167
- Magellanic Clouds, 102, 104, 115 n.89, 121
- Magellanica (concept), 59, 74
- Maggi, Annibale de (Annibale Bassano) (d. 1504), 897
- Maggi, Giovanni (1566–1618), 933
- Maggi, Lucilio (ca. 1510–78), 113 n.71
- Maggiolo family  
 Agnese compared with, 191  
 compass roses of, 192  
 genealogy of, 209  
 as influence, 866 n.62  
 monopoly of, 209, 211, 212  
 religious images used by, 200  
 trademark of, 205 n.187
- Maggiolo, Baldassare (d. ca. 1605)  
 commissions for, 180  
 in Genoa, 211  
 lost works of, 178  
 nautical charts of, 177, 189  
 Oliva’s charts and, 222 n.291
- Maggiolo, Cornelio (d. 1614), 177, 211–12
- Maggiolo, Cornelio II, 177
- Maggiolo, Giovanni Antonio (d. before 1600), 189, 210, 211–12
- Maggiolo, Giovanni Antonio II (d. 1615), 189, 212
- Maggiolo, Jacopo (Giacomo) (d. ca. 1605)  
 in Genoa, 210–11  
 nautical charts: cities depicted, 202; materials used, 182; preservation of, 181; Tyrrhenian Sea, 205, 206; world, *pl.*7, 210  
 positions of, 197  
 recognition of, 189  
 sovereign images used by, 203  
 workshop of, 191
- Maggiolo, Nicolò (d. 1649), 177, 212
- Maggiolo, Vesconte (ca. 1475–1551)  
 atlas of, 185, 188, 190, 191, 201, 210  
 axis rotation problem and, 194–95  
 in Genoa, 209–10  
 Genoa depicted by, 201  
 geographical knowledge of, 236  
 maps: world, 191 n.101, 761, 764, 765, 767  
 in Naples, 209, 222, 954  
 nautical charts: attributed to, *pl.*39; cosigned, 189; lost works of, 177, 182 n.52; Mediterranean, 183, 184, 210; scale indicated, 193  
 practices of, 228  
 sovereign images used by, 203
- Magic, 475, 640–41, 646
- Magini, Fabio, 843, 969 n.128
- Magini, Giovanni Antonio (1555–1617)  
 atlas of, 791–92  
 circle and correspondents of, 966 n.114

- engravers associated with, 791–92, 1712  
 as influence, 862  
 map for, 913  
 maps: Bologna, 554, 791–92; Genoa  
 riviera, 860; Italy, 547, 1315, 1316,  
 1354, 1620; Piedmont, 843, 851; Sar-  
 dinia, 871; signs used, 547, 554, 574  
 Ptolemy's *Geography* edition by, 620  
 sources of, 859, 860, 867, 872, 914, 968–  
 69, 970
- Magliabechi, Antonio, 1337
- Magnaghi, Alberto, 183, 215, 1113 n.114
- Magnetic needle (*brúxula*), 474–75
- Magnetism and magnetic declination. *See*  
*also* Compass, magnetic  
 axis rotation problem and, 194  
 Champlain's observations of, 1544–45,  
 1546–47  
 cultic use of, 512 n.17  
 discovery of, 64, 1198  
 longitude measurement and, 223, 481,  
 498  
 Neapolitan cartography and, 947–48  
 Norman cartographers and, 1557, 1558  
 Norman's work on, 520, 525, 1739  
*padrón real* and, 1119–20  
 problems due to, 497  
 projection problems combined with,  
 1128–30  
 variations in, 195, 196–97, 199, 635,  
 747, 750
- Magnetum Insula, 1360
- Magni, G. B., 934
- Magnus, Albert. *See* Albert Magnus (saint)
- Magnus, Johannes (1488–1544), 1785,  
 1788
- Magnus, Olaus (Olaf Mansson) (1490–  
 1557)  
 background of, 1786  
 on Baltic Sea, 545  
 Catholicism of, 673  
 as influence, 816 n.46, 1781 n.1  
 maps: *Carta marina* (Scandinavia, wood-  
 cut), 531 n.25, 1360, 1786–88, 1789;  
 Finland (detail), 1788–89; signs used,  
 552, 572, 575, 576  
 mentioned, 658 n.183
- Mahu, Jacques, 1417
- Maier, Michael, 80
- Maillard, Jean, 1729–30
- Maine (France), 1576
- Maineri, Danesio, 683 n.16
- Mainz, 616, 1223
- Mair, Alexander (b. 1559), 115–16
- Major, Richard Henry, 514 n.29, 1002,  
 1003
- Majorca (Mallorca)  
 artillery school of, 1073  
 chartmakers school of, 1071, 1081  
 color for, 202–3  
 images venerated at, 200  
 Jewish community of, 1071  
 in Millo's *isolario*, 274–75  
 nautical chart production in, 189, 207–9,  
 978, 1069
- Makowski, Thomas (ca. 1575–1630), 1840
- Malabar, 463
- Malacca  
 discovery of, 1359  
 fortifications of, *pl.*34, 1023  
 maps of, 1022  
 nautical charts of, 1014, 1015, 1439,  
 1442  
 Portuguese conquest of, 1013, 1014  
 Portuguese trade interests in, 999–1000
- Mälaren, Lake, 1794, 1795
- Malaspina, Alberico, 936
- Malateste, Sigismondo Pandolfo (1417–68),  
 719
- Malavolti, Orlando (1515–96), 810, 912  
 n.12, 933–34
- Malay Peninsula, 997
- Mallet, Allain Manesson. *See* Manesson-  
 Mallet, Allain (Alain)
- Mallorca. *See* Majorca (Mallorca)
- Mallorca, Jácome de, 979
- Malta  
 axis rotation problem and, 199  
 cartographic production in, 214–15  
 colors used for, 203  
 maps: by Agnese, 214–15; printed collec-  
 tions, 801  
 Messina's relationship to, 224  
 as ornamental feature on charts, 202  
 in painted map cycle, 399, 823  
 siege of, 777, 795
- Man, William, 1735
- Manchester, 1655
- Mancini, Fausto, 683 n.16
- Mander, Carel van, 1449
- Mandeville, John (d. 1372), 743, 1193
- Manesson-Mallet, Allain (Alain) (1630–  
 1706), 279, 1054, 1057
- Manetti, Antonio (1423–97)  
 circle of, 453  
 ideas and methods of, 453–54  
 topical comments: Dante, 88; geographical  
 measurement, 333–34; Niccoli, 293
- Manetti, Rutilio (1571–1639), 810 n.25,  
 936
- Mangani, Giorgio, 393, 409 n.25, 652  
 n.130, 1476
- Manhattan, 1419, 1425
- Manicongo, 463
- Manila, 1170–71
- Manilius, Marcus (fl. A.D. 10), 87, 340
- Manley, Gordon, 1628–29 n.294
- Mannerist period, 96
- Manners, Henry (earl of Rutland, 1526–  
 63), 1607
- Mans, Pierre Belon du (1518–64), 1469
- Månsson, Johan (d. 1658), 1804, 1805 n.85
- Månsson, Peder (d. 1534), 1785
- Mantovani, Alessandro (1811–92), 818  
 n.48
- Mantua  
 border disputes of, 918  
 fortified bridge of, 893  
 library and map collection in, 642  
 maps of, 896–97
- political entity of, 876, 877  
 as threat to Venice, 892, 893
- Manual of Munich, 524
- Manuals and textbooks  
 on agriculture, 714  
 on astrolabes, 33, 1203, 1464, 1812–13  
 on celestial globes, 143–47  
 circulation of, 1045–46  
 on coloring, 602–6, 1791  
 on engraving, 594, 595, 596  
 on globes, 67, 77, 140, 143–47, 148,  
 1358, 1360, 1367  
 on handwriting, 601, 790  
 on instruments and surveying, 141, 491,  
 492, 1201  
 on longitude, 1112  
 on map use, 1608, 1720  
 on mapmaking, 1641  
 on mapping terms, 528–29  
 on military cartography, 840–41  
 on military engineering, 1076, 1285  
 on military fortifications, 1436  
 on museology, 651  
 on navigation, 153, 516, 524, 525, 526,  
 527, 747, 754, 1608–9, 1735  
 popularity of, 477, 637  
 on surveying, 10, 431, 500–504, 605,  
 714, 718, 840, 1076, 1221–22, 1266,  
 1286, 1287, 1298, 1594, 1609, 1644  
 on *Wunderkammern* (cabinets of curiosi-  
 ties), 795
- Manuel I (1469–1521; king of Portugal  
 1495–1521)  
 atlas for, 654  
 border reconnaissance under, 1047  
 cartographic interests of, 662, 987, 993,  
 1082  
 children's education and, 1037  
 complete title of, 462  
 correspondents of, 982–83, 1014, 1029,  
 1030 n.298  
 Évora charter from, 1052  
 Lopo Homem and, 988 n.80  
 nautical chart decree of, 1004, 1005–7  
 nautical institution under, 1003, 1004  
 political interests of, 1000  
 route to India and, 1010  
 symbol of, 468  
 tapestries for, 1014
- Manuel, Nuno, 1030 n.294
- Manufacturing concerns. *See also* Industries  
 map signs for, 575
- Manuscripts. *See also* Illuminations and illu-  
 minated manuscripts; Medieval manu-  
 scripts; Mediterranean manuscript  
 charts and atlases; Nautical charts; Pa-  
 per; Parchment; Portolan charts; Star  
 charts; Vellum  
 censorship of, 1714 n.85  
*computus*, 31–32  
 constellations in, *pl.*3  
 Diebold Schilling example, 119 n.108  
 luxury type, 286, 318–24  
 maps: administrative, 880–81, 1651–52;  
 military, 893, 1283–85; as official mail

- Manuscripts—maps (*continued*)  
 enclosures, 1249–50 n.15; signs on, 529–30  
 of Ptolemy's *Geography*, 318–20  
 publishing of, 21  
 rutter, later published, 1389–92  
 Zeitz example, 313
- Manutius, Aldus (1449–1515), 66, 83 n.119, 88, 343, 790
- Map and chart trade. *See also* Markets and prices; Monopolies; *specific countries*  
 aesthetics of, 790  
 book fairs in, 646, 1243 (*See also* Frankfurt Book Fair)  
 contexts of, 779, 1569, 1693–94  
 distribution in, 1718–20  
 early trial and error in, 1569–75  
 emergence of, 1578–81  
 finance and patronage system in, 1717–18  
 historiographical and bibliographical note on, 796–98  
 international trade in, 1588, 1608, 1667, 1694–95, 1721, 1746  
 locations of, 10–11, 1585–87  
 marketing in, 1237, 1243, 1718–20  
 monopolies in, 1133–37, 1714 n.89, 1715–17, 1741  
 nautical outfitter system and, 1130–33  
 participants in, 1581–84  
 protectionism and, 1137–38  
 regulations and controls in, 1714–17  
 sales terms and conditions in, 1585–88
- Map colorists, *pl.17*, 603–4, 1330, 1588  
*See also* Colors and color coding
- Map consciousness  
 in administration and governance, 636, 661–62, 669  
 in arts, 1663–66  
 concept of, 636, 664  
 in country areas, 1659–63  
 at court, 661–62, 1657–59  
 emergence of, 1254, 1290  
 extent and limits of, 1608–9  
 land ownership and, 1638–39  
 of sovereigns and monarchs, 1081–83, 1092, 1094  
 of VOC, 1437, 1444–45
- Map production. *See also* Cartographers; Engravings; Printing; Woodcuts; *specific cities*  
 analysis of: by decades, 614–20; by printing technique, 613–14; by region, 620; summary of, 621; by type of cartography, 612–13  
 catalog as evidence of, 1309  
 sources of data on, 611–12
- Map projections. *See also* City and town views; Double hemisphere maps; Mercator projection  
 about: celestial maps and, 378–80; comparisons of, 366–67, 368, 369, 370; expansion of hemispheres and, 365, 366; German commentary on, 312–13; in Leonardo's sketches, 374, 376; linear perspective compared with, 13–14; magnetic declination problems combined with, 1128–30; most famous Renaissance, 377, 381; nautical charts and, 374–78, 520–21; perspective's invention and, 335–36, 451 n.10; plane chart as, 375–76; Ptolemy and, 14, 77, 285, 356–58, 368–70, 375, 376, 381, 1195 n.172; reconciling latitudes and longitudes with distances and compass bearings in, 1119–20; summary of, 380–81; for sundials, 366, 379–80  
 azimuthal, 366, 367–68; azimuthal equidistant, 374; of nautical chart of Arctic region, 1428; polar azimuthal projection world map of (1578), 85, 365, 430, 1476, 1477, 1575; by Postel, 85, 365, 430, 1476, 1477; of world map in ivory carving, 967, 968  
 bicordiform: by Fine, 1465, 1466, 1467; others' imitation of, 1474, 1476  
 cordiform: aim of, 357; by Apian, 1199–1200; by Fine, *pl.57*, 429–30, 1463, 1465–67; interrupted cordiform, 375; naming of, 365; by Ortelius, 393; by Stabius, *pl.57*, 367, 370–71, 1195; Werner on, 1465–66; world charts in, 217  
 double hemisphere, 366, 367  
 double hemisphere stereographic, 371, 372, 373  
 equatorial stereographic: for celestial maps, 378–79; limited use of, 115, 116; popularity of, 367, 371  
 equirectangular, 1195  
 globular (so-called Nicolosi), 353, 1193, 1557  
 gnomonic: first use of, 117; Gemma Frisius and, 145–46; by Grassi, 117 n.99, 379; by Kepler, 117 n.99, 379; by Ritter, 379, 380; for sundials, 366  
 orthographic, 366, 368, 369, 689, 947  
 ovoid world, 14  
 perspective, 14  
 polar: in Beneventano's edition of *Geography*, 343, 1189; distortion addressed by, 521–22; equidistant, 113 n.73, 1215; as insets on world maps, 115; polar azimuthal projection world map of (1578), 85, 365, 430, 1476, 1477, 1575; of star charts, 113; for terrestrial maps, 366–68, 370, 374; in Thevet's "Grand insulaire," 1474, 1475  
 rectangular, 117  
 sinusoidal: early evidence of, 1547 n.59; on Norman charts, 1557; uses of, *pl.12*, 372, 379  
 stereographic: on Byzantine map, 113 n.74; for celestial maps, 378–79; of Cellarius's star maps, 118; of Dürer's star maps, 111; European focus on, 140; linear perspective compared with, 14; on Norman charts, 1557; planisphere in, 966 n.114; popularity of, 113 n.73, 115; shift from equidistant to, 109; terminology for, 376; for terrestrial maps, 366–67, 370  
 trapezoidal, 378
- Mapmakers. *See* Cartographers
- Mapmaking. *See* Cartography
- Mappa, *mappa*  
 use of term, 23, 470–71, 473
- Mappaemundi. *See also* Medieval maps; Tripartite maps (includes T-O maps); World maps  
 before and after Ptolemy, 285  
 centering in, 14  
 chronological list of, 29 n.23  
 circular type of, 314 n.200, 317–18  
 continued use of, 312  
 cosmographies influenced by, 76  
 Fra Mauro's, as last example of, 316–17, 981, 982, 983  
 of Henry VIII, 1589–90  
 influences on, 663  
 of known/unknown parts, 79 n.110  
 nautical charts compared with, 314–15, 1006  
 as objects of contemplation, 678  
 place-names and icons in, 33, 385  
 poetic transformation of, 463  
 route maps as framework for, 1591  
 sacred function of, 10, 382, 390–92, 410  
 scaled maps vs., 6  
 single continent on, 59  
 in Spanish terminology, 470–71  
 of spheres, 62–63  
 as teaching tools, 1590 n.9  
 tense of, 16  
 use of term, 7, 473 n.29
- Mappe-monde nouvelle papistique (1566), 390–92, 410, 440
- Mappemonde spirituelle (1449), 348
- Maps  
 about the term "map," 7, 23, 412–16, 472–73  
 approaches: administrative uses, 50; educational tools, 622–36; historical, 656–57; historical-philological, 297; literary, 401–3, 407–8, 420, 423–26; religious uses, 382, 385; rhetorical, 1458–60, 1757–58; surveying, 505–8  
 aspects: aesthetics vs. informational, 603, 638; cartographic vs. epicartographic, 16; open and closed systems, 18, 24; single vs. multiple viewpoints, 13; theory-bound nature, 886–87; unknown or blank spots on, 995, 1352  
 categories: figurative, 1419; in libraries and collections, 642–47; list, 31 n.31  
 characteristics: artificiality, 466, 468; dual nature, 874–75; instrumentality, 27 n.11; lacunae, 475–76; orientation, 15, 1825–27, 1859–60 n.32; tense, 16–17, 23  
 physical details: changes in internal, 12–17; framing, 14–15; inset charts, 115; mounting formats of, 1414, 1424; numbers on, 46, 612, 613, 621, 1143–

- 44, 1160, 1177; reuse, *pl.*36, 177, 186, 187, 225, 780, 986, 1041, 1603, 1736, 1835; stencils for, 971–72; of strip type, 8, 39 n.84  
relationships: of observed world to, 17–20; of Old and New Worlds in, 759–70; of society to, 20–23
- Maracaibo, Lake (Venezuela), 1161
- Marafon (Girolamo Baseglio) (fl. ca. 1650), 275, 280
- Maranhão River, 1031–32
- Marcel, Gabriel, 1083
- Marcello, Francesco, 899
- Marcello, Jacopo Antonio, 288–90, 319
- Marcgraf (Margraff; Marggravius), Georg (1610–44), 1455–56, 1457
- Marchi, Francesco de (1504–1577), 698, 938 n.146
- Marco Beneventano. *See* Beneventano, Marco
- Marcolini (publisher), 455
- Marees, Pieter de, 1311, 1412, 1449
- Maremma area, 923, 924, 930
- Mareschal, Philibert, 647
- Maretz, Jacques (d. 1664), 1496
- Margalho, Pedro (?1471–1556), 1037
- Margarit y Pau, Juan, 325
- Margarita (island), 1161
- Margariti, 274 n.59
- Marguerite de Navarre (1492–1549), 428 n.9, 431, 1484
- Maria of Portugal (1521–77), 468
- Mariage, Thierry, 427–28 n.5
- Maricourt, Pierre de, 194 n.121
- Marienburg siege, 731–32
- Mariette, Pierre I (1603–57)  
lawsuit of, 1581, 1582, 1583  
map and print trade of, 1588  
map collection of, 1577  
maps made and/or printed by: celestial, 118; copied by Duval, 1578, 1585; French *gouvernements généraux*, 1498–99; French rivers, 1502
- Mariette, Pierre II (1634–1716)  
lawsuit of, 1585  
map and print trade of, 1581, 1582–83, 1587, 1588  
map collection of, 1577  
maps published by, 1499
- Marignano, battle of, *pl.*25, 780
- Marii, Orazio Trigini de', *pl.*27, 807, 815–16, 933
- Marin, Brigitte, 955–56 n.80
- Marin, Louis, 423
- Marín, Rodríguez, 473 n.24
- Marine charts. *See* Mediterranean manuscript charts and atlases; Nautical charts; Pilot guides; Portolan charts; *Roteiros* (nautical guides)
- Marineo, Lucio (d. ca. 1533), 658 n.183
- Mariners. *See also* Navigators; Pilots  
cartographers as, 227, 228, 234  
charts distrusted by, 1608, 1720 n.113, 1722, 1737, 1744–45  
coast-hugging vs. deep seas skills of, 174
- conservatism of, 197  
flags on charts for, 202  
*isolarii* for, 275, 281–82  
literacy rate of, 523 n.58  
Mercator projection geared for, 376, 377, 378  
new navigational ideas and, 1725–26  
oral tradition of, 203  
pilots' training as, 1132  
plane charts used by, 1556–57, 1744
- Marinis, Tammaro de, 942–43 n.9
- Marino, Gerolamo, 212 n.224
- Marino, John, 50 n.142
- Marinus of Tyre (fl. A.D. 100)  
Columbus on, 329, 741  
mentioned, 264  
on merchant reports, 13  
on oceans, 334–35  
on *oikoumene* extent, 331–32  
plane chart of, 375, 381
- Maritime law (sea law of Wisbuy), 1385, 1387, 1388, 1389
- Marius (Mayer), Simon (1573–1624), 127
- Markets and prices. *See also* Map and chart trade; Monopolies  
for atlases, 141 n.43, 1330–31, 1631 nn.314–15  
conflicts over, 277  
for globes, 141–42 n.43, 157–58  
for instruments, 1131–32  
for *isolarii*, 268  
for land, 1638–39  
for luxury commodities, 211, 653–54  
for maps, 141 n.43, 217, 814, 1347, 1351, 1587–88  
for Mediterranean charts and atlases, 178–82  
for nautical charts, 190–91, 211, 1401, 1403–4, 1413, 1414, 1416, 1610, 1741  
for pilot guides, 1394, 1395  
for woodcuts, 1572
- Márki, Sándor (1853–1925), 1808
- Marliani, Bartolomeo (d. 1560), 434, 685, 790, 925
- Marlowe, Christopher (1564–93), 412, 419, 420, 665, 719
- Marnef, Enguilbert de, 1570
- Marnef, Jean de, 1570
- Marnix, Philips van (1538–98), 645
- Marolles, Michel de (abbot) (1600–1681), 1579
- Marot, Clément (ca. 1496–1544), 429
- Marques, Alfredo Pinheiro, 982, 985, 990–91 n.91, 1003, 1009, 1732 n.57
- Marques, Diogo, 1004
- Marrelli (Marelli), Michiel Angelo (Michele Angiolo, Michelangelo), 274 n.60
- Mars (planet), 123, 124
- Marsala, 1075, 1078
- Marseilles  
cartographers in, 180, 198, 222  
as cartographic center of production, 232–35  
latitude of, 945 n.25
- nautical cartography in, 178 n.22, 1554–55  
as ornamental feature on charts, 202, 233  
trading interests of, 232–33, 235
- Marshall, John, 1727
- Marshall, William (fl. 1617–49), 94 n.146, 96
- Marshes and swamps. *See also* Land reclamation  
map signs for, 552, 554  
in military cartography, 1290  
proposed projects for, 916, 917, 920  
surveys of, 1529–30  
Venetian lagoon protection and, *pl.*30, 883–84, 885
- Marsigli (Marsili, Marsilio), Luigi Ferdinando (1658–1730), 971, 1850
- Marston, John, 419
- Marsuppini, Carlo, 293, 295
- Marteau, Michel, 1527
- Martellier, Jean  
cartographic inventory of, 1506, 1507, 1508, 1509, 1518, 1519  
military cartography of, 736–37, 1506
- Martello, Enrico, 866 n.60
- Martellus Germanus, Henricus (Heinrich Hammer) (fl. ca. 1480–96)  
cosmography of, 381  
as influence, 1183, 1205  
*isolario* of, *pl.*9, 267–68, 283  
maps: Central Europe, 1811; Ceylon, *pl.*9; Cusanus-type, 1184–85, 1186, 1187, 1194; discoveries included in, 332; Hungary, 1836 n.167; projection used, 369  
mentioned, 314 n.195, 344  
Ortelius's atlas and, 652  
Ptolemy's *Geography* edition of, 1810–11  
route to India and, 1005, 1009–10  
sources of, 284 n.101  
terminology of, 281  
topical comments: Mediterranean Sea, 280; oceanic links, 464
- Martilogi*. *See also* Cadastral maps  
use of term, 929
- Martin V (1368–1431; pope, 1417–31), 301
- Martin, Catherine Gimelli, 417 n.34
- Martin, Henri-Jean, 530 n.19
- Martin, Jean (d. ca. 1553), 429
- Martín (Martínez, Martínez de Pradillo), Jerónimo (d. 1602), 1099 n.25, 1127 n.187, 1136, 1138
- Martines, Joan (fl. 1550–91)  
anonymous works attributed to, 225–26 n.304  
atlases of, 180, 181, 185, 226  
background of, 226  
in Messina, 225–26  
in Naples, 223  
nautical charts: Cíbola (legend), *pl.*24, 743; compass roses on, 192  
place-names used by, 205

- Martines, Joan (*continued*)  
 religious images used by, 200  
 speculative cartography of, *pl.*24, 743
- Martínez, Enrico (b. Heinrich Martin), 1152, 1153, 1157
- Martini, Aegidius, 1269
- Martini, Martinus (1614–61), 1441, 1880
- Martini, Simone, 318 n.227, 814
- Martini, Spirito, 840 n.21
- Martín-Merás, María Luisa, 1095, 1113, 1116 n.128, 1120 n.157, 1121 n.159
- Martins, Álvaro, 985
- Martins, Fernand, 334–35, 944 n.21
- Martyr, Peter (Anghiera, Pietro Martire d') (1457–1526), 472, 756, 1110, 1148, 1697 n.22
- Marucelliana Atlas, 788 n.74
- Marvell, Andrew (1621–78), 414, 425
- Mary (mother of Jesus). *See also* Madonna and Child image  
 devices of connection in images of, 94, 95  
 on Lazius's Hungary map, 1835  
 map icon of, 1860  
 Martini's fresco of, 814  
 as Sieneze patron saint, 810
- Mary (queen of Hungary, d. 1392), 1806
- Mary, Queen of Scots (1542–87), 1469, 1601–2, 1686
- Mary I (1516–58; queen of England, 1553–58)  
 Catholicism under, 1621, 1622  
 cultural milieu under, 1604 n.108, 1655, 1696–97  
 exploration under, 1756  
 map consciousness and, 1608
- Mary of Hungary (1505–58), 671, 674, 676, 1263
- Maryland, 1778, 1779, 1780
- Masaccio (1401–28), 96
- Masarachi, Hieronimo, 218
- Mascherino, Ottaviano, 96, 396–97, 812
- Mascop, Godfried (ca. 1545–77?), 1222–23
- Masetti Zannini, Gian Ludovico, 796
- Mas-Grenier-Grandselve-Lasalle Abbey, 1525
- Mask of devil, map as, 390–92, 410
- Mason, John, 1778
- Massa fortifications, 935
- Massa, Isaac (1586–1643), 1315, 1883
- Massachusetts Bay, 1775–77
- Massai, Alessandro, 1041, 1048, 1049 n.375, 1050
- Massaio, Piero del (fl. 1458–72)  
 maps: central Italy, 909–11, 916  
 as painter, 323  
 Ptolemy's *Geography* and, 319, 321–22, 932
- Massimi, Luca, 698–99
- Mästlin, Michael (1550–1631), 120, 121, 122 n.124, 502
- Mastoris, Stephanos, 1642
- Matal, Jean (Johannes Metellus) (ca. 1520–97), 276, 1236
- Maternus, Julius Firmicus, 83 n.119
- Matham, Adriaen (1599–1660), 1341
- Mathematical cartography  
 Ptolemy's *Geography* and, 335–42  
 theory and practice of, 153, 524–27  
 Toscanelli and, 333–35
- Mathematics. *See also* Arithmetic; Armillary spheres; Geometry; Surveying; Trigonometry  
 antiquarianism linked to, 1616–17  
 applied, practical, 153, 477–79, 524–27, 1286–87  
 classification of, 646–47  
 cosmography and, 56–57  
 development of, 51, 70  
 education in, 50, 500–504, 630, 633–35, 1208–9 n.236, 1811  
 as foundation for mapping, 64, 66–67  
 geography and, 8, 622–23, 632  
 humanism linked to, 339–40, 346  
 library classification of, 645  
 map projections and, 356–58, 380–81  
 possibilities of, 1641  
 practitioners of, 633–35, 1617–20  
 Ptolemy's *Geography* linked to, 291–92, 356–58  
 significance of, 1073  
 topics in, 149, 158  
 Viennese school of, 1178, 1191–92
- Mathonière, Alain de (ca. 1525–75), 1480, 1572
- Mathonière, Denis de (ca. 1545–96), 1476, 1572, 1575
- Mathonière, Nicolas de (d. 1640), 1476, 1477
- Matsys, Quentin, the Younger (1465/66–1530), 1663, 1664
- Matthias (1557–1619; Holy Roman emperor, 1612–19), 1237, 1239
- Matthias Corvinus. *See* Corvinus, Matthias
- Mattioli, Pietro Andrea (1500–1577), 782
- Matveyev, Ivan, 1866 n.63, 1890
- Mauder Minimum, 128, 134
- Maupin, Simon (d. 1668), 1515
- Mauritius, 1417
- Mauritius River. *See* Hudson River
- Maurits van Nassau (1567–1625; prince of Orange, 1618–25), 678, 727, 728, 735, 1435
- Maurits van Nassau, Johan (1604–79)  
 atlas gifted by, 654, 1356, 1358  
 characteristics of, 1436  
 corps of military engineers under, 1287  
 fortifications under, 1286  
 military victories of, 1285  
 position of, 1451
- Mauro, Fra (ca. 1400–1460)  
 descriptive cosmography of, 64–65, 486 n.59  
 Freducci and, 222  
 influences on, 382, 877  
 map orientation and, 1859–60 n.32  
*mappaemundi* of, 59, 315–17, 382, 981, 982, 983, 1009  
 on Portuguese nautical charts, 981  
 questions about, 1006  
 reception of Ptolemy's *Geography* and, 315–17  
 Sideri and, 217  
 workshop of, 190 n.88
- Mauro, Jubilio, 531 n.25, 570
- Mawe, Robert, 1642 n.382
- Maximilian I (1459–1519; Holy Roman Emperor, 1493–1519)  
 cartographic interests of, 354, 1081, 1237  
 circle of, 1822  
 court painter of, 734  
 empire building of, 1174, 1228  
 invasion by, 726  
 library commissioned by, 347  
 on painting and war, 720 n.10  
 physician of, 1201  
 at Théroutanne, 1599 n.79, 1658  
 Vienna University and, 1191
- Maximilian II (1527–76; Holy Roman Emperor, 1564–76), 954, 1188, 1495, 1844
- Maximilian of Burgundy, 214 n.238
- Maximinus of Guchen (d. 1655), 925
- May, Jan Jacobsz., 1421
- Mayan Indians, 1158
- Mayerne Turquet, Louis de (d. 1618), 368
- Mayerne Turquet, Théodore de (1573–1655), 1500
- Maynarde, Thomas, 1737
- Mazerolles, Philippe de, 1532
- Mazzella, Scipione, 961
- Mazzi, Giuliana, 895 n.47
- McConica, James, 624–25 n.23
- McCuaig, William, 398 n.67
- McGurk, Patrick, 109 n.51
- McKenzie, D. F., 1722–23 n.4
- McRae, Andrew, 414 n.18
- Mealhas, Bento, 1059
- Measurements. *See also* Distances; Instruments; Surveying; Triangulation surveys  
 of angles: bearings of a position, 492–95; compass for, 497–98; instruments for, 492–500, 1046; oceanic navigation and, 519; plane table for, 498–500  
 of area: techniques for, 481–82, 486  
 astronomical, accuracy of, 13  
 circles graded in, 947  
 cosmic, 97  
 of depth, 1393  
 on Du Pérac's Naples plan, 956–58  
 of eclipses, 13, 129, 137, 338 n.371, 480, 1102–3  
 of land, 485–86, 1298, 1813–14  
 Remezov on, 1890, 1894  
 on Stigliola-Cartaro map, 964  
 units of: *aln* (Swedish), 1799; Dutch, 1435–36, 1462, 1605; *goa*, 858, 859; marine leagues, 1543, 1559 n.53; miles, 1843; Neapolitan uniform system of, 944; paces as, 1201, 1274, 1650; *palmo*, 944; perches, 1681; Rijnlandse Roede as, 1287; Russian, 1859, 1862–63, 1864; Tychonic foot, 1790



- in urban fortification mapping, 899  
of weight, 944  
in written surveys, 1593–94
- Méchain, Pierre-François-André (1744–1804), 944
- Mechanicians and mechanization, 71  
*See also* Instruments
- Mechini, Gherardo, 917, 925–26
- Mechlin, 1247
- Mecklenburg, 1213, 1240
- Medals, 758, 1658–59, 1663 n.523
- Medici family  
cartography and ambitions of, 671  
coat of arms and emblems of, 179, 230  
estate views for, 929  
Ghisolfi atlases in collection of, 216  
map displays of, 806  
painted city views for, 826–27  
painted map cycles favored by, 810–11  
scientific instrument collection of, 811  
shield of, 3, 4
- Medici, Alessandro de' (1510?–37), 229
- Medici, Catherine de' (1519–89)  
cartographers of, 1468, 1471, 1485, 1493  
expeditions under, 1562  
library and map collection of, 654, 1485, 1492  
territorial claims of, 1480  
work dedicated to, 1489
- Medici, Cosimo, the Elder (1389–1464), 820
- Medici, Cosimo I de' (1519–74; Duke Cosimo I). *See also* Guardaroba Nuova (cabinet of curiosities)  
areas ruled by, *pl.*26, 810, 811, 826  
artist of, 933  
cartographer of, 667  
cartographic interests of, 662, 664, 677  
on cosmography, 157  
defenses of, 686–87  
engineer of, 923  
iconography of, 818  
ideals of, 813, 819–20  
library and map collection of, 178, 179, 810  
military planning of, 723, 724  
painted city views for, 826, 827  
port modernization under, 229  
public library and, 644  
reception of Ptolemy's *Geography* and, 293, 295  
Treaty of London and, 913  
on Vasari's panorama, 678  
water management projects of, 917
- Medici, Cosimo II de' (1590–1621), 3–5
- Medici, Cosimo III de' (1642–1723; duke of Tuscany), 231, 1053 n.404, 1341, 1459–60
- Medici, Ferdinand I de' (1549–1609; cardinal; grand duke of Tuscany, 1587–1609)  
cartographic interests of, 671  
cosmographer of, 912  
education of, 664  
engineer of, 793  
estate views for, 929  
library and map collection of, 179, 810–11  
mentioned, 654  
port modernization under, 229  
works dedicated to, 912–13, 955 n.79
- Medici, Ferdinand II de' (1610–70; grand duke of Tuscany, 1620–70), 793
- Medici, Francesco de' (1541–87)  
atlas for, 179, 654  
cartographic interests of, 671  
cosmographer of, 912  
education of, 664  
marriage of, 680, 827  
mentioned, 229, 654
- Medici, Giangiaco­mo de' (1497–1555; marquis of Marignano), 723
- Medici, Giovanni de' (1567–1621), 727
- Medici, Giuliano de' (1479–1516), 822 n.53, 916
- Medici, Lorenzo de' (b. 14th cent.), 294
- Medici, Lorenzo de' (il Magnifico) (1449–92)  
accuracy and, 324  
astronomical clock for, 648  
celebratory city views and, 932  
circle of, 322  
Florentine and Tuscan interests of, 323, 453  
library and map collection of, 294, 642  
text for, 452 n.17
- Medici, Lorenzo di Pierfrancesco de', 331
- Medicine. *See also* Disease  
alchemical images elided with, 81  
astrology linked to, 154–55  
cosmography's role in, 59, 86  
Galenic, 60–61, 79  
reception of Ptolemy's *Geography* and, 359
- Medieval. *See also* Middle Ages  
use of term, 27, 857 n.22
- Medieval manuscripts, 99, 349 n.454, 549  
*See also* Illuminations and illuminated manuscripts
- Medieval maps. *See also* *Mappaemundi*;  
Tripartite maps (includes T-O maps)  
audience of, 31 n.34  
captions emphasized on, 854  
circular, with calendar ring, 1182  
hallmarks of, 48–49, 1180  
humanist maps compared with, 948–50  
Jerusalem at center of, 1180  
monastic contributions to, 978  
naming of, 29  
number of, 25, 26  
Renaissance maps compared with, 3–5  
role of: changes in mapping, 46–51;  
overview, 25–28, 51–52; portolan charts, 36–37; regional maps, 37–44; transitional maps, 44–46; world maps, 28–36  
signs on, 529–30  
Spanish traditions in, 1070–72  
types of, 8, 28–29  
zonal diagrams of, 365–66
- Medina, Pedro de (ca. 1493–ca. 1567). *See also* *Arte de navegar* (Medina)  
chartmaking license of, 1106 n.69  
circle of, 1122  
cosmography of, 76  
on Gutiérrez monopoly, 1133–34  
home of, 60  
on instrument sales, 1130  
*padrón real* revision and, 1118–20  
Southern Cross diagram of, 121  
Spain survey of, 1083, 1085  
translations of, 1077  
workshop of, 1131
- Mediterranean manuscript charts and atlases. *See also* Mediterranean Sea and region; Nautical cartography; Nautical charts; Portolan charts; Rutters  
axis rotation problem and, 194–99, 236, 994  
cartographers' mobility and, 175  
cases for, 183  
centers for production of, 175 n.11, 207, 236, 262; Ancona, 219–22; Genoa, 209–12; Leghorn, 229–32; Marseilles, 232–35; Messina, 224–29; Naples, 222–24; Palma de Mallorca, 207–9; Venice, 212–19  
components: dates, 182 n.52, 210–11; dedications and annotations, 180–82; ornamental features, 186–88, 199–203; owners identified, 178; place-names, 203–6; rhumb lines and decoration vs. grid system of, 234; signatures, 188, 189, 190–91, 208  
continuity in, 182  
customers and patrons for, 178–82, 213  
double depictions of, 197, 198  
expanded to include Atlantic, 1096  
failure to update with discoveries, 235–37  
function of, 236  
influences on, 271, 981  
list of, 238–61  
physical details: alignment on, 9; brushes for decorating, 188; materials, 182–85; number of, 177–78; reuse, 186, 187; size, 182–83  
production: of individual charts, 189; intellectual vs. manual tasks in, 189–90; procedures in, 185–89; technical features of, 191–94; workshops, 174–75, 189–91  
shipboard use of, 177, 191  
summary of, 235–37  
transitional phase of, 175–77  
types: accordion-folded, 183, 184, 185, 217; anonymous, 190; decorative, 177–78, 236; souvenir, 181
- Mediterranean Sea and region. *See also* Mediterranean manuscript charts and atlases  
atlases: by Barents, 1312, 1395 n.67, 1396–98; first printed, 1312  
axis rotation problem and, 194–99, 236, 994

- Mediterranean Sea and region (*continued*)  
 conditions of, 511 n.15  
*isolarii*: by Bordone, 270  
 magnetic variation of, 519–20  
 maps: by Blaeu, 1398; of cartographic centers, 207; portolan charts adapted in, 44–45; by Sgrooten, 1232–33; by Vesconte workshop, 46  
 medieval Nordic expeditions in, 978  
 nautical charts: by Diogo Homem, 777, 995–96, 997; by Maggiolo, *pl.7*, 210; by Ollive, *pl.8*; by Plancius, 1409; by Portuguese cartographers, 984–86, 995–96, 997, 1064; by Tatton, 1743; by Waghenar, 1416  
 pattern chart of, 1125  
 pilot guide of, 1396–98  
 portolan charts of, 23, 36–37, 44–45  
 in world landscape paintings, 67–68
- Mees, Jules, 1003
- Mehmed II (Mohammed) (1429–81; Ottoman sultan, 1451–81), 337, 719
- Meier, Albrecht (1528–1603), 722–23, 725
- Meierij van 's-Hertogenbosch, 1270, 1306 n.64
- Mejer, Johannes (1606–74), 710, 1792, 1800, 1803, 1805
- Mekenkamp, Peter, 1258 n.53
- Melancholy, 401, 407–8
- Melanchthon, Philipp (1497–1560)  
 astrological interests of, 154  
 background of, 1203  
 on book of Daniel, 389  
 circle of, 1208–9, 1210, 1230  
 educational ideal of, 1213  
 maps in Bibles and, 387, 441  
 on Slavic people, 1833  
 students of, 394, 1228
- Meldemann, Niclas, 732
- Melion, Walter S., 393
- Mellan, Claude, 130, 134
- Mellano, Bartolomeo, 837, 839
- Melli, Giovan Stefano, 929
- Mellinger, Johannes (ca. 1540–1602/3), 485, 563, 568, 1209, 1240
- Melo, Francisco de (1490–1536), 1037
- Memije, Vicente de (fl. 1761), 1760
- Memory and memorization  
 of geographic poem, 264  
 images in training of, 34 n.53, 640–42  
 maps as aids in, 637–40, 656–57
- Memory art, 57–58 n.19  
*See also* Rhetoric
- Mena, Juan de (1411–56), 470
- Menago River, 712, 713
- Mendes dos Santos, Ilde, 404, 407
- Mendes Pinto, Fernão (ca. 1509–1583), 462, 464–66
- Mendoza, Pedro di, 923
- Menlős, Peder, 1802
- Mercantile routes. *See also* Commerce and mercantilism; Molucca Islands (Spice Islands); *specific companies*  
 atlases of, 1445  
 colonial cartography and, 1767–69
- English interests in, 1769, 1771, 1772, 1774  
 merchants on east-west distances in, 13  
 written itineraries of, 8
- Mercati, Giovanni, 288, 290 n.26, 291 n.38, 295 n.57
- Mercator, Arnoldus (1537–87)  
 death of, 1231  
 education of, 1230  
 other maps compared with, 1228  
 sons of, 1232  
 surveys: Hesse, 1227; Trier archbishopric, *pl.46*, 1225–27
- Mercator, Bartholomäus (1540–68), 1230, 1231
- Mercator, Gerardus (Gerhard Kremer) (1512–94). *See also* *Atlas sive Cosmographicae . . .* (Mercator); Mercator projection  
 astrological practices of, 154–55  
 background of, 1324  
 circle of, 609, 1303, 1318, 1434, 1675  
 constellation drawing style of, 1364  
 cosmographic project of, 69–70, 655, 1230  
 education of, 149, 501, 631, 633, 1298  
 globes and globe gores: celestial, 113, 1360, 1361; collaborations in, 1297; export market for, 1300; extra components included, 76; new and improved, 1359–61; prices and, 141–42 n.43; rhumb lines on, 151, 152, 1360; stars added to cosmographic, 147, 152; terrestrial, 1360, 1361, 1788  
 handwriting style of, 601  
 inconsistencies of, 535–36  
 as influence, 115, 433, 791, 816 n.46, 819 n.51, 1296  
 maps made and/or printed by: English imports of, 1694; Europe, 805, 806, 816; Flanders, 564, 674, 1258, 1261–63; Great Britain, 565, 1622; Holy Land, 549, 1218; Hungary, 1837; Ireland, 1675–76; mosaic type, 284; Piedmont, 833 n.4; projections used, 371, 375, 376, 377, 378, 380, 381, 1474; Russian territory on, 1852, 1858; Sardinia, 871; Saxony, 1230, 1231; signs used, 549, 559, 561, 563, 579; wall type, 805, 1342; world (1569), 151, 521, 805, 1631 n.314  
 mentioned, 82, 156, 416, 617, 633, 645, 1082  
 Münster's *Cosmography* and, 1213  
 others' copies of, 217, 1476, 1478  
 Ptolemy's *Geography* edition of, 17, 659, 1230, 1323, 1324  
 sources of, 431, 867, 1184 n.92, 1218, 1360, 1487, 1675, 1678 n.33, 1685, 1836–37 n.168, 1877–78  
 speculative cartography of, 742–43  
 surveying work of, 486–87  
 topical comments: Americas, 1028 n.288, 1338; atlas uses, 580; emblems and cosmography, 94; Low Countries ter-
- minology, 1246–47; precession, 158; *primum mobile*, 82; religious issues, 89, 565, 1298; seats of princes, 566; Sgrooten, 1276; wall map assembly, 1343  
 works of, 75, 76, 226, 535–36, 1080, 1230, 1675–76  
 workshop: atlas prices and, 141–42 n.43; in Duisberg, 1229–32; Louvain/Antwerp period, 1298–99; map monopoly and, 790
- Mercator, Gerardus, Jr. (ca. 1563–1627), 3, 18, 1232, 1323, 1324
- Mercator, Johannes (ca. 1562–after 1595), 535–36 n.46, 1227, 1232, 1324
- Mercator, Michael (Michel) (ca. 1565–1614), *pl.71*, 1232, 1323, 1324, 11658–59
- Mercator, Rumoldus (1545/50–99)  
 father's atlas carried on by, 1323–24  
 maps: equatorial stereographic projection on, 367, 371; Europe, 1323; Germany, 1313, 1353; Westphalia campaign, 1232; world, 1323  
 training of, 1231
- Mercator projection  
 compass lines in, 376, 377, 378  
 context of, 974, 1128  
 continents mapped in, 1312  
 Etzlaub's sundials and, 358  
 examples of, 371, 375, 376, 377, 378, 380, 381, 1763, 1764  
 first nautical charts on, 1408–10  
 instructions on, 525  
 nautical adaptation of, 521–22, 1743–45, 1746  
 plane charts vs., 1556–57  
 rectangular map projection named for, 365  
 sea atlas charts on, 1401, 1402  
 straight-line loxodromes of, 520 n.47  
 use of term, 372  
 world map in, 1230, 1312, 1313, 1349–50  
 Wright's tables and work on, 378, 416, 521, 635, 750, 1128, 1312, 1409, 1618, 1740, 1744–45, 1746
- Merchant Adventurers Company, 1739
- Merchant Taylors' Company (London), 1635, 1737
- Merchants. *See also* Commerce and mercantilism; Mercantile routes  
 arithmetic text for, 1201  
 educational changes and, 623–24  
 maps used by, 535 n.44, 633, 1609, 1720  
 portolan charts used by, 37 n.73
- Mercurius Britannicus* (newspaper), 1718
- Mercury (god), 1655
- Mercury (planet), 123, 124
- Merczyng, Henryk, 1808
- Merian, Caspar (1627–86), 1245
- Merian, Joachim (1635–1701), 1245
- Merian, Matthäus, the Elder (1593–1650)  
 circle of, 445

- mentioned, 644 n.61  
plans/views of, 1244, 1336  
works of, 1245, 1583–84
- Merian, Matthäus, the Younger (1621–65), 1245
- Meridians  
Champlain's adjustments of, 1544  
convergence of, 520–21  
establishment of, 61  
in geometry, 943–44  
oblique, *pl.14*, 520  
through Paris, 430
- Merliers, Jean de, 496, 498
- Mermann, Arnold (Arnoldus Mermannius) (1530–78), 656
- Merrimac River, 1777
- Merriman, Marcus, 1607 nn.133–34
- Mersenne, Marin (1588–1648), 1579
- Merwen, Symon Franz. van der (1540–1610), 1286
- Mesewa. *See* Eritrea
- Mesopotamia, 388
- Messerschmidt, Daniel Gottlieb (1685–1735), 1893, 1901
- Messina and Strait of Messina  
atlas production in, 197  
as cartographic center of production, 225–29  
fortifications of, 224–25  
as ornamental feature on charts, 202  
revolt against Spanish in, 228–29
- Meta Incognita, 1759–61
- Metal working  
map signs for, 577
- Metaphysics  
Christianized view of, 73–74  
cosmographical aspects of, 78–81  
of light, 90–91, 93, 94, 96–97  
of national territory, 97–98
- Meteorology, *pl.1*, 58, 85–86, 309
- Meteoroscope, 341, 357, 1464, 1465, 1482–83
- Metius, Adriaan (1571–1635), 498, 502, 1269, 1286, 1367
- Metius, Anthonius Adriaensz. (before 1582–1648), 1270
- Mettayer, Jamet, 433
- Metternich, Lothar von (archbishop of Trier) (b. 1549; r. 1599–1623), 1225
- Metz, 547, 562, 574
- Meurer, Peter H.  
cartobibliography of, 611, 619  
on Low Countries maps, 1249  
mentioned, 799  
on Mercator, 1324 n.170  
on Münster, 1213 n.263  
on Ortelius, 1303 n.41  
on Stella, 1213–14 n.274
- Meuse River, 51, 1087, 1285
- Mexía, Pedro (Mejía, Pero) (ca. 1498–1551), 1117, 1119
- Mexico  
maps: by Boot, 1156, 1157; by Jesuits, 1156–57, 1158; *pinturas*, 1156; by Sigüenza y Góngora, 1157, 1159; by Spanish cartographers, 1143, 1155–59  
Spanish conquest of, 1155, 1467
- Mexico, Gulf of. *See also* Caribbean region; *specific islands and countries*  
maps: by Martínez, 1152, 1153; by Pineda, 1149; by Santa Cruz, 1149–50; by Spanish cartographers, 756, 1143, 1148–52  
nautical charts: by Blaeu, 1425
- Mexico City (Tenochtitlán, Temistitan) in Bordone's *isolario*, 406  
drainage plans for, 1152, 1157  
maps: by Cortés, 751–52; by Martínez, 1157; political symbolism of, 670–71; by Santa Cruz, 1149, 1155  
Venice compared with, 471  
Veracruz route to, *pl.42*, 1158
- Meyer (Mejer; Meijer), Cornelis, 920
- Meynaerts, Alijt, 1391
- Meyne, David de (1569–ca. 1620), 1350
- Mezentsov, Afanasij Ivanovich, 1865, 1866
- Miass River, 1887
- Michael (1596–1645; czar, 1613–45), 1865
- Michault, René, 1587
- Michelangelo (1475–1564), 97, 698, 1052
- Michelet, Jules, 580 n.208
- Michelot, Henry, 235
- Michiel, Giovanni, 180
- Michiels, Jacques, 710
- Mickwitz, Ann-Mari, 612
- Microcosm, 60 n.34, 73–74 n.86, 79, 97  
*See also* Human beings; Macrocosmic/microcosmic theory; Space; Time
- Micrometer, 504
- Microscopes, 70, 696
- Middelburg, 1274 n.149, 1453
- Middle Ages. *See also* Medieval maps; Ptolemaic charts  
astrology and astronomy linked in, 158, 1464  
cultural cross-fertilization in, 37  
dates for, 5  
diagrams in, 33 n.46  
directions to destinations in, 722  
encyclopedias of, 31 n.33, 32  
globe of, 138–39  
intellectual milieu of, 27–28, 477–78  
knowledge of coordinates in, 33–34  
lack of geography concept in, 30 n.28  
land measurements in, 1813–14  
Ligurian mindset and, 857–58  
longitude and latitude in, 137  
memory in, 640  
model of world in, 137  
painting and narrative in, 599  
pilot's craft in, 509–14  
property maps of, 706, 707  
sovereignty defined in, 662–63  
star viewing in, 101 n.13  
surveying manuals in, 9  
terms for, 27, 857 n.22  
textual inventories in, 38  
town plans of, 50, 698 n.49  
urban clearing projects in, 702–3
- Middle East, 46 n.117, 432, 1467–68  
*See also* Arabic cartography; Holy Land; Islamic cartography; *specific countries*
- Middlesex  
maps: by Norden, 1632–33, 1657, 1695, 1706; in Saxton survey, *pl.66*, 1626
- Middleton, Thomas (d. 1627), 413, 419
- Miechow, Matthias von (ca. 1457–1523), 1817
- Miekkavaara, Leena, 612
- Mielich, Hans (1516–73), 731
- Milan  
artillery school of, 1073  
maps: by Chafrion, 1091, 1093; by Pisato, 893–95  
maps of pastoral visits in, 876, 904–7  
plans: computer analysis of, 685, 686; real and ideal mixed in, 47, 49; territorial consciousness in, 664  
political entity of, 876, 877, 1174  
Venetian relations of, 892, 893, 895 n.47
- Milanesi, Marcia  
on Fischer's list, 319 n.236  
on humanism, 27 n.11  
on manuscript decoration, 320 n.237  
on Ptolemy's *Geography*, 315, 451 n.6  
on representation of space, 286  
on Vatican murals, 397–98 n.67
- Milford Haven, 1612, 1621–22 n.237
- Military  
camp construction for, 1448  
census of cross-bowmen in, 1034  
equipment for, 1508, 1513, 1844 n.204  
guidebooks useful to, 1501  
gunners and map reading in, 1073  
map purchases of, 1579, 1587–88  
Quartermaster's map and, 1668  
revolt of, for nonpayment, 1300
- Military architects and engineers. *See also* *Ingénieurs du roi*  
Dutch, in Spanish service, 1283–85  
espionage by, 1055 n.411  
French, in Portuguese service, 1055–57  
Italian expertise as, 1280–83, 1504–5  
mapmaking of (*See* Military cartography)  
official positions of, 1493, 1504, 1505–14, 1514–19, 1519, 1521, 1668, 1796  
planning tools of, 1530–32  
royal cosmographers compared with, 1147–48  
sieges in Asia and, 1444  
surveying skills of, 956  
surveyors compared with, 1286–88  
training of, 699–701, 1053, 1073, 1076–77, 1081, 1091, 1286, 1435, 1504  
use of terms, 1844 n.199  
wartime duties of, 1055–57
- Military architecture and fortifications. *See also* *specific fortified places*  
bastioned style of, 729  
border fortress system of, 1846  
centralization of, 1286  
citadel's role in, 1445, 1456  
city representations and, 845–48

- Military architecture and fortifications  
(*continued*)  
 components in understanding, 1076  
 contemporary scholarship on, 1285  
 defensive zones of, 729–30  
 on maps: in northern Italy, 1088, 1090;  
 of Russian river, 1871–72; settlements  
 vs. fortifications, 897–98; Stigliola-  
 Cartaro, 963–64  
 models of, 725, 729, 1054  
 Neapolitan interests in, 941  
 plans: collection of, 1057; design of, 699–  
 701; old Dutch vs. modern Italian,  
 1288; perspective views vs., 1075,  
 1078; standardized, 1445–46  
 standard measurements in, 1287  
 technical drawings of, 1073–76, 1077,  
 1078, 1283  
 texts on, 698, 1436  
*trace italienne* and, 1504–5  
 urban cartography and, 845–46, 898–  
 900  
 urban design process and, 698–99  
 views: Portuguese, 1011, 1015–17, 1021–  
 22, 1023–24
- Military cartography. *See also* Espionage,  
 cartographic; Secrecy; *military cartog-  
 raphy under specific countries*  
 accuracy of, 971  
 artist vs. surveyor traditions in, 734  
 for attack vs. defense, 721–22  
 characteristics of, 893, 898  
 city planimetric views and, 934–39  
 city walls in, 685, 686–87  
 context of, 719–20  
 defense strategy and, 729–31  
 of frontiers, 923–24  
 information required on, 722–23,  
 730–31  
 institutions linked to, 1053  
 limits of, 726  
 manual on, 840–41  
 map signs on, 550  
 Naples plan as, 955–56  
 oral as supplement to written, 724–25  
 origins and definitions of, 721–22  
 psychological uses of, 1603  
 siege plans and maps in, 727, 728, 731–  
 34, 736, 737  
 sketch maps in, 721–22, 726–27, 728  
 terminology in, 1843 n.197  
 types: battles (after), 732, 735–37; cele-  
 bratory, 847–53, 933; commemorative,  
 731–37; extant examples of, 1505;  
 genres, 892; reconnaissance, 1456;  
 sketch, 727, 728; survey, 1047–50,  
 1529–30; technical, 1073–76, 1077,  
 1078, 1283; urban, 898–900
- Military planning and strategy  
 billeting issues in, 912  
 city and town plans used in, 686–87,  
 725–26, 731, 934–39, 1275, 1533  
 drawings and models used in, 1281–82,  
 1283  
 map consciousness in, 636  
 maps used in, 665–66, 721–22, 898–900,  
 1530–32  
 nautical charts used in, 1562  
 plan of attack drawing, *pl.64*, 1605  
 planned flooding in, 1288, 1290  
 reconnaissance in, 843  
 regional approach to, 1054–55  
 river crossings critical to, *pl.60*, 1514–15  
 visual thinking in, 429
- Milky Way, 127
- Milleker, Jakab Ferdinánd, 1812 n.47
- Miller, Ferdinánd, 1808
- Miller, Konrad, 1175
- Miller, Naomi, 721 n.24
- Miller Atlas  
 coauthors of, 987 n.73  
 commission for, 654  
 decoration of, 464  
 maps: Brazil, 1029–30; red ink on, 403;  
 world, 756, 766
- Millo, Antonio (fl. 1557–90)  
 axis rotation problem and, 196  
 background of, 280, 281  
*isolarii* by, 274–75, 283  
 in Venice, 217–18
- Mills, wind- and water-powered  
 on ducal canal, 844, 845  
 map signs for, 577, 1455  
 on maps, *pl.38*, 930, 1072, 1267  
 property disputes linked to, 707–8
- Milo, Antonio da, 218 n.266
- Milton, John (1608–74)  
 cosmographic images of, 95, 98  
 on Hall's satire, 441  
 reading habits of, 421, 422  
 works: *Paradise Lost*, 98, 414, 417–19
- Mincio River, 893–95, 899–900
- Mines and mining industry  
 engineers as consultants for, 1081  
 expansion of, 575  
 illustrated text on, 580 n.206  
 maps: ground plan, 487; Kopparberg  
 mine, 1797, 1798; property, 706; signs  
 used, 575–76, 580  
 in Mexico, 1155  
 statutes concerning, 948  
 surveys: German lands, 1228, 1229; meth-  
 ods in, 487–88  
 types: alum, 910–11 n.7; coal, 576; cop-  
 per, 575, 576; gold, 575, 576, 1842;  
 iron, 575–76; silver, 575, 576, 1803;  
 tin, 575
- Mingucci, Francesco, 933, 934
- Minho River and Valley, 1050, 1054, 1055
- Minorita, Paolino (d. 1344), 42, 46–49
- Minucci, Robert, 1694
- Miotte, Pietro, 970–71 n.130
- Mirabilia*, 68, 849–50  
 “*Mirabilia urbis Romae*” (tour book),  
 46–47
- Miranda, Simão de, 1052
- Mirandola, Giovanni Francesco Pico della  
 (d. 1533), 349
- Mirandola, Giovanni Pico della (1463–94),  
 73–74 n.86
- Miroballo, Cesare, 962 n.107
- Mirror production, 575, 576
- Missaglia, 905–7
- Mississippi River and area, 1152, 1154, 1155  
*See also* Louisiana
- Mitchell, Rose, 1595 n.43
- Mocenigo, Giovanni, 269 n.38
- Moctezuma (king), 1468
- Models  
 of Dover, 1607  
 of Moroccan fortresses, 1011 n.184  
 of towns, 489, 650, 826  
 use of term, 415  
 used in teaching, 149–50
- Modelska-Strzelecka, B., 325 n.285
- Modena  
 cartography: borders, 913, 920, 921;  
 influences on, 876 n.6  
 celebratory city views and, 933  
 maps: reference, 909; by Smeraldi, 920
- Modern  
 use of term, 17
- Modernity  
 concept of space in, 12–16  
 precursors to, 5–6
- Modernization  
 of administration and governance, 852  
 cartographic development linked to,  
 857–58  
 of city, 698–99  
 of fortifications, 1849–50  
 of place-names, 323, 325–26, 327, 348  
 of ports, 229
- Moers, Joist (ca. 1550–1625), 1227
- Moetjens, Adriaan, 850 n.57, 1341
- Mogge, Willem, 1436
- Mogor (or Hindustan), 1022
- Mohács, battle of, 579, 1824–25, 1827
- Mohammed (Mehmed) II (1429–81; Otto-  
 man sultan, 1451–81), 337, 719
- Mokre, Jan, 528
- Mole River, 547
- Moletti (Moletti, Moletio), Giuseppi (1531–  
 88), 862
- Mollo, Emanuela, 842 n.29
- Molucca Islands (Spice Islands). *See also*  
 Treaty of Tordesillas (1494)  
 Dutch control of, 1767  
 English interests in, 1600  
 longitude of, 1037  
 maps and charts: Castiglione, 1113–14,  
 1115; Dutch, 1437 n.21; indigenous, of  
 route to, 746, 1013; Reinel, 1112–13;  
 Ribeiro, 1133; Rodrigues, 1029 n.292;  
 of route to, 1125; Salviati, 1114, 1115,  
 1116; Toreno, 1133  
 maps in disputes over, 151, 636, 987,  
 988  
 Philippines and, 1169  
 Portuguese claims of, 1125  
 Portuguese trade interests in, 999–1000  
 in rhyming chronicle, 463  
 search for routes to, 741, 743  
 Spanish claims of, 151, 1097, 1098,  
 1111–16

- Molyneux, Emery (d. 1598/99)  
background of, 1618  
globe pair: presented to Elizabeth, 1619, 1763; publishing of, 153, 1311, 1362, 1669, 1705, 1707  
move to Amsterdam, 1619  
sources of, 757
- Mombasa, 1024
- Monachus, Franciscus (François de Malines) (ca. 1490–1565)  
globes: 87 n.131, 143, 366, 367, 1296–97  
works: *De orbis situ*, 367, 1358, 1467
- Monaco, 296
- Monarchs. *See* Sovereigns and monarchs
- Monasteries. *See also* Abbeys; Cartularies  
cartographic contributions of, 978  
globe of, *pl.*5, 147, 157  
Henry VIII's liquidation of, 562, 1601, 1614, 1638, 1639  
map of frontiers in, 924  
map signs for, 563, 564, 565–66  
painted map cycles in, 813, 820–21, 822, 913, 965–66, 967  
in Russia: catacombs of, mapped, 1872 n.81; on land plans, 1867, 1870; in map icons, 1860, 1861; property maps of, 1862–63  
in Scandinavia, 1782
- Monau, Jakob (1546–1603), 439–40
- Moncalieri, Giovanni da (1579–1655), 925
- Moneglia, Paolo, 860, 867 n.73
- Monferrat, war of, 719
- Monjovet fortifications, 843
- Monmonier, Mark, 537 n.55
- Monnerye, J., 1527, 1528
- Monno, Giovanni Francesco (fl. 1613–42)  
axis rotation problem and, 197, 236  
background of, 189 n.82, 212  
navigational treatise of, 180  
place-names used by, 205–6  
preservation of charts of, 180, 182 n.54, 182 n.56  
religious images used by, 200
- Monomotapa, 1025, 1027
- Monopolies  
of atlases, 1322, 1325  
of cartographic information, 1438  
of colonial agriculture, 1444, 1446–47  
of globes, 148, 1365–74  
of map and chart trade, 790, 1133–37, 1207, 1402, 1407, 1433, 1714 n.89, 1715–17, 1741  
of nautical charts, 1133–37, 1741  
of specific types of books, 1715–17  
of typography, 1581
- Monsaraz, 1055
- Montaigne, Michel de (1532–92)  
education of, 626, 1527  
essay genre of, 435–36  
geographical awareness of, 427  
Rome and Paris conflated by, 404  
satire of, 430–31  
sources of, 405, 432  
topical comments: end of the world, 409–10; experience, 402 n.1
- Montalegre, Nicolau de, 1022
- Montanaro, Giovanni Battista, 181
- Montano, Benito Arias. *See* Arias Montano, Benito
- Montanus, Petrus (Pieter van den Berg) (1560–1625), 1325, 1338, 1339
- Montarroio, Pêro de, 1009
- Montcontour, battle of, 579
- Monte, Guidobaldo del (Guido Ubaldo Monte) (1545–1607), 959
- Monte, Urbano (1544–1613), 70
- Monte Sion, Burchard de (Burkhard von Balby), 1180
- Montecuccoli, Raimundo (1609–80), 1850 n.223
- Montefeltro, Federico da (duke of Urbino) (1422–82), 452 n.17, 721 n.24, 731
- Monteiro, Manuel, 1021
- Montepulciano, 933
- Montereggi a Fiesole, 930
- Montferrat, 841
- Montmorency, Jeanne de (duchess of La Trémoille), 1473
- Montreal, 1540, 1541
- Montreuil, Jean de, 301
- Monts, sieur de (Pierre du Gua) (ca. 1558–1628), 1539–40
- Montucla, Jean Etienne, 1002
- Monuments. *See also* Antiquities  
of ancient Rome, 1227  
individual views of, 694  
Swedish surveys of (rune stones), 1803
- Monzón, Francisco de (d. 1575), 474, 1016 n.221
- Moon (earth's)  
craters and surface of, 71, 125–26, 127, 128–29, 133  
distance of, 158  
drawings: by Galileo, 125–26; by Leonardo da Vinci, 124, 125; by Mellan (engravings), 130  
eclipses: measurements of, 129, 137, 480; pilots' information on, 1102–3; telescopic observations of, 129–30; timing shadows of, 132–33  
folklore images of, 124, 125  
maps: by Gilbert, 125; by Harriot, 129; by Riccioli, 133, 134; scientific, 130, 131  
naming of, 92, 125, 130, 132–34  
observations: by Galileo, 125–26, 127; by Hevelius, 130, 132–34; by Scheiner, 87 n.125  
pre-telescopic representations of, 123–25
- Moon* (ship), 1735
- Moors, 1069, 1070, 1071
- Moral dimensions  
of cosmographic images, 87–94  
geography and, 409, 854  
philosophical worldviews and, 448–49
- Morales, Andrés de (1477–after 1517)  
maps: Caribbean, 756, 1148, 1149–50; Tordesillas line and, 755  
*padrón real* revised under, 1111, 1133
- Moran, Jo Ann Hoeppner, 623 n.7
- Moravia  
Counter-Reformation in, 1833  
maps: by Comenius, 1241; early example, 443; by Fabricius, 533, 547, 557, 561
- More, Thomas (1478–1535)  
circle and correspondents of, 1597, 1598, 1620  
ideal city of, 97  
as influence, 442  
on place-names, 440 n.15  
works: *Utopia*, 410, 425, 438–39, 1597 n.63
- Morecambe Bay, 1621
- Morello, Carlo, 847, 849, 849 n.52
- Morello, Michelangelo, 849
- Moreno, Antonio (d. 1634), 1129
- Moreno, Diego, 854–55 n.6, 858 n.27
- Moreno, Diogo de Campos (ca. 1566–ca. 1617), 990
- Moretus publishing house, 1322–23
- Morgan, Walter (d. after 1574), 727
- Morin, Jean-Baptiste (1583–1656), 87
- Moritz (1572–1632; landgrave of Hesse, r. 1592–1627), 1227–28
- Mörner, Alex, 178 n.30
- Morocco  
fortifications of, 1011 n.184, 1073, 1075  
maps of, 1011–12  
Portuguese military and, 1035
- Morosini, Paolo, 808 n.20
- Morosini, Vincenzo, 283 n.99
- Morse, Victoria, 26 n.7
- Morsing, Elias Olsen (ca. 1550–90), 1790
- Mortier, Pieter (1661–1711), 1337, 1404
- Morton, Matthew, 1735, 1770
- Morton, Thomas, 1770
- Moscheni, Francesco, 841
- Moscow  
fire of (1626), 1864  
founder of, 1852 n.3  
Italians in, 1859–60 n.32  
maps: as Bible frontispiece, 1872 n.81; land plans of nearby areas of, 1867  
Remezov's visits to, 1886, 1888 n.148
- Moscov River, 1867
- Mosel River, 1212
- Moskvitin, Ivan Yur'evich, 1873
- Moss, Ann, 632–33 n.75
- Mota, A. Teixeira da. *See* Teixeira da Mota, A.
- Mottos, 69 n.73, 1571, 1575  
*See also* Conceits; Emblems
- Mount, Richard (1654–1722), 1723, 1725
- Mountains  
borders imagined as, 506–7  
difficulties of mapping, 891–92, 1089–90  
maps: passes marked on, 569, 665, 725, 1500, 1501; signs used, 547, 548, 549–50, 948–49; volumetric depiction of, 903
- Mountains of the Moon, 1027–28
- Mountjoy, William Stewart (lord, ca. 1590s), *pl.*70, 1682
- Mount's Bay, 1605
- Mousehole, 1605
- Moxon, Joseph (1627–91), 90, 154, 1746

- Moyses (maestro of Judaic origin), 982  
Mozambique, 1016, 1019, 1025, 1708  
Mrnavić, Ivan Tomko (1580–1639), 915  
Mucha, Ludvík, 528  
Mughal Empire (India), 1444, 1445 n.59, 1767, 1768  
Mukerji, Chandra, 268 n.33  
Mukhoplev, M., 1893  
Mulcaster, Richard (1530?–1611), 422  
Müller, Charles, 356  
Muller, Frederik, 1274 n.149, 1305 n.60  
Muller, Harmen Jansz. (ca. 1540–1617), 1388, 1389  
Müller, Johann Christoph (1673–1721), 1851  
Müller (scholar), 1894  
Munich, 178, 207, 650, 826, 1245  
“Munich cosmographies,” 139  
Munich Planisphere (Kunstmänn IV map), 766, 1112–13  
Muñiz del Salto, Pedro (d. 1605), 1128–29  
Munoz, Ignacio, 1170–71  
Münster (diocese), 563, 572  
Munster (Irish province)  
  English officials in, 1672 n.11  
  maps: early official (Cotton map), 1673–74; by Jobson, 1680–81; by Lythe, 1678; number of extant, 1673  
Münster, Sebastian (1488–1552). *See also Cosmography* (Münster)  
  background of, 60, 68, 1209–11  
  Bodin on, 656 n.168  
  circle of, 1215, 1788, 1828  
  Cusanus map and, 1188  
  descriptive focus of, 77  
  education of, 352, 500, 1203  
  ethnography by, 405  
  Fine’s map and, 1483  
  as heretic, 871  
  as influence, 485, 1793  
  language skills of, 1210 n.245  
  maps: Bohemia, 555; Heidelberg, 1211; lettering technique, 601; others’ copies of, 1575; roads absent on, 723; signs used, 550, 552, 567, 568, 580  
  Mercator compared with, 1230  
  Ptolemy’s *Geography* edition of, 393 n.51, 617, 782, 1212  
  sources of, 487, 508, 607, 932 n.109, 1596 n.56, 1820, 1828, 1836–37 n.168  
  topical comments: cosmography’s definition and, 56 n.13; distance measurement, 490; Gemma Frisius, 1297; geography, 394, 1191; joining multiple maps, 1260; latitude, 480; Low Countries terminology, 1246; magnetic compass use, 497; measurements, 478; triangulation, 482  
  topographical emphasis of, 141, 158  
  town plans in *Civitates*, 1334  
  works and projects: circulation of, 75; geometrical quadrat and heuristic model, 484–85; “Kollegienbuch,” 352; *Mappa Europae*, 7, 1211; *Novus orbis*, 607; protocartographic compendia, 407; “sun instrument,” 1211, 1213; surveying textbook, 1221 n.316; *Typus cosmographicus*, 69, 76  
Munyz, Diego, 1120 n.155  
Münzer, Hieronymus (1437–1508), 982, 1194  
Muradi (poet), 270 n.42  
Murals, 1608 n.139  
  *See also* Painted map cycles  
Muratori, Lodovico Antonio (1672–1750), 871  
Murer, Jos (1530–80), 1215, 1241 n.429  
Muret, Marc–Antoine (1526–85), 776–77  
Murray, Hugh, 1724  
Murrin, Michael, 456 n.36  
Murschel, Andrea, 143 n.54  
Muscovy. *See also* Russia; Tartary  
  principality of, 1862–63, 1902  
  Muscovy Company. *See also* Russia Company  
  advisers of, 1758–59  
  chief pilot of, 1738  
  maps and charts for, 1615  
  Northeast Passage search of, 753  
  participants in, 1613  
  pilot training and, 523  
  profits of, 1757  
Musculus, Johann Conrad (1587–1651), 505  
Muser, Peter, 1650, 1655  
Music, 90, 91, 96, 592, 646  
Musselburgh (Pinkie Cleugh), battle of, 1602–3, 1658, 1696 n.19  
Müstinger, Georg (d. 1442), 307, 309 n.161, 1178  
Muziano, Girolamo (1532–92), 396, 398 n.67, 823  
Mylius, Arnold (1540–1604), 659 n.192  
Mythology  
  in city image titles, 593, 681  
  of German lands, 1237, 1238  
  illuminations in, 105, 106, 109  
  island book of, 264 n.8  
  of Oceanus, 272  
  of river origins, 545, 547  
  of school of Sagres, 1002–3  
  of Septem Civitatum Insula, 176  
  sites linked to, 577  
  of topographic signs, 529–31  
Mytilene, 269  
Naappila (Finland), *pl.* 74, 1803–4  
Nacol–Absou (king), 1468  
Nagel, P. J., 1267 n.97  
Nagy, Adam Szaszdi, 745  
Naiboda (Nabodus), Valentinus, 70, 87  
Nakvasin, Fyodor, 1866  
Namur, 1247, 1260  
Nancy fortifications, 1506  
Nansen, Fridtjof, 304 n.126  
Nantes, 1514  
Nanteuil-le-Haudouin, 1527, 1528  
Napier, John (1550–1617), 974, 1227  
Naples  
  atlases: by M. Cartaro, 969–70  
  canal project of, 945, 967, 968  
  as cartographic center of production, 222–24  
  cartography: absences in, 940–41; Aragonese parchments and, 944, 945–51; astronomy and geodesy in Aragon court, 941–45; compass used in, 947–48; last works under Aragonese rule, 951–54; production and aims of, 954–59; summary of, 973–74  
  conditions investigated in, 943  
  cosmographers of, 223, 226  
  fires in (1669), 972  
  latitude of, 945 n.27  
  maps: of borders, 951–54; by Cagno, 960–62; by Nicolosi, 970–73; by Paolo Cartaro, 967–68, 969; printed pre-1580s, 960–62; reference, 942  
  nautical charts: by Reinel, 985  
  painted map cycle in, 813, 965–66, 967  
  plans: by Baratta, 958–59; by Blaeu, 1337; comparisons, 955–56 n.80, 973; by Du Pérac, 956–58; by Theti, 954–56  
  political developments: anti-Spanish revolt, 940; Aragonese rule, 942–54; Charles VIII’s invasion, 664, 665, 724–25; French naval attack, 971; isolation, 960; magistrature structure, 943; modern characteristics, 941; Papal States treaty, 952, 953; riots (1547), 956, 958; seventeenth-century setbacks, 970, 973–74; Two Sicilies period, 940  
  public works projects in, 222  
  science and occult linked in, 974  
  socioeconomic patterns of, 940–41  
  surveys: official, compiled, 962–70; by Stigliola and M. Cartaro, 962–67, 968–69, 973  
  urban planning in, 958  
  views: by Cuneo, 970 n.130; painted, 826–27; by Verhoeven, 970–71 n.130  
Napoli, Zuane di, 954  
Narni, Girolamo da, *pl.* 31, 925  
Naronowicz–Narowski, Joseph (ca. 1610–78), 1842  
Narratives. *See also* Discovery narratives; Literature  
  of creation, 83 n.118  
  in geographical tradition, 65–66  
  of medieval painting, 599  
  metonymic counterpart as, 403 n.6  
  point of view in, 859  
  of shipwrecks, 462, 474, 1013, 1021, 1104  
Naryshkin, A. F., 1887  
Nasa mountain region, 1803  
Nashe, Thomas (1567–1601), 425  
Nason, Pieter (1612–90), 1452 n.93  
Nassau family  
  *kaartboek* of, 1255 n.36  
Nassausche Vloot (Fleet of Nassau), 1353  
Nationalism  
  atlas in support of, 433–34  
  boundary concerns in, 555  
  evidenced in *Landtafeln*, 1216

- French political developments and, 428, 1480  
 in Naples survey, 964–65  
 official cartography linked to, 662, 669–70, 673  
 secrecy concerns and, 1137–38  
 Nations. *See* Countries and states  
 Native Indian peoples. *See also* Indigenous mapmakers  
 Champlain and, 1539, 1540 n.21, 1541, 1542, 1547 n.57  
 exclusion of, 1776–77, 1780  
 French conflicts with, 1540, 1541  
 fur trade with, 1538, 1768  
 geographical knowledge of, 744–45, 1454  
 on Manhattan Island, 1419  
 settlements of, 1455–56, 1651, 1776, 1777  
 Sigüenza y Góngora's studies of, 1157  
 Thevet's ethnography of, 1468, 1471  
 visualizing eradication of, 1774  
 Yucatán Peninsula maps of, 1158  
 Natural philosophy. *See also* Philosophy; *specific thinkers*  
 cosmography changes and, 58–59  
 historical changes in, 51  
 humanist challenge to, 57–58  
 mathematics distinguished from, 633–34  
 mechanization and, 71  
 religious doctrine and, 69–70  
 text and image juxtaposed in, 123  
 Natural region (concept), 297 n.78  
 Natural resources. *See also* Forests and forestry; Land; Oceans and seas; Rivers; Water resources; Woods (woodlands)  
 on cadastral maps, 927  
 evaluation of state-owned, 710–12  
 problems in management of, 878  
 on Russian maps, 1897, 1899  
 survey of, 1223 n.324  
 Natural resources industries  
 map signs for, 575–77  
 Nature  
 humanist interests in, 948–50  
 mapping scale of, 95  
 Protestant divine in, 1208  
 as stage for humans, 95–96  
 variety in, 98  
 Naudé, Gabriel (1600–1653), 1579  
 Nautical cartography. *See also* Mediterranean manuscript charts and atlases; Nautical charts; Pilot guides; Portolan charts; Rutters; Sailing directions; *specific countries: nautical charts*  
 categories of, 1723  
 for coastal vs. oceanic travel, 1735  
 context of, 1403–4  
 development of, 793–94  
 as influence on terrestrial cartography, 858, 859  
 ongoing problems with, 22, 1128–30  
 professions in, differentiated, 1400  
 schools: Denmark, 1788–91; Dieppe, 403, 428, 756, 757, 1385, 1424, 1463, 1551, 1729; Holland, 1413–22, 1428, 1742–43; Majorca (Mallorca), 1071, 1081; Normandy, 1550–51; northern, 307, 312; Sagres, 1002–3; Scandinavia, 1788–92; Thames, 1732, 1740–42, 1746  
 Nautical charts. *See also* Mediterranean manuscript charts and atlases; *Padrón real*; Plane charts; Portolan charts; *specific places*  
 bibliographical and artifactual approach to, 1722–23, 1725  
 context of, 1403–4  
 manuscript replaced by printed, 212, 235, 236–37  
*mappaemundi* compared with, 1006  
 Mercator projection on, 1743–45, 1746  
 physical details: carbon paper corrections, 1558–59; production control, 1133–37, 1404; reprints, 1401; reuse, 186, 187, 1736; yearly output per maker, 1733  
 precursors to, 1385  
 sales: commercial basis for, 1407–13; monopolies of, 1133–37; outfitter system and, 1130–33; to pilots, 1118–19, 1130; prices, 1403–4, 1413, 1414, 1416, 1741; printed vs. manuscript, 217; protectionism and, 1137–38  
 soundings on, 750, 754, 1413  
 in spherical segments, 216 n.255  
 surveying process for, 1544–45  
 survival of, 1731–35, 1748–53  
 types: anonymous, 176 n.12, 190, 199, 983–84, 998, 1110, 1111; coastal vs. city and fortress, 1010–11; decorative, *pl.*55, 1419–20, 1459, 1732; giant-sized, 1551, 1552; *leggers* (VOC standard or prototype), 1439, 1442; spherical, 1405–7; two-scale, 1119–20, 1121  
 uses: shipping interests, 1421; in studies of exploration, 1723–25; utilitarian, practical, 983, 991 n.93; wartime, 1730–31  
 Nautonier, Guillaume de (fl. ca. 1602–4), 1544, 1547  
 Naval interests. *See also specific bases or harbors for navies*  
 battle maps of, 1059, 1355  
 of French, 866, 971, 1516–17, 1518  
 in Genoa city views, 855–56  
 Irish harbors mapping and, 1678  
 treatise on, 773–74 n.102, 778, 793, 794, 1620, 1733  
 Navara, Juan Manual, *pl.*1, 76, 85  
 Navarino, 274 n.59  
 Navarre, 1086, 1088  
 Navarre, Marguerite de (1492–1549), 428 n.9, 431, 1484  
 Navigation and navigation practices. *See also Arte de navegar* (Medina); Nautical cartography  
 cosmography's role in, 59–60  
 definition of, 509  
 examination and reform of, 1124–25  
 globes used in, 151–53  
 manuals on, 153, 275, 509, 516, 524–27, 754, 1608–9, 1735  
 mathematics used in, 153, 524–27  
 as medieval craft, 509–14  
 in oceanic areas, 509, 511, 514–22, 1735  
 studies of, 1723–25  
 techniques: celestial observations, 509 n.3; dead reckoning, 510, 513, 514, 518, 1559; latitude sailing, 1728, 1745  
 training in, 76, 510–11, 522–25, 526, 537, 1132  
 on VOC ships, 1437  
 Navigators  
 education and status of, 1434–35  
 official positions of, 198 n.141  
 pilots distinguished from, 509 n.2  
 tools of, 1722  
 Near East, 1234  
 Nebbia, Cesare (ca. 1536–1614), 396, 823  
 Nebenzahl, Kenneth, 332 n.323, 799  
 Nebrija, Antonio de, 342–43, 1073  
 Neck, Jacob Cornelisz. van, 1310, 1407, 1410, 1411  
 Neckam, Alexander (1157–1217), 512  
 Needham, Joseph, 591–92  
 Negapatam fortifications, 1446  
 Negri, Giorgio (Zorzi) de', 930  
 Negro, Francisco, 1075, 1078  
 Negro, Pescennio Francesco (b. 1452), 326  
 Nelli, Niccolò (b. ca. 1530), 273 n.57, 787  
 Neoplatonism  
 ascent and meditation concept in, 69 n.73  
 diverse symbols in, 81  
 faith in cosmography in, 73–74, 649–50  
 light and love in, 90–91  
 map display and, 653–54  
 in Piedmont, 840, 842 n.31  
 reception of Ptolemy's *Geography* and, 322–24  
 solids and elements in, 85  
 Neostoicism, 58–59, 69 n.73, 89, 393  
 Neri, Philip (saint, born Filippo Romolo de' Neri) (1515–95), 395  
 Nessel, Joan (d. ca. 1660), 1443, 1444  
 Netherlands. *See also* Holland; Low Countries; Spanish Netherlands; Water control boards (*waterschappen*, Dutch)  
 atlases published in, 687, 1356, 1432  
 as cartographic production center, 995  
 cartography: approach to, 1171; military, 687; official uses, *pl.*19, 673–74  
 “Cautionary Towns” of, 1651  
 economic development of, 1405  
 engravers of, 793  
 explorations and mapping of, 754  
 handwriting style in, 601  
 land reclamation and drainage in, 1263–68  
 maps: cadastral, 710; coloring of, 606; as decoration, 649; by Deventer, 552; displays of, 677; under Elizabeth I, 1611; estate, 1177; heraldic lions on,

- Netherlands—maps (*continued*)  
*pl.*19, 674; by Hooghe, 1304; by Jansz. Bilhamer, 674, 1268; mosaic world, 814; by Nicolaus Cusanus, 550; Portuguese, printed in, 1020; printed collections, 801–2; reference, without dikes and dunes, 1263; sketch type, 727; wall type (*See below*); in wartime, 735  
 nautical charts: list of, 1431  
 parchment uses in, 196 n.132  
 polder making in, 710  
 political developments: German control, 1174; governance issues, 668, 1247  
 Scotland's contacts with, 1684  
 soundings used in, 750, 1413  
 town plans in, 1356  
 university system of, 630–31  
 use of term, 1246  
 wall map production: in Amsterdam, 1346–56, 1379–80; in Antwerp, 1344–46, 1378; context of, 1341–44; town plans as, 1356  
 Neugebauer, O., 140  
 New Albion, 1761  
 New Amsterdam (New York), 1456  
 New England, 1774–78  
 New England Company, 1775  
 New France  
 approach to mapping, 1542–47  
 English victory over, 1541, 1547  
 expeditions to, 428, 1463, 1538 (*See also* Champlain, Samuel de)  
 French attempt to settle, 1538–39, 1562 n.61  
 maps of, 1540, 1541, 1542  
 political ambitions in, 1562  
 New Granada, 743  
 New Guinea, 1351, 1367, 1408, 1409  
 New Holland. *See* Australia  
 New Jerusalem (concept), 681  
 New Mexico, 744  
 New Netherlands. *See* Nieuw Nederland  
 New Orleans, 1155  
 New Scotland, 1774, 1776, 1778  
 New Spain, 744  
 New World. *See* Americas; *specific locales*  
*New Yeeres Gift* (ship), 1737  
 New York City, 8  
 New Zealand, 1369  
 Newbery, Nathaniel (d. 1636), 1712  
 Newfoundland  
 cod trade of, 1757  
 colonization interests and, 627, 1761  
 discovery of, 1028  
 English interests in, 1778–79  
 exploration of, 522, 526 n.71, 1463  
 maps: by Alexander, 1776; by Ruysch, 343, 1189; in Thevet's "Grand insulaire," 1473  
 nautical charts: by Blaeu, 1425; Norman characteristics on, 1555; by Reinel, 986–87  
 Newport, Christopher (d. 1617), 754  
 News maps  
 English example of, 1716  
 to entice colonists, 1458  
 of military engagements, 1305–6, 1602  
 News reporting, 1714  
*See also* Broadsheets and broadsides;  
 News maps; Newsbook (*corranto*)  
 Newsbook (*corranto*), 1666, 1712  
*See also* News maps  
 Newspaper advertisements, 1718  
 Newton, Isaac (1642–1727), 55–56, 87, 636  
 Nicaragua, 752, 1159  
 Niccoli, Niccolò  
 circle of, 295–99, 325, 333  
 map collection of, 642, 806, 821  
 Ptolemy's *Geography* and, 290, 292, 293–95, 309  
 public library and, 644  
 Nice, 833, 834, 841–42  
 Nicholas V (Tommaso Parentucelli; 1397–1455; pope, 1447–55), 319, 325, 1008  
 Nicholas, Thomas, 1594  
 Nicholson, James (fl. 1535–38), 1604 n.110, 1696  
 Nicolaes, Hendrik, 393  
 Nicolai, Arnold (fl. 1548–96), 1300, 1304, 1405  
 Nicolas, Mathurin (ca. 1530–81), 1572  
 Nicolaus Cusanus (Nikolaus of Kues, Nicolaus de Cusa; orig: Nicholas Kryffts) (ca. 1401–1464)  
 background of, 1183–84  
 circle of, 333, 337  
 discoveries and, 439  
 globes of, 146  
 library and instrument collections of, 139, 1184  
 maps: Central Europe, 1184–88, 1193–94, 1211, 1597 n.63, 1820; signs used, 530–31 n.20, 550; sources of, 314 n.195  
 mentioned, 1179, 1193  
 topical comments: cosmographer as creator, 17–18; mnemonic properties of maps, 637–38  
 Nicolaus Germanus (fl. 1460–77)  
 advances disseminated by, 64  
 background of, 1179  
 globes of, 135 n.4, 373 n.30  
 manuscript style of, 600  
 maps: Cusanus-type, 1184–85, 1186, 1187; Holy Land, 382; projections used, 369, 381, 1465  
 mentioned, 322, 337, 340, 348  
 patrons of, 642  
 Ptolemy's *Geography* editions of, 320–21, 1183, 1784–85  
 role in German cartography, 1182–83  
 topical comments: exactitude, 321; trapezoidal projection, 378  
 Nicolaus Gothus. *See* Clavus, Claudius  
 Nicolay (Nicolai), Nicolas de, sieur d'Arfeuille (1517–83)  
 death of, 1468  
 as geographer and painter, 1522  
 maps: Berry, 1485; Bourbonnais, 1485, 1486, 1487; classification of, 647 n.89; Europe, 1485; others' copies of, 1572 mentioned, 1534, 1729  
 positions and duties of, 667, 1485  
 rutter obtained by, 1469, 1470, 1726–27  
 Thevet compared with, 432–33, 1468–71  
 title of, 1463  
 travels of, 1469, 1485, 1601, 1603  
 unfinished work of, 1493, 1503  
 works of, 1469, 1470, 1471, 1479, 1571  
 Nicolini da Sabbio, Giovanni Antonio (Johannes Antonius), 454  
 Nicolosi, Giovanni Battista (1610–70), 970–73, 973 n.143  
 Nicosia, 274 n.59  
 Nicot, Jean (1530–1600), 1042  
 Nieprzecki, Jan (1719–54), 1840  
 Nieuhof, Joan (1618–72), 1445 n.59, 1446 n.62  
*Nieuwe beschryvinghe ende caertbouck. See* under Barents, Willem  
 Nieuw Nederland (New Netherlands)  
 Compagnie of, 1419  
 maps: by Gerritsz., 1454; by Heerman, 1457  
 nautical charts: by Colom, 1401; by Doetsz., 1419  
 printed cartography of, 1424–25  
 Niger, Nicolaus. *See* Clavus, Claudius  
 Nigal (Indian) (fl. 1602), 744  
 Nihil, Johannes, 338  
 Nile River and Delta  
 axis rotation problem and, 195, 197, 199 n.143  
 branches of, 1008 n.165  
 flooding of, 1015 n.213  
 maps of, 388  
 origins of, 1027–28  
 as ornamental feature on charts, 202 n.165  
 questions about, 310  
 Nimrod (astronomer), 105  
 Nipissing Indians, 1547 n.57  
 Nispen, Mattheus van (ca. 1628–1717), 1286  
 Nithsdale, 1690  
 Nobili, Pietro de' (Petrus de Nobilibus) (fl. ca. 1584), 775–76  
 Nobility. *See* Aristocracy and gentry; Courts (royal)  
 Nodal, Bartolomé García de (d. 1622), 1165, 1167, 1353  
 Nodal, Gonzalo de (b. 1569), 1165, 1167, 1353  
 Nola area, 951  
 Nolasco, Pedro, 1165  
 Noli, Agostino da, 209  
 Nolin, Jean-Baptiste (1657–1708), 1587  
 Nooms (alias Zeeman), Reinier (1623–ca. 1668), 1341  
 Noordsche Compagnie, 1421, 1424  
 Noort, Olivier van (1568–1611), 1310, 1353, 1365, 1411–12  
 Norden, John (1548?–1625)  
 accuracy achieved by, 506



- cartographic skills of, 1644  
finances of, 1633  
as influence, 504, 1354  
maps/surveys, 419–20; Chichester, 1650, 1657; Hartfordshire, 1706, 1713; Honour of Windsor, 1666; Ireland, 1683; London, 1667, 1706, 1740; Middlesex, 1632–33, 1657, 1695, 1706; miniature plans, 1656–57; revisions proposed, 1705–6; royal reputations evidenced in, 674; signs used, 556, 561, 562–63, 564, 565, 566, 569, 570, 572, 577, 579, 580; Surrey, 1706; Sussex, 1650, 1657, 1706; Westminster, 1706  
mentioned, 1619  
patrons of, 1717  
positions of, 1633 n.328, 1634  
style of, 1648  
surveying manual of, 10, 1609, 1641  
topical comments: cartographic knowledge, 665; estate plans, 1639, 1643 n.390  
works: *Speculum Britanniae*, 1313, 1614, 1632, 1633–34; *The Surveior's Dialogue*, 1609, 1641
- Nordenskiöld, A. E.  
on Agnese, 213  
facsimile collection of, 798  
Godunov map and, 1875  
on Honter, 1831  
on Jaume Olives, 226  
on Martines, 226  
on Millo, 218  
Northeast Passage voyage of, 1781 n.1  
on portolan charts, 175 n.8, 314, 520 n.47  
sources of, 1902  
on spies, 1883
- Norfolk  
coastal defenses of, 1612  
Elizabeth's progress in, 1625  
maps: by Agas and Sampson, 1645; in Saxton survey, 1625, 1626
- Norgate, Edward (d. 1650), 605
- Nørlund, Niels Erik, 1785
- Norman, Robert (fl. 1560–84)  
compasses of, 1740  
nautical charts: Azores, 1739; English Channel, 1734  
topical comments: magnetism, 520, 525, 1739; surveying, 481 n.24
- Normandy  
atlases production in, 1563–68  
engineer in, 1514  
forest surveys in, 1485, 1527  
fortifications of, 1505  
hydrographers of, 1478  
maps: in dispute settlement, 1524, 1526; under Elizabeth I, 1611; by Jolivet, *pl.*59, 1484; oldest extant example, 1550 n.4; by Tassin, 1496  
maritime trade interests of, 1550, 1562  
nautical charts: decoration on, 1561–62; of hydrographers and cartographers, 1551–54; influences on, 1555–56; list of, 1563–68; magnetic declination and, 1557, 1558; military use of, 1562; Portuguese anonymous, 983–84; production of, 1557–59; rhumb lines on, 1556–57; school for, 1550–51; uses of, 1560–61
- Norris, John, 727, 1612, 1626
- Norrland  
land surveys of, 1802–3  
maps: Bureus, 1793–94; Magnus, 1788, 1789  
political boundaries of, 1781, 1782  
taxation of, 1793
- North Africa. *See also specific countries*  
Charles V's invasion of (Tunis), *pl.*22, 67–68, 468, 671, 724, 1505, 1659 n.503  
in map for use with sundial, 380
- North America. *See also specific countries*  
Champlain's mapping of: context, 1538–39; data gathering for, 1541–47; explorations for, 1539–41; list of maps, 1548–49; summary of, 1547  
English interests in, 1754–55, 1768–69  
English surveyors in, 1668  
French explorations of, 1152, 1155, 1463  
maps: coastal areas, 753, 756; indigenous, 744–45; reference, 1001; by Ruysch, 343, 1188–89; by Velasco, 1769, 1771  
mineral wealth in, 1757, 1761  
nautical charts: by Blaeu, 1424; by Carolus, 1421; by Champlain, 1539, 1540; by Doetsz., 1419; by Dudley, 794; Norman characteristics on, 1555; in Pasterot atlas, 1560; by Portuguese cartographers, 986–87, 994, 1000–1002, 1067; by White, 1731  
Portuguese discoveries of, 1010  
route around emphasized, 1760–62  
use of term, 1028
- North Atlantic Ocean  
challenges of navigating, 511 n.15, 1384  
explorations of, 1189, 1305  
maps: by Boazio, 1763; in Cantino map, 755–56, 760; by Dee, 1758–60; by Fillastre after Clavus, 303; in German manuscript, 302  
nautical charts: by Borough, 1731, 1736, 1760; by Claesz., Doetecum family, and Plancius, 1408; by Daniel, 1746–47; polar projection on, 522; by Reinell, 986–87; by Rijckemans, 1419; in Spanish pattern chart, 1125; by Vigliarolo, *pl.*40
- North Cape, 1393
- North Polar region. *See* Arctic Ocean and region
- North Sea  
coastal characteristics of, 1404  
medieval navigation in, 511 n.12  
nautical charts: by Anthonisz., 1405, 1406; by Gijsbertsz., 1420; by Haeyen, 1395; by Hoirne, 1404; by Waghenaer, 1393  
rutter for, 1384, 1386–87  
Northamptonshire, 714, 1639, 1640, 1657  
Northeast Passage  
disproved in 1583, 1757  
maps: as argument for, 1758, 1759; by Dee, 1615 n.196; by Polyakov', 1879  
search for, 753, 1305, 1410, 1413, 1421, 1731, 1757  
voyages: Dezhnev, 1876; Nordenskiöld, 1781 n.1
- Northern Provinces. *See* Low Countries
- Northumberland, 706
- Northumberland, earl of. *See* Percy, Henry
- Northwest Passage  
maps: as argument for, 1758, 1759; by Lok, 1762; speculative, 742–43, 1761  
search for, 522, 753, 757, 1353, 1756–57, 1767–68  
Thevet on, 1478
- Norton, Bonham (1565–1635), 1695 n.12
- Norton, John (d. 1612)  
finances of, 1718  
grammar patent of, 1715  
import sales of, 1695  
pocket atlases and, 1332  
works printed by: Camden's *Britannia*, 1708; Ortelius's *Theatrum*, 1320–21, 1707
- Norton, Robert (d. 1635), 716
- Norway  
anchorage of, 572, 573  
boundaries of, 1803  
cartography: military, 1800; pioneering techniques, 1782–86  
Dutch sailing directions for, 1804  
maps: by Bureus, 1793–94, 1801–2; by Geelkercken, 1800  
nautical charts: anonymous, Shetlands to coast of, 1734; by Barents, 1394; by Borough, 1731; by Waghenaer, 1393
- Norwich, 1603, 1650, 1655, 1697, 1699
- Norwood, Richard (1590–1675)  
cartographic skills of, 1644  
maps: Bermuda, 1666–67, 1770  
mentioned, 1773  
on Wright and nautical charts, 1745
- Nossa Senhora da Conceição (fort), 1056
- Notary system, 37 n.73, 50, 1342, 1525
- Nottinghamshire, 718 n.80
- Nova, João da, 993
- Nova Scotia  
Bay of Fundy, 1353, 1542, 1779  
discovery of, 1028  
English interests in, 1778–79  
nautical charts of, 1555
- Novaya Zemlya  
map fragment found in, 1706  
map obtained by Witsen, 1884  
nautical charts: by Borough, 1731; by Claesz. (publisher), 1408; by Doetsz. and Blaeu, 1423–24; by Waghenaer, 1414, 1415  
pack ice and, 1428

- Nové Zámky (Slovakia), 1846, 1847  
 Novellanus, Simon (fl. 1572–88), 1334  
 Novgorod, 1860, 1871  
 Nowell, Alexander (ca. 1516/17–1602), 1638 n.363  
 Nowell, Laurence (d. 1576)  
   antiquarian and mathematical interests of, 1616  
   circle of, 1618 n.210, 1638 n.363  
   maps: British Isles, 643; English provinces, 1622–23; Ireland, 1675; Saxton's use of, 1628  
   Mercator compared with, 1676  
   sources of, 1622, 1685  
 Noyen, Sebastiaan van (ca. 1493–1557), 1281  
 Numbers. *See also* Arithmetic; Mathematics; Measurements  
   computation of golden, 83 n.120  
   decimal fractions, 1286–87  
   Dee on, 79 n.111  
   for place-names, 206  
 Nunes (Nuñez), Pedro (1502–78)  
   education of, 631, 633  
   Escorial Atlas linked to, 1042  
   Fine refuted by, 1037–38, 1045  
   as influence, 1015  
   position and duties of, 151, 990, 1004  
   topical comments: latitude, 1046; rhumb lines, 521 n.50, 1556  
 Nuñez de la Yerba, Francisco, 1073  
 Nunn, George E., 749 n.76  
 Nuremberg  
   astrological interests in, 155  
   atlases: by Pfinzing, 1241 n.424  
   as commercial center, 1193, 1195  
   descriptions of, 1190, 1634  
   instrumentmakers in, 143, 345, 492, 1195, 1198  
   as map production center, 616, 1193–98, 1244–45  
   maps: administrative uses of, 730; context of, 109; by Smith, 1650  
   perspectivists of, 82 n.115  
   places: Melanchthon Gymnasium, 154; Regiomontanus's printing press, 1178, 1181–82  
   views: by Lautensack, 1650; in map margins, 1237, 1239  
 Nuremberg Chronicle (Schedel)  
   available in England, 1694  
   Christian cosmos image in, 92  
   comet illustration in, 119 n.108  
   creation narrative of, 83 n.118  
   description of, 66, 1193–94  
   maps: Central Europe, 1194; Ptolemaic world, 349; Rome, 392; world, 349, 382, 383  
   production of, 61, 616  
   views in, 612, 613  
 Nuti, Lucia, 16 n.53, 696 n.47  
 Nuyts, Laurens, 1446  
 Ob River, 1738  
 Oberhammer, Eugen, 1175, 1825 n.122  
 Objects  
   books as, 12  
   in bounded uniform space, 13  
   *mappaemundi* as, 678  
   outlines of, 353  
 Obrist, Barbara, 33 n.46  
 Observatories, 368, 380, 1227, 1237, 1239, 1240, 1314  
 Ocean Sea  
   use of term, 66  
 Oceans and seas  
   anthropomorphic fusion of, 464  
   connections of, recognized, 20, 464  
   currents of, 1451–52  
   discoveries of, 59, 210, 428, 1755  
   latitude sailing in, 1728, 1745  
   map signs for, 542–43  
   navigation of, 509, 511, 514–22, 747  
   Ptolemy on, 285, 304–5  
   scale applied to, 193–94  
   speculations about, 741–42  
   winds of, 747–48, 1451–52  
 Oceanus (myth), 272  
 O'Day, Rosemary, 623 n.9  
 Oddi, Jacopo (b. 1600), 915  
 Öder, Georg, the Younger (d. 1581), 1228, 1229  
 Öder, Matthias (d. 1607), 1228  
 O'Donnell, Hugo, 749 n.76  
 Oecolampadius, Johann (1482–1531), 1828  
 Oehme, Ruthardt, 1177  
 Ogerolles, Jean d', 1571  
 Ogier, Macé, 647 n.89, 1489, 1570, 1576  
 Ogilby, John (1600–1676), 39 n.84, 668–69  
 Ogloblin, N. N., 1866  
 Ohio River, 1152, 1154  
*Oikoumene* (known world)  
   biblical-Aristotelian model of, 327  
   critical reflection on, 98  
   discourse on, 300, 301, 326, 331–32, 334  
   establishment of, 61  
   four parts of, 978  
   Mediterranean as marker of, 30  
   Ptolemy and, 311, 349–50, 368–70  
   shift to single geometric figure from, 368–72  
   woodcut map of, 66  
   zone of, 32  
 Ojea, Fernando de (d. 1615), 1086  
 Okhotsk, Sea of, 1879, 1882  
 Oldrado, Pietro, 912  
 Olenin, Aleksey N., 1859 n.27  
 Oleśnicki, Zbigniew (1389–1455), 1817  
 Olevian, Caspar (1536–87), 1225  
 Olgiati, Giovanni Maria (ca. 1494–1557), 1280–81, 1282  
 Olgiato, Girolamo, 554  
 Olinda (Brazil), 1436  
 Oliva family. *See also* Caloiro e Oliva family  
   building of, 230  
   family relationships in, 228  
   in Marseilles, 233  
   nautical chart production and, 262  
   origin of, 207  
   possible apprentices of, 235  
   religious images used by, 200, 201  
   sovereign images used by, 203  
 Oliva, Francesco (fl. 1594–1615), 201, 228  
 Oliva, Joan (fl. 1582–1638)  
   atlases of, 180, 181, 184–85, 189  
   axis rotation problem and, 232  
   background of, 189 n.82  
   cities depicted by, 202 n.164  
   dividers used by, 203  
   geographical knowledge of, 236  
   in Leghorn, 228, 229, 230  
   in Malta, 229  
   in Marseilles, 233  
   in Naples and Messina, 224, 228  
   nautical charts of, 177, 180, 183 n.60, 197, 198  
   ornamental features used by, 199  
   place-names used by, 205  
   practices of, 228  
   religious images used by, 201  
 Oliva, Joan Riczo (fl. 1580–94)  
   in Naples and Messina, 222, 227–28  
   nautical charts of, 180, 189, 204, 227  
   practices of, 228  
   religious images used by, 201  
 Oliva, Placido (fl. 1615), 228  
 Oliva, Salvatore (fl. 1619–35), 198 n.142, 233, 234  
 Olivares (count-duke, Gaspar de Guzmán) (1587–1645), 466, 1074, 1082  
 Olivato Puppi, Loredana, 897–98 n.49  
 Oliveira Martins, J. P., 1002  
 Olivença, 1047  
 Oliver, Antoine (d. 1573), 719  
 Olives, Bartomeu (fl. 1538–88), 202 n.169, 207, 217, 227, 229  
 Olives, Domingo, 194, 196, 222, 227  
 Olives, Jaume (fl. 1550–72)  
   atlas of, 177 n.18  
   colors used by, 202 n.169  
   nautical chart of, 181  
   religious images used by, 200  
   travels of, 209, 222, 226–27, 233  
 Olivo, Brasito, 228  
 Ollive, François (Franciscus Oliva) (fl. 1650–64)  
   axis rotation problem and, 198 n.142, 233  
   in Marseilles, 233, 234  
   nautical charts of, *pl.*8, 186, 189, 202, 205  
 Olmos, Andrés de (1491–1571), 1471  
 Olmos, Francisco Valero, 1003 n.128  
 O'Loughlin, Thomas, 40  
 Olschki, Leonardo, 940–41 n.3  
 Olson, David R., 21  
 Olszewicz, Bolesław, 1808–9  
 Olyutorsk Peninsula, 1881–82  
 O'Malley, John W., 396, 399 n.76  
 Oman, Charles, 1602–3 n.97  
 Ombrone River, 917  
 Oñate, Juan de, 1152  
 Ondériz, Pedro Ambrosio de (fl. ca. 1585; d. 1596)  
   diplomatic concerns of, 1130

- padrón real* revision under, 1103, 1124–27  
 position and duties of, 1076, 1124  
 O'Neill, Hugh, *pl.*70, 1682  
 Ong, Walter J., 12, 407 n.19  
*Onrust* (yacht), 1419 n.173  
 Ontario, 1544  
 Opicino de Canistris (1296–ca. 1351)  
 background of, 47  
 as index of range of maps, 47–49  
 maps: Lombardy and Po valley, 47, 48;  
 zone type, 29, 30  
 Oporinus, Johannes (1507–68), 439, 1833, 1834, 1835  
 Oppenheim, 616  
*Orangienboom* (ship), 1421  
*Orbis*  
 use of term, 327 n.299  
 Ordás, Diego de (1480–1532), 756  
 Order of Christ (military order), 1040  
 Order of Knights of Malta, *pl.*37, 180, 181, 184–85, 229, 1050–51  
 Order of Preachers (Dominicans), 1086  
 Order of the Knights of Santo Stefano  
 cartographic production and, 180, 181, 185, 229–30, 231, 232, 235  
 Ferretti's *isolario* and, 274 n.60  
 fleets of, 229  
 Orellana, Francisco de (d. ca. 1546), 757, 1032  
 Origen (185–253/54), 384, 388–89  
 Orinoco and Orinoco River  
 maps of, *pl.*73, 756–57, 1161, 1166  
 voyages to, 793, 1766–67  
 Orion constellation, 113, 114, 122, 127, 1364  
 Orkney Islands, 40, 1687  
 Orlandi, Giovanni (fl. 1590–1640), 775, 958, 1827  
 Orléanais, 550, 570  
 Orléans, Gaston d' (duke) (1608–60), 691, 692, 1579  
 Orley, Bernard van, 467, 468  
 Orliens, David van, 1288  
 Orme, Nicholas, 623 n.7  
 Ormuz, 463, 1014  
 Ornament and decoration. *See also* Painted map cycles; Paintings  
 catalog choices of, 1342–43  
 Chaves on, 1100  
 literature and cartography linked in, 471  
 on maps (examples): in arts, 1663–66;  
 borders of, 1278–79; cartouches as, 1825; at court, 1657–59; German pictorial, *pl.*45, 1222; instruments as, 994, 1098; in rural areas, 1659–63; *waterschap*, 1267; world wall, 1350  
 maps as ornament: collections, 649–50, 677–79; property type, 718; religious type, 10; world type, 35–36  
 on Naples survey, 965–67  
 on nautical charts (examples), 186–88, 199–203, 1097–98, 1561–62, 1742–43  
 Ornano, 870  
 Örnehufvud (Olof Hansson Svart) (1600–1644), 1796–98  
 Orosius, Paulus (b. 380–90), 384  
 Orozco, Manuel de, 1170  
 Orozco, Marcos, 1044  
 Orrain, Jean II d', 1523, 1524  
 Orsini family  
 lost charts of, 178  
 Orsini, Fulvio (1529–1600), 395–96  
 Orsini, Gentile Virginio, 826 n.59  
 Orsini, Giordano (cardinal) (d. ca. 1438)  
 library and map collection of, 266 n.21, 304, 642  
 mentioned, 301  
 Ptolemy's *Geography* and, 291 n.37, 295  
 work dedicated to, 266, 283  
 Orsini, Valerio, 912  
 Ortelianus, Jacobus Colius (Jacob Cool) (1563–1628), 604, 1303 n.42  
 Ortelius, Abraham (1527–98). *See also Theatrum orbis terrarum* (Ortelius)  
 background of, 1324  
 circle and correspondents of, 609, 860 n.37, 962, 965, 1052, 1302, 1303, 1318–19, 1334, 1344, 1434, 1472, 1478, 1493, 1694  
 inconsistencies of, 534–35  
 as influence, 226, 420, 433, 791, 816 n.47, 819 n.51, 925  
 interests: antiquarianism, 652, 660; geography, 70, 655  
 legacy of, 1375  
 map and chart trade of, 790, 1176, 1300, 1698, 1701  
 maps made and/or printed by: Africa, 805; available in England, 1694–95; biblical pilgrimages, 393, 394; coloring of, 603–4, 605, 606; cordiform, 393; Corsica, 867–68; heart-shaped, world wall, 1303, 1345; historical, 17, 87, 1242; Ireland, 1672, 1676; mosaic, 284; others' copies of, 1476, 1478; projections used, 371–72, 378; roads absent on, 723; Roman Empire, 658 n.184; Sardinia, 871; signs used, 550, 554, 557 n.131, 560, 564, 578, 580; Spain, 1346; speculative, 743; vineyards on, 574; wall, 805, 1303, 1345, 1346, 1361; world, 1303, 1320, 1345, 1361, 1575  
 mentioned, 471 n.6, 645  
 religious beliefs of, 392–93, 443  
 Rosaccio compared with, 3  
 sources of, 784, 867, 1345, 1685, 1686  
 topical comments: atlas uses, 580; Cicero, 89; Deventer, 1257; Lazarus's Hungary map, 1821 n.95; Luís Teixeira's surveys, 990; Münster's *Cosmography*, 1213; Nicolay, 1485; postdiluvian world images, 87 n.125; "theater of the world" trope, 95  
 town plans in *Civitates*, 1334  
 utopian fiction by, 439–40  
 visual riddle for, 446  
 works: *Album amicorum*, 440, 1303; *Le miroir du monde*, 613, 1332, 1339; *Nova totius terrarum orbis* (cordiform map), 393, 1345; *Romani imperii imago*, 1303; *Typus orbis terrarum* (world map), 59, 89, 371–72, 1320; *Utopiae typus*, 439–40  
 Orthogonality and orthogonal maps, 9, 13, 15–16, 23  
 Ortiz de Calzadilla, Diogo (Diogo Ortiz de Vilhegas), 328  
 Ortona, 325  
 Ortrov, Fernand van, 143 n.51, 1297 n.6  
 Oruch, Jack B., 413  
 Orvieto district, 569–70  
 Oskol River, 1872  
 Osley, A. S., 1703 n.36  
 Oslo, 1800  
 Ospedale di Santa Maria Nuova, 929  
 Osten, Carl Heinrich von der (d. 1691), 1245  
 Ostend, 1087  
 Ostendorfer, Martin, 1827  
 Ostendorfer, Michael, 1827  
 Ostia, Castle of, 954  
 Osuna, Francisco de (d. ca. 1540), 474  
 Otranto area, 969 n.128, 970  
 Ottawa River, 1540–41  
 Ottheinrich, Pfalzgraf (duke) (d. 1559), 157  
 Otto (the Child) (1204–52; duke of Brunswick), 35–36 n.63  
 Otto IV (1175?–1218; Holy Roman Emperor, 1209–15), 35–36 n.63  
 Ottoman Empire. *See also* Turkish wars  
 areas held by, 205, 1825–26  
 in Buondelmonti's *isolario*, 266  
 maps of, 721, 1244, 1807  
 rhetoric against, 1850  
 technical information in, 270  
 as threat, 359, 871, 892  
 treaty with, 218  
 wars: depictions of, 399; East-Central Europe, 1806; military preparations, 273; Rhodes, 203; Vienna siege, 389  
 Ottsen, Hendrick, 1407  
 Ouche Valley, 1523, 1524  
 Oude Compagnie, 1437  
 Oulu (Finland), 1803–4  
 Outghers., Jan, 1348–49, 1353  
 Ovale, Alonso de (1601–51), 1166, 1168  
 Over Haddon, 1600  
 Overadt, Peter (fl. 1590–1652), 1235, 1237  
 Overijssel  
 fortification maps of, 1284  
 maps: by Deventer, 1257–58; by Doetecum, 1268; by Have, 1271; reference, 1247  
 Overlords  
 map signs for, 566–67  
*Overzeilers* (charts for long oceanic voyages)  
 use of term, 1450  
 Oviedo, Gonzalo Fernández de. *See* Fernández de Oviedo, Gonzalo  
 Owen, George, of Henllys (ca. 1552–1613)  
 land transfer of, 1665–66  
 mentioned, 1612

- Owen, George, of Henlllys (*continued*)  
 Pembrokeshire map of, 1617, 1632, 1666  
 on Saxton survey, 1627, 1630
- Ownership. *See also* Collections; Land ownership; Libraries  
 of books, 631–32  
 of portolan charts, 37 n.73, 181, 748  
 printing's impact on, 609
- Oxford University  
 founding of, 1655–56  
 geography curriculum of, 630, 631, 632  
 map and chartmakers of, 1615  
 professors of, 793  
 property maps and, 708  
 student's commonplace book and, 632–33  
 views: New College, 1591 n.25
- Oxfordshire  
 Elizabeth's visit to, *pl.18*, 1663  
 maps of, 1625–26, 1659, 1661
- Pace, Richard (1482?–1536), 626
- Pacheco, João, 1555
- Pacheco Pereira, Duarte (ca. 1460–ca. 1526)  
 home of, 60  
 hydrographic surveys of, 984  
 latitude values supplied by, 1011–12, 1046  
 mentioned, 987  
 nautical research of, 1009
- Ptolemy's *Geography* and, 343  
 rutter of, 749
- South America discovered by, 1028, 1029  
 topical comments: cosmography, 76, 77;  
 double Nile, 1008 n.165; experience, 462; Henry's chartmaker, 979, 1002; Portuguese overseas territories, 1011–12  
 works: "Esmeraldo de situ orbis," 1011–12, 1046
- Pachołowiecki, Stanisław (fl. 1563–after 1581), 1839
- Pacific Ocean  
 discourse on, 741–42  
 islands discovered in, 1351  
 maps: by Eckebrecht, 373; space for, 76  
 nautical charts: Norman characteristics on, *pl.62*, 1555–56; by Tatton, *pl.72*, 1742  
 vastness of, 20, 758
- Pacificus of Verona (d. 846), 101 n.13
- Pacioli, Luca (1445–1517), 85, 344
- Paciotto (Paciotti), Francesco (1521–91), 687, 846, 936, 1147
- Paderborn, 569
- Padrón, Ricardo, 407 n.20
- Padrón real* (Spanish central pattern chart)  
 beginnings of, 1109–11  
 copies of, 215, 1099, 1108  
 diplomatic and bureaucratic uses of, 1097, 1108–16, 1130  
 English map based on, 1600  
 function of, 1107–8  
 multiple chart solution to, 1129–30  
 old versions destroyed, 1095  
 ongoing debates over, 1122–23, 1128–29  
 pilots' charts compared with, 1105, 1125  
 revisions: under cosmographer major, 1124–27; under Council, 1115–22; listed, 1142; system of, 1100, 1108, 1109–11  
 sales of charts distinguished from, 1130  
 WIC's counterpart of, *pl.56*, 1452, 1453
- Padua  
 fortifications of, 897–98  
 maps of, 554, 902, 903
- Paduli della Padulalta, 870
- Páez, Pedro (1564–1622), 754, 1027
- Pafnutiy, 1866 n.63
- Paganico, 50
- Paganino, Antonio, 820–21, 822, 913
- Paganism, 83 n.119, 87, 89, 640
- Pagano, Matteo (fl. 1538–62)  
 Gastaldi's *Cosmographia universalis* and, 786  
 as influence, 115  
 map trade of, 617, 780–81, 782, 787, 832  
 maps engraved and/or printed by: Piedmont, 781; signs used, 547; woodcut, 1821
- Pageants, 1596, 1599  
*See also* Festivals and fairs
- Paget, William, 1607–8
- Pagitt, Ephraim (1575?–1647), 1718, 1719
- Pagnolo, Michelangelo di, 929
- Pahr, Dominicus (d. 1602), 1797
- Painted map cycles. *See also* Paintings  
 about: classification of, 804, 827; content and meaning of, 807–8, 827; emergence of, 806–7; list of, 828–30; precursors to, 804–5; restorations and additions to, 397 n.64; technique of, 807  
 maps: continents, 814–16; Holy Land, 820–21, 822; Italy, 821–25; Muscovy, 1854; wall maps compared, 805–6; world, 813–14, 816–20  
 specific locations: Caprarola, *pl.27*, 395–96, 679, 815–16; Galleria degli Uffizi (Tuscany), 671; Galleria delle Carte Geografiche at Vatican, 395, 396–99, 912; Guardaroba Nuova, 95, 157, 395, 648–49, 654–55, 671, 672; Lucca, 910–11 n.7; monastery, 820–21, 822, 913; Naples, 813, 820–21, 822, 965–66, 967  
 subjects: city views, 825–27, 855, 858 n.27, 932–34; patron's dominion, *pl.26*, *pl.27*, 808–13; religious world-view, 395–99
- Painters and artists  
 cartographers as, 862, 870 n.83, 1232, 1241, 1510, 1522, 1537  
 chorographers as, 1532  
 at court, 734–35  
 forest maps of, 1527, 1528  
 geographer as, 1522  
 guilds of, 780, 1533  
 juridical maps and images by, 1522–24  
 surveyors as, 734–36  
 techniques: of lighting oblique view or elevation, 16; scientific limits of, 130  
 tools for administrative control created by, 50  
 topographers as, 404, 1275
- Paintings. *See also* Landscape panoramas; Painted map cycles; Pigment recipes  
 cartography compared with, 637 n.1  
 cartography linked to, 906–7  
 copies of, 775, 780  
 of cosmographies, 67–68, 95–98  
 drawing distinguished from, 600  
 Dutch: Atlantic chart depicted in, 1452 n.93; globes as symbols in, *pl.4*, 67, 135, 136, 141, 143, 145, 148–49, 157–58; maps depicted in, *pl.52*, 674, 675, 806, 1270, 1309, 1342; of overseas colonies, 1458–59, 1460  
*a fresco* vs. on *teleri* (on plaster vs. canvas), 807  
 land- and townscape backgrounds in, 1596  
 Mannerist period of, 96  
 map emblems and icons in, 1663–66  
 of Russian icons, 1860–62  
 wall map prices compared with, 1347  
 wartime uses of, 720, 724  
 watercolor view as, *pl.61*, 1523
- Paiva, Afonso de, 982, 1009, 1010
- Paladini Cuadrado, Angel, 749 n.76
- Palatia (ancient Miletus), 205
- Palatino, Giovambattista, 601, 790
- Pale (region in Ireland), 1670, 1682
- Paleologus, Sophia, 1859–60 n.32
- Paleotti, Gabriele (1522–97), 638, 640, 805, 808, 811
- Palermo, 202, 222–23, 229
- Palestine. *See also* Holy Land; Jerusalem; Pilgrimages  
 fertility of, 619  
 geography of, 418–19  
 maps: categories of, 41; Madaba mosaic, 571; by Melanchthon and Stella, 1213; Paris's regional, 39, 41–42; by Sanudo, 324 n.274; by Sgrooten, 658 n.184; by Vesconte workshop, 46, 1217
- Palissy, Bernard (ca. 1510–89/90), 1523
- Palladio, Andrea, 97 n.160
- Pallavicino, Sforza (marchese de Corte Maggiore, ca. 1570–80s), 283 n.99, 791
- Palma de Mallorca. *See* Majorca
- Palmanova in Friuli fortifications, 892, 899
- Palmer, Thomas, 1614
- Palmieri, Matteo (1406–75), 5
- Palmquist, Eric (d. 1676), 1875, 1879, 1882, 1883–84
- Palumbo-Fossati, Isabella, 796
- Pamphlets. *See also* Books; Broadsheets and broadsides  
 on military engagements, 1837  
 on papacy, by Luther, 390, 392  
 on Virginia, by Smith, 1780

- Panades, Banet, 226, 229
- Panama and Gulf of Panama  
fortifications of, 1148  
judicial districts (*audiencias*) of, 1159  
maps of, 757, 1143–44, 1160
- Pane, Giulio, 958 n.90
- Panicale, Masolino da (1383–1447), 932
- Panicale, Silvestro da, *pl.*31, 925
- Pannartz, Arnold (d. ca. 1477?), 951 n.59, 1182
- Pannemaker, Willem de, *pl.*22, 67–68, 468, 671, 1659 n.503
- Panofsky, Edwin, 409 n.29, 427 n.2, 528, 599
- Panoramas, 1313–14  
*See also* City and town views; Landscape panoramas; Painted map cycles; Wall maps
- Paolino Minorita (d. 1344), 42, 46–49
- Paolo da Canal (d. 1508), 343, 779
- Pápa (Hungary), 1815
- Papacy  
alliances of, 825  
authority and infallibility claims of, 392  
*consideratio* and *contemplatio* tasks of, 398  
depictions of: as diabolical, 394–95; map cycles, 396, 825  
Henry VIII vs., 562, 565, 1601, 1614, 1620, 1622, 1638, 1639  
Holy Roman emperor and, 1174  
iconography of, 813, 818  
ideological construction of, 399  
Luther's pamphlet on, 390, 392  
oath of obedience to, 1039, 10005  
post-Tridentine hopes of, 813, 818, 823–24  
primacy of, 824–25  
urban transformation and, 702–4
- Papal line, 66
- Papal States  
cartography: administrative uses of, 909–15; cadastral, 930–31; frontiers, 924; religious properties, *pl.*31, 924–25; roads and canals, 925–27; urban maps and views, 931–39; water resources and projects, 920, 921  
fortifications of, 936  
maps: by Massaia, 909–11; reference, 909  
Neapolitan treaty with, 952, 953  
political-military alliances of, 892  
resurveying of, 812
- Pape, Jan de, 1404–5
- Paper. *See also* Parchments; Vellum  
Alexander sheet, 1889 n.152  
availability of, 597, 1694, 1695  
carbon, for copies and corrections, 1558–59  
cost of, 597  
dissemination of, 591  
duodecimo format as conserving, 1392, 1403–4  
reuse of, *pl.*36, 177, 186, 187, 225, 780, 986, 1041, 1603, 1736, 1835  
sizes of, 597, 1869  
vellum compared with, 597, 1414  
watermarks on, 788, 1821
- Paracelsus, Philippus Aureolus (1493–1541), 86
- Paragon Sinus Gulf, 298
- Paragrams (concept), 434
- Paraguay River, 1031, 1168, 1169
- Paraiba, 1456 n.108
- Paraná River, 1031, 1168, 1169
- Parasacchi, Domenico, 926
- Parchments  
in Aragonese Naples, 945–51  
cut to size, 188  
Dutch traditions and, 196 n.132  
folios of, 183–84  
production of, 182  
reuse of, *pl.*36, 177, 186, 187, 225, 780, 986, 1041, 1603, 1736, 1835  
VOC use of, 1442
- Pardies, Ignace Gaston (1636–73), 117 n.99
- Parentani, Agostino, 847, 848
- Parenti (Parenzio), Gellio, 547, 566–67
- Parentucelli, Tommaso (1397–1455; Nicholas V, pope, 1447–55), 319, 325, 1008
- Pareto, Bartolomeo, 209
- Parigi, Alfonso (1606–56), 929
- Parigi, Giulio (1571–1635), 929
- Parima, Lake (rumored), 1767
- Paris  
Day of Barricades in, 1472  
engineers based in, 1517  
fortifications of, 1505  
guidebooks on, 1500  
as intellectual and cultural center, 428, 1476  
map and chart trade: booksellers in, 1572–74; commercialization of, 1584–85; context, 1569, 1571; Dutch influences on, 1575–78; financial hierarchy in, 1581–84; Flemish engravers in, 1575–77; Gourmont family in, 1574–75; Lyons trade and, 1575; places where maps were sold, 1585–87; prices, 1587–88  
map production: Blaeu's continent maps copied in, 1353, 1354; central role in, 617, 619, 1580–81  
maps: by Gomboust, 694, 696; by Hoyau, 1500; by Jouvin de Rochefort, 1586; by Quesnel, 1532  
as national place, 430  
neighborhoods: engravers' and woodcutters', *pl.*63, 1571–72; of map sellers, 1585–87; university, 1572–74  
places: Abbey of Saint-Antoine, 1523; observatory, 368; Saint-Germain-l'Auxerrois in, 1527  
planetary clock in, 1464  
plans: by Vassallieu dit Nicolay, 681, 1512–13  
predicted boundaries of, 1533  
proposed canal around, 1508  
views: by Cerceau, 1489; by Keere, 1314; by Truschet and Hoyau, 1533, 1535
- Paris, Matthew (ca. 1200–1259)  
as aware of representation issues, 18, 38 n.80, 51  
city views of, 1591  
influences on, 29 n.21  
maps, 38; Anglo-Saxon kingdoms, 39, 40; England, 39–40; itinerary type, 39, 540 n.73; Palestine, 39 n.85, 41–42; Scotland, 1684; strip type, 8, 39 n.84; world map, 41  
Minorita compared with, 46, 47  
sources of, 39, 44
- Parker, Geoffrey, 726
- Parker, Matthew (1504–75), 643, 1702, 1718
- Parks. *See also* Forests and forestry; Woods (woodlands)  
map signs for, 562–63  
village elimination for, 564
- Parliament (English)  
map signs for seats of, 567–68
- Parma  
border disputes of, 918, 923  
maps: borders, 920–21; cadastral, 927, 928; by Cock, 569 n.176; influences on, 876 n.6; political power highlighted in, 911; reference, 909  
painted map cycle in, 820–21, 822, 913  
plans: by Smeraldi, 701, 938  
political entity of, 876, 877  
views: celebratory, 933  
water management projects and, 918
- Parmentier, Jean (1494–1529/30), 429, 1551 n.5, 1729
- Parrasio, Aulo Giano (1470–1534), 343 n.409
- Parronchi, Alessandro, 335 n.358
- Parry, J. H., 20
- Parshall, Peter W., 797
- Parsons, Robert (1546–1610), 1730–31
- Partridge, Loren W., 395–96
- Pasi, Marco Antonio, 913, 1624
- Paskaarten* (Dutch sea charts). *See also* Low Countries: nautical charts  
catalog list of, 1413, 1414  
continued use of, 1410  
prototypes of, 1404  
shortcomings of, 1405  
West Indies type of, 1419, 1424–26
- Pasqualini, Alessandro (1493–1559), 1280
- Passe, Simon van de (1595?–1647?), 1713
- Passi, Carlo, 787
- Pasterot atlas, 1559–60
- Pasti, Matteo de' (ca. 1420–after 15 May 1467), 719
- Paston, John, 1726 n.30
- Pastor, Ludwig Freiherr von, 397, 398, 399
- Pastorius, Joachim (1611–82), 1841–42
- Pastoureau, Mireille, 529 n.15, 611, 1497, 1521
- Patengalo, Crain (prince of Makasar), 1366
- Patents. *See also* Licenses and licensing; States General (The Hague); Stationers' Company  
for French cartography, 1580–81, 1582

- Patents (*continued*)  
 grammar, 1715  
 for Plancius's world map, 378
- Patinir, Joachim (1485–1524), 61
- Patlagean, Evelyne, 940–41 n.3
- Patrimonium Sancti Petri. *See* Papacy; Papal States
- Patronage systems  
 chart decoration and, 1097–98  
 in London map trade, 1717–18  
 map collecting linked to, 653  
 map trade independent of, 790, 795  
 personal interest in mapping projects and, 1641
- Patten, William (fl. 1548–80), 1602, 1603 n.97, 1697
- Patteson, William, 1650
- Paul (saint), 387, 1215, 1604, 1698
- Paul II (Pietro Barbo; 1417–71; pope, 1464–71), 320, 813
- Paul III (1468–1549; pope, 1534–49), 685, 698
- Paul the Florentine. *See* Toscanelli, Paolo dal Pozzo
- Paulini, Iseppo, 889–92
- Paulini, Tommaso, 889–92
- Paulus., Dionysus, 1452 n.95, 1454 n.103
- Pausanias (fl. A.D. 150), 656, 657
- Pauw, Adrian (1585–1653), 644
- Pavia, 47, 48, 1597 n.60
- Paviot, Jacques, 139 n.30
- Payne, Ann, 1605 n.119
- Payton, Walter, 1744
- Peace agreements. *See* Treaties and peace agreements
- Peacham, Henry (1576?–1643?), 603, 605–6, 625 n.31, 628, 1630
- Peasantry  
 map signs for houses of, 563
- Peat harvest, 1265, 1266, 1356
- Pechorskaya, 1860, 1862
- Pedagogy. *See also* Education; Humanists and humanism; Universities; *specific disciplines*  
 changes in, 623–25  
 diagrams in, 39 n.86  
 humanism and, 319, 625–28  
 images in, 34  
 specialization in, 149
- Pederneira, 1049–50
- Pedersen, Olaf, 631 n.64
- Pederzano (Pedrezano), Giovanni Battista (fl. 1548), 782–83
- Pedro (prince), 980, 1009
- Peeters, Jean, 279
- Pegasus (mythical), 155
- Peirce, Charles Sanders, 528 n.5
- Peiresc, Nicolas-Claude Fabri de (1580–1637), 129–30, 276, 1474, 1579
- Pelacani, Biagio (d. 1416), 295
- Pèlerin, Jean (Viator) (1445–1524), 688
- Pelican* (ship), 749
- Pelletier, Monique, 176 n.12, 430, 603
- Pellikán, Konrad, 350, 352
- Pelo, Domenico, 868
- Peloponnesus peninsula, 215, 311, 1242
- Peltonen, Markku, 627 n.46
- Pelym, 1899
- Pembrokeshire, 1617, 1627, 1632, 1666
- Peñate, Hernando (fl. 1526), 757
- Peniche region, 1043, 1049
- Penrose, Boies, 459
- Pensacola Bay, 1155, 1157
- Pentius de Leucho, Jacobus (fl. 1511), 779
- Pepys, Samuel (1633–1703)  
 atlases and, 1725, 1729  
 chart commissioned by, 1741–42  
 circle and correspondents of, 1745  
 library and map collection of, 643, 806  
 map purchase of, 1696 n.16  
 navigation bibliography of, 1723
- Percy, Henry (“Wizard Earl,” earl of Northumberland) (1564–1632)  
 cartographic interests of, 1666  
 glorification of, 1663  
 as influence, 1618  
 map collection of, 1631 n.314, 1662–63 n.518, 1732, 1767  
 map consciousness of, 1607  
 property maps of, 715–16  
 as surveyor, 1643
- Peregrinatio in Terram Sanctam. See under* Breydenbach, Bernard von
- Pereira, António, 1032
- Pereira da Silva, Luciano, 976
- Pereira Dantas, João, 988 n.80, 989
- Pereira de Miranda, Brás, 1048
- Peres, Damião, 983, 984 n.62
- Peres, Domingos, 1035
- Perestrello, Bartolomeu, 982
- Perestrello, Isabel (Moniz), 982
- Perestrello (Perestrello), Manuel de Mesquita, 1021
- Pérez, Manuel (ca. 1517–after 1579), 1130 n.196
- Pérez de la Fuente, Hernán, 1121–22
- Pérez de Mesa, Diego (fl. ca. 1596), 1085
- Pérez de Valencia, Jaime (d. 1490), 342
- Pérez-Mallaína, Pablo E., 509 n.2
- Perino del Vaga (1500–1547), 215
- Periodization, 5, 6, 12, 382  
*See also* Epochs
- Periploi* (written sailing directions), 8, 13  
*See also* Sailing directions
- Perkins, Peter, 1745
- Perne, Andrew (1519?–89), 643–44, 1652, 1720 n.111
- Péronne, 1518–20
- Perpignan siege, 1469
- Perrey, Nicolas, 958
- Perrière, Guillaume de la (1499–ca. 1565), 1467
- Perrissin, Jean (d. 1617), 1573
- Perseus constellation, 120
- Persia, 560 n.136, 1445
- Persian Gulf, 1015
- Person, Nicolas (before 1660–1710), 1223 n.327, 1225
- Perspective. *See also* City and town views  
 astronomy and cartography glorified with, 812  
 bird's-eye view compared with, 689  
 developments in, 13–14, 959–60 n.95, 1524  
 expressivity and, 599  
 iconography vs., 938 n.149  
 internal vs. external, in star charts, 101–2, 111, 113, 115, 117  
 linear, 13–14, 541, 549, 560, 681–82, 688  
 medieval origin of, 337 n.364  
 multipoint, 688  
 reception of Ptolemy's *Geography* and, 335–36, 451 n.10  
 scientific representations and, 123
- Peru  
 maps: Amazon region, 1162, 1163, 1165; judicial districts (*audencias*), 1162; number of surviving, 1143, 1144
- Perugia  
 maps: by Danti, 554, 560, 563, 569, 576, 915, 934; by Piccolpasso di Durante, 936, 937; quarries on, 576
- Perusio, Guido de, 1523
- Peruzzi, Baldassarre (1481–1536), 686
- Pesaro (place), 934
- Pesaro, Francesco da  
 Lucca views of, 936  
 sources of, 994  
 world chart of, 183 n.57, 333, 763
- Peschel, Oscar, 1175
- Peschiera fortifications, 893–94, 899–900
- Pessagno, Emanuele, 978–79
- Pet, Arthur (fl. 1580), 1757
- Pet, William, 1615
- Petchenik, Barbara Bartz, 529, 541 n.76, 1723 n.4
- Petelin, Ivan, 1875
- Peter (saint), 399
- Peter I (the Great) (1672–1725; czar, 1682–1721), 1366, 1888–90
- Peters, Jeffrey N., 410 n.32
- Petersen, Carl S., 1872 n.5
- Petit-Poitou swamps, 1529–30
- Petlin, Ivan, 1893
- Petrarch (Francesco Petrarca) (1304–74)  
 antiquarian interests of, 265, 295, 657, 658  
 ascension of Mont Ventoux, 407  
 geography studies of, 6 n.10, 49  
 maps and texts of wanderings of, 404, 406  
 “mental equipment” of, 48 n.133  
 Ronsard's imitations of, 435  
 on traveling, 450–51  
 Vellutello's edition of, 454–56
- Petri, Adam (1454–1527), 1210
- Petri, Alewijn, 644
- Petri, Heinrich (Henricus Petrus) (1508–79)  
 circle of, 1828  
 Ptolemy's *Geography* edition of, 1212  
 works printed by, 617, 1829, 1831 n.149, 1833
- Petronius (d. ca. 66), 448
- Petrucchi, Armando, 950 nn.53–54
- Petrucchi, Giulio, 201 n.156, 229 n.331
- Pettorali, N., 930

- Petty, William (1623–87), 709–10, 1682, 1683
- Petyt, Thomas (in or before 1494–1565/66), 730, 1602
- Peuerbach, Georg von (b. 1423)  
 astronomy interests of, 337–38  
 on Austrian area, 1186  
 celestial globes and, 140  
 on comets, 85 n.122  
 context of, 345  
 death of, 1189  
 Fine's edition of, 429, 1464  
 mentioned, 501  
 positions of, 1178, 1464, 1811  
 Ptolemy's *Geography* and, 58, 337–38  
 works: *Theoricæ novæ planetarum*, 64, 65, 77, 82, 340
- Peutingger, Konrad (1465–1547), 643, 1187, 1188, 1190
- Peutingger map (Tabula Peutingeriana)  
 ancient cartographic interests and, 8, 29 n.23  
 copies of, 1339  
 facsimile edition of, 1242  
 owner of, 643  
 production of, 38
- Peverone, Giovanni Francesco (1509–59), 840, 841, 862
- Pez, Andrés de, 1155
- Pezzini, Isabella, 410 n.33, 941 n.3
- Pfinzing, Paul (1554–99)  
 atlas of, 1241 n.424  
 circle of, 1634  
 education of, 503  
 maps of, 731  
 topical comments: instruments, 486 n.59;  
 plane table, 498–99, 500
- Pflederer, Richard, 1123 n.169
- “Phaenomena” manuscript, 106
- Philaret, Patriarch (ca. 1555–1633), 1885
- Philip (1504–67; landgrave of Hesse, 1509–67), 1227
- Philip II (1165–1223; king of France, 1180–1223), 38 n.81
- Philip II (1527–98; king of Spain, 1556–98; king of Naples/Sicily, 1554–98; as Philip I, king of Portugal, 1580–98)  
 accession of, 958, 1174  
 cartographic interests of, 470, 664, 673, 687, 1069, 1105, 1156  
 cosmographers of, 223, 1021  
 engineers of, 1150, 1284  
 English mapping under, 1622, 1630  
 English relations with, 1619, 1730–31  
 Escorial Atlas and, 1083–85  
 geographers of, 666, 667, 1220, 1232, 1272, 1275–76  
 humanism and, 1655  
 institutions founded by, 76, 1076, 1091, 1124, 1435  
 irrigation canal construction under, 507  
 library and collections of, 178, 215, 643, 651, 658, 679, 805–6, 1082  
 Low Countries mapping under, 1272, 1275–77, 1290  
 Low Countries rebellion against, 1247
- maps for, 725, 1041, 1072, 1232  
 marriage of, 1608  
 military campaigns of, 179  
 overseas fortifications and, 1147, 1160–61, 1171  
 painted country views for, 826  
 Rainsford and, 1605  
 rigid politics of, 1081, 1228  
 Sardinia mapping and, 871–72  
 Spanish decline under, 1069–70  
 symbols (conceits) of, 92  
 Treaty of London and, 913  
 urban growth and, 958  
 works dedicated to, 77 n.104
- Philip III (1578–1621; king of Spain, Naples, and Sicily, 1598–1621; as Philip II, king of Portugal, 1598–1621), 507, 1069, 1073, 1146, 1150, 1769
- Philip IV (1605–65; king of Spain, Naples, and Sicily, 1621–65; as Philip III, king of Portugal, 1621–40)  
 cartographic interests of, 470, 1069, 1082  
 cosmographer of, 130, 131  
 land sold by, 1076, 1080  
 map for, 971  
 mentioned, 466, 872  
 works dedicated to, 1044
- Philip V (1683–1746; king of Spain, 1700–1746), 1171
- Philip the Good (1396–1467; duke of Burgundy, 1419–67), 139, 306 n.142, 373 n.30, 645
- Philippine Islands  
 city plans of, 1170–71  
 disputes over, 663, 1170  
 maps: by Spanish cartographers, 1143, 1144, 1169–70  
 nautical charts: by Gijsbertsz., 1419, 1420; route to, 1125; Wolfenbüttel (ca. 1533), 1117
- Philips, Philip Lee, 1733 n.62
- Phillips, Edward (fl. 1730–40), 422
- Philosophy. *See also* Natural philosophy; *specific thinkers*  
 cosmographic mapping in, 97–98  
 double-world concept of, 448–49  
 Reisch's text on, 66, 89, 349–50, 352, 1202–3
- Physical world  
 changing medieval perceptions of, 50  
 medieval interests in, 30, 32–33, 34, 36  
 salvation history and, 31
- Physicians. *See* Astrology; Medicine
- Physics, 58, 431, 1184
- Piacenza  
 diocesan properties in, 924  
 maps: borders, 921; reference, 909  
 in painted map cycle, 820–21, 913  
 water management projects and, 918
- Piacenza, Francesco (fl. 1688), 277, 281
- Pian d'Alma, 923, 924
- Piave River, *pl.*30, 882–84, 885, 889–92
- Piazzola, Panfilo, 712, 713
- Picard, Jean (1620–82), 22
- Picardy  
 cartographic inventory of, 1506, 1507, 1508  
 engineers of, 1506, 1514–15  
 fortifications of, 1505, 1506  
 maps: diffusion of, 1518; of *gouvernements généraux* (military divisions) in, 1506, 1507, 1508; by Jolivet, 1484–85; by Tassin and Martellier, compared, 1518–20  
 survey of, 1260
- Picart, Hugues (d. 1664), 571
- Picauville (seigneur), 1524, 1526
- Piccolomini, Alessandro (1508–79), 110, 113, 114, 116, 141
- Piccolomini, Enea Silvio de' (later, Pius II). *See also* Pius II  
 circle of, 337, 1178, 1183 n.86  
 on history and geography, 655, 658 n.183  
 reception of Ptolemy's *Geography* and, 325
- Piccolomini, Francesco Todeschini (1439–1503; pope Pius III, 1503), 814 n.34
- Piccolpasso di Durante, Cipriano, 936, 937
- Piccaro, Gennaro, 967, 968
- Pico della Mirandola, Giovanni (1463–94), 73–74 n.86
- Pico della Mirandola, Giovanni Francesco (d. 1533), 349
- Piedmont  
 canals in, 844, 845  
 cartography: celebratory (seventeenth-century), 847–53; at court, 841–46; fifteenth and sixteenth centuries, 831–46; special-purpose and topographical, 833–41  
 fortifications of, 843–44  
 maps: by Agnese, 214; in *Carta generale*, 851–53; by Cock, 549; collecting of, 842–43; by Gastaldi, 555–56, 781, 832–33 n.4, 843; reference, 833; of salt-duty warehouses, 833, 834; in *Theatrum Sabaudiae*, 847–51  
 military cartography in, 840–41  
 plans: by Blaeu and heirs, 1337  
 political developments: attempt to unify, 831–32, 841; boundary disputes, *pl.*28, 833, 835–40; governance structure and, 1174; territorial disputes, 833, 835, 1522  
 project for mapping, 847–53  
 use of term, 832
- Piekarski, Kazimierz, 1817 n.79
- Piemontese, Alessio (pseud.), 604–5
- Piero della Francesca (ca. 1412–92), 947
- Piersantelli, Giuseppe, 215 n.253
- Pierse, Samuel (fl. 1599–1621), 1648, 1662
- Pierse (Pierce), Mark (fl. ca. 1600–1635), *pl.*69, 718 n.80, 1648, 1662
- Pietersz., Claes, 1413, 1419
- Pietersz., Dirck, 1414
- Pietrasanta, 923
- Pietro da Verona (Pietro Sacchi), 299, 306
- Pievi*  
 pastoral visits to, 904–7

- Pigafetta, Antonio (ca. 1491–ca. 1534)  
 on earth's dimensions, 758  
 ethnography of, 405  
*isolario* of, 459  
 on Magellan, 458  
 mentioned, 1474  
 Strait of Magellan map and, 752
- Pigafetta, Filippo (1533–1604), 1026, 1028
- Pigment recipes, 604–5, 1588
- Pignatti, Terisio, 808 n.21
- Pijnacker, Cornelis (1570–1645), 1270–71
- Pilestrina family  
 compass roses of, 192
- Pilestrina, Salvat de (fl. 1502–33), 178, 207
- Pilgrimage to Parnassus* (play), 422
- Pilgrimages  
 itineraries as substitutes for, 8  
 maps sold for, 10–11, 779  
 motivation for, 457  
 Portuguese literature of, 464–66  
*Rudimentum novitorum* maps and, 1180
- Pilgrimages, routes of  
 central Europe to Rome, *pl.*44, 357–58, 550, 555, 568, 1194–95, 1197  
 central Europe to Santiago de Compostela, 568, 1206  
 churches in Rome, 11  
 to Holy Land, 457  
 of Holy Men in Bible, 393, 394  
 London to Italy to Holy Land, 8
- Piloni, Luigi, 854, 871 nn.86–87
- Pilot guides  
 description of, 1398–1401  
 global type of, 1402, 1403, 1404  
 golden age of, 1428  
 list of published, 1431  
 prices for, 1394, 1395  
 for pursuing pirates, 1426  
 specific: Atlantic area, 1450; Mediterranean, 1396–98; by Waghenauer and Haeyen, *pl.*54, 1392–96
- Pilots major, 754–55, 1106, 1109–10, 1141
- Pilots. *See also* Mariners; Navigation and navigation practices; Navigators  
 axis rotation problem and, 199  
 complaints of, 1097, 1105 n.62  
 corsairs' capture of, 1137  
 economic power of, 1118–19, 1132 n.200  
 examiner of, 1437–38  
 explorer vs. merchant vessel type of, 526  
 guides written by, 1393  
 licensing of, 1104, 1105–6, 1137  
 literacy rate among, 523 n.58  
 literary references to, 474  
 maps used by, 754–55  
 medieval craft of, 509–14  
 nautical charts: advice on, 1561–62; alternatives to, 1098–99, 1560–61; ownership of, 181; purchases of, 1118–19, 1130; treatise on spherical type, 1406–7; two-scale type, 1119–20, 1121; uses of, 37 n.73, 1104, 1105, 1125, 1129  
 nautical outfitter system and, 1130–33  
 navigators distinguished from, 509 n.2  
 Normans as, 1557, 1560–61  
 records and reports of, 511–12, 1101–3, 1108, 1436  
*relaciones geográficas* (questionnaires) for, 75, 1102–3, 1127, 1128, 1145  
*roteiros* and, 462–63  
 rutters of, 1385  
 tools of, 1131  
 training of, 76, 510 n.5, 510–11, 522–25, 526, 537, 1097 n.15, 1434–35, 1726
- Pimentel, Francisco, 1057 n.418
- Pimentel, Luís Serrão, 990, 1053, 1054, 1057, 1061
- Pimentel, Manuel (1650–1719), 1002
- Pinamonti, Giovanni, 702 n.55, 929
- Pinargenti, Simon, 273, 274
- Pinchbeck Fenland map, 1595 n.43
- Pindemonte, Leonida, 723, 912–13
- Pine, John (1690–1756), 1659 n.502
- Pineda, Alonso Álvarez (fl. 1519–20), 751, 1149, 1152
- Pinelli, Antonio, 397 n.66
- Pinerolo, 835–36
- Pinet, Simone, 406, 407–8
- Pingone, Filiberto (1524–82), 846
- Pinheiro, Matheus, 1059
- Pinkerton, John, 1724
- Pinna, Mario, 230
- Pinot, Jean-Pierre, 1490
- Pinto, António Correia, 1057
- Pinto, John A., 1607 n.133
- Pinturicchio (Bernardino Betti) (1454–1513), 719, 825, 855
- Pinzón, Martín Alonso (1440–93), 740, 1028, 1029
- Pinzón, Vicente Yáñez (1450–1523), 751, 1030–31 n.299, 1205
- Pio, Ercole, 820–21, 822, 913
- Piombino, 916 n.43, 923, 924, 930, 938
- Piombino-Follonica, Gulf of, 923
- Piracy (print). *See also* Copies; Espionage, cartographic; Plagiarism  
 implications of, 607  
 of maps, 21, 755, 1225  
 of Nuremberg Chronicle, 1194  
 of Waghenauer's sea atlas, 1394
- Pirates  
 Barbary, 871, 954  
 captives of, 220  
 Catalan coast raids by, 207  
 Cosimo I's battle against, 229  
 in Mediterranean region, 174, 224  
 Neapolitan coast raids by, 963  
 pilot guide for pursuing, 1426  
 Venetian war against, 213, 218
- Pirkheimer, Willibald (1470–1530)  
 astrological interests of, 155  
 circle and correspondents of, 1597, 1634, 1820  
 library of, 1634 n.339  
 Ptolemy's *Geography* and, 286, 341, 356–57, 358, 1193, 1207  
 in Swabian War, 1202
- Pires, Francisco (1522–86), 1019, 1024
- Pires, Tomé (Thome) (ca. 1468–ca. 1540), 746
- Piri Re'is (ca. 1470–1554)  
 background of, 280, 281  
*isolario* of, 269–70, 275, 283  
 world map of (1513), 748 n.71, 756, 765
- Pisa (Porto Pisano)  
 cartographers of, 229 n.331  
 maps of, 729–30, 920  
 nautical charts of, 205  
 plan of, 683, 684, 698  
 shipyards of, 930
- Pisani, Ottavio (b. 1575), 965–66 n.114
- Pisanus, Victor (d. 1549), 110 n.55
- Pisato, Giovanni, 893–95
- Pistoia, Sozomeno (Zomino) da, 296, 642, 658 n.190
- Pithou, Pierre (1539–96), 1493, 1494–95
- Pitten, Sarah (d. ca. 1638), 1577
- Pitti, Miniato, 819
- Pius II (1405–64; pope, 1458–64). *See also* Piccolomini, Enea Silvio de'  
 advances disseminated by, 64  
 Ptolemy's *Geography* and, 336 n.360  
 summer retreat of, 698  
 works dedicated to, 325
- Pius III (Francesco Todeschini Piccolomini) (1439–1503; pope, 1503), 814 n.34
- Pius IV (1499–1565; pope, 1554–65)  
 painted map cycle for, 395, 807, 816–18, 825  
 Portugal's oath of obedience to, 1039, 10005
- Pius V (saint) (1504–72; pope, 1566–72), 398, 816
- Pius IX (1792–1878; pope, 1846–78), 818 n.48
- Pizarro, Francisco (1476–1541), 741, 994
- Pizigani family  
 Petrarch's contact with, 450
- Pizigani chart (1367), 190 n.85
- Pizigano, Zuane, 981 n.41
- Place-names. *See also* Lettering and calligraphy  
 alphabetization of, 49  
 ancient vs. contemporary, 272, 296, 297  
 census of, 1035  
 coining of, 1031  
 concordances of, 654–59  
 Dutch: in Greenland, 1428; in North America, 1421  
 evenhandedness with, 902 n.59, 904  
 examples: administrative maps, 881; Álvaro Seco maps, 1035, 1036, 1040–41; Aragonese parchments, 950–51; Cantino map, 993–94; early sea charts, 9; Escorial Atlas, 1084; Godunov map, 1875–78; Hamburg Codex, 1035, 1036, 1040–41; Irish maps, 1670, 1677–78; Lake Garda map, 901–2; Lazarus's Hungary map, 1823, 1824, 1826; Ligurian printed maps, 859; maps of pastoral visits, 905–7; Mediterranean manuscript charts and at-



- lases, 186–88, 203–6; Sardinia map, 871 n.87; urban fortification mapping, 898; utopian cartographic dialectics, 440
- flags to indicate, 202
- letters on maps for, 1537
- mappamundi* and, 33
- near absence of, 887–88, 891
- number included, 1150
- in Ptolemy's *Geography*: changes in, 285, 290–91, 297–99, 308–9; modernization of, 323, 325–26, 327, 348; as source, 347, 456, 658–59
- sequence of, 204
- space for, 205–6
- translations of, 204
- urban iconography and, 593, 681
- uses of: anagrammatical maps from, 447; as clue to cartographic influences, 1555; everyday, 333; map's author identified by, 1833; rhetorical, 1774
- Plagiarism. *See also* Copies; Espionage, cartographic; Piracy
- of Champlain's map, 1547
- in collected military plans, 1057
- by English printers, 1401–2
- by Florimi, 793
- by French cartographers, 1473–74, 1476, 1478, 1575, 1577–78
- lawsuit concerning, 1581, 1582, 1583
- of pilot guides, 1424
- prevention of, 691, 1362, 1714–15
- by Vellerino de Villalobos, 1099 n.21
- Plague, 790, 860, 1198
- Plan of Saint Gall, 9
- Planche, Adam de la, 1493
- Plancius, Petrus (1552–1622)
- axis rotation problem and, 196
- Barents's *Caertboeck* printed by, 1396–97
- Blundeville on, 627–28
- circle of, 1311, 1397
- collaborations of, 1310, 1408, 1413
- estate of, 1433, 1450 n.84
- expedition planning role of, 1434
- globes: Arctic detail on, 1368; collaborations, 1362, 1363; constellations on, 102, 104, 114, 115 n.89, 121, 1311, 1365; revised, 1361; smaller pair of, 1367–68
- as influence, 1414
- maps: double hemisphere, 1350, 1410; France, 430, 1494; Mercator projection on, 378; world wall, 1304, 1311, 1347–48, 1349, 1351, 1361–62, 1408
- mentioned, 115 n.86
- nautical charts of, 1311, 1409–10
- position of, 1437
- publisher of, 1309
- sources of, 1678 n.33
- spherical charts for, 1407
- topical comments: Americas, 1338; biblical names, 117; Java, 1410 n.135
- Plane charts
- compass roses on, 375–76
- examples: Atlantic Ocean, *pl.14*; North Atlantic, 1746–47
- instructions on, 524, 1745
- limits of, 520–21, 1426
- mariners' use of, 1556–57, 1744
- origins of, *pl.14*, 519
- Prince Henry linked to, 1002–3
- Plane tables
- components of, 498–99, 500
- description of, 503
- Gemma Frisius's method and, 483
- for land surveys, 498–500
- magnetic declination and, 497
- theodolite compared with, 1644
- Planets. *See also* Earth; Jupiter; Saturn
- distances of, 55 n.7, 82, 85
- Galileo's observations of, 127, 128
- geometrical concordance and, 15
- movements of, 64, 65, 77, 85, 1237
- Neostoics on, 59
- positions of, 155, 1464
- pre-telescopic representations of, 124
- Ptolemy on, 55 n.7, 82
- specific: Mars, 123, 124; Mercury, 123, 124; Venus, 123, 124, 127
- Velho on, 83, 85
- Planispheres
- concept of, 87 n.131
- Nuremberg maps as, 109
- Ptolemy on, 105 n.26, 343, 378
- specific: Cantino, 1205; Honter, 111, 113; Hood, 1703–4; "Munich," 766, 1112–13; Postel, 114; Waghenauer, 114
- stereographic projection and, 966 n.114
- use of term, 105 n.26, 376
- zodiac on, 1704
- Plans terriers, parcellaires, or de bornage*, 705
- See also* Property maps
- Plant, Marjorie, 1717
- Plantijn workshop
- account books of, 1260, 1261, 1342, 1345, 1404
- engravers of, 1309, 1476
- first map printed by, 1261
- map and chart trade of, 806, 1300, 1304
- Paris shop of, 1478
- rutters and pilot guides printed by, 1389, 1393, 1395–96
- Plantijn, Christoffel (ca. 1520–89)
- map and chart trade: English imports from, 1694, 1746; Jode's *Speculum orbis terrarum*, 1321; Ortelius's *Theatrum*, 1319; prices in, 141–42 n.43; Waghenauer's *Spiegel der zeevaerdt*, 1393
- map coloring and, 603, 606
- Mercator's relationship with, 1299
- in religious sect, 392
- Plantin, Jean Baptiste, 659 n.191
- Plato (427–347 B.C.), 58, 66, 638, 681, 758
- Platonism
- cosmic illumination and, 94
- cosmography in, 65–66
- number, form, and idea synonymous in, 79
- reformers' embrace of, 58
- single truth idea of, 649
- solids in, 82 nn.114–15, 85
- Playing cards, 1665, 1703, 1713
- Pléiade (writing group), 427, 429, 435
- Pleiades constellation, 110 n.55, 122, 127
- Plenitude principle, 65, 70, 82
- Plepp, Joseph (1595–1642), 1241 n.425
- Plethon, George Gemistus, 8, 303, 311, 334, 337
- Plihál, Katalin, 1806, 1826 n.130
- Pliny the Elder (ca. A.D. 23/24–79)
- as authority, 342–43, 743
- Bodin on, 656 n.168
- as influence, 325, 825, 1878
- mentioned, 94, 315, 633, 1469
- methodology of, 655
- Milton on, 417
- topical comments: antiquities, 657; copyists' distortions, 21; fascinations of, 69; Florence, 295–96; monstrous races, 382, 383; Mount Epomeo, 951 n.59; Oceanus, 272; painted wall maps, 804–5; seas, 303
- works: *Natural History*, 297, 500, 677, 951 n.59
- Pliny the Younger, 21
- Plott (diagram)
- use of term, 415
- Plutarch, 124, 1468
- Plymouth (England), 1605, 1611, 1651
- Plymouth (New England), 1775
- Plymouth Company, 1771
- Po River and Valley
- diocesan properties in, 924–25
- hydrography of, 913–14
- maps: borders, 920–23; cadastral, 929; by Chafrión, 1091, 1093; navigable waterways, 925; by Opicino, 47, 48; by Smeraldi, 919; Venetian request for, 902
- projects in, 574, 874, 917–20, 933
- Pocahontas (ca. 1595–1617), 1772
- Podestà (authorities), 858
- Podesterie, 810
- Poeschel, Johannes, 440
- Poetics
- bodily metaphors and, 466
- cartography as means of reflecting on, 469
- social and intellectual contexts of, 420–23
- uncertainties about maps and, 475–76
- Poetry
- canzoniere* and, 406–7
- cartographic links: in Bartolommeo's *isolario*, 269; on Borough's nautical chart, 1736–37; in Bouguereau's atlas, 433–34; as illustrations, 1190; of interior pilgrimage, 465–66; on island geography, 264; in map border, 1279–80; map descriptions, 35; map images in, 416–17; maps as indexes to emotions,

- Poetry—cartographic links (*continued*)  
 407–8; regional maps, 1665; terminology in, 415–16  
 empire and maritime triumph in, 463–64  
 experience and geography linked to, 462–63  
 geocosmographical genre of, 267, 268, 452–53  
 geographic interests in, 417–19  
 “map” and *mappa* used in, 412–16, 473  
 mathematical models for, 429–30  
 metonymic counterpart as, 403 n.6  
 place-names in, 297–99  
 Ptolemy’s *Geography* in, 322–24  
 sonnets and, 406, 473  
 spatial rhetoric in, 434
- Poggio Bracciolini, Gian Francesco (1380–1459)  
 humanism of, 312  
 interests of, 310  
 protégés of, 296  
 Ptolemy’s *Geography* and, 292, 293–94
- Pograbski, Andrea (ca. 1540–1602), 552, 574, 1839
- Poitou, 1493, 1516
- Poland. *See also* Turkish wars  
 cartography: historiographic overview of, 1808, 1809; military (*See below*); Wapowski’s role in, 1833  
 Dutch engineering projects in, 1435  
 geographical description of, 1817  
 maps: Cusanus-type, 1185–87; by Grodecki, 574, 1215, 1833, 1834; by Pograbski, 552, 574; printed collections, 802; property, 1814–15; reference, 1807; salt mines, 1797; by Wapowski, 565, 1232, 1817, 1819; by Zwicker, 1842  
 military cartography: of eastern frontiers, 1839–42; examples of, 727, 729; historiographic overview of, 1808–9  
 official cartographer of, 667, 672  
 reception of Ptolemy’s *Geography* in, 1816  
 wars: Cossacks and Tartars, 1840; Russia (Muscovy), 1839, 1862
- Polders. *See also* Dikes; Water control boards (*waterschappen*, Dutch)  
 boards concerned with, 710, 1264  
 definition of, 1263 n.79  
 peat digging map and, 1266  
 surveys and maps of, 1257, 1265–68, 1457
- Pole, Reginald Cardinal (1500–58), 1620, 1621, 1623
- Pole Star  
 chart of, 121  
 in oceanic navigation, 515, 518, 520, 747  
 regiment of, to determine latitude, 151
- Poleggi, Ennio, 855–57
- Polemon (fl. 200–177 B.C.), 657
- Polimetrum*, depicted, 1203
- Political functions of maps. *See also* Ecclesiastical politics; Imperialism; Nationalism; Sovereigns and monarchs  
 changes in, 11  
 as inscription of power, 19, 679, 902, 904, 1658–59  
 in Ireland, 730  
 land surveys’ role in, 10  
 map ownership and, 642–43, 652–53, 654  
 medieval examples of, 35–36  
 in Norman nautical charts, 1562  
 as support vs. challenge to power, 674–77  
 in topical *isolarii*, 272  
 topographical signs and, 555–57
- Pollard, Alfred W., 543 n.82, 550 n.107
- Polo, Marco (1254?–1324?)  
 on India, 1007  
 on Java Major, 1555  
 library classification of, 645  
 mentioned, 315, 457, 474 n.38, 993  
 as source, 19–20, 313, 741, 1193, 1345, 1360, 1878  
 translation of, 470
- Polock (fortress), 1839
- Polophylax constellation, 104, 115 n.89
- Polozov, I., 1888
- Polyakov, Stepan Vasilyevich, 1874, 1879, 1880, 1883
- Polybius, 296
- Polyhedrons, 373–74
- Polymathy, 639, 649
- Poma, Andrea, 837
- Pomerania, 1240, 1804, 1807, 1814
- Pomert, Heinrich (of Lübeck), 1185, 1187
- Pomian, Krzysztof, 648
- Pomponius Mela (fl. 50)  
 authority of, 342–43  
 book ownership and, 631  
 comments on: by Battista Guarini, 319 n.235; by Bodin, 656 n.168; by Fillastre, 299, 301–5, 306; by Milton, 417  
 as influence, 325, 326, 1107  
 mentioned, 19, 296, 313, 1194, 1232 n.374  
 Münster’s edition of, 1211–12  
 Ptolemaic world image and, 349, 359  
 topical comments: climatic zones, 304; seas, 303, 317; world geography, 55  
 works: *Chorographia*, 8, 291, 296, 616, 1073; *Compendius geographico i historico*, 476; *Cosmographia*, 55
- Ponsello, Giacomo, 862–63
- Pont, Robert (1524–1606), 1685, 1687
- Pont, Timothy (ca. 1565–1611/15)  
 maps: Durness and Tongue, 1688; signs used, 552; Tarbat Ness, Easter Ross, 1689  
 Scottish cartography and, 1687–92  
 surveying of, 674, 676, 1684–85, 1686–87
- Pontano, Giovanni (1426–1503)  
 maps: Neapolitan borders, 952–54  
 in Naples, 943, 951  
 terminology of, 333
- Pontanus, Johann Isaaksz. (1571–1639), 1271, 1278
- Pontault de Beaulieu, Sébastien de Beaulieu (ca. 1612–74), 1515–16, 1521, 1536
- Pontgravé, François Gravé du Pont (Pontgravé) (ca. 1554–after 1629), 1539–40
- Pontine marshes, 916, 920
- Pontirolo Vecchio, 906
- Ponzoni, Paolo, 933
- Popinjay, Richard (d. 1594/95), 1611
- Popocatepetl, Mount, *pl.*42, 1158
- Poppendorf, Franz von, 1846
- Porcacchi, Tommaso (Thomaso) (1530–85)  
 illustrated works of, 281  
 influences on, 264, 279–80  
*isolarii* of, 271–72, 276, 460 n.52, 471, 646, 789, 791  
 mentioned, 1474
- Porębski, Stanislaw (ca. 1538–81), 560, 570
- Porret, Pierre, 1478, 1495
- Porro, Girolamo (fl. 1574–1604), 272, 276, 646, 791
- Porta, Francesco, 921
- Porta, Guglielmo Ludovico, 181 n.46
- Portinari, Giovanni (fl. 1525–66), 1611
- Portius, David, 1796
- Porto, Manso, 1048–49 n.375
- Porto fortifications, 1049
- Porto Seguro, 1028
- Portobelo fortifications, 1148, 1160
- Portocarrero, Luis Manuel Fernandez de (cardinal) (1635–1709), 1090
- Portoferraio, 229, 913
- Portolan charts. *See also* Mediterranean manuscript charts and atlases; Nautical charts; Pilot guides; Rutters  
 adaptations of, 44–46, 509  
 as atypical or not, 27 n.9  
 as closed system, 18  
*cosmographia* juxtaposed to, 375–76, 380–81  
 cosmographical offices and, 1106–7  
 development of, 8–9, 749  
 functions of, 1104–5, 1385  
 Greek language, published in Venice, 218  
 as influence on terrestrial cartography, 858, 859, 1144–45, 1345  
 information included: areas “normally” on, 175 n.8; cross symbols, 269; embayments, 1150; map projections and, 374–78; soundings, 750, 754, 1413; sources of, 1101–3; updates of, 1100  
 limits of, 514, 519, 520–21  
 London Underground map compared with, 748  
 origins of, 36–37, 978  
 ownership of, 37 n.73, 181, 748  
 physical details: construction, 1099–1101; printing, 235; script on, 950 n.54; size, 1096–97; survival rate, 36–37 n.70, 1095–96  
 printed maps compared with, 21  
 Ptolemy’s *Geography* and, 314–15, 324, 327, 343, 344  
 sales: monopolies, 1133–37; outfitter system and, 1130–33; to pilots, 1118–19,

- 1130; prices, 1131–32; protectionism and, 1137–38  
 significance of, 513–14  
 types: single-area, 175; two-scale, 1119–20, 1121  
 use of term, 8, 174 n.6  
 uses: dead reckoning course plotting, 513; diplomatic, 1105; as “mental equipment” of writers, 48 n.133; as ongoing, 23, 51, 312, 953–54, 1103–7; of Opicino, 47; shift to, 750–51; on shipboard, 177, 513, 1097  
 Waghenauer's *Spiegel der zeevaerdt* and, 1393
- Portolans (*portolani*, written sailing directions), 8, 36 n.69, 37, 48 n.133, 749  
*See also* Sailing directions
- Portraits  
 of Bacon, *pl.23*, 1663  
 as cosmographies, 472  
 of Elizabeth I: Armada portrait, 1663, 1665; Dangers Averted medal, 1663 n.523; Ditchley portrait, *pl.18*, 606, 669, 1663, 1760 n.30; Hondius's Great Britain map, 1705, 1706; Sieve portrait, 1663, 1664  
 of Ficino, *pl.11*  
 of Henry VIII, 1658, 1665  
 of Louis XIII, 691, 692, 1584  
 as maps, 412  
 of Portuguese governors of India, 1017  
 of Ptolemy, *pl.11*  
 of Selve, 136
- Portsmouth  
 importance of, 1609, 1611, 1651  
 nautical charts of, 1728, 1742  
 plans: ichnographic type, 1604–5, 1606, 1650; manuscript (1545), 15
- Portugal. *See also* Treaty of Tordesillas (1494)  
 atlases: Escorial, 1038–39, 1042; Lavanha, 1042; presentational type, *pl.2*, 83–85  
 borders of, 1035, 1047–48  
 cartography: approach to, 1171; celebratory type, 1057–59, 1068; circulation of, 1020; commemoration of, 975–77; Dutch compared with, 1434; Dutch uses of, 1408, 1417, 1419, 1436–37, 1444; influences on, 1010, 1061, 1454; institutions involved in, 174, 523, 652, 666, 1002–10, 1053; internal vs. external uses, 1042; lacunae in, 1050–52; maturity of, 986–87; methods of, 1021, 1045–46; Normans influenced by, 1555; origins of, 978; overseas routes and territories, 990–1002, 1010–34; *padrón real* and, 1111–16; practical nature of, 995; professional chartmakers, 987–90, 1064–67; regional and local, 1047–52; terrestrial (in country), 1034–59; wartime uses, 1052–59  
 censuses of, 1034–35, 1038, 1040  
 coat of arms of, *pl.36*, 1041, 1043, 1044  
 colonies: Brazil as, 1011; claims of, 19, 461; mapping of, 990–1002, 1010–34  
 cosmography and, 60, 76  
 cultural identity: Indies linked to, 462; science and exploration linked in, 746–47  
 exploration and mapping: Africa, 332, 462, 1009, 1025–28; Atlantic areas, 514–15, 1189; Brazilian coasts, 1028–34; eastern empire and, 1011, 1019–25; geographical discoveries of, 20, 316; India route, 462, 1011–19  
 geographical description of, 1034  
 globes used in, 151  
 hydrographic service of (Armazém), 652, 666  
 indigenous mapping and, 746  
 land registration system of (overseas), 1446  
 literature and mapping: epic lyricism, 463–64; pilgrimages, 464–66; poetic exaltation of empire, *pl.13*, 462–63; summary of, 466, 468  
 maps: accuracy of, 507; administrative districts, 1051–52; by Álvaro Seco, 1035, 1039–41; anonymous, 1051; by Falcão, 1042, 1043; manuscript, *pl.36*, 1041–44; by P. Teixeira Albernaz, 466, 1041, 1042, 1044–45; printed, 992, 1059–61; reference, 977; by Teixeira Albernaz I, 1042–43; terrestrial, 975, 1047–52; wartime, 1052–59; world, 992–95, 1063  
 military cartography of, 1068  
 nautical charts: alleged falsification of, 1125, 1130; anonymous, undated (early), 983–84; anonymous vs. signed, 1005–6; Cadaval Codex, 1049–50; Catalan-Mallorcan tradition linked to, 979, 980; city and fortress type, 1010–11; coastal type, 1010–11, 1049–50; documentary evidence on, 980–83; number of, 1062; origins of, 977–83; professional chartmakers, 987–90, 1064–67; significance of, 975, 1725; as Spanish sources, 1135, 1136; surviving examples of, 983–87, 991–92, 996; world maps, 992–95, 1063  
 nautical charts, specific: areas of focus, 1063; Asia and Indonesia, *pl.32*, 998–1000, 1065; Brazilian coasts, *pl.33*, 1000, 1028–34, 1066; Caribbean and North America, 1000–1002, 1067; Indian Ocean, 996–98; Mediterranean and Atlantic, 995–96, 1064; route to India, 462, 1005, 1007–10, 1011–19  
 navigational practices: chartmaking as province of state, 209; pilot training, 523–24; rutters, 749–50, 751; soundings, 750  
 oath of obedience to papacy by, 1005, 1039  
 official cartography office of (*See* Almazém [Lisbon])  
*plano da Índia* (plan for reaching India) of, 1007–10  
 policy of silence alleged in, 1005–7  
 political developments: centralization in, 1047; changing fortunes of, 975, 977, 1034, 1035; empire of, 1002, 1011, 1019 n.233, 1019–25, 1029, 1304–5, 1410; independence restored (1640), 1043–44; maritime triumphs, 462–63; Napoleonic invasion, 991–92; revolt against Spanish rule, 466; Spain's conflicting claims and, 22, 663  
 Ptolemy's *Geography* and, 328–31, 343  
 royal arms of, 92  
 surveys: coastal areas, 1048–50  
 views of, 1048, 1052, 1053  
 wars: Castille, 332; England, 1019, 1035, 1045, 1048; Spain, 1052–59
- Portugaliae monumenta cartographica (PMC)* (Cortêsão and Teixeira da Mota)  
 areas of charts in, 1062–63  
 chartmakers in, 987, 1062, 1064–67  
 editions of, 975, 990–91 n.91  
 maps in, 992, 996, 1063  
 nautical charts in, 990–91  
 publication context of, 976  
 significance of, 1725
- Portuondo, Maria, 1107 n.76  
 Pory, John (1572–1636), 418  
 Posidium Promontorium, 298 n.84  
 Posidonius (ca. 135–51/50 B.C.), 758  
 Possevino, Antonius, 1836–37 n.168  
 Postel, Guillaume (1510–81)  
 background of, 1488  
 circle and correspondents of, 1478  
 cosmography of, 78, 1476, 1479  
 as influence, 115  
 maps: classification of, 647 n.89; France, 430, 1476, 1487–88, 1576; national goals in, 1503; world (polar azimuthal projection), 85, 365, 430, 1476, 1477, 1575  
 mentioned, 645  
 Nicolay on, 1469  
 planispheres of, 114  
 publisher of, 1572  
 religious sect and, 392, 1478, 1495  
 works: *Livre des merveilles du monde*, 68, 69, 430; *Polo aptata nova charta universi*, 85, 1476, 1477
- Postnikov, A. V. (Alexey), 1852  
 Potamography (concept), 434  
 Potapov, D., 1893  
 Potocki, Jan (1761–1815), 1808  
 Potosi (Bolivia), 1162, 1165  
 Potty, Pieter, 1455  
 Poulle, Emmanuel, 1464  
 Pouls, H. C., 1298 n.14  
 Poulter, Richard (fl. 1584–1605), 1734, 1739, 1740  
 Pourbus, Pierre (1523/24–84), 1252–53, 1254  
 Powell, David (1552?–98), 1608 n.143

- Power  
 fortifications as celebrating, 847–53  
 geography of, 1469, 1471  
 globes as symbols of, 91–92, 148–49, 157–58  
 maps as glorification of, 157, 677, 1220, 1232, 1233, 1238  
 maps as symbols of, 19, 679, 902, 904, 911, 1658–59  
 support of vs. challenge to, 674–77
- Powhatan (Indian) (d. 1618), 744–45, 1772
- Powle (Powell), Nathaniel (d. 1622), 1772
- Poyarkov, Vasilii Danilovich, 1874
- Pozzo, Andrea (1642–1709), 97
- Pozzo, Cassiano dal, 777
- Pozzo, Paganino del, 833
- Prague, 1237–40
- Praesepe nebula, 122
- Pratica, 698–99
- Prätorius, Johannes (1537–1616), 65, 111 n.64, 155, 498, 503
- Precession (concept), 102, 138–39, 155, 158
- Predestination doctrine, 446
- Prester John legend  
 discourse on, 458, 474 n.38, 741, 1007, 1008  
 expeditions to find, 311, 328, 1009  
 location of, 76, 203  
*mappamundi* (gift) and, 1039 n.339
- Prévost, Antoine, 1002
- Primrose* (ship), 1735
- Primum mobile*, 82–83, 138
- Principiis astronomiae & cosmographiae*.  
*See under* Gemma Frisius
- Pring, Martin (d. 1626), 753
- Print culture  
 common idioms in, 403  
 in England, 1604 n.108, 1693–94, 1697, 1700  
*isolarii* in Venetian, 459  
 Spanish delays in, 1079–80, 1091–92
- Printers. *See also* Publishers  
 at court, 1696  
 engravers, sellers, and chartmakers distinguished from, 1400  
 function of, 691  
 guilds of, 1300–1304, 1402, 1569  
 plagiarism of, 1401–2  
 social status of, 787  
 specialization in, 1708–9  
 wages of, 1331
- Printer's marks, 1278, 1280
- Printing. *See also* Illustrated printed works;  
 Map production  
 book vs. map, 1580–81  
 centrality of, 20–22  
 color: aesthetics vs. informational aspects of, 603; changing styles and, 602–6; technological considerations in, 591–98; of woodcut, *pl.15*, 594, 1207  
 contexts: centers by region and decades, 614, 615, 617, 618, 619, 620; German innovations, 1243–44; legislative and statutory, 1580–81  
 cosmographic images and, 56  
 costs of, 597, 598, 603  
 earliest maps, 10–11  
 effects: autonomy of writing due to, 402; conventional standards reinforced, 691; on map content, 607–8; on map uses and functions, 639–40; on publishing practices, 609–10; on readership, 609; repetition possible, 123; on style, 608; stylistic changes, 599–606  
 in folio format, 1201  
 of globes, 141–45, 155  
 incunabula period of, 592, 614 n.10, 1217, 1569, 1885 n.132  
 of *isolarii*, 268, 270–72  
 of medieval texts, 77  
 relief vs. intaglio, 592–98, 599  
 signs on maps and, 529–30  
 stereotypes (technology), 1826–27
- Printing press  
 as agent of change, 6 n.9, 21, 606–7, 609  
 of Benedictine order, 1182  
 for images vs. type, 1580–81  
 for letterpress, 1182  
 limits on, 1717  
 of Regiomontanus, 340–42, 1178, 1181–82  
 rolling type of, 597–98  
 in Russia, 1856
- Prints. *See also* Illustrated printed works;  
 Map and chart trade  
 affordability of, 787  
 in book fair catalogs, 646  
 comparability of, 607  
 cost of, 609  
 importation and storage of, 778  
 Neapolitan scarcity of, 941  
 on-demand vs. inventories of, 779  
 others' copies of, 1578 n.42  
 reuse of, *pl.36*, 177, 186, 187, 225, 780, 986, 1041, 1603, 1736, 1835  
 revaluation of, 20–21
- Privy Council, Elizabethan. *See also* Cecil, William  
 colonization interests and, 1761–63, 1765, 1779  
 lectures sponsored by, 524  
 members of, 1614  
 proposals to (with maps), 1651  
 Scottish rutter and, 1726–27  
 secrecy of maps and, 1760–61, 1766, 1779  
 Waghenaer's sea atlas supported by, 1717
- Proclus (ca. 410–485), 77, 840 n.21
- Prodi, Paolo, 399
- Progel, Otto, 1112
- Prokhorov, Gelian Mikhailovich, 1862–63 n.39
- Property maps. *See also* Border and boundary disputes; Estate maps  
 agrarian improvements and, 712–16  
 approach to, 705  
 colonial settlement and, 708–10, 1773–74  
 of Fleete Lane (London), 1652, 1654  
 land disputes and, 706–8  
 land values linked to, 716–18  
 map books (*kaartboeken*) and, *pl.48*, 1255  
 in medieval period, 1814–15  
 in Russian context, 1862–63
- Property rights, 481, 927, 930–31
- Proportion, 13, 18, 97  
*See also* Perspective
- Protestantism. *See also* Reformation  
 anti-Habsburg sentiment in, 1209, 1210, 1237, 1238  
 Bibles of, 387  
 educational impetus in, 623  
 evangelism in, 1225  
 French toleration of, 1576  
 key beliefs of, 58  
 military campaigns against, 1515–16  
 piety expressed via maps in, 1603–4  
 Platonism and, 69–70  
 spread of, 565, 673
- Proude, Richard, 1726
- Provence  
 climatic change in, 544–45 n.87  
 coastline surveys of, 235  
 engineers of, 1509, 1510, 1515  
 fortifications of, 1505, 1510  
 maps: by Bompar, 571; by Tassin, 1496; by Vellutello, 454–56  
 salt production of, 575
- Providence and Henrietta Island Company, 1770
- Providence atlases, 216 n.256
- Providence Island Company, 1771
- Prugner, Nicolaus (Nicolas Pruckner) (1488–1557), 115 n.92, 120
- Prunes family workshop  
 production of, 208–9  
 sovereign images used by, 203
- Prunes, Juan, 208–9
- Prunes, Juan Bautista, 208
- Prunes, Matteo (fl. 1560–92)  
 images used: animals, 203; religious, 200, 201; Venice, 202  
 in Majorca, 207–8  
 nautical charts: signed by, 189, 208; destroyed, 177; Mediterranean, 208
- Prunes, Michel, 209 n.203
- Prunes, Vicente, 182 n.56, 201, 208–9
- Prussia  
 maps: by Henneberger, 532, 533, 561, 564, 574; historical, 1242; Wapowski, 1819; by Zell, 554; Zell and Rheticus linked to, 1209
- Prytz, Claus Johansson, 1875, 1878, 1883
- Psalters  
 Aslake world map linked to, 44–45  
 diagrams in, 39 n.86  
 nontemporal meanings of, 31 n.32  
 property map in, 706  
 Wildmore Fen plan in, 43–44
- Pskov, 1860, 1862
- Ptolemy, Claudius (ca. A.D. 90–168). *See also* *Almagest* (Ptolemy); *Geography* (Ptolemy)  
 authority of, 310–12, 313, 314, 316, 318–19, 325–26, 345

- Columbus on, 329  
 comparisons: Copernicus, 70, 71; Fine, 1465; Waldseemüller, 355–56  
 coordinate system of, 9–10 n.24, 12–13, 33–34, 76  
 cosmology: basics, 137–38, 148; challenge to, 58–59, 158–59; comparing other world systems with, 87  
 as current vs. historical figure, 17, 19  
 depictions of, *pl.11*, 73, 135  
 geographical interests of, 15, 327–33  
 geometry of, *pl.11*, 322–23, 947  
 as influence, 19–20, 266 n.23, 268, 271, 1107, 1179, 1198  
 mentioned, 94, 264, 474, 478, 633, 645, 972, 1215  
 regions unknown to, later discovered, 316–17  
 star catalog of, *pl.3*, 99, 101, 102, 105–7, 109, 114, 116, 127  
 topical comments: chorography vs. geography, 8, 382–83, 400, 689, 690, 1650, 1655 n.469; continents, 814; geographical data vs. travelers' accounts, 147; globes, 138–39; instruments, 492; local maps, 10; map projections, 14, 77, 285, 375, 376, 381, 1195 n.172; mapmaking, 12–13; mathematics, 153, 154; *oikoumene* extent, 331–32; scaled maps, 6; stereographic principles, 378  
 works: *Liber quadripartiti*, 1464; *Planetary Hypotheses*, 55 n.7, 82; *Planisphaerium*, 105 n.26, 343, 378; *Tetrabiblos*, 153, 154, 155
- Public domain, 1362
- Public interest. *See also* Audience; Readership  
 in maps in Middle Ages, 25 n.3  
 in mathematical cartography, 342  
 nautical *isolarii* linked to, 270
- Publishers. *See also* Printers  
 booksellers as, 1570  
 catalogs of, 646, 798, 1143, 1176, 1309, 1342–43  
 competition among, 1314–18  
 financial hierarchy among, 1581–84  
 monopolies of book class by, 1715–17  
 specialization of, 1517–18, 1580
- Publishing and publishing centers. *See also* Map and chart trade; Printing; *specific cities and countries*  
 analysis of: by decades, 614–20; by printing technique, 613–14; by region, 620; summary of, 621; by type of cartography, 612–13  
 geographers' options in, 1584–85  
 of manuscripts, 21  
 partnerships in, 1637, 1708–9, 1710  
 printing's impact on, 609–10  
 of scientific books, 1080  
 sources on, 611–12
- Puerto Rico (San Juan), 1152  
 Puglia (Apulia), 222  
 Pullé, Francesco L., 784  
 Punt'Ala, 923, 924  
 Puppi, Lionello, 897–98 n.49
- Purchas, Samuel (ca. 1575–1626)  
 Hakluyt compared with, 1767 n.57  
 on Henry's chartmaker, 1002  
 as influence, 418, 1723  
 rutters published by, 1015 n.213  
 scholarship on, 1724  
 on Smith's Virginia map, 1772  
 works: *Purchas His Pilgrimes*, 1711, 1713, 1768
- Putsch, Johann (Johannes Bucius) (1516–42), 1191–92
- Putte, Bernard van den  
 map and print trade of, 1300, 1303  
 sources of, 115, 1221 n.313  
 woodcut maps of, 1345, 1377
- Puttenham, George (d. 1590), 424
- Pynson, Richard (d. 1530?), 1694
- Pyramius, Christophorus (Christoph Kegel) (ca. 1500–1562?), 1220, 1345
- Pyrard de Laval, François (ca. 1570–1621), 1019 n.233
- Pyrenees, 1493–94
- Pytheas (ca. 4th cen. B.C.), 945 n.25
- Quad, Matthias, “von Kinckelbach” (1557–1613)  
 on engraving techniques, 1307  
 Holy Roman Empire map of, 1237, 1238  
 works engraved or printed by, 619, 1221 n.313, 1225, 1235
- Quadrants  
 aids for, 496–97, 498  
 for angle measurement, 492  
 description of, 516–17  
 early history of, 514 n.32  
 innovations to, 495  
 map with instructions on, 1098  
 in oceanic navigation, 514–15, 747  
 texts on, 1371 n.412, 1464
- Quadrats  
 for angle measurement, 492–93
- Quadripartite maps (concept), 28
- Quadro, Bartolomeo, 862 n.45
- Qualea, Leonardo, 326
- Quantification, 61  
*See also* Arithmetic; Mathematics
- Quaritch Atlas, 788 n.74
- Quarles, Francis (1592–1644), 96
- Quarries. *See also* Mines and mining industry  
 map signs for, 575–76
- Quartermaster's map (1644), 1628
- Quast, Matthijs Hendricksz., 1443
- Quebec, 1539, 1540, 1541
- Quercy, 1489
- Quesnel, François (1542/45–1619), 1532
- Quevedo, Francisco de (1580–1645), 472, 473, 476
- Quichelberg, Samuel (1529–67), 651–52, 654
- Quinn, David B., 1723 n.4
- Quint, David, 458–59 n.44
- Quintilian (Marcus Fabius Quintilianus), 681
- Quirini (Quirino), Hieronimo, 1787
- Quirós, Lucas de, 1146
- Quirós (Queiros), Pedro Fernández (Fernandes) de (1560–1614), 741, 753–54, 1315
- Quondam, Amedeo, 452
- Qusṭā ibn Lūqā (d. ca. 912–13), 140
- Raahe, 1803–4
- Rabel, Jean (1548–1603), 1583
- Rabelais, François (1483?–1553)  
 background of, 434  
 geographical awareness of, 402, 410, 427, 431, 435  
 history-map and, 433  
 influences on, 459  
 works: *Gargantua*, 434–35; *Pantagruel*, 390, 431, 433 n.28, 434–35
- Radermacher, Johan (1634–1703), 1452 n.93
- Radermaker, Johannes, 1319
- Radisson, Pierre Esprit (1636–1710), 180
- Radius observatorius* (instrument), 357
- Radtke, Wolfgang, 442
- Radulet, Caemen M., 984 n.62
- Radziwill, Boguslaw, 1815
- Radziwill, Nicholas Christopher (Mikolaj Krzysztof) (1549–1616), 531 n.25, 556, 565, 1808, 1840, 1841
- Ragazzini, Giovanni Battista, 933
- Raggio, Gio. Batta, 862 n.45
- Raggio, Osvaldo, 854–55 n.6
- Ragusa, 202
- Raimondi, Marcantonio, 599, 775, 780
- Rainsford, George (ca. 1515–before 1559), 1605
- Raisz, Erwin, 537 n.55, 539
- Rajalahti (Finland), *pl.74*, 1803–4
- Raleigh (Raleigh), Walter (1554–1618)  
 cartographic interests of, 1613  
 circle of, 1730  
 colonization interests of, 1761–63, 1765–66  
 engraver of, 1712  
 exploration investments and, 1614–15, 1754  
 as influence, 418, 1618  
 map collection of, *pl.73*.1733  
 maps: Guiana, 1766–67; sketch type, 1616–17  
 mentioned, 1742  
 speculative cartography and, 743, 1780  
*topographesis* of, 425  
 voyages: Donne's travels with, 416; Guiana, 1731, 1766–67
- Ram, Johannes de (1648–93), *pl.20*, 694, 1374
- Ramelli, Agostino, of Pesaro (1531–90), 1505
- Ramminger, Jakob (1535–after 1596), 1225
- Ramsay, John, 1602–3 n.97, 1658
- Ramus, Petrus (Pierre Ramée) (1515–72), 422, 442, 647, 656
- Ramusio, Giovanni Battista (1485–1557)  
 Agnese linked to, 215  
 discovery narrative of, 68, 77  
 on Ladrones Islands, 758 n.155

- Ramusio, Giovanni Battista (*continued*)  
 maps of continents and, 815  
 position of, 783  
 protocartographic compendia of, 407
- Ramusio, Paolo (d. 1599), 781
- Rancurel, Raymond, 1574
- Randles, W. G. L., 327 n.299, 366, 1003
- Randolph, Thomas (1605–35), 1661
- Rangone, Tommaso (1493–1577), 650
- Rans, Lenert, 1309
- Ransano, Pietro, 326, 1820, 1836
- Rantzau, Heinrich von (1526–98), 504, 1209, 1334, 1790, 1792
- Ranuccio I (duke) (1569–1622), 701, 913, 938
- Raphael (Raffaello Sanzio, Raffaello Santi) (1483–1520)  
 circle of, 1188  
 copies of paintings by, 775, 780  
 cosmographic images of, 96  
 globes of, 135  
 military cartography of, 934  
 on triangulation surveys, 682
- Raphelengien, François van (Franciscus Raphelengius) (1539–97), 1309 n.78, 1394
- Rashi (Solomon ben Isaac) (1040–1105), 41, 42
- Rastawiecki, Edward (1804–74), 1808
- Rastell, John (d. 1536), 412 n.1, 1598, 1599, 1696 n.16
- Ratdolt, Erhard (1444–1528), 55 n.4, 77  
 on astrology, 78  
 constellation illustrations published by, 110, 116  
 Nuremberg project of, 66  
 Ptolemaic world image and, 349  
 woodcuts of planetary gods by, 82, 83 n.119, 85
- Rathborne, Aaron (1572–1618), 10, 1641, 1644, 1645, 1667, 1715
- Ratkay, Juan María (1647–83), 1157, 1158
- Ratti, Carlo Giuseppe (1737–95), 862
- Rauch, Johann Andreas (before 1590–1632/35), 706, 1222 n.316
- Ravani, Pietro di, 110 n.55
- Raven, Thomas (ca. 1572–by 1640), 1666
- Ravenhill, W. L. D. (William)  
 on English urban mapping, 1593 n.27, 1600–1601 n.84, 1607 n.133  
 on estate maps, 1638 n.364, 1639 n.370, 1655–56  
 on Hooker, 1649 n.441
- Ravesteyn, Pieter van, 1445 n.59
- Ravires, Miguel de, 1450
- Ravisius Textor, Joannes (ca. 1480–1524), 407
- Raynaud, Dominique, 337 n.364
- Razilly, François de (Francisco de Rasily), 1562 n.61
- Re, Sebastiano di (fl. 1557–70), 390, 392, 954, 960, 1039, 1673 n.18
- Readership. *See also* Audience; Public interest  
 contributions of, 680  
 in England, 1630–31, 1718–20  
 expansion of, 24, 1579  
 expectations of, 321, 790, 795  
 mental maps of, 25 n.3  
 printing's impact on, 22, 609  
 small, cheap atlases for, 279
- Reading. *See also* Literacy; Writing  
 aloud vs. silent, 409  
 getting lost in, 437  
 habits of, 421–23  
 of history, 422, 656–57  
 implications of, 21  
 for pleasure, 266, 271, 280–81, 283  
 of sundials, 379–80, 489–90  
 teaching of, 623–24
- Rael, Laurens (d. 1637), 1436, 1437 n.21, 1439, 1441
- Reality (concept), 409, 476, 850, 900–901
- Reason  
 Bovillus on angelic and human, 78 n.107  
 faith and, 69 n.72  
 maps as bridging gap between imagination and, 48  
 mnemonic techniques in, 640–41  
 in understanding world, 32–33
- Recife (Brazil), 1450
- Recorde, Robert (ca. 1510–58), 78–79, 136–37, 1641
- Rectification process, 146–47
- Red Sea  
 color of, on maps, 202, 996–97  
 drawing of, 994  
 nautical charts: Cantino map, 996–97;  
 by Portuguese cartographers, 986, 1015–16  
 rutter of, 1393
- Rediger, Thomas (1540–1576), 1346
- Redon, 1530, 1531
- Redon, Odile, 50
- Reeves, Eileen, 67 n.60, 423 n.75
- Reeves, Marjorie, 396 n.62
- Reference maps  
 Caribbean and Antilles, 1001  
 central Italy, 909  
 of cities mapped by Deventer, 1273  
 Corsica, 855  
 distortion grids, 1187, 1197  
 East-Central Europe, 1807  
 Europe, 478  
 France, 1481  
 Genoa, 855  
 German political structures, 1173  
 Great Britain, 1592  
 Italian regions, 833, 855, 875, 877, 909, 942  
 Liguria, 855  
 Lombardy, 875  
 Low Countries, 1247  
 Netherlands, 1263  
 northeast Italy, 875, 877  
 northwest Italy, 833  
 Portugal, 977  
 Russia, 1807, 1855  
 Sardinia, 855  
 Scandinavia, 1782  
 southern Italy, 942  
 Veneto, 875  
 Zuiderzee, 1728
- Reformation. *See also* Protestantism; *specific wars*  
 Bible study in, 1216–17  
 Catholic maps and, 1220–21  
 colonization schemes fostered in, 710  
 concepts at issue in, 442, 448–49  
 decline of, 1236  
 educational ideal of, 623, 1213  
 Holy Land maps, 1218–20, 1832  
 Low Countries rebellion and, 1247  
 mapmaking curtailed in, 470  
 maps in Bibles of, 387, 388–90, 410  
 Melancthon's role in, 1208–9  
 motivations in, 394–95, 1207–8  
 Münster's role in, 1209–13  
 Nuremberg instrumentmakers and, 1195, 1198  
 political changes in, 1174  
 popular historical maps in, 17  
 printing's role in, 607  
 Scottish cartography and, 1684–85, 1687, 1690  
 Stella's role in, 1213–14
- Regensburg, 616  
*See also* Fridericus (monk); Klosterneuberg Fridericus map
- Reger, Johannes (fl. 1486), 348
- Reggio Emilia, 924–25, 929
- Regiment (instrument), 83, 84, 1132
- Regiomontanus, Johannes (1436–76)  
 celestial globes and, 140  
 circle of, 333, 1193  
 computations of, 64, 66, 83 n.120  
 education of, 337, 1178  
 illustrations by, 65  
 legacy of, 345–46  
 map collection of, 109  
 mentioned, 501, 508, 645  
 position and travels of, 76, 1178, 1189, 1811–12  
 printing press of, 340–42, 1178, 1181–82  
 Ptolemy's *Geography* and, 291, 338–42, 339, 1181–82  
 schematic map of, 339  
 topical comments: comets, 85 n.122; Jacopo Angeli, 340, 341, 356; mathematics, 478; synthesis proposed, 359–60; translator, 341–42 n.396  
 works: circulation of, 75, 1198; *Dialogus adversus Gerardum Cremonensem*, 340; *Ephemerides*, 61, 64, 338–39, 1178, 1816; *Tabulae primi mobilis*, 339–40
- Regional maps. *See also* Chorography (local maps); City and town representations; Estate maps; *Isolarii* (island books); Itineraries; Property maps  
 authors of, 1490–92  
 call for, 1211, 1213  
 characteristics of, 46–52, 911, 1637–38  
 county and province definitions in, 1624

- development of, 437, 1221, 1268, 1591, 1643–45
- examples: meadow divisions, 38; in Mercator's *Atlas*, 1325; single counties, 1631–32; wall maps, 1345–46
- first provincial maps, 1257–63
- independent traditions in, 1263–71
- instructions for use of, 305
- oldest printed, 1249–56
- in painted map cycles, 816–20
- “personality” of area and, 580 n.208
- scale maps of, 1638–43
- sources of, 39
- triangulation applied to, 1257
- uses: administrative, 909–15; descriptive and celebratory, 900–904; ecclesiastical, 1489, 1490; genealogical, 654; historical, 1489–90, 1491; medieval, 37–44; military, 721–22, 735–37, 1275–80, 1285–90; of Opicino, 47, 48
- Reich (Reych), Erhard (fl. 1524–46), 1222
- Reichenau, Wilhelm von (1426–96), 1188
- Reichenbach monastery, 313, 1179, 1182–83, 1187
- Reichersdorff, Georg von, 1836–37 n.168
- Reichwein, Simon (b. 1501), 1212
- Reimão, Gaspar Ferreira, 1021, 1061
- Reimers, Nicolaus (Nicolaus Reimarus Ursus; Reymers) (1551–1600), 70, 87, 504
- Reinel family. *See also* Miller Atlas
- chronology of, 987, 988
- maps of, 464
- Reinel, Jorge
- career of, 987, 988, 990
- Madagascar placement of, 994
- maps: attributed to, 766; Brazil, 1029–30; hybrid illuminated, 1014; world, 766
- move to Spain, 1112
- nautical charts attributed to, 766, 1112–13
- position and duties of, 1014
- Tordesillas negotiations and, 151, 1114
- Reinel, Pedro
- career of, 987, 988
- influences on, 1000
- maps: attributed to, 766; Brazil, 1029–30; hybrid illuminated, 1014; world, 762
- move to Spain, 1112
- nautical charts: Asia, 1014; Mediterranean and Africa, 984–86, 1006; North Atlantic, 986–87
- Tordesillas negotiations and, 1114
- Reinen, Jacob, *pl.*48
- Reinhold, Erasmus (d. 1574), 485, 488, 489 n.73, 497, 502, 1209
- Reinhold, Johann (fl. 1584–92), 155
- Reis, André Pereira dos, 1022
- Reisch, Gregor (ca. 1470–1525)
- biblical elements used by, 89
- context of, 1081
- mentioned, 68, 79
- polar projections of, 367
- positions of, 1202, 1204
- topical comments: comets, 85; cosmography, 77; crystalline sphere, 82; earth as solid circle, 85
- world machine depiction and, 81
- works: *Margarita philosophica*, 66, 89, 349–50, 352, 1202–3, 1206, 1476
- Reitenau, Johannes von, 347 n.437
- Reitinger, Franz, 410
- Relaciones geográficas* (questionnaires)
- concept of, 75, 1102–3, 1127, 1128
- as model for Dutch information gathering, 1449
- pinturas* accompanying, 1145–46, 1156, 1171
- Religions. *See also* Catholicism; Protestantism; Reformation; *specific institutions and wars*
- conflicts among, 673–77
- freedom of, 1361, 1774–75
- global dispersion of, 1373
- iconography: on *mappaemundi*, 1590; on nautical charts, 199–201; in painted map cycles, 821, 822–25
- institutions: in central Italy, *pl.*31, 924–25; indigenous maps gathered by, 744–46; property records and, 702, 1255
- reform movements of, 387, 607, 673
- sects: Brethren of the Common Life, 446, 1183; Brethren of the Free Spirit, 393; Family of Love, 392, 393, 443, 1478, 1495, 1702
- Religious Peace (1578), 1247
- Religious Peace of Augsburg (1555), 1174
- Religious themes and functions of maps. *See also* Bible; Bishoprics and archbishoprics; Dicoese divisions; Pilgrimages
- allegory and, 409–10
- belief systems and, 388–95
- Columbus and, 385–87
- as context of mapping, 382–85
- in Lombardy cartography, 876, 904–7
- map signs for, 528 n.3, 565–66
- Mappe-monde nouvelle papistique* and, 390–92
- painted map cycles and, 395–99
- pervasiveness of, 443
- summary of, 399–400
- tithing and, 825
- Remezov, Afanasiy N., 1889 n.150
- Remezov, Ivan Semyonovich
- cartographic work of, 1888–89, 1892, 1893
- maps: Siberia, 1894, 1896; Siberia (copy of Godunov), 1877
- Remezov, Leontiy S., 1888–89, 1893
- Remezov, Semyon S., 1888–89, 1893
- Remezov, Semyon Ulianovich (1642–after 1720)
- atlases: authenticity of, 1890–91; autobiographical accounts of, 1889, 1890; Baroque style of, 1899–1900; cartographic representations in, 1895–1900; description of, 1885 n.125; frontmatter of, 1892; geographical map headings in, 1893; instructional examples in, 1895; instructions for new, 1889–91; maps preserved in, 1887; methodological principles of, 1887–89, 1893–95; recognition for, 1886
- breadth of works, 1884–85
- as draftsman-cartographer, 1866 n.63
- maps: Iset River, *pl.*79, 1887; Kamchatka Peninsula, 1900–1901; others' copies of, 1894–95 n.166; Pelym *uyezd*, 1899; Siberia, *pl.*79, 1880–82, 1883, 1888, 1891, 1892, 1897, 1898; Siberia (copy of Godunov), 1875, 1876; Siberian ethnography, *pl.*80, 1899–1900; Tobolsk, 1880, 1882, 1887; Yenisei River, 1888
- significance of, 1900–1902, 1903
- sources of, 1884, 1885–86, 1893–95
- works: “Chertëzhnaya kniga Sibiri,” 1889–91; “Khorograficheskata chertëzhnaya kniga,” *pl.*79, 1887–89; “Sluzhebnaya chertëzhnaya kniga,” 1891–95
- Remezov, Ulian Moiseyevich, 1885
- Renaissance. *See also* Early modern period
- use of term, 6, 27
- René II, of Lorraine (duke, r. 1473–1508), 1204, 1206, 1207
- Rennes, 1518, 1520, 1530, 1531
- Reno River, 925
- Rensselaer, Kiliaen van, 1455
- Reparaz Ruiz, Gonzalo de, 979, 1042, 1070, 1083, 1084
- Representations. *See also* Art; Cartography; City and town representations; Landscape; Literature; Perspective; Signs and symbols; Space
- awareness of issues, 18, 23–24, 38 n.80, 51, 196
- discourse on, 44, 305
- hierarchy of, 55 n.7
- open and closed systems and, 18, 24
- prolonged life of outdated, 61
- technical aspects of, 347
- Resen, Hans Poulsen (1561–1638), 1792
- Resen, Pieter, 531 n.27
- Resende, André de (1498–1573), 1035
- Resende, André Falcão de (1527–99), 465–66
- Resende, Garcia de, 462–63, 466
- Resende, Pedro Barreto de, 987, 1024–25
- Resta, Alessandro
- background of, 837, 839
- maps: fortifications, 843; “Gaió” territory, *pl.*28, 839–40
- views of, 913, 936
- Resta, Vermondo, *pl.*28, 837, 839–40
- Reszege (Hungary), 1814–15
- Rete. *See* Astrolabe
- Reticulum constellation, 105
- Reuwich, Erhard (fl. 1460–90), 688–89, 1181, 1217
- Revel, Guillaume (ca. 1410–ca. 1465), 1532, 1533

- Revelli, Paolo, 190, 215, 216 n.255  
 Revello, 850–51  
 Revello, Domenico, 868  
 Rey Pastor, Julio, 192 n.104, 199 n.148  
 Reyersz., Jacob, 1363  
 Reynolds, Nicholas (fl. 1562–77)  
   engraving skills of, 1712  
   map exports of, 1698, 1701  
   mentioned, 1694  
   nautical chart of, 1735  
   style of, 1742  
   surveys: coastal, 1614; Saxton's county, 1629  
     on Wolfe, 1648–49 n.440  
 Reyser, Georg (d. 1504), 1188  
 Rheims (diocese), 545 n.92  
 Rheinberg, 727  
 Rhenanus, Beatus (1485–1547), 347, 356, 1211  
 Rheticus, Georg Joachim (von Lauchen) (1514–74), 15, 65, 1209  
 Rhetoric  
   commonplaces in, 422 n.70  
   development of, 51  
   *dispositio* in, 57–58 n.19  
   imperial, 669–71  
   map projection as device of, 13  
   map's role in, 1458–60, 1757–58, 1850  
   mnemonic techniques in, 640–41  
   place-names and, 1774  
   potential for manipulation in, 696  
   spatial, 407, 434  
   use of term, 476  
   VOC and WIC maps as, 1458–60  
 Rhine River  
   canal connecting Meuse to, 1087, 1285  
   maps: early surviving, 1177; by Sgrooten, *pl.*47, 1232, 1233; by Volpel, 1221  
 Rhodes, 203, 214–15, 734  
 Rhombus constellation, 104, 117  
 Rhône River and valley, 544–45 n.87, 571 n.181, 1509, 1511  
 Rhumb lines. *See also* Compass roses  
   ascend and meditation concept and, 69 n.73  
   axis rotation problem and, 194–99  
   construction of, 1100  
   decorative use of, 236  
   drawing of, 185–87, 190  
   examples: on charts, 9, 191–94, 521, 1406, 1556–57; on globes, 151–53, 152, 1360, 1362, 1363; on maps, *pl.*36, 214, 1041–42, 1787  
   function of, 1096  
   grid system as replacing, 234  
   literary reference to, 473 n.33  
   magnetic declination and, 1128–30  
   Mercator projection and, 376, 377, 378  
   textbooks on, 151  
 Ribaut (Ribault), Jean (ca. 1520–65), 752, 1463, 1729  
 Ribeiro, Bernardino (1482–1552), 465, 466  
 Ribeiro, Diogo (Diego Ribero) (d. 1533)  
   chronology of, 988  
   explorations of, 1030 n.294  
   maps: Castiglione, attributed to, 194, 756, 768, 994, 1113–14, 1115; instruments illustrated, 1097, 1098, 1116; projection used, 375; South America, 1031; world, 755, 756, 768, 769, 770, 994, 1015, 1030, 1097, 1098, 1116, 1597 n.66  
   Mediterranean axis corrected by, 194, 994  
   mentioned, 987  
   move to Spain, 1112, 1133  
   nautical charts: attributed to, 1116, 1117; flags on, 1109  
   *padrón real* revision and, 1116  
   on pilot education, 1097 n.15  
   positions of, 60, 151, 1133  
   Tordesillas negotiations and, 1114  
 Ribémont, Bernard, 31 n.33  
 Ribera, Perafan de (duke of Alcalà, r. 1559–71), 938  
 Ribes, Jaume (Jafuda Cresques) (after 1350–1410), 514 n.31, 979, 1003  
 Ricart, Robert (fl. 1478), 1592, 1596  
 Riccardi family  
   properties of, 930  
 Riccardiana atlases, 179, 216 n.256  
 Ricci, Agostino, 82  
 Ricci, Matteo (1552–1610), 75  
 Riccia, della (prince), 968  
 Riccioli, Giovanni Battista (1598–1671)  
   depictions of, 73  
   instruments used by, 71  
   moon map of, 133, 134  
   topical comments: Saturn's rings, 128; sphere of stars, 82; world systems, 87  
 Richard I (1157–99; king of England, 1189–99), 38 n.81  
 Richard of Cornwall (1209–72), 39  
 Richard of Saint Victor (d. 1173), 41, 42, 384  
 Richard, Frémine, 1494  
 Richelieu, Armand Jean du Plessis (cardinal) (1585–1642)  
   cartographic interests of, 1496, 1497, 1550, 1554  
   maps for, 1514, 1515  
   military campaigns of, 180, 1514, 1515–16  
   west coast bases and, 1516–17, 1518  
   works dedicated to, 1088, 1562, 1580  
 Richini, Francesco, 864 n.51  
 Richter, Herman, 1801 n.67  
 Rickenbach, 706  
 Rico, Francisco, 297  
 Riera i Sans, Jaume, 979  
 Ries, Abraham, 503–4  
 Ries, Adam, 503  
 Riffaterre, Michael, 434 n.33  
 Riga, 1797  
 Righettino, Girolamo, 846, 847  
 Righini Bonelli, Maria Luisa, 1733 n.62  
 Rijckemans, Jan Dircksz. (ca. 1555–1613), 1413, 1419, 1742  
 Rijnland, 1267, 1268, 1270  
 Rijswijk, Johan van, 1288  
 Ring instruments, 495–96  
 Ringmann, Matthias (Philisius) (1482–1522)  
   background of, 350  
   globes goes and, 142  
   position of, 1204  
   Ptolemy's *Geography* and, 348–49, 1206–7  
   sources of, 356  
   works: *Cosmographiae introductio*, 351, 353–56, 1205  
 Rio de Janeiro  
   French attempt to settle, 428, 432, 1463, 1552, 1562 n.61  
   nautical charts of, 1562  
   Tupinambá Indians of, 1468, 1471  
 Rio de la Plata  
   exploration of, 757, 1030  
   maps of, 1031, 1032, 1166  
   political conflict over, 1030–31 n.299, 1097, 1098  
 Rio Grande, 1152, 1153  
 Ripa, Cesare, 637 n.1  
 Ritter, Franz, 379, 380  
 Rivers. *See also* Bridges; Floods and flooding; Marshes and swamps; *specific waterways*  
   boundary disputes along, 49–50  
   French atlas and, 434  
   guidebook on, 1501–2  
   Jesuit interests in, 1168, 1169  
   maps: biblical, 388; of crossings, *pl.*60, 570–71, 1514–15; of French waterways, 1501–2; Low Countries, 1278–79; place-names on, 1501–2; region, 1162, 1165; on shipping via, 572, 573; signs used, 544, 545, 546, 547, 570–71; Stigliola-Cartaro map, 963–64  
   in military cartography, 723, 726, 1278, 1290  
   nautical charts coded for, 201  
   navigability of, 572, 573  
   plans for improvements of, 1530, 1531  
   property disputes linked to, 707–8  
   proposed water management projects for, 916–20  
   protecting lagoon from silt deposits of, *pl.*30, 879–80, 882–92  
   sea entrances to, sailing directions for, 1388, 1393, 1396  
   sources of, 545, 547  
 Rivetti (Rivetti), Bertino, 835–36  
 Rizo, Bernardino, 1726 n.30  
 Rizzi Zannoni, Giovanni Antonio (1736–1814), 944, 947 n.37, 964  
 Rizzio, Pier Paolo, 868  
 Roads. *See also* Bridges; Distances; Pilgrimages; Routes  
   arches and arcades at junctions of, 956  
   description of Hungarian, 1813  
   Genoese map project and, 860  
   maintenance costs and, 930  
   map signs for, 568–69  
   routes compared with, 568 n.172  
   terms for, 568 n.173



- Roads, maps of. *See also* Itineraries; Pilgrimages, routes of; Routes, maps of central Europe, 543 n.82, 1194–95, 1196  
central Italy, 925–27  
France: post-road in Languedoc, 1515, 1516; with relay stations for mail, 1501  
German lands, *pl.*44, 357–58, 550, 555, 568, 1194–95, 1197, 1237, 1240  
Holy Land, 1218–19  
Low Countries, 1256, 1278–79, 1356  
in maps of pastoral visits, 905–6  
in military cartography, 723  
Russia, 1858 n.22, 1864, 1871  
Sweden surveys of, 1803  
Veracruz to Mexico City, *pl.*42, 1158
- Roanne, 1499
- Roanoke, 1651, 1761, 1763, 1765–66
- Robacioli, Francesco, 75, 86–87
- Robaert, Augustijn (d. 1617), 1413, 1434
- Robert of Naples (king), 450 n.3
- Robert de Vaugondy, Didier (1723–86), 851, 1045
- Roberts, Lewes (Lewis) (1596–1641), 1609, 1720
- Robertus Anglicus (fl. ca. 1271), 137
- Roberval, Jean-François de La Rocque, sieur de (ca. 1500–1560/61), 1471–72, 1538, 1550, 1729
- Robijn, Jacob (1649–1707/17), 1400, 1401, 1426, 1452, 1453
- Robins, Arthur (d. 1592), 709
- Robinson, Adrian Henry Wardle, 1725
- Robinson, Arthur Howard, 100 n.4, 529, 539, 541 n.76, 591 n.3, 1723 n.4
- Robles, Caspar de (1527–85), 1272, 1283, 1284
- Rocchi, Bartolomeo de, 938 n.146
- Rochell, 1716
- Rochester (England), 1605
- Rock art, 9
- Rocks  
drawings of, 1017  
map signs for, 544–45
- Rocroi, 1536
- Rodez, 1525
- Rodger, N. A. M., 1722
- Rodrigo of Pedras Negras, 982
- Rodrigo, Mestre, 1009
- Rodrigues, Francisco (d. after 1537)  
Castro compared with, 1015  
codex of, 1013, 1014  
indigenous mapping and, 746  
mentioned, 987, 1017  
nautical charts of, 1029  
panoramic drawings of, 1012, 1013, 1019
- Rodrigues, João, 987, 1025 n.271
- Rodrigues Aguilera, Juan, 1128
- Rodriguez, Luigi, 813, 966, 967
- Roe, Thomas (ca. 1581–1644), 1742, 1767
- Roelants, Jan, 1388
- Roelifs, Derrick, *pl.*48
- Roesner, Conrad, 307
- Roger II of Sicily (1097–1154), 35
- Roger of Howden (d. ca. 1202), 38 n.81
- Rogers, John (d. 1558), 550, 1601, 1606, 1607
- Rogers, Thomas, of Bryanston (1573–1609/10), 412–13
- Rogers, William (fl. 1584–1604), 1636, 1708, 1713
- Roggeveen, Arent (d. 1679), 1400–1401, 1453
- Rogier, Pierre (ca. 1555–1587), 647 n.89
- Rogiers, Salomon (ca. 1592–before 1640), 596, 1328
- Roi, Bernard de (1638–1707), 1269
- Rojas, Cristóbal de (1555–1614)  
maps: Araya salt pans, 1161  
plans: Cartagena, 1161; Fort Saint Martin, 1076, 1078; Havana fortifications, 1151; Panama City, 1160  
position and duties of, 1076, 1147–48
- Rojas, Fernando de (d. 1541), 470
- Roll, Georg (d. 1592), 155
- Rom Weg*. *See under* Etzlaub, Erhard
- Romagna, 917–18
- Roman, Zacharias (1595–ca. 1675), 1268, 1269, 1271
- Roman Compagna, 552, 569, 730–31, 915
- Roman d'Alexandre* (romance), 35
- Roman Empire, 658 n.184
- Roman Martyrology*, 397
- Romance. *See also* Chivalric literature  
allegorical landscape of, 414  
geographical interests and, 35 n.61  
place-names in, 297–99  
Ptolemy's *Geography* integrated in, 456–59  
speculative cartography in, 743
- Romano, Giulio (1499–1546), 96, 884
- Romano, Nicolò, 228
- Romanovs. *See* Aleksey I Mikhailovich; Michael; Peter I
- Rome. *See also* Vatican City  
ancient era: maps of, 17, 805; military history of, 1489; monuments of, 1227; statehood definitions in, 662; studies of, 657, 658 n.183; surveys of, 9, 452, 478, 481–82, 682, 1447–49; views of, 42  
architects of, 698  
cartography of, 29 n.23, 222  
as central religious seat, 818, 820, 822, 824  
depictions: as Babylon, 392; as ornamental feature on charts, 202; personified in mural cycle, 395–96  
empire claims of, 95–96  
fortifications of, 685  
globemaking in, 146  
as landmark of history, 31  
map and chart trade of, 775–79, 796, 955, 960  
as map production center, 615, 616, 773  
maps: by Du Pérac, 778, 956; by Giraldus Cambrensis, 40, 41; historical sites, 577; by Lafreri, of churches, 11; by Lagi, 934; by Limbourg brothers, 427; by Re, 390, 392; of roads emanating from, 926–27; by Tempesta, 778  
plans: by Alberti, 9–10 n.24, 15, 658 n.184, 947; by Bufalini, 15, 683, 685, 689, 939; by Marliani, 434, 685; by Minorita, 46–47  
printmaking activities and areas in, 775–76, 777, 778, 779  
publishing practices in, 609  
real estate records in, 702  
sacked by Charles V, 17, 392, 775  
urban transformation of, 702–4  
views: celebratory, 933; by Rosselli, 932 n.109
- Rómer, Flóris, 1808, 1822 n.99, 1827 n.136
- Romero, Juan (1560–1630), 1168
- Romney Marsh, 1614, 1645, 1646
- Roncière, Charles de la, 175–76 n.12
- Ronsard, Pierre de (1524–85), 404, 406–7, 429, 435
- Rosaccio, Alovio, 5
- Rosaccio, Giuseppe (1530–ca. 1620)  
collage of, 3, 4, 23  
cosmography of, 3, 57–58 n.19  
*isolario* of, 274, 276  
as superior artisan, 24  
terminology of, 281  
works: *Carta di Cavallo*, 671; *Teatro del cielo e della terra*, 75
- Roselli, Petrus (fl. 1447–68), 199 n.149, 207, 954 n.71
- Rosicrucians, 393
- Röslin, Helisaeus (1545–1616), 70, 71, 87
- Rosputin, Fyodor, 1874
- Rossa, Battista Testa, 1730
- Rosselli, Alessandro (d. 1527), 774
- Rosselli, Cosimo (1439–1507), 773
- Rosselli, Francesco (1447/48–before 1527)  
background of, 343–44  
circle of, 609  
Hungary sojourn of, 773–74, 1811  
map and chart trade of, 756, 773–74, 794, 1183, 1187  
maps made and/or printed by: Contarini-Rosselli, 343, 344, 458; Cusanus map, 1187, 1194; Hungary, 344, 1836 n.167; oval world (ca. 1508), *pl.*16, 13, 14, 268 n.36, 270, 344, 371, 604, 774, 779; small world, 779–80  
nautical charts of, 344, 380  
position of, 652–53 n.137  
route to India and, 1005, 1009–10  
technical developments and, 61  
views: Florence, 681, 725, 932, 1251 n.21, 1596; Rome, 932 n.109
- Rosselli, Lorenzo, 773
- Rosselló Verger, Vicenç M., 190, 192, 193, 204, 205
- Rossetti, Giovanni di, 1607
- Rossi, Paolo, 640–41
- Rossi, Pier Maria, 663
- Rossignoli, Maria Paola, 723 n.36
- Rostovski, Lovanov (prince), 178

- Rota da Sebenico, Martino (ca. 1520–83), 273 n.55, 273 n.57, 652
- Roteiros* (nautical guides). *See also* Pilot guides; Rutters  
Camões's terminology and, 463–64  
Castro's preserved, 1015–16  
Portuguese empire in, *pl.*13, 462–63  
use of term, 1010
- Rotenhan, Sebastian von (1478–1532)  
as influence, 485, 1191  
maps: Franconia, 18, 535 n.42, 561, 1199;  
key of, 561
- Rothenburg, *pl.*45, 1222 n.320
- Rothschild, Edmond, 178 n.27
- Röttel, Karlöon Apian, 1827 n.133
- Rotz, Jean (b. 1505)  
English service of, 1601, 1603, 1756  
magnetic declination and, 1557 n.44  
position of, 1551, 1561, 1729  
projections used by, 367, 1557  
Sumatra depicted by, *pl.*62  
works: "Boke of Idrography," 1550 n.4,  
1607 n.133, 1756
- Rouen  
Catholic victory of, 1469  
fountains of, 1530–32  
Henri II's triumph in, 428, 436, 1603  
maritime trade interests of, 1550  
proposed bridge at, 1508
- Rouffault, Heronimus (abbot of St. Vaast), 178
- Rouhet, Jean, 1473
- Rouillé, Guillaume (1518–89), 428, 1485,  
1571, 1575
- Roundels, 3, 4
- Roussin family  
nautical chart of, 183 n.57  
sovereign images used by, 203
- Roussin, Augustin, 180, 189, 198 n.142,  
233–34
- Roussin, Jean François (fl. 1654–80), 186,  
219, 233–34
- Routes. *See also* Roads  
abstract nature of, 568 n.172  
itineraries of, 1021, 1445 n.59  
map signs for, 568  
map signs for inland, 572, 573  
on Russian maps, 1899
- Routes, maps of. *See also* Roads, maps of  
English examples of, 1591  
equipollent maps compared with, 406  
n.15  
of explorations, 1310–11  
Scudéry's *Carte du pays de tendre* as,  
410  
sonnet and landscape linked in, 406–7  
of Veracruz to Mexico City, *pl.*42, 1158  
of VOC interior expeditions, 1445
- Rovere, Giovanni Battista Della, 212 n.224
- Roviasca, 864
- Rowlands, Samuel, 416 n.30
- Ruão, Simão de (d. 1580), 1049
- Rücker, Elisabeth, 612
- Ruckert, Thomas, 650
- Rudbeckius, Johannes (1581–1646), 1794  
n.54
- Rudd, John (ca. 1498–1579)  
circle of, 1624  
duties of, 668  
finances of, 1623  
maps: Durham, attributed to, 1628 n.292;  
Elizabeth's request for, 1622; Holy  
Land, 1604, 1622  
mentioned, 504  
Saxton's use of, 1628
- Rudimenta cosmographica*. *See under*  
Honter, Johannes
- Rudimentum novitorum* (encyclopedia),  
1180, 1217
- Rudolf II (1552–1612; Holy Roman Em-  
peror, 1576–1612)  
cartographic interests of, 1237  
collections of, 155, 650  
court of, in Prague, 1237–40  
death of, 1239  
depictions of, 1237, 1238  
globes for, 155  
mentioned, 1846  
military intelligence for, 1847
- Rüegg, Walter, 625
- Ruesta, Francisco de (d. 1673), 1073, 1074,  
1147 n.23, 1161, 1163
- Ruesta, Sebastian de (d. 1674), 1073,  
1146–47
- Ruge, Walther, 798, 1176
- Rughesi, Fausto (fl. 1597–1605), 366, 369
- Ruijters, Dierick, 1426, 1450
- Ruiz, Belchior, 990
- Ruiz de Alarcón, Juan, 475 n.46
- Ruiz de Castro, Fernandez (count of Lemos;  
viceroy 1599–1601), 962–63 n.110
- Ruiz de Montoya, Antonio, 1165–66
- Rumeu de Armas, Antonio, 748 n.71
- Rupert (prince of the Rhine) (1619–82),  
1668 n.554
- Rural areas  
administrative control of, 50  
agrarian improvements in, 712–16,  
1094  
deforestation in, 710–11  
drainage of fens in, 1287  
enclosures in, 712–13, 1638, 1639,  
1643  
estate maps of, 1645–48  
guidebook for, 431  
map consciousness in, 1659–63  
mapmaking and mapmakers in,  
1643–45  
role of clergy in, 1632 n.325  
spatial organization of, 708–9  
variety of map types of, 1637–38  
villages lost to flooding in, 564–65
- Rural land management  
agrarian improvements and, 712–16  
colonial settlement and, 708–10, 1615  
feudal to capitalist changes and,  
1638–39  
land values and, 716–18  
legal maps in, 1595 n.45  
maps used in, 705, 715–16  
property disputes and, 706–8  
tax liability and, 710–12
- Rus (or Ros, Slavic tribes), 1852 n.3, 1859  
n.29, 1860
- Ruscelli, Girolamo (ca. 1504–66)  
circle of, 781  
Ptolemy's *Geography* translated by, 451,  
456–57 n.37  
topical comments: cosmography, 56 n.13;  
globe materials, 155; illustrations of  
monarchs, 92; Italian mapping, 451;  
pigment recipes, 605
- Ruse, Hendrick, 1436
- Russia. *See also* Muscovy Company; Siberia;  
Tartary  
accounts of, 1315, 1471  
cartography: beginnings of indigenous,  
1853, 1856, 1858–60; centralization  
of, 1872; compilation methods in,  
1872–73; "foreign beginning" alleged  
in, 1852; historiographic overview of,  
1808; local and regional development,  
1860–72; scientific impetus in, 1884;  
summary of, 1902–3; territorial claims  
and, 1793  
chronicles of: "Kniga Bol'shomu  
chertëzhu," 1859, 1864–66, 1878,  
1880, 1882, 1884, 1903; "Povest'  
vremennykh let," 1859  
Defense Ministry: cartographic activities  
of, 1864–72  
*dorozhniks* (written guidebooks) of, 1858  
n.22, 1860  
explorations and mapping by, 754,  
1873–74  
fortifications of, 1871–72  
geographic society of, 1864 n.50  
history of, 418  
maps: by Agnieszka, 214, 1853; "Bol'shoy  
chertëzh," 1859 n.30, 1864–66; by  
Bureau, 1801–2; "Chertëzh ukrainskim  
i cherkaskim gorodam . . .," 1865;  
"Chertëzh vsego Moskovskogo gos-  
udarstva," 1880; by Danti, 1854; by De-  
lisle, 1857, 1858; first printed, 1856;  
first Russian (1497), 1858; forest re-  
sources, 711; general, from Russian  
sources, 1864–66; general, from West-  
ern European sources, 1852–53,  
1856–58; by Gerritsz., 1315, 1856;  
icon type, 1860–62; by Jenkinson,  
1610, 1614, 1698, 1701, 1856–57; by  
Lyatskiy, 1853, 1859 n.32; official and  
local, 1866–70; oldest extant (1536–  
37), 1856, 1862–63; of principalities,  
1858; printed collections, 802; refer-  
ence, 1807, 1855; regional, 1862–  
66, 1870–72; signs used, 1868–69;  
sources of, 816 n.47; of steppe, 1865  
nautical charts of, 1311, 1412–13  
political developments: boundaries and,  
1781, 1782; centralization, 1862–64;  
decentralization, 1858; eastern expan-  
sion, 1873; power of, 1806; Siberian  
annexation, colonization, and settle-  
ment, 1886–87, 1899, 1903  
Siberian Office: head of, 1882; mapping  
instructions from, 1866, 1887, 1889;

- maps compiled in, 1873–74, 1879;  
powers of, 1873; Remezov's atlas and,  
1890; training at, 1886  
use of term, 1852  
Russia Company, 1734  
*See also* Muscovy Company  
Russo, Jacopo (fl. 1520–88)  
background of, 226  
on chartmakers and copyists, 189  
in Messina, 225  
religious images used by, 188 n.71, 200–  
201  
scale of latitude indicated by, 194  
sovereign images used by, 203  
workshop of, 177, 191, 225  
Russo, Pietro, 178, 203, 225, 226  
Rüst, Hans (d. 1484), 1180–81  
Rutlinger, Jan (d. 1609), 1629  
Rutter, William, 1735  
Rutters. *See also* Pilot guides; Portolan  
charts; *Roteiros* (nautical guides); Sail-  
ing directions  
coastline profiles in, 1387–88, 1389, 1390,  
1395, 1396  
description of, 511  
early northern, 1385–88  
examples of, 1021  
information on, 750  
as manuscripts, 1389–92  
nautical charts as supplement to,  
1385–92  
oldest northern, 1384  
pilot's compilation of, 1726  
political and military importance of, 1469,  
1470  
Portolan charts linked to, 513  
preferences for, 749–50, 751  
printed, 1385–86, 1429–30  
Scottish, 1469, 1470, 1474, 1487, 1685,  
1726–27  
signs of land combined with, 1098–99  
Thevet's collection of, 1474  
Wisbuy (*leeskaartboek* van Wisbuy),  
1388–89  
Ruysch, Johannes (1470/75–1533)  
context of, 1081  
maps: New World, 343, 1188–89; up-  
dated, printed by, 756; world, 357,  
358, 1756  
Ruyter, Michiel de, 1452 n.92  
Rybakov, B. A., 1853 n.8, 1856–57 n.18,  
1858, 1859–60 n.32  
Ryder, A. F. C., 941  
Rye, 1599, 1611 n.161  
Ryce, Robert (d. 1638), 1777  
Ryff, Walther Hermann, 1221–22 n.316  
Ryther, Augustine (fl. 1576–95)  
background of, 1618  
engravings of, 1611, 1619, 1627, 1650,  
1655, 1703–4, 1712  
finances of, 1718  
imprisonment of, 1705  
Saxton survey and, 1629, 1631  
theodolite of, 495, 1703 n.36  
Waghenaer's *Spiegel der zeevaerdt* pub-  
lished by, 1394, 1745–46  
works: *Expeditionis Hispanorum in  
Angliam* (Armada plates), 1701, 1703–  
5, 1746  
S. Julião da Barra, 1049  
Sá, Valentim de, 990  
Sá de Miranda, Francisco (1481–1558),  
465, 466  
Sabatini, Lorenzo (1530–76), 96, 399, 812,  
816  
Sabbadino, Cristoforo (1489–1560)  
maps: Treviso, *pl.*30, 882–84, 885, 908  
position and duties of, 781, 880  
salt/fresh water regulation issues and,  
781  
Sabbio, Giovanni Antonio Nicolini da, 454  
Sabie, Francis (fl. 1587–96), 412  
Sabin, Joseph, 1774 n.79  
Sabina, 570  
Sacchi, Pietro, of Verona, 299, 306  
Sacenti, Camillo (1614–88), 925  
Sachsen, Albert von (1316–90), 1178  
Sackville, Richard (d. 1566), 626, 1641  
n.373  
Sacred dimensions  
continuities in, 10–11  
of cosmographic images, 87–94  
geographies and, 441–42  
of Lombardy map, 48  
of zonal map, 29, 30  
Sacrobosco, Johannes de (d. 1256)  
Battista Guarini on, 319 n.235  
as influence, 90, 91, 141, 1107  
mentioned, 73, 486 n.59  
Milton on, 422  
topical comments: Aristotle, 58; sphere of  
stars, 82  
Treaty of Tordesillas and, 332  
works: *Sphaera* (*Sphere*): availability, 61,  
75; commentators on, 305–6, 1208–9;  
cosmographic maps based on, 62–63;  
cosmographic mirror and, 150; eclipse  
images, 90, 93; editions, 1464; fron-  
tispiece, 79; influences on, 65; naviga-  
tional texts and, 524; planetary move-  
ments debate and, 65, 77; popularity  
and teaching of, 58, 67, 76, 137, 151,  
309, 500, 1811; reproductions from,  
66; on sun, 137–38  
Sadeler family  
works published by, 1245  
Sadeler, Ägidius (1570–1629), 276  
Sadeler, Johannes, 652, 1303  
Sado fortifications, 1049, 1050, 1054, 1057  
Sadoul, Georges, 733 n.90  
Saenredam, Jan Pietersz. (1565/66–1607),  
116, 1311, 1347, 1364–65, 1367  
Saetone, Guglielmo, 180, 189 n.82, 212  
Saffery, Solomon (fl. 1642), 1777  
Safer, Neil, 404, 407  
Sagopola Mons, 297–98  
Sagres, “school” of, 1002–3  
Sahlins, Peter, 662–63  
Sailing directions. *See also* Pilot guides;  
Rutters  
definition and function of, 1384–85  
Dutch, for Norway, 1804  
organization of, 1385–86 n.10  
writing of, 8, 13, 1726  
Saint Albans Abbey, 43  
Saint Augustine (Fla.), 1147, 1152  
Saint Augustine's Abbey, 50–51  
Saint Emmeran monastery (Regensburg). *See*  
Fridericus (monk); Klosterneuberg  
Fridericus map  
*Saint Jean Baptiste* (ship), 1337  
Saint Martin (fort), 1076, 1078  
Saint Peter convent (Salzburg), 1180  
Saint Peter's Basilica (Rome), 698  
Saint Thomas's Hospital, 708, 715  
*Saint Victor* (ship), 1337  
Saint-Denis, 1469  
Sainte-Chapelle du Palais de Paris, 1524,  
1526  
Saint-Germain-l'Auxerrois, 1527  
Saint-Jean-de-Luz, 1512  
*Saint-Julien* (ship), 1538  
Saint-Just, 1536  
Saint-Omer, *pl.*61, 1523  
Sainton (Saincton), Pierre (ca. 1630–after  
1668), 1581, 1582, 1583  
Saintonge, Jean Alfonse de. *See* Afonso, João  
Saints  
Christopher Columbus as, 386–87  
on city views, 1204  
as constellations, 118, 119  
as decorative images on charts, 200 n.150,  
201  
index of place-names linked to, 348  
on painted map cycles, 810  
on Russian map icons, 1860–62  
Salamanca, 616, 1071, 1080  
Salamanca, Antonio (ca. 1500–1562), 17,  
609, 652, 775, 776, 1474  
Salbach, Johann Christoph, 447  
Salember, Louis, 299 n.95  
Salentine Peninsula, 961, 962, 969 n.128  
Salford, 715  
Saliba, Antonino, *pl.*1, 76, 85–87  
Salignac, Louis de (bishop of Sarlat)  
(d. 1598), 1489, 1490  
Salingen, Simon van, 1793  
Sallust (86–34 B.C.), 25 n.3  
Salmon, William (1644–1713), 603, 605  
n.97, 606  
Salomon, Bernard, 432, 1571  
Salone, Anna Maria, 854  
Salt production  
accounting books of, 1817 n.79  
map signs for, 575, 1898  
protection of, 1161, 1164  
warehouses of, 833, 834  
Salteras, 1073, 1074  
Saltonstall, Charles, 1745  
Saltonstall, Richard, 1639, 1640  
Saltykov, Pyotr M. (prince), 1867  
Salutati, Lino Coluccio di Piero (1331–  
1406), 287, 290–91, 292, 295  
Saluzzo, marquis of (Ludovico I), 835, 850–  
51, 1522  
Salvadori, Borroni, 777 n.23  
Salvation, 31, 444, 445, 446, 447

- Salviati, Giovanni (cardinal) (1490–1553), 194, 815 n.41
- Salviati map (ca. 1525), 768, 1114, 1115, 1116
- Salzburg, 807, 1331
- Sambucus, Johannes (János Zsámboky) (1531–84)  
circle of, 1844  
education of, 1201, 1209  
Lazarus's Hungary map and, 1827  
maps of, 1192, 1836–37
- Saminiati, Flaminio, 936
- Sammicheli, Michele (1484–1559), 954
- Sampeyre, 835, 1522
- Sampson, George (fl. 1575), 1645
- San Antonio (Texas), 1155
- San Daniel Fort, 1161, 1164
- San Domenico monastery (Ancona), 924, 933
- San Giovanni Evangelista monastery (Parma), 820–21, 822, 913
- San Giovanni Valdarno, 938
- San Juan de Ulloa (fort), 1155–56
- San Lorenzo Maggiore monastery (Naples), 813, 965–66, 967
- San Martín, Andrés de (d. 1521), 1105 n.64, 1133
- San Salvatore cathedral (Turin), 35
- San Sebastián, 1073
- Sanches, António, 189
- Sancta Elena (island), 1059
- Sanctis, Hieronymus de, 73, 79
- Sanderson, Michael W. B., 1725
- Sanderson, William (1547/48–1638), 153, 1618, 1619, 1763
- Sanderus, Antonius (Antoon Sanders) (1586–1664), 1329, 1335
- Sandman, Alison, 509 n.2, 526, 755, 1143, 1144
- Sandner, Georg, 485
- Sandrart, Jacob von (1630–1708), 1902
- Sandtner, Jakob, 489, 650
- Sandwich, 1605
- Sandys, George (1578–1644), 419
- Sanford, Rhonda Lemke, 414 nn.19–20
- Sangallo, Antonio da, the Elder (1455–1535), 698
- Sangallo, Antonio da, the Younger (1485–1546), 682, 698–99
- Sangallo, Giuliano da (1445–1516), 683, 684, 698, 938 n.146
- Sanson, Guillaume (1633–1703), 1499, 1585, 1586, 1588, 1858
- Sanson d'Abbeville, Nicolas I (1600–1667)  
map and chart trade: commercial motivations in, 1503; location, 1586; map copying and, 1578; Tassin's map and, 1496, 1497  
maps: diocese, 1499; double hemisphere, world, 1581, 1582, 1583; French administrative, 1497–1500; New France, 1547; projection used, 372; rivers in France, 1502; roads and signs on, 1501; value of copperplates, 1587  
plagiarism lawsuit of, 1581, 1582, 1583  
position of, 1497, 1579  
publisher of, 1580, 1582, 1585  
tables of, 1502  
works of, 779, 1479, 1497–98, 1588
- Sansovino, Francesco (1521–83), 781, 809 n.23, 815 n.41, 822 n.53
- Santa Cruz, Alonso de (ca. 1505–ca. 1567/72)  
background of, 60, 281  
circle of, 1122  
cosmography of, 76  
ethnography of, 405  
globe gores of, 373, 1144  
indigenous maps and, 744  
maps: Central America and Caribbean, 1144, 1145, 1149–50, 1151, 1152, 1159; Mexico City, 1149, 1155  
mentioned, 751  
Ortelius's atlas and, 652  
*padrón real* revision and, 1117–18  
positions and duties of, 661, 678, 1082, 1107, 1123, 1144  
topical comments: cartographic pleasures, 677; information from pilots, 1102; mathematical cosmography, 77  
works: "Islario," 271, 1098–99, 1120–21, 1144, 1145, 1149–51, 1162, 1166, 1169
- Santa Cruz, Melchior Álvaro de (fl. 1579), 744
- Santa Cruz de Água de Narba (fortress), 1012
- Santa Maria* (ship), 740
- Santa María de Galve, Bay of, 1155
- Santa Maria del Fiore, 335, 336
- Santa Maria della Pace, 703–4
- Santa Scholastica (cloister in Subiaco), 1182
- Santander, 1076, 1078
- Santarém, João de, 983–84
- Santarém (castle), 1051
- Santen, Dirck Jansz. van (1637/38–1708), 1341
- Santiago (Cuba), 1151
- Santiago de Compostela, 31, 202, 1590
- Santini, Giuseppe, 920
- Santo Domingo, 1147, 1150, 1152
- Santo Stefano fortifications, 843
- Santos, Maria Emília, 977
- Santritter, Johann Lucilius, 73, 79
- Sanudo, Marino (ca. 1260–1338)  
Buondelmonti compared with, 267  
crusade proposals of, 44 n.111, 46, 382  
maps: Holy Land, 324 n.274, 382, 1217  
mentioned, 320
- Sanuto, Giulio (fl. 1540–80), 784
- Sanuto, Livio (ca. 1520–76), 69 n.73, 781, 784, 786
- Sanuto, Marino (1466–1536), 344, 773
- São Jorge da Mina, 984, 985, 986, 1012, 1025
- São Salvador, 1059
- São Tomé, 1017 n.226
- Saragossa, 616
- Sardinia  
cartography: Corsican compared with, 870; local mapmakers, 871–72; summary of, 872–73  
maps: by Arquer, 871, 872; in Buondelmonti's *isolario*, 267 n.28; painted type, 804; reference, 855  
nautical chart of, 180
- Sariphi Montes, 298 n.84
- Sarmatia, 1817, 1818, 1819–20
- Sarmiento de Gamboa, Pedro (1530–92), 753, 1123
- Sarrau, Claude, 1314
- Sarteano, Alberto da, 309–10
- Sarton, George, 7
- Sárvár (Hungary), 1815
- Sassoferrato, Bartolo da (1314–57), 9, 49–50, 481, 1523
- Satire  
in Bouguereau's atlas, 433–34  
of fool's face as world map, 393, 430, 436, 1478, 1574–75  
in German-speaking Europe, 440–41
- Saturn (planet)  
*ansae* (handles) of, 127, 128  
characteristics of, 123  
pre-telescopic representations of, 124  
rings of, 127, 128  
satellites of, 134  
sphere boundaries of, 82
- Saussure, Ferdinand de, 434 n.33, 528 n.5
- Sauvage, Jean, 1471
- Savage, Thomas, 1662–63 n.518
- Savage-Smith, Emilie, 113 n.74
- Savasta, Gaetano, 971 n.132
- Savery, Roelandt (ca. 1576–1639), 1341
- Savi ed Esecutori alle Acque, 880
- Savi sopra la Laguna, 781
- Savigliano, 837, 839, 843
- Savigny, Christofle de, 409 n.25
- Savile, Henry (1549–1622), 631, 1655
- Savona, 857–58, 864–65
- Savonarola, Raffaello (1680–1748), 279 n.79
- Savoy and House of Savoy  
absences in, 831  
atlas of defensive perimeters of, 687  
boundaries of, 1522  
cartography: celebratory, 849–53; at court, 841–46; fifteenth and sixteenth centuries, 831–46; seventeenth century, 847–53; special-purpose and topographical, 833–41  
maps: by Forlani, 533; by Tomassin, 1522  
plans: by Blaeu and heirs, 1337–38  
political developments: dynastic struggles, 841, 847; foreign policy, 863; governance structure, 876, 877, 1174  
project for mapping, 847–53
- Sawley (or Henry of Mainz) map, 31 n.31, 1591, 1852
- Saxl, Fritz, 107 n.39
- Saxony  
cabinets of curiosities in, 650  
maps of, 535 n.42, 1230, 1231  
mining in, 487–88

- official cartographers of, 667  
surveys of, 1228, 1229
- Saxton, Christopher (1542/44–1610/11).  
*See also* Saxton survey (1573–83)  
atlas of, 619, 643  
cartographic skills of, 1644  
circle of, 1642 n.382  
Ditchley portrait and, *pl.18*  
as father of English cartography, 1623  
as influence, 1354, 1672  
Lythe compared with, 1678  
maps: England and Wales (wall), 1610, 1628, 1700; large-scale, 1645; of river, mills, and watercourses, 707–8; royal reputations evidenced in, 674; Saint Thomas's Hospital estates, 708, 715; signs used, 532–33, 543 n.81, 549, 552, 556, 562–63, 570, 572, 576; Somerset, 670; Spofforth manor, 715–16  
mentioned, 416, 632  
patrons of, 1717  
plans: Dewsbury, 1655 n.467; Manchester, 1655  
position and duties of, 10, 504, 668–69  
sources of, 1628–29  
style of, 1648
- Saxton survey (1573–83)  
accuracy of, 505–6, 508  
commission for, 668–69  
content of, 1623–24  
context of, 1645 n.413, 1700  
engravers of, 1629  
functions of, 1629–30  
as influence, 1641–42, 1659, 1661  
mapping techniques and sources of, 1085, 1628–29  
maps: England, 1627–28; Kent, *pl.66*, 1626; Kent, Surrey, Sussex, and Middlesex, *pl.66*, 1626; Middlesex, *pl.66*, 1626; Norfolk, 1625, 1626; Oxfordshire, Buckinghamshire, and Berkshire, 1625–26; Pembrokeshire, 1627, 1666; Shropshire, 1629; signs used, 532–33, 543 n.81, 549, 552, 556, 562–63, 570, 572, 576; Suffolk, 1626; Surrey, *pl.66*, 1626; Sussex, *pl.66*, 1626; Wales, 1627–28; Yorkshire, 1624, 1627, 1629 n.296  
miniatures of, 1665, 1710  
national context of, 1092  
order of counties surveyed in, 1627  
patrons of, 1624–27, 1714, 1717  
on playing cards, 1665, 1703  
price for, 1630–31  
publication and readership of, 1630–31, 1720  
revisions of, 1631, 1632  
royal arms on, 1663  
royal privilege for printing, 1715, 1721 n.116  
scale of, 1626–27  
Stigliola-Cartaro Naples survey juxtaposed to, 964–65  
*Theatre of the Empire of Great Britaine* compared with, 1637
- Scafi, Alessandro, 528
- Scala, Gian Tommaso (fl. 1545), 1607
- Scale  
conformality and equivalence issues in, 378  
differences in, on same work, 221, 505  
early hints of, 13  
examples: administrative maps, 880; city views, 1533, 1534; Escorial Atlas, 1085; Irish county maps, 1680–81; Magnus's map, 1787; Naples plan, 956–58; painted map cycle, 823; Saxton survey, 1626–27; Sgrooten's maps, 1275–76; Stigliola-Cartaro map, 963–64; Strada Nuova project drawings, 699–700  
in *isolarii*, 269, 271  
itineraries and, 39 n.85  
of latitude, 193–95, 196, 197, 198 n.142  
map orientation and, 15 n.50  
in military cartography, 723, 1287–88  
ornamentation of, 193, 199, 223  
space for, 205–6  
uniform, 946–47, 1641–43
- Scale bar, 858, 859, 1740
- Scale hierarchy (concept), 7–8
- Scalvinoni, Battista, 273 n.56
- Scamozzi, Vincenzo (1548–1616), 97
- Scandinavia. *See also* Denmark; Finland; Iceland; Norway; Sweden  
boundaries in, 1793–94  
cartography: context, 1781–82; early development of, 1782–86; Gothic vision of, 1786–88; military engineers' role in, 1796–1800; schools of, 1788–92; summary of, 1805; territorial claims and, 1792–95  
Dutch engineering projects in, 1435  
geographical information about, 304  
geographical societies of, 1781 n.1  
land surveys in, 1800–1804  
maps: by Agnese, 214; by Bureus, 1801–2, 1871; Cusanus-type, 1187; by Geritsz., 1454; by Magnus, 531 n.25, 552, 574, 1360, 1786–88, 1789; in Ptolemy's *Geography*, 302–3, 1783–85; reference, 1782; by Ziegler, 1360, 1783, 1785–86  
nautical charts: development of, 1804–5; by Maggiolo, *pl.7*, 210; by Waghenauer, 1414, 1415  
political developments in, 1781–82
- Scaniglia, Stefano, 864 n.51
- Scarborough, 1605
- Scarps  
map signs for, 550–51
- Scatter, Francis, 1629
- Scattergood, John, 414 n.20, 414–15 n.21
- Schanaert, Antoine, 1510 n.32
- Schapenham, Jan Huygen, 1353
- Scharfe, Wolfgang, 1177
- Scharffenberg, Matthias, 1816
- Schaumburg, Adolph von, 178
- Schedel, Hartmann (1440–1514)  
biblical elements used by, 89, 92
- circulation of works by, 75  
as influence, 68  
mentioned, 439  
protocartographic compendia of, 407  
Rosselli edition as model for map of, 1187  
super-celestial space of, 83  
works: *Liber chronicarum* (Nuremberg Chronicle): available in England, 1694; Central Europe map in, 1194; Christian cosmos image in, 92; comet illustration in, 119 n.108; creation narrative of, 83 n.118; description of, 66, 1193–94; production of, 61, 616; Ptolemaic world map in, 349; Rome map in, 392; views in, 612, 613; world map in, 382, 383
- Scheiner, Christoph (1575–1650)  
instruments of, 71, 71 n.83  
observations: Saturn's rings, 128; sun and moon, 87 n.125, 129; sunspots, 128, 129, 134
- Scheldt River, 707, 1250, 1252, 1285, 1605
- Schellinks, Willem (1627–78), 1341
- Scherpensiel, Arnold (Arnoldo di Arnoldi) (d. 1602), 791, 792, 793
- Scheubel, Johann (1494–1570), 501, 1191
- Schickard, Wilhelm (1592–1635), 117, 379, 485, 487, 494, 502
- Schieland, 1267, 1270
- Schilde, Jan van (d. ca. 1586), 1226
- Schilder, Günter, 528, 596, 799, 1350 nn.299–300, 1367, 1433, 1740 n.96
- Schille, Jan van (ca. 1510–86), 1321
- Schiller, Julius (d. 1627), 113, 117–18, 119
- Schilling, Diebold, 119 n.108, 724 n.40
- Schindel, Johann (ca. 1370–1450), 345, 1178
- Schissler, Christoph (ca. 1531–1608), 650, 1239 n.413
- Schleysing, Georg Adam, 1875, 1901
- Schmitt, Annegrit, 46 n.115
- Schnebelin, Johann Andreas (d. 1706?), 438
- Schnitt, Conrad (ca. 1495–1541), 1212
- Schnitzer, Johann (fl. 1482), 600, 1181
- Schoel, Hendrik van (fl. 1560–1606), 775
- Schoepf, Thomas (1520–77), 1209, 1241 n.425
- Scholasticism, 625
- Scholten, F. W. J., 1286 n.194, 1288 n.210
- Schöner, Johannes (1477–1547)  
astrological practices of, 154, 155  
book collection of, 340 n.389, 348 n.446  
conformality and equivalence understood by, 381  
geography text by, 351, 352, 354  
globes: celestial, 150; gores for, 142–43, 144–45; manual on, 141–42 n.43, 143; narratives and, 66–67; production of, 82, 135, 145, 1195, 1198, 1358, 1467  
instrumentmaking of, 492  
map projections of, 366  
mentioned, 373 n.30, 742 n.16  
on teaching, 149, 158

- Schönfeld, Johann Heinrich (1609–1682/83), 721
- Schongauer, Martin (1445/50–91), 434
- Schönsperger, Johann (ca. 1450–1519), 1194
- Schoonebeck, Adriaen (1661–1714), 594 n.19, 596
- Schoonhoven, 1336
- Schooten, Frans van, Jr. (1615–60), 1287
- Schotanus à Sterringa, Bernardus (ca. 1640–1704), 1269
- Schotanus à Sterringa, Christiaan (1603–71), 1269
- Schott, Johannes (1477–1548), 1205, 1206–7
- Schott, Martin (d. 1499), 1205
- Schouten, Joost, 1445 n.58
- Schouten, Willem Cornelis (ca. 1580–1625), 757, 1351, 1353, 1368, 1369
- Schramm, Percy Ernst, 139 n.30, 157
- Schreyer, Sebald (1446–1520), 1194
- Schultz, Johan, 1803
- Schulz, Anne Markham, 780 n.33
- Schulz, Juergen, 395, 409, 685 n.20, 797, 854 n.3, 902 n.58
- Schweickher, Heinrich (1526–79), 1225
- Schwenckfeld, Caspar (1489–1561), 445
- Schwendli, Lazarus von, 1844, 1845
- Schwengeln, Georg von (fl. 1623–41), 667, 1796
- Schwenter, Daniel (1585–1636)  
education of, 503  
on plane table, 497, 498, 499  
on surveying, 486, 487, 488
- Schwytzer (Switzer), Christopher (fl. 1593–1618), 1650, 1712
- Science. *See also* Natural philosophy  
attempt to reconcile Bible with, 69–70  
classical texts balanced with, 342–43  
classification of, 647  
cosmos as trope in, 68  
definition of, 17, 973  
geographical discoveries and, 20  
Jesuit teaching of, 1148  
mapmaking impetus in, 1620  
maps as metaphor for, 17–18  
mathematical practitioners' usefulness in, 634  
organic vs. mechanistic views in, 22  
popular, 149–50  
printing's impact on, 607  
reform of, 1208–9  
role in explorations, 746–47  
Spanish cartography in context of, 1072–81  
speculations fostered in, 741  
theory vs. observation in, 87
- Scientific revolution, 635 n.94, 696, 1079–81
- Scolari, Stefano, 1354
- Scorel, Jan van, 1267 n.97
- Scorpio constellation, 110 n.56
- Scot (Scott), John (1585–1670), 1685, 1690
- Scot, Michael (ca. 1175–ca. 1234), 105, 107, 109 n.51, 110
- Scotland  
atlas of, planned, 1691–92  
cartography: context of, 1684–85; early efforts, 1685–86; emergence of, 1686–92; national identity linked to, 1690  
chorography tradition in, 1685  
cultural and intellectual milieu of, 1684, 1690–91  
English invasion of, 1601–3, 1696, 1697  
French wars against, 1469, 1471  
maps: absence of property type, 714; by Agnese, 214, 216 n.256; in Blaeu's *Atlas novus*, 1687, 1691; Cusanus-type, 1187; of English invasion, 1696, 1697; in Hardyng's *Chronicle*, 1591; Musselburgh (Pinkie Cleugh) battle, 1602–3, 1658, 1696 n.19; by Pont, 552, 1688, 1689; reference, 1592  
nautical charts of, 1395  
Reformation in, 1684–85, 1687, 1690  
rutter of, 1469, 1470, 1474, 1487, 1685, 1726–27  
survey project of, 674, 676, 1684–85, 1686–87
- Scotto, Francesco, 958
- Scotto, Jacopo, 211 n.214, 222, 224
- Scriptoris, Paul (d. 1505), 352
- Scriverius, Petrus, 1447
- Scudéry, Madeleine de (1607–1701), 410, 1579
- Sculteti, Alexander, 1820
- Scultetus, Bartholomäus (1540–1614)  
education of, 1209  
as influence, 485  
map signs of, 545 n.92, 547, 549, 557, 560, 561, 576
- Scultetus, Jonas (1603–64), 541 n.75, 576
- Scultori, Adamo, 777
- Scultori, Cesare, 777
- Scutariote, Giovanni, 310 n.168
- Sea charts. *See* Nautical charts; Pilot guides; Portolan charts; Rutters
- Sea monsters, 203
- Seamen. *See* Mariners; Navigators; Pilots
- Seas. *See* Oceans and seas; *specific bodies*
- Seasons, 78, 80, 816 n.46
- Seaton, Ethel, 420
- Sebastian (archbishop of Mainz), 178, 181–82
- Sebastian (king of Portugal) (1554–78), 1021, 1039, 1049
- Sebenico (Sibenik), 274 n.59, 596
- Sebillet, Thomas, 434 n.34
- Secalart, Raulin (Raoullin le Taillois), 1729
- Secchia River, 918
- Seckford, Thomas (1515–87)  
arms of, depicted on map, 670  
circle of, 1642 n.382  
mentioned, 1614  
Saxton's survey and, 1624–25, 1626, 1627, 1629, 1630
- Seco, Fernando Álvaro. *See* Álvaro Seco, Fernando
- Secrecy. *See also* Espionage, cartographic; Piracy  
of celebratory, territorial maps, 902 n.58  
Dutch difficulties with, 1438, 1460–61  
of explorers' discoveries, 755 n.130  
foreign craftsmen's status and, 1132, 1135–36  
map functions and, 653  
of maps useful to invaders, 730–31  
of military maps, 687, 725, 893, 934, 1042  
nationalism concerns and, 1137–38  
of nautical charts, 1104, 1137–38  
naval interests in, 866  
necessity of, noted on survey, 962–63 n.110  
Portugal's policy of, 1005–7
- Secular  
use of term, 31
- Secznagel, Marcus (ca. 1520–ca. 1580), 1199, 1201
- Segestum, 296
- Seghizzi, Iacopo, 936
- Segizzi, Gasparo, 609
- Segno, 864
- Séguier, Pierre (1588–1672), 1497
- Séguiran, Henri de, 1496
- Seld, Jörg (ca. 1454–ca. 1527), 1203–4, 1650
- Selenography, 87, 126–27
- Seleucid dynasty, 123
- Selle River, 1530
- Seller, John (d. 1697), 87, 134 n.33, 1401–2, 1746
- Seltzlin, David (1536/40–1609), 485, 1236–37
- Selve, George de (1508/9–1541), 136
- Selve, Odet de (ca. 1404–63), 1729
- Semiotic theory. *See also* Signs and symbols  
administrative map functions and, 881–82  
on dual registers, 898  
iconic conjunction in, 887 n.30  
map changes viewed in, 12  
map sign style and, 541  
mechanisms of, 874–75, 891, 908
- Semipalatinsk Island, 1881
- Sems, Johannes (1572–1656), 1286, 1287, 1298
- Seneca the Younger (4 B.C.–65 A.D.), 58–59, 89, 393
- Senegal River, 1008
- Senior, William (fl. 1600–1641), 1643
- Sens, 1533
- Septem Civitatum Insula (mythical), 176
- Sequeira, Diogo Lopes de (1446–1530), 999–1000
- Sercamanen, Antoine, 1515
- Serhanders, Alexander (fl. 1619–51), 1271
- Serpentarius constellation, 121
- Serpentini, Antoine Laurent, 866 n.56
- Serponte, Giovan Francesco, 837
- Serra, Alessandro, 835

- Servet (Villanovanus), Miguel (Michael) (1511–53), 618–19, 1073
- Sessa, Melchiorre (Melchior) (fl. 1506–49), 110 n.55
- Sessola (Suessula), 951
- Seton, John, 422 n.71
- Settlements. *See also* Cities and towns; Place-names
- ancient vs. modern, 578
  - Christian vs. heathen, 1180
  - ecclesiastical type of, 563, 564, 565–66
  - fortifications vs., 897–98
  - indigenous, ordinary vs. allied, 1455–56
  - intensive lakeshore development of, 901–2
  - maps: by Antonelli, *pl.*42, 1158; by Aventinus, 1198, 1199; Bolivia region, 1162, 1165; by Deventer, 1258–60; signs used, 557–65; by Türist, 1201–2
  - of native peoples, 1455–56, 1651, 1776, 1777
  - patterns: Naples, 940–41; Siberia, 1886–87
  - plans: Roman grid system, 1447–49; standardized layouts, 1445–47
  - “reductions” of, 1168, 1169
  - surveys: characteristics noted, 1226–27; by Deventer, 1274–75; German lands, 1228, 1229
- Setúbal, 1049, 1054, 1055–56
- Seven United Provinces. *See also* Union of Utrecht (1579)
- governance of, 1288
  - literacy in, 1375
  - maps of, 649, 1355
  - military cartography centralized in, 1285–86, 1290
  - military news maps in, 1305
  - surveyor and mapmaker of, 1287
  - town plans of, 1335–36
- Seventeen Provinces. *See also* Low Countries; *specific provinces*
- atlases of, 1235, 1338, 1339
  - continued depiction of, 1355
  - hopes for, 1247, 1248
  - maps: by Blaeu, 1353, 1355; by Doetecums, 1307, 1308; by Galle, 1346; by Hondius, 1311–12; by Jode, 1346; by Langren, 1355; by Wit, 1247, 1248, 1339, 1356
- Severin, Christian (Longomontan; Christen Sørensen Longomontanus) (1562–1647), 1790
- Severn River, 1611
- Seversz., Jan (d. 1538), 1306, 1385–86
- Severt, Jacques (fl. 1598–1628), 365, 366
- Seville. *See also* Casa de la Contratación (House of Trade, Seville)
- artillery school of, 1081
  - as cartographic center, 616, 1122–23
  - libraries and collections in, 1070
  - nautical bureaucracy centered in, 1103–4, 1143
  - nautical chart and instrument sales in, 1130–38
  - navigational education for orphans of, 1081
  - scientific book publishing in, 1080
  - views of, 1131
- Séville, Jean de (d. 1600), 1554
- Sextants, 495
- Seymour, Edward (Lord Protector Somerset) (ca. 1500/06–52), 1602–3, 1606 n.126, 1607, 1622, 1658
- Seymour, Thomas (ca. 1508–49), 1622
- Seyssel, Claude de (1450?–1520), 664
- Sforza, Francesco, 948 n.44
- Sforza, Galeazzo Maria (1444–76; duke of Milan, 1466–76), 319 n.229, 683 n.16, 727
- Sforza, Guido Ascanio (of Santa Fiora; cardinal) (d. 1564), 178, 1039
- Sforza, Lucia (d. ca. 1461), 296
- Sgrooten, Christiaan (s’Grooten, Sgroeth, Schrot) (ca. 1525–1603/4)
- Brussels Atlas (and Madrid Atlas) of, *pl.*47, 1233–34, 1276 n.157, 1277, 1280
  - circle of, 1278
  - Deventer compared with, 1276, 1277
  - library of, 1232 n.374
  - maps: Gelderland, 555, 1271; German lands, *pl.*47, 673, 1232, 1233; Holy Land, 658 n.184, 1220, 1232–33; projections used, 371; signs used, 547, 579; topographical type, 1274–77; Veluwe, *pl.*50, 1275; wall-sized, 1308
  - position and duties of, 667, 1272, 1275
- Shadrinsk, 1889 n.150
- Shakespeare, William (1564–1616)
- geographical awareness of, 419, 427
  - “man in the moon” image and, 125
  - maps used by, 412, 415–16, 420, 720, 1608
  - melancholic strain of, 408
  - space in works of, 402
  - works: *Henry V*, 419; *King Henry IV*, 420, 720; *King Lear*, 420; *Merchant of Venice*, 213; *Midsummer Night’s Dream*, 125; *Rape of Lucrece*, 416; *Sonnets*, 415–16; *Tempest*, 408; *Twelfth Night*, 415
- Sharrington, Thomas, 1622
- Sharygin, S., 1885
- Sharysh (Kalmyk ambassador), 1893
- Shaw (Shawe), James (fl. 1601–3), 1332, 1707, 1718
- Shelby, Lonnie Royce, 1606
- Sheldon, Ralph (b. 1537), *pl.*68, 1659, 1661
- Sheldon, William (d. 1570), 1659
- Sherburne, Edward (d. 1702), 87
- Sherman, William H., 1760 n.30
- Sherwood Forest map, 50, 1638 n.364, 1642
- Shetland Islands, 1687, 1734
- Shibanov, F. A., 1864 n.50, 1886 n.138
- Shields (armor), 3, 4, 5
- Ships and shipping
- as ornamental features on charts, 203
  - as political features on charts, *pl.*59, 1114, 1116, 1484
  - woods reserved for building, 930
  - wrecks of, 462, 474, 1013, 1021, 1104
- Shirley, Rodney W., 21, 799, 1367–68
- Shoals
- map signs for, 544–45
- Shropshire, 717, 1629
- Siam and Gulf of Siam, 463, 1015
- Sibbald, Robert (1641–1722), 1691–92
- Sibenik (Sebenico), 274 n.59, 596
- Siberia. *See also* Tobolsk
- annexation, colonization, and settlement of, 1886–87, 1899, 1903
  - edition of “Kniga Bol’shomu chertëzhu” in, 1878
  - ethnography of, *pl.*80, 1899–1900
  - governance of, 1873
  - maps: 1673 map, 1878–79; 1678 map (and Spafariy’s mission to China), 1879–80, 1881; context of, 754, 1873; by European cartographers, 1883–84; Godunov map (and copies), 1875–78; local and regional, 1873–75; by Remezov and sons, *pl.*79, *pl.*80, 1880–82, 1883, 1888, 1891, 1892, 1896, 1897, 1898, 1899–1900; by Winius, 1882–83
  - river networks of, 1887–88
  - slobodas* of, 1887, 1895
  - uyezd* divisions in, 1873 n.85, 1890 n.157, 1893, 1894–95, 1896, 1899, 1900–1901
- Siborne, William, 529
- Siciliano, Hieronimo, 961
- Sicily
- atlases of, 1075, 1078
  - itinerary from England to, 39, 41–42
  - Madonna of the Letter in, 200
  - maps: in Buondelmonti’s *isolario*, 267 n.28; Gastaldi, 543, 782
  - Messina’s relationship to, 224
  - in murals at Vatican, 399
  - plans of, 1337
- Sidereus nunci*
- Galileo’s observations of, 122
- Sideri, Giorgio (Il Callapoda) (1537–65)
- atlases of, 184
  - charts of, 316 n.208
  - circle of, 216–17
  - compass roses of, 192 n.111
  - geographical knowledge of, 236
  - isolarii* of, 271
  - patrons of, 180
  - place-names used by, 205
- Sidney, Henry (1529–86)
- cartographic interests of, 1613–14
  - Irish mapping and governance under, 1675–77, 1678
  - map collection of, 1624 n.254
  - patronage of, 1608 n.143

- Sidney, Philip (1554–86)  
 circle of, 421  
 map image used by, 413  
 on reading maps, 422–23  
 technical terms used by, 415
- Sieges. *See also* Battles  
 apocalyptic views of, 389  
 drawings of, 1283  
 English interests in, 1597  
 panoramas and views of, 731–34, 736, 737  
 planned inundation to counter, 1288–90  
 plans for, 727, 728  
 print items related to, 777  
 royal personages depicted at, 691, 692, 733  
 secret nature of, 725, 934  
 specific places: Algiers, 18, 734; Antwerp, 1304; in Asia, 1444; Boulogne, on hunting knife, 1665; Breda, 691 n.40, 732–33, 736, 1306 n.64, 1317; La Rochelle, 691, 692, 1505, 1516, 1537, 1572, 1573, 1666
- Siena  
 cartographers of, 229 n.331  
 defenses of, 686  
 governmental space in, 50  
 maps: context of, 580; in gigantic rotating world map, 814; by Malavolti, 810, 912 n.12, 933–34; by Manetti, 810 n.25, 936; by Vanni, 936; in wartime, 735  
 Medici dominion over, *pl.*26, 810  
 painted map cycle in, 810, 912 n.12  
 siege of, 933–34  
 town plans in, 9, 50, 698 n.49  
 war of (1552–55), 723, 724  
 world map hanging in, 31 n.34, 51–52
- Siette, Pierre, 1530 n.32
- Siette, René, 1529–30, 1580
- Sigismund (of Luxembourg) (1368–1431; Holy Roman Emperor, 1433–37), 1813, 1814, 1823, 1825
- Sigismund I (1467–1548; king of Poland, 1506–48), 1817, 1858 n.21
- Sigismund II (1520–72; king of Poland, 1548–72), 1833
- Signatures, 189, 208, 211 n.218, 1443 n.47  
*See also* Handwriting and script; Lettering and calligraphy
- Signot (Sigault), Jacques (fl. 1495–1520), 431, 566, 665, 725, 1500, 1501
- Signs and symbols. *See also* Colors and color coding; Semiotic theory  
 about: approach to, 539–41; conventions, 529; development of new, 580; inconsistencies of, 529, 531–37, 608; keys to, 532, 533–34; mythology of, 529–31; possibilities of, 813; scholarship on, 537–39; tools for making, 530–31, 601  
 for agriculture, 573–74  
 for antiquities, 577–79  
 for boundaries, 555–57  
 cattle brands as, 1647 n.426  
 for creation and creator, 89–91  
 cross as, 199, 563, 579, 1754, 1763, 1772  
 eagles as, 373, 375, 1116, 1344, 1844, 1845  
 for ecclesiastical concerns, 528 n.3, 565–66  
 fool's face as, 393, 430, 436, 1478, 1574–75  
 globes as, 157–58  
 for hazards (in charts), 269  
 heart as, 393, 1466–67, 1476  
 for hunting and fishing, 573–74, 575  
 for hydrology, 545–47  
 for mail relay stations, 1501  
 for marine features, 542–45  
 for nationhood, *pl.*19, 669–77  
 for natural resources industries, 575–77  
 for population, 912  
 for relief features, 547–51  
 saints as, 810  
 for scale, 193–94  
 for towns and settlements, 557–65, 1180, 1455–56, 1816  
 for transportation and communication, 568–73  
 types: analogic vs. digital, 898 nn.50–51; decorative, 199–203; religious, 697  
 for vegetation, 551–54
- Sigonio, Carlo (1522/23–1584), 397
- Sigüenza y Góngora, Carlos de (1645–1700), 472, 1155, 1157, 1159
- Silesia, 533, 579, 1241
- Silvano, Bernardo (Bernardus Sylvanus Eboliensis) (fl. 1490–1511)  
 map projections used by, 370, 1465  
 mentioned, 416  
 Neapolitan workshop of, 948 n.42, 952–53  
 Ptolemy's *Geography* edition of, 345, 616, 779
- Silver (metal), 575, 576, 1803
- Silves, 978, 1048–49 n.375
- Silvestre, Israël (1621–91), 1583
- Silvestri, Domenico (fl. 1385–1406), 265
- Simancas, 1070
- Simeoni (Symeon; Simconi), Gabriele (Gabriel) (1509–ca. 1575)  
 maps: Auvergne, 404, 554, 571; historical, 433, 578, 1489; others' copies of, 1575; signs/symbols on, 571  
 mottos book of, 1571  
 Thevet compared with, 432
- Simmons, Matthew (d. 1654), 1712
- Simon, Thomas (1623?–65), 1666
- Simonetta, Cicco (1410–79), 727
- Sims, Douglas W., 799
- Sinck, Lucas Jansz., 1270
- Singapore Straits, 1022
- Sinus Codanus. *See* Baltic Sea and region
- Sinzendorf, Joachim von, 1847
- Siria (Syria), Pedro de, 1100
- Sirleto, Guglielmo (1514–85), 397
- Sisco, Mario, 868
- Sixtus IV (1414–84; pope, 1471–84), 855, 1178
- Sixtus V (1521–90; pope, 1585–90), 395, 701, 702, 920
- Skåne (province), 1797
- Skelton, R. A.  
 on Bordone, 270 n.45  
 on Burghley (Cecil), 1613  
 on Cabot, 1756 n.11  
 on drainage, 712  
 on English maps, 505, 1631 nn.314–15, 1634–35, 1712  
 on grammar patent, 1715  
 on Hakluyt, 1761  
 on innovations, 529–30 n.17, 531  
 on library formation, 642  
 on map signs, 541 n.74  
 on map survival rate, 612  
 on nautical charts, 1724, 1725  
 on Ortelius, 1321  
 on Pepys, 643  
 on Speed, 1650
- Sketch maps  
 of boundaries, 1594, 1781–82 n.2  
 of Brittany, 727  
 from cartularies, 38  
 circular, Swiss, 1181  
 of coastal North America, 752  
 of Danube River and border, 1843  
 of English localities, 1594–95  
 of estates, 1594–95  
 of Karelian Isthmus, 1783  
 for military, 721–22, 726–27, 728  
 of Netherlands, 727  
 by Raleigh, 1616–17  
 of Tagus River and area, *pl.*37, 1051, 1052  
 of Zuiderzee, 1598 n.74, 1605 n.118, 1727, 1728
- Skibin, F., 1893
- Skytte, Lars, 1057–58, 1059
- Slaves and slave trade, 1315, 1446, 1447, 1754–55, 1757
- Slovakia fortifications, 1846
- Sman, Gert Jan van der, 787
- Smeraldi, Smeraldo  
 maps: cadastral, 927, 928; Parma, 701, 913, 938; Po River, 918–20
- Smet, Antoine De, 1358, 1359
- Smets, Barbara, 1274
- Smith, David, 1656 n.477, 1667, 1742, 1743
- Smith, John (1580–1631)  
 coat of arms of, 1780 n.99  
 maps: Bermuda, 1770; New England, 1774–75, 1778; Virginia, 7, 744–45, 1547, 1666, 1711, 1712, 1772, 1773  
 as mercenary in Hungary, 1837 n.172  
 pamphlets of, 1780
- Smith, John (fl. 1673–80), 602–3, 605, 606
- Smith, Thomas (1513–77), 1678
- Smith, Thomas (1558?–1624), 153, 634, 635, 1737
- Smith, Thomas R., 1725



- Smith, William (ca. 1550–1618)  
 continental connections of, 1649–50  
 as influence, 1661  
 maps/surveys: Cheshire, 1634–35, 1656–57; English counties, 534, 563, 569, 570, 1634–35; Lancashire, 1634–35; miniature plans, 1656–57; signs used, 547, 561, 562, 563, 567 nn.166–67, 569, 570; style of, 534, 1650; Worcestershire, 1709  
 position of, 1634  
 Speed's project and, 1636  
 Smyth, Hugh, 753  
 Snellius, Rudolf (1546–1613), 1361, 1362  
 Snellius, Willebrord (Snel van Royen) (1580–1626)  
 land measurements of, 485–86, 1298  
 mentioned, 22, 974  
 on outdoor work, 487  
 teaching of, 502  
 Snow, C. P., 449  
 Snyder, John Parr, 113 n.73  
 Social relations  
 cartographic mediation and, 874–75, 891  
 cosmography's role in, 59–61  
 maps' relationship to, 20–23  
 poetics of mapping and texts linked in, 420–23  
 role of map displays in, 653–54  
 surveyors' place in, 1255  
 Social status. *See* Class  
 Society of Jesus. *See* Jesuit colleges; Jesuits (Society of Jesus)  
 Socrates (469–399 B.C.), 638, 804  
 Södermanland, 1797  
 Sofala, 1014, 1025  
 Sofia, Pietro Antonio, 972  
 Soirans, 1523, 1524  
 Solar events. *See* Heliocentrism; Stars; Sun  
 Soldati, C., 939  
 Soldati, Giacomo, 843–44  
 Solemne, David de, 1448  
 Solinus, Caius Julius  
 Bodin on, 656 n.168  
 as influence, 325  
 mentioned, 315, 1232 n.374  
 methodology of, 655  
 Milton on, 417  
 Ptolemy juxtaposed to, 359  
 Solís, Juan Díaz de (d. 1516), 987, 1030, 1110, 1111  
 Solomon ben Isaac (Rashi) (1040–1105), 41, 42  
 Solomon Islands, 742, 752–53  
 Solonitsa River, 1862–63  
 Solovetski Islands, 1860, 1861  
 Somerset, 670, 717, 1604  
 Somerset, Lord Protector (Edward Seymour) (ca. 1500/06–52), 1602–3, 1606 n.126, 1607, 1622, 1658  
 Somme River, *pl.*60, 1514–15  
 Somovilla Tejada, Juan de, 1170  
 Song dynasty, 591–92  
 Sonnets, 406, 473  
 Sonnius, Michel (d. ca. 1588), 1478, 1533, 1574  
 Sophianos (Sofianos), Nikolaos (fl. 1520–52), 578, 658 n.184, 659 n.191, 1215  
 Sopoto, 274 n.59  
 Soprani, Raffaele (1612–72), 862  
 Soranzo, Giovanni, 180  
 Sormano, Battista, 858, 859  
 Soromenho, Miguel, 1055 n.411  
 Sorte, Cristoforo (ca. 1510–ca. 1595)  
 cartographic methods of, 902–4  
 on ink pigments, 188  
 irrigation plans of, 506, 881 n.18, 884, 886–88, 908  
 maps: Brescia region, 573, 685; Padua and Treviso, 903; Peschiera fortifications, 899–900; Venice, 731, 809–10  
 position and duties of, 880, 902  
 Sosnin, I., 1890  
 Sosuich, Giovanni Gerolamo, 230  
 Soto, Hernando de (ca. 1500–1542), 744, 1152, 1154  
 Soundings, 750, 754, 1413  
 Sousa, Bartolomeu de, 1059, 1060  
 Sousa, Gonçalo da, 1007  
 Sousa, Martim Afonso de (1500?–1564), 757, 1019, 1031, 1032, 1036 n.320  
 South America. *See also specific countries*  
 Act of Possession in, 1163  
 discovery of, 1010, 1028  
 English interests in, 1756, 1761, 1766–67  
 French relations with, 1463  
 maps: Cantino map, 993; by Cardona and Ruesta, 1146–47; by Claesz., 1310; by Gutiérrez, 1122, 1162; by Hondius, 372; by Martines (attributed), 225–26 n.304; number of surviving, 1143–44; by Ribeiro, 1031; of rivers, tribes, and missions, 1168, 1169; updating of, 756; by Vespucci, 1098; by Viegas, 1031  
 nautical charts: anonymous, 1110, 1111; by Blaeu, 1424; by Claesz., Doetecum family, and Plancius, 1408; by Cosa, 760, 1109 n.91, 1110, 1111; in Eger-ton 2803 (atlas), *pl.*39; by Gijsbertsz., *pl.*55, 1419; by Gutiérrez, 1119; by Pietersz., 1419  
 plundering of, 409  
 Spanish vs. Portuguese in, 1097, 1098  
 use of term, 1028  
 South Asia, 82, 1767, 1768  
*See also* India  
 South Carolina, 752  
 Southeast Asia  
 maps: by Allard, 1354; by Gerritsz., 1438, 1440, 1441; by Waldseemüller, 1205  
 rutters for, 751  
 Southern Cross constellation, 102, 104, 121  
 Southern Provinces. *See* Low Countries  
 Southwark, 1603  
 Sovereigns and monarchs. *See also* Absolutism; Administration and governance; *specific rulers*  
 cartographers' relations with, 661–62  
 cartographic education for, 664–65  
 cartographic pleasures of, 661, 677–79  
 globes as symbols of, 91–92, 148–49, 157–58  
 imperial rhetoric of, 669–71  
 map consciousness of, 1081–83, 1092, 1094  
 mapping grandeur of, 671–72  
 maps as gifts for Asian, 1767  
 metonymic association of state with, *pl.*18, 1663  
 motives in map collections of, 652–53, 672–77  
 as ornamental feature on charts, 203  
 Sovereignty (concept), 662–63  
*See also* Territorial sovereignty  
 Soyons siege, 737  
 Space. *See also* City and town representations; Perspective; Time  
 as abstract concept, 12–16  
 cosmographic illustrations of, 79  
 elemental, 85  
 emotive state linked to, 407–8  
 geometrization of, 663  
 literary production of, 401–3  
 “map” as implication of, 412  
 measuring of city, 681–87  
 official cartography and, 662–69  
 perceptions of, 34, 44, 49, 50, 286–87  
 Ramist ideas of, 422  
 rhetoric of, 434  
 uniformity of, 13, 51, 69  
 world maps as describing, 30–31, 85–87  
 Spafariy, Nikolay Gavrilovich (Milesku Nikolae Spanarul) (1636–1708), 1879–80, 1881, 1883, 1893  
 Spain. *See also* Academia de Matemática (Madrid); Casa de la Contratación (House of Trade, Seville); Habsburg dynasty; Inquisition; *Padrón real* (Spanish central pattern chart); Spanish Armada; Spanish Netherlands; Treaty of Tordesillas (1494)  
 absence of property maps in, 714  
 anti-Jewish edict of (1492), 1071  
 borders of, 1047  
 cartography: approach to, 1171; colonial (*See below*); context of, 1069–70; Dutch compared with, 1434, 1450; medieval traditions, 1070–72; of military engineers vs. royal cosmographers, 1147–48; New World vs. Mediterranean, 175; official uses, 673; regional, 1085–91, 1624; royal commissions, 1083–85; scientific milieu of, 1072–81; sovereigns' mapping interests and, 1081–83, 1092, 1094; summary of, 1091–94  
 coastline surveys of, 235  
 coat of arms of, 1044

- Spain (*continued*)  
 colonial cartography: Amazon Basin, 1166; Buenos Aires, 1166–69; California, 1155; Caribbean and Gulf of Mexico (“Santo Domingo”), 1148–52, 1153, 1154; cartographers working in, 1144–48; Central America (and Panama), 1159–60; depository and classification of, 1143–44; Florida and Louisiana, 1152, 1154–55; Mexico, 1155–59; Mexico City’s centrality to, 1155–56; Paraguay, 1169; Peru and Chile, 1162–66, 1167, 1168; Philippines, 1169–71; summary of, 1171; Venezuela and Colombia, 1160–62, 1163  
 cosmography of, 60 n.30, 75, 76  
 globes used in, 151  
 guidebooks on, 1500  
 Hebrew scholarship in, 58  
 indigenous mapping and, 745  
 irrigation canals in, 507  
 libraries and collections in, 645, 651, 802, 1070, 1082  
 literature and mapping: cartographic definitions and, 470–71; context of, 469–70; metaphoric and literal uses, 471–75; uncertainties about maps in, 475–76  
 map and chart trade: French decorative woodcuts imported, 1588; monopolies in, 1133–37; nautical outfitter system and, 1130–33; protectionism and, 1137–38  
 map displays of, 677  
 map production of, 616, 1079  
 maps: accuracy of, 507; by Agnese, 214; bishoprics and archbishoprics, 1089–90, 1091; for Charles V, 661; by Cock, 1301, 1345–46, 1610; of Europe in form of queen, 1192; by Geminus, 1696–97; by Gerritsz., 1315; judicial districts of territories, 1147; by Ortelius and then Escluse, 612, 1303, 1346; by Portuguese cartographers, 992; whole empire, 1146  
 nautical charts: bureaucracy linked to, 1103–7; construction of, 1099–1101; context of, 1095–96, 1096–99; control of production of, 1133–37; in England, 1731; information sources of, 1101–3; as navigation tools vs. territorial claims, 1138; pattern chart system in, 1109–11, 1128–30; secrecy and, 1137–38; sold to pilots, 1130–38; state control of, 209; summary of, 1138; uses of, 1104–5  
 pilot training in, 523–24, 526, 527  
 political developments: empire building, 1092; Low Countries rebellion, 1247; Naples ruled by, 960; Portuguese relations, 22, 663, 1019; territorial claims of, 151, 1097, 1098, 1109, 1111–16  
 printing setbacks in, 1079–80  
 protectionism of, 1137–38  
 Ptolemy’s *Geography* and, 328, 342–43  
 rivers of, 1073  
 socioeconomic structure of, 1092, 1094  
 universities: curriculum of, 630–31; injunction against foreign study, 1080–81  
 views of, 826  
 Vigiariolo’s instrument for longitude and, 222–23  
 wars: England, 1019, 1035, 1045, 1048, 1618–19, 1628, 1631, 1658, 1701; France, 971, 1069–70; Naples, 940; Netherlands, *pl.*19, 668, 673–74, 719, 1069, 1082; Portugal, 1052–59, 1069–70  
 Spandau (fort), 1505  
 Spanish Armada  
 defeat of, 963, 1631, 1659, 1730–31  
 Elizabeth’s portrait and, 1663, 1665  
 Ryther’s plates of, 1631, 1701, 1703–5, 1746  
 Spanish Extremadura, 1057  
 Spanish Fury (1576), 1300  
 Spanish Netherlands. *See also specific provinces and cities*  
 defensive situation of, 1285  
 Dutch military engineers in, 1283–85  
 globemaking and engineers in, 1086–90  
 Italian military engineers in, 1280–83  
 maps: by Sgrooten, 1232, 1233–34; by Surhon, 1260–61  
 spherographer of, 1363  
 town plans of, 1335–36  
 Spanochi, Tiburzio, 1049, 1050, 1165  
 Sparke, Michael (d. 1653), 1333, 1711, 1721  
 Sparwenfeld, Johann Gabriel (1655–1727), 1879, 1883, 1884  
 Specklin, Daniel (1536–89), 1241, 1283  
*Speculum Orbis* (journal), 1177  
*Speculum orbis terrarum*. *See under* Jode, Gerard de  
 Speed, John (1551/52–1629)  
 background of, 1635–36  
 circle of, 1311, 1655  
 as influence, 1354  
 instruments of, 1651 n.453  
 maps/surveys: British Isles, 1707; Canaan, 1635, 1713; Cheshire, 1636, 1713; Glamorganshire and Cardiff, 1710; Hertfordshire, 1636; “Invasions,” 1659, 1660; Ireland, 1682, 1683; measurements used, 1650; miniature plans, 1656–57; signs used, 561, 562; world (1626), 74  
 mentioned, 115 n.86, 416  
 patents of, 1715  
 patrons of, 1636, 1666, 1717  
 on Pont, 1687  
 publisher of, 1637, 1708–9, 1710, 1712  
 readership of, 1720  
 royal reputations evidenced in maps of, 674  
 works: *Prospect of the Most Famous Parts of the World*, 1667, 1710, 1770; *Theatre of the Empire of Great Britaine*, 1313, 1634, 1637, 1709–10, 1754  
 Spenser, Edmund (1552–99)  
 astronomical knowledge of, 421  
 Du Bellay translated by, 407, 413  
 works: *Faerie Queene*, 414, 415, 425, 547 n.95; *View of the Present State of Ireland*, 415  
 Sperantius (Spreng), Sebastian (bishop of Brixen) (d. 1525), 111 n.62, 356 n.483  
 Spezza, Giovanni Antonio, 917  
 Spheres. *See also* Armillary spheres; Hemisphere; Map projections; Planispheres; Plenitude principle  
 basic maps of, 62–63  
 images: in architectural treatises, 97; cosmographic, 81; elemental, 59; heliocentric, 87, 89, 90; on plane surface, 300–301, 305–6; world machine, 82–83, 85  
 infinite interpretations of, 94, 95, 96  
 macrocosm-microcosm relations of, 73–74  
 in Ptolemaic universe, 137–38  
 theories of, 58–59  
 Thevet’s unified celestial and terrestrial, 78, 80  
*Spheres* series, 467, 468  
 Spiaggia Romana, 924  
 Spice Islands. *See* Molucca Islands  
*Spiegel der zeevaerdt* (*The Mariners Mirror*; Waghenauer)  
 attitudes toward, 1392  
 context of, 1361  
 editions of, 1700  
 engravers of, 1311, 1394, 1408  
 innovativeness of, 1428  
 nautical charts: coastlines in, *pl.*54, 1393–94; others’ copies of, 1041; sailing directions combined in, 749, 1385  
 organization of, 1385, 1393–94  
 patrons of, 1714, 1717  
 printing of, 21, 1389, 1394, 1395  
 rights to reprint, 1397  
 translation of, 1394, 1614, 1723, 1745–46  
 Spierincx, Francis, 1659  
 Spiesshaimer, Johann. *See* Cuspinianus, Johannes  
 Spina, Ercole, 860–61, 862  
 Spina, Ludovico della, 863  
 Spinelli, Luisa, 972  
 Spinola, Ambrogio (1571–1630), 1269, 1281  
 Spinola, Andrea (1562?–1631), 856–57, 860  
 Spinola, Angelo Giovanni, 855 n.9  
 Spinola, Carlo, 862 n.45  
 Spinola, Claudio, 967  
 Spinola, Giovanni Battista, 860–62  
 Spiritual functions of maps, 41, 348, 678  
*See also* Religions  
 Spitzberg, 1562  
 Spoleto, 547, 567  
 Sporer, Hans (fl. 1471–1500), 1180–81  
 Spotorno, Giovanni Battista, 209–10  
 Sprangers, Petrus, 776

- Sprecher von Bernegg, Fortunat (1585–1647), 1241 n.427
- Squarcione, Francesco (1397–1468), 320 n.238, 897–98
- Squillace, Isthmus of, 945
- St. Andrews, 1686
- St. Bartholomew Hospital (London), 1652, 1731
- St. Gallen monastery, *pl.5*, 147, 157
- St. Ignazio (church), 97
- St. Lawrence River  
explorations of, 1463, 1538  
fur trade in area of, 1539–40  
sources on, 428, 1353
- St. Mark's Square, 216
- St. Peter's (church), 97
- Stabius, Johannes  
circle of, 357  
home of, 346  
maps: Austria, 1826 n.123; celestial, of West, 1195; cordiform projections used, *pl.57*, 370–71, 1466; world, 357  
positions of, 1191  
students of, 1828  
technical representational aspects and, 347  
topical comments: conformality and equivalence, 381; Dürer's star maps, 111; map projections, 366, 367, 368
- Stadter, Philip A., 299 n.94
- Stadukhin, Mikhail, 1874
- Stafford, Edward (1552?–1605), 1630
- Staffordshire, 1594
- Stagnone, Giacomo, 852
- Stalpaert, Daniel (1615–76), 695, 696
- Stampfer, Jakob (ca. 1505–79), 142 n.43, 147, 148, 155
- Stampioen, Johan Jansz. (1610–90), 1287
- Standardization  
absent in signs on maps, 529, 531–37  
of maps in atlas, 652  
of new settlement plans, 1445–47  
of Portuguese chartmaking, 1004  
of Spanish *padrón* system, 537, 754–55
- Star catalogs  
by Brahe, 101, 116, 139  
by Grienberger, 117, 379  
by Kepler, 373, 1239–40  
by Ptolemy, *pl.3*, 99, 101, 102, 105, 109, 114, 116, 127
- Star Chamber (London), 1693 n.2
- Star charts  
in children's book, 115, 116  
corporealization and, 104–5  
counterproofs of, 113, 117–18, 119  
dating of, 102  
decorative intent of, 99, 101, 103, 109  
development of, 99, 105–7, 110–15  
discoveries and, 102–4  
first printed, 110  
historiography of, 99–100  
internal vs. external perspective in, 101–2, 111, 113, 115, 117  
model for, 99, 115–18  
scientific rigor of, 99, 101, 105–6, 113  
traditions of, summarized, 99
- two-dimensional mapping and, 106–9  
types: astrolabe-like, 112; atlases as, 113–14; individual constellations, 109–10, 113, 114; novae, 121; specialized, 118–22; trapezoidal projection, 107–9, 114, 115, 116
- Starkey, David, 1596 n.57
- Starkov, Roman, 1874
- Stars. *See also* Constellations; Star catalogs; Star charts; Sun  
declination of, 1392, 1393  
discoveries of, 102–5, 116, 121–22  
locations of, 101  
nebular, 122, 127  
nomenclature system for, 113, 116–17  
nova(e), 69, 121, 1367  
observations of, 101 n.13, 122, 127, 1362  
positions: in astrology, 155; calculated for then-current epoch, 1367, 1368; coordinate system for, 9; Galileo's mapping of, 127; lists of (*Ephemerides*), 61, 64, 338–39, 1178  
shooting, 85–86  
on terrestrial globes, 147, 152
- Stasov, V. V., 1860
- States General (The Hague). *See also* Dutch East India Company; West India Company  
city/town plans commissioned by, 1306  
engineers employed by, 1286  
function of, 1247  
globes presented to, *pl.53*, 1366–67  
grants and privileges from: expeditions, 1419; globemaking and sales, 1309–10, 1349, 1353, 1362, 1374; mapmaking and sales, 1408, 1421, 1423, 1433, 1438, 1581; motivations in, 1449; nautical chartmaking and sales, 1406, 1409, 1416, 1422; navigation manuals, 1453; overseas territorial control, 1444
- Stationers' Company (London)  
cartographic materials ignored by, 1717  
copyright registered with, 1705, 1714–15, 1716  
power of, 1714  
prints registered with, 1698
- Stechi, Fabrizio, 833 n.4
- Stefano, Alberto de, 183, 191, 197–99, 212
- Steffoff, Rebecca, 1003 n.128
- Stegen, Lajos, 1827 n.136
- Stein, Barthel (ca. 1476–1521), 1218 n.298
- Steiner, Heinrich, 68
- Stella, Tilemann (Tilman, Tillmann) (1524/25–89)  
cartographic qualifications of, 1222  
education of, 502, 1209  
maps: Germany, 665, 1213; Holy Land, 532, 533, 1220; Holy Roman Empire, 672–73, 1213–14; reprints of, 1229; signs used, 555, 563, 564, 568, 572, 573, 574, 576; Zweibrücken-Kirkel, 1213–14
- Stent, Peter (d. 1665), 580, 1713, 1718, 1740
- Stephen (king of Hungary; saint), 1835
- Stereotype (thin metal plate), 600–601, 602
- Sterne, Thomas (fl. 1619–31), 1768
- Stevenson, Edward Luther, 739 n.2
- Stevin, Simon (1548–1620)  
fortifications work of, 1283, 1285  
as influence, 1462  
on magnetic variation, 635  
as mathematical practitioner, 634, 1286–87  
position of, 1287  
on settlement grid system, 1448  
teaching of, 678, 1435
- Stiblin, Caspar (1526–62/63), 439, 449
- Stiborius, Andreas (d. 1515), 346
- Stier, Martin (1630–69)  
fortifications report of, 1849–50  
maps: Hungary, 1850; military, 1842–43; Styrian frontier, *pl.77*, 1850  
position of, 1848–49
- Stigliani, Tommaso, 459 n.44
- Stigliola, Modestino, 962
- Stigliola, Nicola Antonio (Niccolò Antonio Stelliola) (1547–1623)  
as consultant, 967  
death of, 973  
heresy charge against, 962  
maps/surveys: Naples, 813, 962–67, 968–69, 973
- Stobnicza, Johannes de, 350, 351, 353–54, 1816
- Stockholm, 1797, 1799
- Stockler, Francisco de Borja Garção, 1002
- Stoedt, Ange, 710
- Stöffler, Johannes (1452–1531)  
astrological practices of, 154  
career of, 1203  
globes: celestial, 154, 1203; influences on, 109  
mentioned, 645  
students of, 157, 352, 1203, 1208, 1210  
topical comments: ephemerides and, 489 n.73; geometry for surveyors, 478; latitude and longitude, 481; practical geometry, 482, 500–501, 508  
works: *De geometricis mensurationibus rerum*, 482, 500–501, 508
- Stone, Lawrence, 623 n.9, 624–25 n.23
- Storasio, Gio. Battista, 864 n.51
- Stow, John (1525–1605), 420
- Strabo (ca. 64/63 B.C.–A.D. 21 or later)  
Bodin on, 656 n.168  
humanist interests in, 311 n.175  
as influence, 323, 325, 1878  
mentioned, 19, 94, 296, 633, 645, 1215  
methodology of, 655  
place in curriculum, 626–27, 951 n.59  
Ptolemy juxtaposed to, 311, 359, 452  
topical comments: early globe, 372–73 n.30; earth's dimensions, 758; geography, 8, 66, 622; maps and military, 722 n.27; mnemonic properties of maps, 637; Mount Epomeo, 951; Oceanus, 272; regional Europe concept, 1184

- Strahlenberg (Talbert), Philipp Johann (1676–1746), 1901
- Strasbourg, 1237, 1239, 1245, 1344
- Strata, Antonius de, 110 n.55
- Strauch, Aegidius (1632–82), 117
- Strauss, Gerald, 393 n.51, 575 n.195
- Strazzullo, Franco, 958 n.90
- Strekalovskiy, M. F., 1866 n.63, 1888
- Streng, Anders (d. 1644), *pl.*74, 1803–4
- Strip maps, 8, 39 n.84
- Stroffolino, Daniela, 685, 686
- Strozzi, Filippo (1541–82), 1562
- Strozzi, Leone (1515–54), 1469, 1470
- Strozzi, Palla  
circle of, 337  
family concerns of, 296  
library and map collection of, 314, 642  
Ptolemy's *Geography* and, 287–88  
will of, 288–90, 291
- Strubicz, Matthias (fl. 1563–99), 667, 672, 1809, 1839, 1840
- Strykowski, Matthias, 1840
- Stuart, Elisabeth, 1604
- Stuart dynasty. *See also* James I; Charles I; Charles II  
cartography under, 1666–68  
colonial cartography: Amazon and Guiana, 1770; Bermuda and West Indies, 1770–71; context of, 1767–69; Maryland, 1779; New England and New Scotland, 1774–77; Nova Scotia and Newfoundland, 1778–79; summary of, 1779–80; Virginia, 1771–74  
continental influences on, 1648–51  
mapmaking nobility in, 1616  
popularization of maps in, 1598–99  
propaganda of, 1659, 1660
- Stuhlweissenburg, Lazarus de, 1191
- Stumpf, Johannes (1500–1577/78)  
maps: historical Switzerland, 1242; Swiss regions, 1215–16; Zurich, 1216  
Swiss Chronicle of, 618, 680 n.2
- Stuyvesant, Petrus, 1456
- Style  
artistic vs. semiotic, 541, 553  
of city and town plans/surveys, 1251–53  
of constellation figures, 1364, 1367  
of Dieppe nautical school, 403, 1729  
Gothic, 427 n.2, 950, 1786–88  
of lettering and calligraphy, 600–602, 1443 n.47  
of line(s), 599–600  
printing's impact on, 608  
of wind roses, 1443 n.47
- Styrian frontier (Austria), *pl.*77, 1847, 1850
- Suárez de Carbajal, Juan, 1117–18
- Subjectivity, 22, 539 n.68
- Sudbury, John (d. 1621), 1708–9, 1710
- Suessula (Sessola), 951
- Suffolk, 1604, 1605, 1626
- Sūfī, Abū al-Husayn 'Abd al-Rahmān ibn 'Umar al- (d. 983), 99, 105–7, 109
- Sufi Latinus corpus, *pl.*3  
maps in, 109  
numbering system of, 109, 116  
origins of, 105–7
- Sugar trade, *pl.*35, 1033–34, 1770
- Sukur Island, 1013
- Süleymān the Magnificent, Sultan (1494–1566), 270, 1806
- Sully. *See* Béthune, Maximilien de (duke of Sully)
- Sumatra  
nautical charts of, 1113, 1439, 1442  
in rhyming chronicle, 463  
Rotz's depiction of, *pl.*62  
in Russo's atlas, 225
- Summerson, John Newenham, 1613
- Sun. *See also* Heliocentrism  
altitude of, 517, 518  
declination of, 518 nn.38–39, 1098, 1392, 1393, 1543, 1544  
eclipses of, 90–91  
movements of, 78, 80, 137–38  
observations of, 87 n.125, 124, 128, 129  
regiment of, 151  
sunspots of, 71, 124, 128, 128, 129, 134
- Sun compass  
depiction of, *pl.*44, 1195, 1198, 1199, 1211  
description of, 1194 n.159
- Sun quadrants, 490
- Sunda Strait, 1395, 1396, 1443
- Sundial  
accurate time reading from, 489–90  
in Apian's Pole Star chart, 121  
map for use with, 380  
Nuremberg as center for manufacture of, 345  
in poplar leaf shape, 491  
projections for, 366, 379–80  
technicians of, 306
- Sunspots, 71, 124, 128, 128, 129, 134
- Supernova (1572), 69
- Surat (city), 1460
- Suresnes (near Paris), 1524
- Surflet, Richard (fl. 1600–1616), 714
- Surhon, Jacques (d. 1557; fl. ca. 1548–54), 1260–61, 1268, 1290
- Surhon, Jean (fl. ca. 1555–57), 1261, 1268, 1290
- Surinam  
discovery of, 1028  
Dutch land ownership in, 1436  
land allocation system in, 1456, 1457, 1458
- Surrey, *pl.*66, 547, 1626, 1706
- Surveying. *See also* Instruments  
accuracy of, 505–8, 708, 1435–36  
manuals on, 10, 431, 500–504, 605, 714, 718, 840, 1076, 1221–22, 1266, 1286, 1287, 1594, 1609, 1644  
measurements: angles, 492–500, 1046; chain as aid for, 496–97, 498, 1254, 1435–36; distances, 490, 1254; sighting tubes for, 496–97; time, 489–90  
methods: astronomical, 479–81; compass traverse, 708; engineering skills in, 956; English vs. French, 10; hydro-  
graphic vs. land, 10; in mining industry, 487–88; in towns and cities, 488–89, 958 n.88; works for training in, 500–504  
principles: colonial claims based in, 19; continuities in, 9–10; urban design projects and, 698–99; works on, 481–87
- Surveyors. *See also* *Agrimensores*; Instruments; Signs and symbols  
artists as, 734–36  
cartographers, 923  
difficulties faced by, 486–87  
duties and activities of, 478, 690–91, 1254, 1255, 1643–45, 1647 n.423  
education and training of, 500–504, 1221–23, 1254, 1266, 1287, 1435  
emergence of, 664  
exams for, 927  
fees of, 717  
geometers vs., 504  
military engineers compared with, 1286–88  
oath of, 1266  
professionalization of, 852–53, 1527, 1529  
tools for administrative control created by, 50  
use of term, 1253  
as war correspondents, 1305–6
- Surveys. *See also* City and town plans/surveys; Land surveys; Saxton survey; Triangulation surveys  
for military architecture design, 698–701  
overseas practices and rules of, 1435–36  
urban design transformed by, 702–4
- Susa Valley, 843–44
- Susquehanna (Indian), 1772
- Sussex  
maps/surveys: coastal, 1611–12, 1614; by Norden, 1650, 1657, 1706; in Saxton survey, *pl.*66, 1626
- Sutor, Cornelius (fl. 1597–1617), 619
- Svart, Olof Hansson (later ennobled Örnehuftvud) (1600–1644), 1796–98
- Swabian War (1499), 721, 1202
- Swamps. *See* Marshes and swamps
- Sweden  
boundaries of, 1781, 1782, 1803  
cartography: military, 667, 1796–1800; nautical, 1804–5; official uses, 673; school of, 1791–92; territorial claims and, 1792–93  
as copperplate source, 1695  
deforestation in, 710  
early surveys of, 507–8  
Land Survey Office (*Lantmäterikontoret*): establishment, 667, 1800, 1802; function, 1802–4; importance, 1781 n.1, 1805; personnel, 1796, 1800–1802  
Lutheranism of, 673  
maps: Bureus, 1793–94, 1801–2; cadastral, 710, 711; commissions for, 665, 1245; Lauremberg, 1791–92; Mejer, 1792

- military cartography of, 667, 1796–1800  
 overseas activities of, 1452, 1453  
 war with Denmark, 719, 1797
- Sweynheym, Konrad (Conrad) (ca. 1435–77), 951 n.59, 1182, 1187
- Swingenius, Henricus, 1332, 1707 n.59
- Swiss Confederation  
 circular map sketches of, 1181  
 independence declared by, 1174  
 maps of, 1207, 1212, 1215  
 surveys of, 1241
- Switzerland  
 as arbitrator, 1163  
 cartographic society in, 1176  
 cartography in Reformation, 1214–16  
 map production: high-quality facsimiles, 1176; statistics on, 613–14, 620  
 maps: by Gyger, 1241; historical, 1242; printed collections, 802; by Stumpf, 1215–16; by Tschudi, 1212, 1215; by Türist, 1201–2
- Sylvester I (d. 335; pope, 314–35), 398, 399, 823
- Sylvester, János (ca. 1504–55), 1835
- Sylvius, Willem (ca. 1520–80), 1300, 1304
- Symbols. *See* Signs and symbols
- Symcock, Thomas (fl. 1618–29), 1715
- Symonson, Philip (fl. 1577–98)  
 cartographic skills of, 1644  
 maps: Kent, 1631–32, 1712, 1713; signs used, 561 n.141
- Szykula, Krystyna, 1610 n.157, 1701
- Tabasco map (1579), 744
- Tabel, René, 528
- Tablas*  
 use of term, 473
- Tables. *See also* Plane tables  
 Alphonsine, 109 n.51  
 calendar, 60  
 of Kepler, 373, 1239–40  
 Mercator projection, 378, 416, 521, 635, 750, 1128, 1312, 1409, 1618, 1740, 1744–45, 1746  
 perpetual (Homen), 21, 84  
 Reinhard, 1179  
 tides, 1393, 1727  
 Toledo, 1070, 1178  
 of Waldseemüller, 77  
 winds, 512–13, 519 n.41
- Tabourot des Accords, Etienne (1547–90), 1523
- Tabula*  
 use of term, 600
- Tabula Peutingeriana. *See* Peutinger map
- Tabulae modernae* (or *tabulae novellae*), 17, 323
- Tacitus (55–117 A.D.), 89, 315, 347
- Tadoussac, 1540, 1541
- Tafur, Pedro (Pero) (ca. 1410–ca. 1484), 472
- Tagliente, Giovannantonio, 601, 790
- Tagus River and area  
 fortifications of, 1049, 1050  
 navigability of, 1076, 1088
- sketches of, *pl.*37, 1051, 1052  
 tributaries to, 1071–72  
 wartime maps of, 1059, 1060
- Taiwan, 1435, 1446–47
- Taja, Agostino Maria, 818 n.48
- Talamone (city), 50, 698 n.49
- Talbert, Richard, 29 n.23
- Talubath, 297–98
- Tang dynasty, 591
- Tannstetter, Georg (Collimitius) (1482–1535)  
 circle of, 1198  
 Hungary map edited by, 1199, 1822–23, 1826, 1827, 1837  
 on Peuerbach, 338  
 positions of, 1191  
 students of, 1828
- Tanucci, Bernardo (1698–1783), 945–46 n.29, 946, 952
- Tapestries  
 Bayeux, comet on, 119 n.107  
 of conquest of Tunis, *pl.*22, 67–68, 468, 671, 724, 1659 n.503  
 of earth globe, 814  
 of Leiden siege, 1288–90  
 of Portuguese victories, 1014  
 of Spanish Armada's defeat, 1659  
 of Warwickshire map, *pl.*68, 1659, 1661  
 by Wezler workshop, 467, 468
- Tapuyas (Tarairu), 1455–56
- Tarabellum constellation, 107, 110 n.57
- Tarabotto, Lorenzo, 787
- Tarahumara region, 1157, 1158
- Tarbat Ness, 1689
- Tarcagnola, Giovanni (ca. 1490–1566), 958
- Tarde, Jean (1561–1636), 1489, 1490
- Targioni-Tozzetti, Giovanni (1712–83), 920
- Tartaglia, Niccolò (1500?–1557), 68, 97 n.161, 842 n.31, 862
- Tartary, 214, 1701, 1840, 1865, 1884  
*See also* Muscovy; Russia
- Tasman, Abel Jansz. (ca. 1603–59), 1351, 1369, 1443
- Tasmania (Van Diemen's Land), 1369
- Tassin, Christophe (d. 1660)  
 atlases: city profiles in, 1536–37; engineers' maps compared with, 1518–21; maps in, 1479, 1495–96  
 as engineering publisher, 1517–18, 1580  
 maps: characteristic, 529 n.15; military, 1495, 1503; minimalism in, 579; Normandy, 1496; signs on, 550, 551, 570, 574  
 publisher of, 1582, 1583, 1584  
 sources of, 1508, 1513
- Tasso, Torquato (1544–95), 407, 458
- Tatishchev, V. N., 1856, 1864, 1894
- Tatti, Giovanni, 180
- Tatton, Gabriel (d. 1621)  
 Amsterdam location of, 1434, 1712  
 cartographic connections of, 1735, 1742–43, 1746  
 Daniel compared with, 1733, 1744  
 death of, 1741  
 nautical atlas of, 1731, 1740, 1741
- nautical charts: Amazon River, 1770; Pacific Ocean, *pl.*72, 1742; style of, 1742–43
- Taurus constellation, 118, 119
- Taverna, 948
- Taverne, Ed, 701 n.53
- Tavernier family  
 genealogy of, 1577  
 success of, 1581
- Tavernier, Gabriel I (ca. 1520–1614), 536, 673, 1490, 1570, 1576, 1586
- Tavernier, Mechior I (ca. 1544–1641), 117, 1580
- Tavernier, Melchior II (ca. 1595–1655)  
 atlas production of, 1339, 1493, 1500  
 on cartographic development, 1580  
 celestial mapmaking of, 117–18  
 engineers' relationship with, 1521  
 map and chart trade: Dutch ties of, 1577; location, 1585; success of, 1581  
 map production of, 1313, 1501, 1502, 1514, 1515, 1577–78  
 mentioned, 115 n.86  
 sources of, 1493
- Taverns, decor of, 1658
- Tavira (Forte da Ilha das Lebres), 1048–49 n.375
- Távora, Lourenço Pires de, 1039, 1040
- Taxes and taxation. *See also* Cadastral maps  
 bookseller exemptions in, 1579  
 collection of, 716, 860  
 in feudal system, 1525, 1527  
 Irish assessment of, 1680  
 of land vs. individual, 710  
 modernization of state and, 852  
 Naples survey for assessing, 963, 964  
 of Norrland, 1793  
 reforms of, 710–12, 930–31  
 Russia *sokha* writing and, 1864 n.48  
 salt-duty warehouses and, 833, 834  
*waterschap* map funding from, 1267–68
- Taylor, E. G. R.  
 on geomagnetism, 481 n.24  
 on instruments, 1738  
 on mathematical practitioners, 633–34 n.83  
 on nautical charts, 1729, 1729 n.42  
 on navigation, 510 n.4, 1724–25  
 on stylistic neatness, 541 n.77
- Technocrats, 1436
- Tedesco, Niccolò, 320, 453, 1183 n.79
- Teisseyre-Sallmann, Line, 1532 n.38
- Teitti, Jaakko (Jacob Teit) (1520–96), 1781–82 n.2, 1783
- Teive, Diogo de, 1009
- Teixeira family. *See also* Albernaz family; and *Fernandes family members*  
 Brazilian cartography of, 1032–34  
 chronology of, 988, 989–90
- Teixeira, Domingos, 989
- Teixeira, Estêvão, 989
- Teixeira, Luís (fl. 1564–1604)  
 chronology of, 988, 989–91  
 Lavanha Atlas and, 1042  
 maps and charts: Brazil, *pl.*13, *pl.*33,

- Teixeira, Luís—maps and charts (*continued*)  
 1000, 1030, 1032–33, 1457 n.114;  
 Guinea, 1449
- Teixeira, Pedro (d. 1640), 1163
- Teixeira Albernaz, Pedro (d. 1662)  
 chronology of, 988, 989–90  
 coastal surveys of, 1050  
 maps: other maps compared with, 1046;  
 Portugal, 466, 1041, 1042, 1044–45;  
 reconstruction of, 1038–39  
 mentioned, 987  
 position of, 1085  
 sources of, 1167  
 views: Madrid, 691–93, 1085
- Teixeira Albernaz I, João (ca. 1575–after  
 1652)  
 atlases and, 1022, 1023, 1042  
 chronology of, 988, 989–91  
 maps: All Saints Bay, *pl.*35, 1033–34;  
 attributed to, 1042–43, 1051–52; of  
 battle, 1057–58, 1059  
 mentioned, 987  
 nautical charts: Asia and Indonesia, 998;  
 Baía de Todos os Santos, *pl.*35, 1033–  
 34; Brazil, 1000, 1032–33; Caribbean  
 and North America, 1000–1001;  
 coastal surveys, 1050; Indian Ocean,  
 996; Mediterranean and Atlantic, 995
- Teixeira Albernaz II, João, 989, 1021, 1033
- Teixeira da Mota, A. *See also* *Portugaliae  
 monumenta cartographica (PMC)*  
 (Cortesão and Teixeira da Mota)  
 on administrative district maps, 1051–52  
 on Armazém, 1004  
 on Homem, 217  
 on Luso-French atlases, 1555 n.34  
 on Massai, 1050  
 position of, 976–77  
 on route itineraries, 1021  
 on school of Sagres, 1003  
 on Teixeira family, 989
- Telavo (Taravo), 870
- Teleki, Pál, 1808
- Telescope  
 authority linked to, 70  
 boundaries of visible changed by, 696  
 changes in representations of heavens,  
 125–34  
 dating use of, 101 n.15  
 imperfections perceived via, 61  
 star discoveries due to, 9, 82, 121–22
- Tempesta, Antonio (1555–1630), 777, 778,  
 818, 933
- Temple, William, 422 n.71
- Temporality. *See* Time
- Temps, Jean du (b. 1555), 1576
- Tenenti, Alberto, 213
- Tenochtitlán. *See* Mexico City (Tenochtitlán)
- Tensini, Bernardino, 868
- Tensini, Francesco (1581–1638), 729, 730
- Tentivo, Gasparo, 219, 270
- Teplovskiy, Pyotr, 1866 n.63
- Terbruggen, Hendrik, 1344
- Terra, 32  
*See also* Earth (*terra*)
- Terra Australis  
 nautical charts of, *pl.*62, 1555  
 in speculative cartography, 740–41, 743  
 use of term, 5, 1550
- Terra de Vera Cruz, 1029  
*See also* Brazil
- Terra firma (concept), 1028–29
- Terra incognita  
 eastern Russia as, 1884  
 use of term, 4, 316, 317  
 on Waldseemüller's world map, 1205
- Terra Nova, 1010, 1206
- Terrestrial globes and gores. *See also specific  
 globemakers*  
 accessories for, 145–46, 147, 154  
 construction and display of, 143–44  
 cost of, 642 n.43  
 Holbein's depiction of, 135–36  
 printed gores for, 142–43  
 prohibition on making, 1005  
 Ptolemy's data and instructions for, 82,  
 139  
 rhumb lines on, 153  
 stars added to, 147, 152  
 specific: by Blaeu, *pl.*53; by Colom, 1368–  
 69; cup-shaped, 155–56; earliest extant,  
 372–73 n.30; by Gemma Frisius,  
 1359; by Haraeus, 1371, 1372–73; by  
 Hondius, 1362, 1363, 1364–65; by  
 Janssonius, 1369, 1370; by Jode, possi-  
 bly, 1371; by Langren, 1362; large-  
 sized, 157; list of, 163–73; by Mercator,  
 1359–61; oldest surviving, 141
- Terrestrial maps. *See specific places, cities,  
 counties, provinces, and countries*
- Territorial sovereignty. *See also* Colonialism  
 and colonial settlement; Map con-  
 sciousness; *specific countries and rulers*  
 absolutism and, 833, 835–36  
 boundary lines in treaties and, 1104–5  
 consciousness of, 663–64  
 definitions of, 662–63  
 maps as intellectual control over, 901–2,  
 904  
 maps as knowledge about, 912  
 Scandinavian cartography and, 1792–95  
 terminology of, 664–65
- Territoriality and territorialization  
 concept of, 662–69, 875  
 ecclesiastical organization and, 904–6  
 process of, 879–80, 881
- Terwoort, Lenaert (fl. 1575–76), 533, 1629
- Terzi, Filippo (ca. 1520–1597), 1048, 1049,  
 1050
- Tesauro, Emanuele (1581–1678), 850
- Tessing, J. A. (d. 1701), 1890
- Testu, Guillaume Le. *See* Le Testu,  
 Guillaume
- Tethis (goddess), 98
- Tetragrammaton, 89
- Teutonia, 1172  
*See also* German lands and states
- Texier, Thomas, 1572, 1575
- Textile industries  
 map signs for, 577
- Texts. *See also* Books; Itineraries; Literature;  
 Portolans (*portolani*, written sailing di-  
 rections); Sailing directions  
 cosmography and moral/sacred dimen-  
 sions linked in, 87, 89  
 on juridical maps, 706  
 as landscape, 403  
 maps as, 1722–23 n.4  
 maps complemented or accompanied by,  
 66–67, 880, 881, 898–900  
 nautical influences on, 37, 858  
 relationship of image to, 11–12, 854,  
 1254  
 star charts linked to, 102  
*Theatrum mundi* as, 408–9  
 of world, 7–8
- Textual geography (concept), 407 n.20
- Thailand, 463, 1015
- Thames River  
 maps of, 1601 n.85, 1611–12, 1703  
 nautical charts of, 1734, 1739
- Thames School of chartmakers. *See* Drapers'  
 Company
- Than, Valentine, 650
- Theater (*theatrum*)  
 for towns of the world, 1336  
 use of term, 408, 847
- Theater of the world trope (*theatrum  
 mundi*)  
 allegory in, 401  
 concept of, 448, 654  
 cosmographic application of, 95–96, 641–  
 42, 649, 654–55  
 melancholy in, 408  
 as metaphor for memory, 641–42  
 Portugal as, 465
- Le theatre francoys* (Bouguereau), 430,  
 431  
 context of, 433–34, 673, 1463, 1576  
 engraving of, 1570, 1576  
 frontispiece of, 1576  
 importance of, 1492–93, 1503  
 inconsistencies of, 536  
 maps in, 1261, 1483, 1489, 1490, 1491,  
 1492  
 organization of, 1085, 1506  
 poetry in, 436  
 printing of, 1492–93  
 sources of, 1483, 1487, 1576–77
- Theatrum orbis terrarum* (Ortelius)  
 availability of, 1695  
 classification of, 646, 647 n.89  
 components: dedication, 535 n.44; list  
 of cartographers/geographers, 1300,  
 1319–20, 1342, 1820, 1839; Ortelius's  
 portrait, 1303; *Parergon* (appendix),  
 17, 393, 394, 659, 1242, 1339, 1340;  
 supplements (*Additamenta*), 579, 1320  
 context of, 1318–21  
 devotional purposes in, 392, 393  
 as dramatic performance, 419  
 editions: English, 1320–21, 1608, 1634,  
 1706–8; by language and map num-  
 ber, 1319, 1320, 1321, 1322; minia-  
 ture, 1303; others' copies of, 1574,

- 1576; pocket-sized (*Epitome*), 619, 1331–32; reprints, 612; Spanish, 1305, 1322–23; translations, 408, 1229
- engravers of, 652, 1234 n.383, 1319, 1320, 1334
- Guardaroba Nuova compared with, 820
- individual ownership of, 632, 1791
- as influence, 418, 1082, 1624, 1637
- maps: Andalusia, 1085–86, 1087; castle of Győr, 1844; China, 465; of fortifications, 1054; France, 431, 1483, 1494–95; Friuli and Illyria, 1192; German lands, 1225, 1229; Germania, *pl.*23, 1663; Hungary, 1836; Iceland, 1792–93; inconsistencies in, 534–35; Le Mans diocese, 1489; Low Countries, 1249, 1258, 1260, 1261, 1268, 1269; Naples, 960; New Spain, 1156; Portugal, 1035–36, 1041; in regional atlases, 1338; Russia (Muscovy), 1701, 1857; Salzburg, 1331; Scandinavia, 1788; Tuscany, 912, 1505 n.14; as wall maps, 643, 679, 805–6; world, 371, 1320
- as mnemonic theater, 641, 642
- as move beyond Ptolemy, 359
- painted map cycles and, 807
- patent for, 1715
- place-names in, 659, 660
- popularity of, 470, 1330
- price of, 1330–31, 1631 n.314
- production of, 61, 619, 620, 652
- reading history and, 422, 656–57
- significance of, 1375
- sources of, 433, 544 n.84, 562 n.146, 563, 571, 579, 607, 1027, 1129, 1134, 1220, 1233, 1487, 1738, 1837, 1877–78
- success of, 70
- as text and atlas, 408–9
- Theatrum Sabaudiae*
- celebratory nature of, 860
- commission for, 847–49
- descriptions or *relationi* in, 849–50
- Revello in, 850–51
- time and space in, 850–51
- utilitarian precursors to, 845
- Theodolite
- description of, 494–95
- improvements to, 682, 1641
- plane table compared with, 1644, 1651
- precursor to, 1203
- for scale mapping, 1642–43
- Theology
- cosmography and, 57–59
- division of, 69–70
- geography and, 383–84
- Theran, Domingo, 1155
- Thérouanne siege, 1599, 1658
- Thesauro, Antonino, 839
- Theti, Carlo (1529–89), 954–56, 973
- Theunisz., Jan, 1324–25
- Thévenot, Jean de (1633–67), 277
- Thevet, André (1516–92). See also *Cosmographie universelle* (Thevet); “Le grand insulaire” (Thevet)
- armillary diagram of, 78, 80
- assistant of, 1478
- background of, 280, 281, 1467
- circle and correspondents of, 1473, 1494
- cosmography skills of, 60
- death of, 1468
- descriptive focus of, 77, 622 n.1
- difficulties with church, 18
- ethnography of, 405
- influences on, 459
- isolario* of, 275–76, 278, 1495
- map projection named for, 365, 366
- Nicolay compared with, 432–33, 1468–71
- patrons of, 432–33
- positions and duties of, 432–33, 666, 1463, 1468
- rutter and charts of, 749–50
- topical comments: Fine, 1464 n.3; La Guillotière, 1495; Le Testu, 1552; navigation via winds, 747; Northwest Passage, 1478; tale of Robertval, 428 n.9
- travels of, 76
- veracity claims of, 70
- will of, 1495
- writing of, 432–33
- works: *Cosmographie de Levant*, 432, 1467–68, 1469; *Les singularitez de la France antarctique*, 1468; *Les vrais pourtraits et vies des hommes illustres*, 432, 1468, 1472, 1473
- Thierry de Chartres (ca. 1100–ca. 1150), 32–33 n.43
- Thim (Tim), Jan Hendricksz., 1443
- Thionville fortifications, 1283 n.177
- Thioul, Jean, 1527 n.25
- Thíra caldera, 267 n.28
- Thirty Years War (1618–48)
- beginnings of, 442–43
- decreased academic production in, 117
- decreased cartographic production in, 1242, 1245
- decreased literary production in, 447
- end of, 971
- increased interest in maps during, 735, 1579
- precursor to, 719
- Thomas, A., 1883
- Thomas, John, 1612
- Thomas Aquinas (saint) (1225–74), 58, 82
- Thomas of Elham (1364–1440?), 51
- Thomas of Esztergom (archbishop Bakócz) (ca. 1442–1521), 1821, 1822
- Thomasiis, Pietro de (d. 1456), 295 n.57
- Thomassin, Philippe (1536–1606), 777
- Thomaz, Luís Filipe F. R., 999 n.110, 1009
- Thome, Heinrich (fl. 1624–56), 1796, 1799, 1800
- Thomond, 1679
- Thomov, Thomas, 266 n.20
- Thompson, F. M. L., 716–17
- Thorláksson (Þorláksson), Guðbrandur (1542–1627), 1792–93
- Thorndike, Lynn, 299 n.95, 342 n.397
- Thorne, Robert (d. 1527)
- on Cabot, 1756
- maps: Northwest and Northeast Passages, 1762; term used by, 412 n.1; world, 1599–1600, 1610
- Thornton, John (fl. 1667–1701), 1746, 1747
- Thou, Jacques–Auguste de (1553–1617), 276, 1474
- Thrower, Norman J. W., 100 n.4
- Thule, 333
- Thuringia, 1228, 1241
- Thurneysser (Thurneiser), Leonhard (1531–96), 120
- Tibaldi, Domenico (1541–83), 933
- Tibaldi, Pellegrino (1527–96), 812 n.29
- Tiber River, 481, 917, 1523
- Tibériades*, 1523
- Tibianus, Johann Georg (ca. 1541–ca. 1611), 1241
- Ticino River, 48
- Tides
- map signs for, 547
- North Atlantic vs. Mediterranean, 511 n.15
- tables of, 1393, 1727
- Venetian lagoon and, *pl.*30, 882–84, 885
- Tierra del Fuego (Terra del Fuego)
- as alternative route, 1165, 1167
- maps of, 793, 794, 1166, 1168
- Tigris River, 388
- Tiguar people, 1455
- Timber industry, 889
- Time. See also Clocks; Space; Sundial
- cosmographic illustrations of, 79
- military cartography and, 723
- monastic keeping of, 101 n.13
- topographical space to deploy, 404–5
- world maps as describing, 30–31
- Timofeevich, Yermak (d. 1585), 1873
- Timor (island), 999
- Tindall (Tyndall), Robert (fl. 1607–8), 754, 1666, 1772 n.72
- Tinoco, João Nunes (ca. 1610–89), 1056, 1057
- Tinoco, Pedro Nunes (d. 1641), *pl.*37, 1050–51, 1056
- Tintoretto, Jacopo, 815 n.41
- Tirol, 594, 734–35
- Tirrell, Edmund, 1645
- Titian (ca. 1490–1576), 780
- Title pages
- of Cuningham’s *Cosmographical Glasse*, 78, 80, 81
- Gautier’s engraving of, 1584
- of Jode’s *Speculum orbis terrarum*, 1321
- of Mercator’s *Atlas*, 1318, 1323
- “modern” and “truth” terms in, 17
- Ortelian paradigm for, 409
- of Waghenae’s *Speculum nauticum*, *pl.*17, 606
- Tivoli, 1571
- Tmutarakan Stone, 1859
- T-O maps. See Tripartite maps (includes T-O maps)

- Tobacco, 1773  
 Tobago, 1436  
 Tobolsk (Siberia)  
   as administrative center, 1873  
   cartographic activities in, 1875  
   census of, 1885  
   maps: by Remezov and sons, 1880, 1882, 1887, 1888, 1893; by Spafariy, 1881  
   panorama view of, 1902  
   printed map in, 1876  
   Remezov's plans for, 1885, 1886–87  
   stone kremlin in, 1884  
   *uyezd* divisions in, 1873 n.85, 1895  
 Toddington, 1647, 1652, 1661, 1662  
 Todescho, Nicolo, 322  
 Todesco, Nicolò, 870  
 Tolbuzin, F., 1889  
 Toledo, 1084, 1090  
 Toledo, Diego Hermano de, 786  
 Toledo, Pedro de (d. 1533), 222, 955, 958  
 Tolhopf, Johannes, 346 n.435  
 Tolia, George, 218  
 Tomasch, Sylvia, 25 n.3  
 Tomaso di Salò, Francesco de, 781  
 Tomassin, Mathieu, 1522  
 Tommaso (crown prince), 847  
 Tongue (place), 1688  
 Tooley, R. V., 611, 787 n.70, 797  
 Tools. *See also* Instruments; Maps  
   for engraving (punches and stencils), 530–31, 601  
   for intaglio engraving, 594–95  
   for woodcuts vs. wood engravings, 593–94, 599  
 Topić, Michel, 1569, 1570  
 Topographers, 404, 1275  
*Topographesis* (concept), 423–24 n.75, 424–26  
 Topography. *See also* Signs and symbols  
   antiquarian interests and, 657–58  
   Apian on, 404  
   city representations and, 681–87  
   classification of, 647  
   definition and functions of, 424  
   Dutch provincial maps and, 1272, 1274, 1275–77  
   emblem books combined with, 443, 445  
   as figure of speech, 413  
   of human hand, 461  
   literary approach to, 404–5, 423–26, 435  
   mathematical reading skills in viewing, 67 n.60  
   medieval interests in, 35 n.60  
   of salvation, 444, 445, 446  
   shift from cosmography to, 401  
   Swedish features on, 1803  
   terminology for, 1522  
   triangulation used in, 1297  
 Tordesillas, 66  
   *See also* Treaty of Tordesillas (1494)  
 Toreno, Nuño García (de) (d. 1526)  
   on Line of Demarcation, 1113  
   maps/charts: flags on, 1109 n.91; Salviati, attributed to, 768, 1114, 1115; world, attributed to, 768, 1114  
   position of, 1110, 1133  
 Torres, Diego de, 1166  
 Torres, Francisco, 1030  
 Torres, Luis Vázquez (Baez) de (d. before 1613), 753–54, 755 n.130  
 Torres, Tomás de (d. 1554), 1038  
 Torres Lanzas, Pedro, 1143 n.1  
 Torres Strait, 753–54, 755 n.130  
 Torriani, Leonardo (ca. 1559–1628), *pl.*41, 1147  
 Torriani, Orazio, 930  
 Torricelli, Evangelista (1608–47), 507  
 Torriglia, Antonio, 864 n.51  
 Torriglia, Gio. Battista, 864 n.51  
 Torstenson, Anders, 1803  
 Tortuga, 1770–71  
 Toscana, 507  
 Toscanella, Orazio, 659 n.191  
 Toscanelli, Paolo dal Pozzo (1397–1482)  
   circle of, 337, 453, 944, 1183 n.85  
   comet path maps of, 99, 101 n.14, 119–20  
   context of, 774  
   map collection of, 303, 311  
   reception of Ptolemy's *Geography* and, 293, 333–35  
   Regiomontanus on, 340, 341  
   topical comments: earth's dimensions, 758; Euro-Indies maritime link, 327 n.299; perspective and, 335, 336; transnavigability of Atlantic, 740 n.8  
 Tosino, Evangelista, 343  
 Tottill (Tottel), Richard, 605  
 Toulon, 202, 234, 1510, 1512  
 Touraine (duchy), 1492, 1576  
 Tourism. *See also* Guidebooks; *Isolarii* (island books); Pilgrimages; Travelers  
   geographic education linked to, 277  
   maps: churches in Rome, 11; Florence, 1667 n.542; scale on, 1278–79  
   possibilities hinted, 939  
 Tournefort, Joseph Pitton de (1656–1708), 277 n.72  
 Tournes, Jean de, 428, 840  
 Tovar, Simón de (d. 1596), 1099, 1136 n.234  
 Towerson, William, 1735  
 Towns. *See* Cities and towns; Settlements  
*Trace italienne*, 1504–5  
 Trade and investment. *See also* Commerce and mercantilism; Mercantile routes; Ships and shipping; *specific companies*  
   maps: central Europe, 543 n.82, 1194–95, 1196; English readership and, 1720  
   navigation changes due to, 509  
   Portuguese charts in context of, 999–1000  
 Trajan (Marcus Ulpius Traianus) (A.D. 98–117), 1823 n.107  
 Tramezzino, Francesco (d. 1574), 775, 776, 791  
 Tramezzino, Michele, the Elder (d. 1579)  
   Anthonisz.'s *Caerte van Oostlant* and, 1405  
   circle of, 609  
   Deventer's maps and, 1258  
   double hemisphere projections of, 366  
   flight to Venice, 775, 790–91  
   Lazarus's Hungary map and, 1827  
   map signs of, 544 n.86  
   maps printed by, 960, 1039, 1319  
   workshop of, 787  
 Transitional (hybrid) maps  
   concept of, 27–28  
   development of, 44–46  
   function of, 29, 30  
   illuminated maps as, 1014  
 Transportation. *See also* Canals; Communications; Roads; Routes; Ships and shipping  
   boats and ferries, 570–71, 1544  
   map signs for, 568–73  
   multiculturalism of, 1829  
 Transylvania  
   gold mines of, 1842  
   Honter's humanism and, 1828–33  
   maps: by Honter, 1215, 1829–31; by La Guillotière, 1495; by Sambucus, 1836  
   Reformation in, 1831  
 Transylvanus, Maximilianus, 758 n.155  
 Trapani (place), 202  
 Trapani, Giacomo a Lagna, 232  
 Trasimeno, Lake, 916, 936 n.137  
 Traub, Valerie, 423 n.75  
 Trauernicht, D. A., 1900  
 Trauthman, Valentin S., 1802  
 Travel literature. *See also* Guidebooks; *Isolarii* (island books); Itineraries; Narratives  
   abbreviated old formulas of, 456  
   cartographic impulse in, 472  
   collections of, 1723–24  
   illustrated travelogues as, 1181  
   *isolarii* as precursors to, 284  
   Minorita's Rome plan based on, 46–47  
   ocularity in, 432–33  
   production of space in, 401–3  
   Ptolemy updated via, 324  
   self and other in, 405  
   texts and maps linked in, 1230, 1500–1502  
 Travelers. *See also* Roads, maps of; Routes, maps of; Tourism  
   atlases for, 1333–34, 1609, 1712, 1720  
   as cartographic sources, 1853  
   geographical data vs. accounts of, 147  
   illustrated itineraries for, 1235  
   maps intended for, 1483, 1488  
   maps unimportant to, 568  
   maps used by, 1839  
 Travers, John, 1673  
 Traversari, Ambrogio, 294–95  
 Treaties and peace agreements  
   about: charts included in, 1098; negotiations of, 1601, 1767 n.59, 1846–47  
   Alcáçovas (1479), 1010  
   Blois (1504), 958



- Cateau-Cambrésis (1559), 832, 833, 840  
n.21, 841, 958, 1123 n.169, 1480
- Drinapolis (1568), 1846
- London (1557), 913
- Lyons (1601), 1496, 1511
- Madrid (1750), 1006
- Münster (1648), 674, 1247, 1335, 1355, 1496
- Pyrenees (1659), 662–63, 1496
- Roskilde (1658), 1781
- Saragossa (1529), 1098
- Stolbovo (1617), 1781
- Teusina (1595), 1781, 1793
- Tordesillas (*See* Treaty of Tordesillas [1494])
- Utrecht (1713), 847
- Westphalia (1648), 971, 1285, 1336, 1351, 1781
- Treaty of Tordesillas (1494)  
attempt to establish, 755  
context of, 663  
depicted in painting, 136  
Line of Demarcation in, 663, 987, 993, 1030–31 n.299, 1104, 1108–9, 1113–16, 1145  
negotiations on, 758, 1114–16  
Portuguese New World rights in, 1006, 1009, 1029  
role of Ptolemy's *Geography* in, 332  
tapestry depicting, 467, 468
- Trechsel, Gaspard (fl. 1535), 1464
- Trechsel, Melchior (fl. 1535), 1464
- Trechslers, Christoph, the Elder (1546–1624), 490, 494, 650
- Trees  
map signs for, 551–54
- Tremblay, François, 1588
- Trent River, 570 n.180, 1599
- Trento, 876, 877
- Trento, Jean-Baptiste (pseud., Frangidelphes Escorche-Messes), 390–92, 410, 1574
- Tresk, Olof Larsson (d. 1645), 1802–3
- Treswell, Ralph (ca. 1540–1616/17)  
cartographic skills of, 1643, 1644  
maps: Brittany, 1612; estate and property, 1645, 1652, 1654; style of, 1648  
patron of, 1666
- Tretower, 1647
- Trevisi, Antonio, 685
- Treviso  
maps: by Sabbadino, *pl.*30, 882–84, 885, 908; by Sorte, 506, 881 n.18, 884, 886–88, 903, 908; Venetian request for, 902
- Trew, Abdias (1597–1669), 503
- Triangulation surveys, 1255, 1257  
for Antwerp's location, 483, 486  
Apian's use of, 1223–24  
benefits of, 452, 682  
by Brahe, 1790  
in cadastral cartography, 927  
Champlain's coastal surveying and, 1544–45
- English text on, 1697  
explanation of, 9  
first modern geodetic, 974  
Gemma Frisius on, 9, 682, 840 n.22, 1224, 1255, 1257, 1297–98, 1607, 1628, 1641  
manuals on, 840  
scholarly awareness of, 1597 n.61
- Triangulum Australe constellation, 115 n.89
- Triangulus Antarcticus constellation, 104
- Tribolo, Niccolò (1500–1550), 725, 934
- Tricking (concept), 605 n.96
- Trier  
surveys of, *pl.*46, 1225–27  
views of, 1212, 1244
- Trier-Koblenz fragments. *See* Koblenz map
- Trigonometry, 149, 342, 478, 482
- Trinidad, 793, 1029 n.292, 1152
- Trinidad (ship), 758
- Trinity (images), 90, 91, 94, 95
- Trinity House (London), 1599 n.76, 1615, 1725–26, 1738
- Tripartite maps (includes T-O maps)  
as book illustration, 1589, 1686  
*computus* manuscripts and, 32  
concept of, 28–29  
continued use of, 51  
invention of, 29 n.21  
pictorial symbology of, 1180–81
- Tripoli, 202
- Triquetum* (aka *Dreistab*), 484, 493–94
- Trithemius, Johannes (1462–1516), 320, 647, 1356 n.343
- Troadece, Jean (fl. 1576–1600), 1555, 1727
- Trogus (fl. A.D. 5), 296
- Tropic of Cancer  
on Cantino map, 994  
Capo Spartivento's distance from, 945  
on Central America and Antilles charts, 1000–1001  
as line of demarcation, 1123 n.169
- Tropic of Capricorn, 993, 994
- Troy, 31
- Truschet, Olivier (ca. 1525–after 1558)  
maps: France and provinces, 1483, 1484–85; Paris, 1500, 1533, 1535, 1572
- Truth (concept), 17, 469, 475–76, 649
- Tschudi, Aegidius (1505–72), 485, 1212, 1215, 1221
- Tudor dynasty. *See also* Elizabeth I; Henry VIII  
cartography under, 1668–69  
continental influences on, 1648–51  
depictions of, 1705, 1706  
increased mapping in, 1621  
Ireland's governance and, 1670 n.1  
mapmaking nobility in, 1616  
paper empire of, 1757–67  
popularization of maps in, 1598–99  
promotion of overseas ventures in, 1755–57  
propaganda of, 1596
- Tunguska River and area, 1874
- Tunis  
Charles V's invasion of, *pl.*22, 67–68, 468, 671, 724, 1505, 1659 n.503  
as ornamental feature on charts, 202
- Tupinambá Indians, 1468, 1471
- Turin  
absences in, 831  
as capital, 841  
celebratory cartography in, 847  
fortifications of, 843–44, 846  
maps: by Caracha, 845–46, 847; as metaphor for state as a whole, 847, 848; in *Theatrum*, 849, 850; untitled, 767, 1113–14; utilitarian, 846  
modernization of, 852  
Renaissance interests in, 842–43  
San Salvatore cathedral of, 35  
transforming image of, 845–46  
urban development in, 850
- Turkish wars. *See also* Habsburg dynasty; Ottoman Empire; Venetian-Turkish War  
devastation from, 1816  
geographical knowledge in, 672, 1839–40  
Hungarian maps in context of, 1822, 1823, 1825, 1827, 1835  
Hungary invaded in, 1806  
military cartography: border propaganda map, 1846–47; border zone maps, 1847–48, 1849; context of, 1842–43; counterintelligence map, 1847; leaflet on, 1845; oldest border sketch, 1843; of regained areas, 1850–51; significance of, 1851; Stier's role in, *pl.*77, 1848–50  
siege of Vienna in, 389  
visualization of, 1837
- Turnbull, David, 192 n.103
- Turner, Henry, 404, 407, 410
- Turner, Hilary L., 266 n.20, 267 n.27, 1653, 1661
- Turquet, Louis de Mayerne (d. 1618), 368
- Turquet, Théodore de Mayerne (1573–1655), 1500
- Turriano, Juanelo (1500–1585), 1082
- Turriano, Leonardo (1559–1628), 1050
- Türst, Conrad (before 1454–1503), 722, 1201–2, 1207
- Tuscany  
cartography: administrative uses of, 909–15; borders and frontiers, 920–23; cadastral, 927–30; religious properties, *pl.*31, 924–25; roads and canals, 925–27; urban maps and views, 931–39; water resources and projects, 916–20  
as continent, 5  
fortifications of, 686–87, 934–35  
maps: by Agnese, 215; by Bell'Armato, 912; by Buonsignori, 912; by Leonardo da Vinci, 16, 910–11, 916, 917; by Massaio, 909–11; reference, 909; of roads in, 723  
in painted map cycle in Uffizi Palace, *pl.*26, 810–11

- Tuscany (*continued*)  
 political structure of, 1174  
 scientific and literary milieu of, 453–54  
 vernacular traditions of, 323, 453
- Tutus, Giusto, 929
- Tuttell, Thomas, 518
- Twain, Mark (Samuel Clemens), 510 n.5
- Two Sicilies. *See* Naples
- Tyacke, Sarah, 1693
- Tychonian system. *See* Brahe, Tycho (1546–1601)
- Typography  
 fonts in, 790, 1324–25  
 hierarchy of, 1088  
 monopoly of, 1581  
 woodcut surface combined with, 600–601, 602
- Tyrol, 902, 1239, 1241, 1244
- Tyrrhenian coast, 930, 938, 942
- Tyrrhenian Sea  
 Isthmus of Squillace and, 945  
 nautical charts: by Cavallini, *pl.6*, 205;  
 place-names on, 205, 206; by Romano, 228  
 in painted map cycle, 822–23
- Tzetzes, John, 656 n.168
- Ubal dini, Petruccio (ca. 1524–ca. 1600), 1631, 1701 n.36
- Übelin, Georg (d. ca. 1530), 348–49, 1206–7
- Uberti, Fazio degli (ca. 1305–ca. 1367)  
 Berlinghieri's imitation of, 452–53  
 map signs of, 545 n.90  
 works: "Il Dittamondo," 267, 268, 322, 452, 644
- Uberti, Luc Antonio degli, 554
- Uberti, Ludovico degli, 932
- Uffenbach, Philipp (1566?–1636), 445
- Uffenbach, Zacharias Konrad von (1683–1734), 1341
- Ughi, Gabriello, 923
- Ukraine, 1840–42
- Ullman, B. L., 290 n.32
- Ulloa, Francisco de (d. ca. 1540), 757, 1000
- Ulm, 1237, 1239
- Ulrich (duke of Württemberg) (1487–1550), 500
- Ulsenius, Theodorich (ca. 1450/60–1508?), 111 n.62
- Ulster  
 maps: by Bartlett, *pl.70*; by Jobson, 1681;  
 number of extant, 1673; Sidney's Irish map testing in, 1676  
 plantation schemes for, 1666, 1682  
 proposed colonization in, 1677  
 rebellion in, 1681–82
- Ulugh Beg (Beigh; Begh) (1394–1449), 492
- Umbria  
 maps: by Piccolpasso di Durante, 936, 937; of religious properties, *pl.31*, 924–25
- Ungler, Florian (d. 1536), 1816, 1817, 1818, 1827 n.137
- Uniformity of space, 13, 51, 69
- Union of Utrecht (1579). *See also* Seven United Provinces  
 context of, 1247  
 Dutch military cartography after, 1285–86  
 freedom of religion under, 1361  
 governance structure after, 1288  
 independence declared by, 1174
- United Kingdom. *See* Great Britain; *individual countries*
- United States, 803, 992  
*See also specific states*
- Unity of Bohemian Brotherhood, 565
- Universe  
 earth's place in, 31–32  
 finite/full vs. infinite/empty, 123  
 globe as symbol for, 157
- Universidad de Mareantes (guild), 1106
- Universities. *See also* Jesuit colleges  
 curriculum reform, 1208–9 n.236  
 demographic changes at, 623  
 development of, 477, 624  
 globes in, 149–50  
 libraries of, 1720  
 maps as teaching tools in, 630–33  
 reception of Ptolemy's *Geography* and, 359  
 recommended texts, 75–76  
 religious influences, 502  
 subjects: cartography, 149–50, 623 n.6, 1176; cosmography, 70, 76, 1107; engineering, 1286–87; geography, 70, 350, 352, 441, 630–31, 631, 632; mathematics, 524, 1435
- University of Altdorf, 503, 504, 1193 n.144
- University of Bologna, 1811
- University of Cologne, 1220
- University of Cracow, 1811
- University of Freiburg, 1204
- University of Ingolstadt, 149, 500, 501, 1190, 1198–99
- University of Leiden, 502, 645, 1286–87, 1435
- University of Leipzig, 501, 503, 504
- University of Lisbon, 1037
- University of Louvain, 501, 633, 1296–98
- University of Padua, 791
- University of Paris  
 cartulary of, 51  
 neighborhood of, 1572–74  
 scientific debates at, 300, 301, 309  
 students of, 501
- University of Salamanca, 633
- University of Tübingen, 154, 500, 502, 1203, 1224
- University of Vienna  
 cartographic tradition of, 1176  
 globes used in, 149  
 Gmunden's legacy for, 140  
 mathematics and cosmography at, 478, 1178, 1189–92  
 "school" of, 307  
 students of, 150, 1811, 1812, 1828
- University of Wittenberg, 441, 1208–9, 1213, 1228
- Upper Lusatia, 545 n.92, 547, 549, 557, 560
- Ural Mountains, 1360, 1873, 1875–78
- Urban VIII (1568–1644; pope, 1623–44), 651, 856
- Urban cartography. *See also* City and town atlases and books; City and town plans/surveys; City and town views  
 celebratory vs. administrative, 931  
 central Italy as example, 931–39  
 fortifications in, 845–46, 898–900  
 literary impulse and, 472
- Urban space and urbanization. *See also* City planning  
 awareness of, 932  
 book and map production centered in, 615  
 early modern London as example, 419–20  
 limits of bird's-eye views and, 692–94  
 social awareness of, 857–58  
 visual information in, 640
- Urbino, 698, 909, 914–15
- Urdaneta, Andrés de (1498–1568), 751
- Urfé, Honoré d' (1567–1625), 434
- Urness, Carol Louise, 1724 n.9
- Ursa Major constellation, 121
- Ursa Minor constellation, 121
- Uruguay River, 1168, 1169
- Ushakov, Simon Fedorovich (1626–86), 1886
- Uskoks (Dalmatian pirates), 218
- Usodimare Letter, 176 n.12
- Ussher, James (1581–1656), 1736
- Utopia (Ortelius's map), 1303
- Utopianism  
 cosmographic mapping in, 97–98  
 in early modern literature, 409–10  
 in German fiction, 438–40, 447–48  
 in painted map cycle, 823
- Utrecht  
 fortifications of, 1284, 1286  
 land reclamation issues in, 1253  
 library of, 645  
 maps: bishopric, 1249, 1251; by Deventer, 1257–58; by Hornhövius, 1269, 1312; reference, 1247; by Roij, 1269  
 views: by Keere, 1314; by Wijngaerde, 1252–53
- Uzielli, Gustavo  
 on Agnese, 213  
 on Cross of Malta, 180  
 on Lepanto battle, 179, 222  
 on Martines, 226  
 on Portuguese chartmaking, 1045  
 on Toscanelli, 333, 334  
 on works now missing, 178
- Vaarlam, 1866 n.63
- Vaccherie, Lorenzo de la, 775
- Vadianus, Joachim (Joachim von Watt) (1484–1551), 1191 n.132, 1215
- Vagnarelli, Pietro, 936
- Vagnetti, Luigi, 947 n.38
- Vaigach Island, 1410
- Valadés, Diego, 95
- Valckenier, Gillis, 1448 n.78

- Valdarno River, 916–17, 918  
 Valdeaverlo, 1071–72  
 Valdés, Juan de (d. 1541), 475  
 Valdesi valleys, 847  
 Valdichiana (Valle di Chiana), 729, 916  
 Valdivia, Pedro de, 1162  
 Valeggio fortifications, 893–94  
 Valegio, Francesco (b. ca. 1560), 580, 791, 833 n.4  
 Valencia, 616, 630, 1086, 1088  
 Valerio, Vladimiro, 958 n.90  
 Valerius Maximus (fl. 20 A.D.), 656 n.168  
 Valetault, Louis de, 725  
 Valgrisi, Vincenzo, 456–57 n.37  
 Valla, Lorenzo (1406–57), 943  
 Vallard Atlas, *pl.*62, 1559  
 Valle d'Aosta, 847  
 Valle di Chiana (Valdichiana), 729, 916  
 Valseca, Gabriel de (fl. 1439–47), 182  
 Valtellina, 569, 580, 814 n.36  
 Valturio, Roberto, 719 n.5  
 Valvassore, Giovanni Andrea (ca. 1495?–before June 1572)  
   Fine's map and, 1483  
   Lazarus's Hungary map and, 1827  
   map production and, 617  
   map trade and, 780, 787  
   maps: Friuli, 543 n.82, 547; Germania, 1820–21; Hungary, 1821; Marignano battle, *pl.*25, 780; signs used, 547  
   nautical charts of, 21  
   Pagano compared with, 781  
   Vopel's map and, 115 n.85, 1345  
 Valverde de Mercado, Francisco (fl. 1602), 744  
 Van Diemen's Land (Tasmania), 1369  
 Vandellant, Adam (1546–95), 1574  
 Vanicelli Casoni, Luigi, 944 n.19, 945 n.28  
 Vanni, Francesco (1563–1610), 936  
 Vanosino, Giovanni Antonio  
   circle of, 884  
   painted map cycle of, *pl.*27, 812, 816, 933  
   sources of, 111  
 Var River, 571 n.181  
 Varro, Marcus Terentius (116–27 B.C.), 657  
 Varthema, Lodovico de (ca. 1465/70–1517), 1360  
 Vasari, Giorgio (1511–74)  
   on Brunelleschi and Dante, 453  
   on Brunelleschi and Toscanelli, 336  
   on city views in Flemish manner, 855 n.8  
   on Cosimo and cosmography, 157  
   Florence panorama of, 678, 732, 933, 934  
   on Guardaroba Nuova, 648–49, 671, 818–19  
   on military planning, 723, 724  
   on mural map cycle, 395  
   on Renaissance vs. medieval artists, 5  
 Vasco da Gama. *See* Gama, Vasco da  
 Vasconcellos, Ernesto de, 976  
 Vasconcellos, Jorge de, 1004  
 Vasconcelos, Luís Mendes de (d. 1618), 1036, 1050  
 Vasconcelos e Sousa, Luís de (third count of Castelo Melhor) (1636–1720), 1059  
 Vase (silver object), 1858–59  
 Vasiliev, Fyodor, 1866 n.63  
 Vasily III (Vasily Ivanovich) (1479–1533; grand duke of Moscow, 1505–33), 1853 n.8, 1856, 1858  
 Vassallieu dit Nicolay, Benedit de, 681, 1512–13, 1520  
 Vatican City  
   chancery hand in, 790  
   cosmographic suites in, 10, 95–96, 111 n.67  
   maps: displays of, 677; printed collections of, 803  
   painted map cycles: in Belvedere villa, 825, 855, 967; in Galleria delle Carte Geografiche in, 395, 396–99, 807, 822–25, 933–34; in Sala Bologna in, 811–12, 914; in Terza Loggia in, 395, 807, 816–18, 825, 1483, 1620  
   personifications in Sala di Constantino, 399  
   symbolic city views in, 680  
   urban transformation and, 702–4  
 Vau de Claye, Jacques de (fl. 1579), 1551, 1562  
 Vauban, Sébastien Le Prestre de (1633–1707), 97, 721, 1849  
 Vaughan, Robert (fl. 1619–63), 90, 92, 1713  
 Vaughan, Thomas (1622–66), 80  
 Vaugondy, Didier Robert de (1723–86), 851, 1045  
 Vaulx, Jacques de (1555/60–97), 367, 1552, 1553, 1557, 1559, 1562  
 Vaulx, Pierre de (d. 1619), 1552, 1557, 1562  
 Vavassore. *See* Valvassore, Giovanni Andrea  
 Vaz Dourado, Fernão (ca. 1520–ca. 1580)  
   chronology of, 987, 988  
   maps: Brazil, 1032 n.304; islands as decoration on, 464  
   nautical charts: Asia and Indonesia, *pl.*32, 998–99; Caribbean and North America, 1000–1001; Indian Ocean, 996  
   as source, 1419  
 Vázquez de Ayllón, Lucas (ca. 1475–1526), 756, 994  
 Vázquez Maure, Francisco, 1070, 1083  
 Vedel, Anders Sørensen (1542–1616), 1790, 1792  
 Veen, Adriaen (1572–ca. 1631)  
   globe production and, 1362  
   maps: northern region, 1313, 1406–7, 1802; signs used, 544 n.84  
   nautical charts: spherical, invented by, 1405–7  
   rutters and, 1390, 1391, 1392  
 Veer, Gerrit de, 1410  
 Vega, Garcilaso de la (1503–36), 471  
 Vega, Lope de (1562–1635), 472, 473–75, 476  
 Vegetation  
   map signs for, 551–54  
 Vegetius (Flavius Vegetius Renatus) (fl. 383–95), 665, 722, 1447, 1598  
 Velasco, Alonzo de (fl. 1610), 1769, 1771  
 Velde, Jan van de (1593–1641), 959  
 Veldicus, Wilhelmus, 1356 n.343  
 Vélez de Mendoza, Alonso (fl. 1500), 751  
 Velho, Bartolomeu (fl. 1562–68)  
   background of, 60, 989  
   chronology of, 988  
   as influence, 819 n.51  
   maps: Africa, 1028  
   mentioned, 82, 987  
   nautical charts: Asia and Indonesia, 998; Brazil, 1000, 1032; Caribbean and North America, 1000–1001  
   world machine diagram of, *pl.*2, 83, 85  
 Velho, Diogo, 463  
 Velikaya River, 1860  
 Velius, Theodorus, 1335  
 Vellerino de Villalobos, Baltasar, 1098–99  
 Vellum. *See also* Paper; Parchments  
   estate maps on, 1648  
   nautical charts on, 1731–32, 1736  
   paper compared with, 597, 1414  
 Vellutello, Alessandro (fl. 1525–44), 404, 406, 453, 454–56  
 Veltman, Kim H., 68 n.66, 336 n.359  
 Veluwe region, *pl.*50, 1275  
 Venerable Bede (672/73–735), 32, 105  
 Venetian Accademia della Fama, 69 n.73  
 Venetian chart, 187 n.69  
 Venetian lagoon  
   protection of, *pl.*30, 879–80, 882–92  
 Venetian-Turkish War. *See also* Lepanto, Battle of; Ottoman Empire; Turkish wars; Venice  
   *isolarii* about, 274–75, 277, 282, 283  
   maps related to, 646, 1574  
 Veneto. *See* Venice  
 Veneto, Paolino (d. 1314), 267, 385  
 Venezuela  
   boundaries of, 1161–62  
   Columbus's sighting of, 1029  
   maps: by Coronelli, 1161–62; by López de Velasco, 1161; number of surviving, 1143, 1144; by Ruesta, 1161, 1163  
 Venice  
   antipornography laws of, 609–10  
   aristocratic interests in, 343  
   asking directions in, 8  
   as cartographic center of production, 212–19, 268, 616, 617, 618–19, 646, 773, 1353, 1354  
   cartography: administrative uses, 730, 860, 877, 880–82; complexity of, 907–8; context, 874–76; descriptive regional as celebratory, 900–904; forest resources and, 888–92; magistratures and, 877–80; military (*See below*); official office of, 666; political authority and, 876–77; water resources and, *pl.*30, 781, 879–80, 882–88  
   cosmography: characteristics of, 75; descriptive type in, 64–65; official cosmographer in, 781–82

- Venice (*continued*)  
 fortifications of, 729, 730, 892  
 Fra Mauro's *mappamundi* and, 315–17  
 Greek community of, 218  
 as influence over surrounding areas, 877  
 as *isolarii* center of production, 284, 459, 616  
 lagoon protection of, *pl.*30, 879–80, 882–92  
 land reclamation in, 712, 713  
 literacy in, 624 n.21  
 magistratures: duties and powers of, 878–80; engineer-cartographer's role in, 881 n.17; establishment of, 876, 878; forestry, 888–92; fortresses, 892 n.41, 898, 899; list of, 879; uncultivated resources, 880, 884, 886–88; water, *pl.*30, 781, 879–80, 882–84, 885  
 map trade in, 217, 779–91, 796, 960  
 maps: Italy map in Sala delle Nappe, 821; painted map cycles in ducal palace, 808–9; reference, 875; state-commissioned, 665; stored secretly, 731; territorial control and, 212–13; world, 814  
 Milanese relations of, 892, 893, 895 n.47  
 military cartography: context of, 892–93; Lombardy map, 893–95; Padua map, 897–98; urban fortifications, 898–900; Verona map, 895–97  
 as ornamental feature on charts, 201, 202, 208, 216  
 plans of: in “Chronologia Magna,” 9; medieval city, 42  
 political entity of, 876, 877  
 printmaking activities and areas in, 780  
 reception of Ptolemy's *Geography* in, 314–17, 345  
 salt and fresh water regulation in, 781  
 shift from maritime to inland interests in, 883, 902  
 Tenochtitlán (Mexico City) compared with, 471  
 territorial control of, 212–13  
 territorial projects of, 874  
 timber needs of, 889  
 trade routes of, 212  
 views of: by Barbari, 16, 593, 681, 687, 691, 731, 780, 781, 805, 1203, 1251 n.21  
 Ventura, Maria de Graça Mateus, 1032  
 Venus (planet), 123, 124, 127  
 Vera Cruz (island), 983  
 Veracruz (Mexico), *pl.*42, 1155–56, 1158  
 Verancsics (Verantius, Vrančić), Antal, 1829  
 Verbiest, Ferdinand (1623–88), 1883  
 Verboom, George Prosper (1665–1744), 1285  
 Vercelli, 850 n.56  
 Vercingetorix (72–46 B.C.), 433, 578, 1489  
 Verdun fortifications, 1506  
 Verenigde Oostindische Compagnie (VOC).  
   *See* Dutch East India Company  
 Vergano, Scipione, 1505  
 Vergé-Franceschi, Michel, 866 n.56  
 Vergil, Polydore (1470?–1555), 658 n.183  
 Verhoeven, Jan (ca. 1600–n.a. 1676), 970–71 n.130  
 Verino, Ugolino, 335  
 Verisimilitude, 402, 456, 457–58  
 Verity, A. W., 418  
 Verlinden, Charles, 981  
 Vermandois, 1260, 1261  
 Vermeer, Jan (1632–75)  
   map depicted in paintings of, *pl.*52, 674, 675, 806, 1270, 1309, 1342  
 Vermeyen, Jan Cornelisz. (1500–1559)  
   drawings of conquest of Tunis, *pl.*22, 67–68, 468, 671, 724, 1659 n.503  
 Vermuyden, Cornelis (ca. 1595–1677), 1287, 1667  
 Verner, Coolie, 531  
 Vernier, Trophème, 235  
 Vernon, Edward (1684–1757), 1161  
 Verona  
   fortifications of, 893, 954  
   maps: administrative, 730; Almagià (map named for), 895–97; by Pisato, 893–95  
   Venetian protection of, 892  
 Verona, Guarino da (Guarini, Guarino Veronese) (1374–1460), 292, 309, 319, 625  
 Verrazzanian Sea, 607  
 Verrazzano, Giovanni da (ca. 1480–1527?)  
   discoveries of, 210, 428, 1597  
   expeditions of, 756, 1030, 1463  
   mentioned, 1658  
   Norman support for, 1550  
   Northwest Passage and, 742  
   rutter of, 749  
   world map of, 770  
 Verrazzano, Girolamo da (fl. 1522–37), 1031 n.299, 1463, 1597  
 Versailles, 94  
 Vesalius, Andreas (1514–64), 60 n.33, 68, 79 n.112  
 Vesconte workshop  
   maps surviving from, 46  
   signs used in, 536 n.49  
 Vesconte, Pietro (fl. 1310–30), 46 n.114, 46–47, 267, 382, 1217  
 Vesle River, 1508  
 Vespa constellation, 104  
 Vespasiano da Bisticci, 287–88, 290, 292–93, 322  
 Vespucci, Amerigo (1454–1512)  
   chart purchased by, 182  
   discoveries and observations of, *pl.*39, 121, 236 n.362, 994, 1028, 1029  
   letters from, 1030 n.298  
   limits of, 746  
   on mapping, 331  
   maps of, 768  
   narratives by, 66–67, 77, 1205  
   *padrón real* and, 1115–16 n.122  
   portrait of, 395  
   position and duties of, 1109–10, 1725  
   Ptolemy compared with, 349  
   world maps and, 355–56, 1114  
 Vespucci, Giorgio Antonio, 310 n.168  
 Vespucci, Giovanni (Juan) (d. after 1528)  
   nautical charts: flags on, 1097, 1098, 1109; license to make, 1105 n.64, 1110, 1133; map projection used, 368, 374  
   sources of, 756  
   Tordesillas negotiations and, 1114  
 Vexillum constellation, 107, 110 n.57  
 Viana do Castelo, 1049, 1054  
 Viator (Jean Pèlerin) (1445–1524), 688  
 Vibius Sequester, 658  
 Vico, Francesco de (ca. 1570–1648), 872  
 Victoria (ship), 1113  
 Vie River, 1530  
 Viegas, Gaspar (fl. 1534–37)  
   nautical charts: Asia and Indonesia, 998; Atlantic, 757; Brazil, 1000; Central America and Antilles, 1000–1001; South America, 1031  
 Vieira, António (1608–97), 461, 466, 468  
 Vienna. *See also* Aulic War Council; Turkish wars  
   cartography: constellation drawing style of, 1364; as influence, 111  
   as map production center, 618  
   maps: attribution of, 109; by Hirschvogel, 488, 500, 503, 685, 696, 697, 1844  
   plague in, 1198  
   plans: Albertina, 1177, 1814; ichnographic, 1607  
   scientific studies in, 307  
   siege of, 731, 732  
 Vietor, Alexander O., 986  
 Views, 9, 15, 16 n.53, 613  
   *See also* City and town views  
 Vigliarolo, Domenico (Domingo de Villaroel)  
   accusations against, 1105 n.62, 1123  
   assistant of, 1131  
   atlas of, 1136  
   competition of, 1135–37  
   in France, 1137–38  
   instrument for longitude of, 222–23  
   nautical charts: compass rose on, 1096 n.10; corrections and, 1100 n.26; North Atlantic, *pl.*40; scale indicated, 193, 223  
   in Palermo and Naples, 222, 229  
   religious images used by, 201  
 Vignau, Nicolas de, 1540–41  
 Vignaud, Henri, 784  
 Vigone, 835–36  
 Vila do Conde, 1049  
 Vila Franca, Baltasar de, 978  
 Vila Nova de Cerveira, 1056  
 Vilaine River, 1530, 1531  
 Vilavicêncio, Cipriano Sanches, 1730 n.53  
 Vilhegas, Diogo Ortiz de (de Calzadilla), 328  
 Villafranca, 895  
 Villard de Honnecourt (ca. 1225–ca.1250), 1524 n.17  
 Villari, Rosario, 970 n.130  
 Ville Franche, 1341, 1499  
 Villegagnon, Nicolas Durand, chevalier de

- (1510–71), 428, 432, 1463, 1471, 1552, 1562 n.61
- Vincent of Beauvais, 348
- Vincenzo da Bologna, 271, 455
- Vinet, Élie (1509–87), 1527, 1529, 1570
- Vineyards and viticulture  
map signs for, 574
- Vingaard, Hans, 1790
- Vingboons, Joannes (ca. 1617–70)  
atlas of, *pl.*56, 1452, 1453  
charts published by, 1451–52  
paintings and drawings: availability of, 1433, 1441–42, 1462; Banda Neyra, 1447; Bijapur, 1461; as models for other paintings, 1459; Surat (city), 1460  
partnership of, 1441–42
- Vingboons, Philips (ca. 1607–78), 1442, 1451–52
- Vingboons, Pieter (ca. 1605–44), 1442
- Vinzoni, Matteo (1690–1773), 858 n.29
- Virgil (70–19 B.C.), 269, 951
- Virgin Mary. *See* Mary (mother of Jesus)
- Virginia. *See also* James River; Jamestown; Roanoke  
English interests in, 1761, 1765–66, 1771–74  
land availability in, 716  
mapping of, 753, 1615, 1618  
maps: Chesapeake Bay, 1765–66; by Hall, 1711; sketch, 1772 n.72; by Smith, 7, 744–45, 1547, 1666, 1711, 1712, 1772, 1773; Velasco map, 1769, 1771  
New England compared with, 1776–77  
river navigation charts in, 754  
slaves for, 1315  
surveys of, 708, 710, 1769
- Virginia Company, 634, 1771, 1773, 1775, 1780
- Visconti, Filippo Maria (1392–1447; duke of Milan, 1402–47), 832, 943
- Visconti, Gian Galeazzo (1351–1402; duke of Milan, 1378–1402), 832
- Visscher family  
maps printed by, 1347, 1351
- Visscher, Claes Jansz. (1587–1652)  
circle of, 1306  
competition of, 1315, 1317–18  
mentioned, 115 n.86  
sources of, 1805  
works made and/or printed by: atlases, 1269, 1332–33; Belgium map, *pl.*19, 674; Brabant map, 1269; Breda siege, 736; depicted in painting, 675; Doetsz.'s sea charts, 1416; Dutch world circumnavigation, 1412; France map, 1312; Holland map, 1270, 1278; military news maps, 1305, 1317; panoramas and views, 420, 1356; Seventeen Provinces map, 1307; wall maps, 1269, 1342; *waterschap* maps, 1265
- Visscher, Frans Jacobsz., 1443
- Visscher, Nicolaas I (1618–79)  
French distributor of, 1582  
Holland prototype map of, 1270  
maps: in atlas, 1329; others' copies of, 1577  
town plans of, 1338  
works published by, 1268, 1269, 1271
- Visscher, Nicolaas II (1649–1702), 1342–43, 1577
- Visser, J. C., 1272 n.146
- Vissière, Laurent, 1473
- Visual exegesis, 385–87
- Vitelli, Ferrante (d. 1582), 843
- Viterbo, Egidio da (Giles of Viterbo) (1469–1532), 392 n.43, 396, 399
- Viterbo, Sousa, 290
- Vitéz, János (ca. 1408–72), 1811
- Vitruvius Pollio (1st cen. B.C.)  
mentioned, 19  
topical comments: architecture, 60 n.34, 95, 97; distance measurement, 490; microcosm, 97; wall decorations, 677 n.69  
translation of, 429
- Vitry, Jacques de, 470
- Vittorio Amedeo I (1587–1637; duke of Savoy, 1630–37), 847, 849
- Vittorio Amedeo II (1666–1732; duke of Savoy, 1675–1713; king of Sicily, 1713–20; king of Sardinia, 1720–30), 847, 849, 850, 852, 1337
- Viverius, Jacobus, 1332
- Vives, Juan Luis (1492–1540), 626–27
- Viviani, Vicenzo (1622–1703), 507, 920
- Vizcaíno, Sebastián (ca. 1550–ca. 1628), 741, 1152
- Vizinho, José (fl. 1480s), 524, 984
- VOC. *See* Dutch East India Company (Verenigde Oostindische Compagnie, VOC)
- Vogel, Sigismund, 1805
- Vogther, Heinrich (1490–1556), 1833
- Voisin, Henri Lancelot (sieur de La Popelinière) (1541–1608), 4, 1478, 1550
- Volcanoes  
map signs for, 550–51
- Volcío, Vincenzo (1563–1607)  
background of, 189 n.82, 1810  
images: Black Sea, 186 n.67; religious, 200  
in Naples and Leghorn, 224, 229  
nautical charts: Aegean Sea, 193 n.118, 205
- Volckmair, Hans Melchior (d. 1655), 650
- Volckmer, Tobias (d. ca. 1624), 488, 492–93
- Volga River, 1871
- Volkhov River, 1860
- Volpaia, Benvenuto della, 725, 934
- Volpaia, Eufrosino della (Euphrosinus Vulpus) (d. 1552)  
Dürer's star maps and, 111 n.64  
maps: Roman Compagna, 552, 569, 730–31, 915; signs used, 552, 569; vineyards noted, 574; woodcut example, 531 n.25
- Volpaia, Lorenzo della, 648
- Volpe, Vincenzo (fl. 1530–32), 1599
- Volterra, 910–11 n.7, 932
- Volvelles, 77, 78, 114, 158, 627
- Vondel, Joost van den (1587–1679), 446
- Vooght, Claes Jansz. (d. 1696), 1402
- Vopel, Caspar (1511–61)  
globes of: constellations on, 104, 111, 114; production of, 1360  
as influence, 1245  
maps: Europe, 1221; projections used, 115; reprints of, 1229; Rhine River, 1221; world, 814 n.36, 1220
- Vorotynskiy, Ivan Alekseyevich (prince), 1883
- Vorotynskiy, Ivan Mikhailovich (prince, d. 1535), 1858
- Vorskla River, 1871
- Vorsterman, Lucas (1595–1675), 1058–59
- Vos, Maerten de (1532–1603), 1742–43
- Vossius, Isaac (1618–89), 643
- Voulondet, Blaise, 181
- Vourdopolos, Nicolaus (fl. ca. 1608), 188 n.70, 218, 219
- Vredeman de Vries, Hans (1527–after 1604), 965
- Vrients, Joan Baptista (ca. 1562–1611)  
collaborations of, 1309  
map, book, and print trade: atlas monopoly in, 1322; connections in, 1434; map publishing reputation in, 1304–5  
maps made and/or printed: dual hemisphere world, 1309; Jode's continents, 1346; Ortelius's *Theatrum*, 1321, 1324, 1325; pocket atlases, 1332; regional atlas, 1338; world wall, 1347–48
- Vries, Dirk de, 1230 n.363, 1272 n.142
- Vries, Maerten Gerritsz. de (d. 1647), 1443
- Vrije van Brugge, 1252–53, 1254
- Waad, William (1546–1623), 1614, 1632–33
- Wachenheim, Johannes von, 1201
- Wackher of Wackenfels, Johannes Mattheus, 439–40
- Waesbergen, Johannes Janssonius van (d. 1681), 850 n.57, 1338
- Wages  
at Casa de la Contratación, 1131, 1133 n.207  
of chartmakers and cartographers, 210, 211, 212, 213  
of cosmographers, 1131–32  
of engravers, 1587  
of map colorists, 1330  
of printers, 1331
- Waggoners, 1385, 1720 n.113  
*See also* Pilot guides
- Waghenaer, Lucas Jansz. (1533/34–1606).  
*See also* *Spieghel der zeevaerdt (The Mariners Mirrour; Waghenaer)*  
atlas prices and, 141 n.43  
background of, 1414  
collaborations of, 1309  
influences on, 1015  
nautical charts: Europe, 1414–15; importance of, 1413; later charts compared

- Waghenaer, Lucas Jansz—nautical charts  
(*continued*)  
with, 1423; projection used, 109 n.47;  
sailing instructions of, 749; sources of,  
1311 n.88  
pair of planispheres by, 114  
pilot guides of, 1392, 1394–95, 1396, 1424  
precursors to work of, 1391  
rock signs of, 536  
as source, 1426  
topical comments: navigation instruments,  
515; rutters, 1389–90, 1391  
works: *Speculum nauticum*, *pl.*17, 606,  
1408, 1414, 1415
- Wägmann, Hans Heinrich (1557–ca. 1628),  
1241 n.428
- Wagner, Henry Raup  
on Agnese, 213, 214, 215  
on Battista Agnese atlas, 178, 188  
on chart workshops, 184 n.61  
on Ghisolfi, 216
- Wagner, Hermann, 334–35, 1175
- Wagner, Valentin (ca. 1510–57), 1831  
n.151
- Walbeek, Johannes van (1602–49), 1436,  
1450
- Walckenaer, Charles-Athanase (1771–1852),  
198 n.141, 748–49
- Waldseemüller, Martin (Hylacomylus)  
(ca. 1475–before 1522)  
background of, 76, 350, 1204  
circle of, 609  
context of, 1081  
descriptions included by, 76  
Fine compared with, 1465  
German cartographic role of, 1204–7  
globemaking of, 13, 61, 82, 142, 373  
as influence, 1220, 1245  
maps made and/or printed by: Lorraine,  
*pl.*15, 550, 555, 560, 594, 1207; pro-  
jections used, 369–70; signs used, 544  
n.84, 550, 560, 562, 568, 580; up-  
dated, 756; wall-sized, 1205–6, 1344;  
world, 355, 1816  
mentioned, 616, 1203, 1215, 1812  
nautical charts and world maps paired by,  
380  
Ptolemy's *Geography* edition of, 347,  
348–49, 458, 1195, 1464, 1785 n.13  
Rosselli's shop inventory and, 774  
sources of, 356, 1183  
students of, 76  
topical comments: Africa's interior, 1027;  
heraldry, 566 n.164; instruments, 495;  
Vespucci's reports, 67  
works: *Carta itineraria Europae*, 568,  
1206; *Carta marina navigatoria*, 376,  
1206, 1207 n.231, 1360; *Cosmo-  
graphiae introductio*, 64, 66–67, 76–  
77, 342 n.399, 351, 353–56, 1204–  
1205; *Tabula terre nove*, 76; *Univer-  
salis cosmographia*, 357
- Wales  
enclosures in, 712–13  
English mapping of, 668–69  
feudalism in, 562–63  
fortifications of, 1604  
land surveys of, 10  
maps: by Giraldus Cambrensis, 40, 41; by  
Lambarde, 1700; by Lhuud, 1616; by  
Mercator, 565; reference, 1592; royal  
reputations evidenced in, 674; by Sax-  
ton (wall), 1610, 1628, 1700  
number of surveyors in, 713–14  
topographical interests in, 35 n.60  
village elimination in, 564
- Walkendorf, Erik (d. 1522), 1785, 1786
- Walker family  
estate map style of, 1648, 1662
- Walker, John, 1652, 1653
- Wall maps. *See also* Painted map cycles  
assembly instructions for, 1343  
bound rather than hung, 1344, 1356,  
1358  
catalogs of, 1342–43  
colored and decorative, 1342  
competition in, 1346–47, 1350  
concept of, 805–6  
context of, 1341–44, 1346  
deterioration of, 1342  
estate maps as, 1661–63  
popularity across classes, 787  
prices of, 1347, 1351  
printing of, 805–6  
roller case for, 1344  
translated to paint, 807  
updates for, 1343  
*waterschap* maps as, 1267–68
- Wall paintings, tradition of, 804–5  
*See also* Painted map cycles
- Wallinby, Oliver (pseud. of William Ley-  
bourne) (1626–1716), 531 n.27, 718,  
1643, 1661
- Wallis, Faith, 32 n.36
- Wallis, Helen, 100 n.4, 1724, 1725
- Walmesley, Richard, 1647 n.430
- Walsh, James, 1740–41, 1742
- Walsingham, Francis (1530?–1590)  
cartographic interests of, 1613, 1614–15,  
1618  
cartographic support from, 1718  
circle and correspondents of, 1630  
colonization plan and, 1762, 1763 n.43  
secretary of, 1631
- Walsperger, Andreas, 59, 313, 542 n.79,  
1180–81
- Walter of Gouda, 1186
- Walter of Zoppot, 1187
- Waltham Abbey, 43
- Walther, Bernhard (1430–1504), 1178,  
1193
- Walther (Walter), Johann (1496–1570),  
135 n.2
- Wandel, Bagge (1622–83), 1804
- Wapowski, Bernard (ca. 1475–1535)  
as influence, 1833, 1837, 1839  
maps: Poland, 565, 1232, 1817, 1819;  
Sarmatia, 1817, 1818, 1819–20; signs  
used, 565  
positions of, 1816–17, 1822 n.100, 1828  
publisher of, 1816  
revisions by, 1187  
scholarship on, 1808, 1809
- War and warfare. *See also* Battles; Military;  
Sieges; *specific wars*  
cartographic reporting of, 1244, 1317  
guides' role in, 724, 725  
panoramic views of, 731–37  
as school for mapmakers, 735  
surveyors as correspondents in, 1305–6  
territorial consciousness in, 664  
“theater” of, 847  
ubiquitousness of, 719
- War of Gradisca (1615–17), 726
- War of Granada, 719
- War of Monferrat, 719
- War of Siena (1552–55), 723, 724
- Warmenhuyzen, Harmen Allertsz. van,  
1278, 1350
- Warner, Deborah Jean, 100, 102 n.16, 110  
nn.57–58, 111 n.62, 116 n.93, 1364  
n.377
- Warner, William (1558?–1609), 425
- Wars of Italy (1494–1530), 719
- Wars of Religion (1562–98)  
cartographic diffusion slowed in, 1463  
French atlas conceived in context of, 673  
French polemical literature in, 429  
Norman cartography stunted by, 1562  
surveys in context of, 667, 1485  
Thevet-Nicolay rivalry and, 1469
- Warszewicki, Krzysztof (1543–1603), 1840
- Warwickshire, *pl.*68, 1594, 1659, 1661
- Warwijck, Wybrant, 1410, 1411, 1417
- Washburn, Wilcomb E., 1474
- Wassenaer, Nicolaas van, 1449
- Water control and management programs.  
*See also* Canals; Drainage and drainage  
canals; Floods and flooding; Irrigation;  
Land reclamation  
maps of proposed projects, 916–20, 921  
salt and fresh water regulation issues in,  
781  
Sorte's assumptions about, 887–88  
Venetian magistrature for, *pl.*30, 781,  
879–80, 882–84, 885  
for water meadows, 712
- Water control boards (*waterschappen*,  
Dutch)  
definition of, 1263 n.79  
formation of, 664, 1264–65  
independence of, 1263, 1265  
land registries for, 1255  
maps: characteristics of, 1266–67; ex-  
amples of, 1265, 1266; *leggerkaarten*  
compared with, 1457; list of, 1292–  
94; other administrative uses of, 1257;  
other maps based on, 1270; reprints of,  
1268
- Water resources. *See also* Lakes and ponds;  
Marshes and swamps; Oceans and  
seas; Rivers; Water control and man-  
agement programs  
maps: in central Italy, 916–20, 921; in dis-  
putes over, 1524; Low Countries,

- 1278–79; military, 893; objective depiction of, 903; of pastoral visits, 906–7; signs used, 57 n.15, 1868–69  
 medieval systems for, 43–44  
 rights to, 837, 838, 930, 1594  
 in world machine images, 85–86
- Watermarks, 788, 1821
- Waterrecht* (sea law of Wisbuy), 1385, 1387, 1388, 1389
- Waters, David Watkin  
 on celestial reference points, 518  
 on nautical charts, 1704 n.38, 1744  
 on navigation, 509 n.2, 510 n.4, 1724–25  
 on standardization, 536  
 on *toleta de marteloio* (on winds), 519 n.41  
 on Trinity House, 1726 n.25  
 on use of globes, 153
- Watford, Alexander II (1783/84–1844), 1648 n.437
- Watt, Joachim von (Joachim Vadianus) (1484–1551), 1191 n.132, 1215
- Watts, Pauline Moffitt, 10
- Wawrik, Franz, 528
- Web (Webb), William (fl. 1629–49), 1710–11
- Weber, Max, 287
- Wechel, Chrétien (1486–1553), 617, 1465, 1466
- Weiditz, Hans (ca. 1500–1559), 731, 1650
- Weigel, Erhard (1625–99), 448–49
- Weigel, Hans (d. 1577), 1844 n.205
- Weiss, Roberto, 265–66 n.20, 289 n.23
- Welch, Andrew, 1741
- Wells, view of, 1592
- Welser family  
 map collection of, 652
- Welser, Marcus (1558–1614), 1203, 1242
- Wenceslaus of Cracow, 90
- Wendler, Georg, 503
- Werdenberg, Georg von, 347 n.437
- Werderlieven, Johann, 1177
- Wereszczyński, Józef (ca. 1530–99), 1839–40
- Werner, Johannes  
 collection of works published by, 341–42, 357  
 conformality and equivalence understood by, 381  
 on lunar distance measurement, 158  
 on map projections, 367, 370–71, 1195, 1465–66  
 Ptolemy's *Geography* edition of, 337, 356, 1193  
 technical representational aspects and, 347
- Wertheim, Hans, 1176
- Weser River, 544
- West Africa, 749, 1412
- West India Company (WIC). *See also* Dutch East India Company  
 areas monopolized by, 1425  
 establishment of: first, 1449; second, 1453  
 fortifications of, 1456  
 historical background of, 1434  
 maps: *leggerkaarten* (land surveys), 1457, 1458; Plancius's inventory purchased by, 1433; rhetorical role of, 1458–60  
 nautical charts of, 1422  
 organization: Amsterdam mapmaking agency, 1449–50, 1451–53; Brazil mapmaking agency, 1450–51; office decor as rhetoric, 1458–60; overseas land administration, 1446 n.68, 1456–57, 1462  
 personnel: admiral's role, 1450; colony founders, 1457; map and chartmakers, 666, 668, 1450; military, 1455–56; pilot training, 1434–35; regulations and instructions, 1450; technocrats, 1436  
 secrecy issues and, 1461  
 survey practices and rules of, 1435–36, 1456–57
- West Indies. *See also* Americas  
 East Indies distinguished from, 20, 1028–29  
 English interests in, 1770–71  
 nautical charts: Egerton 2803 (atlas), *pl.39*; price of, 1401  
 pilot guide for, 1400–1401  
 route to: Boazio's map of, 1763; Cabot's expeditions and, 1755–57; compass declination and, 1119–20; pattern chart of, 1097, 1125, 1127; secrecy about, 1104 n.52
- Westfall, Richard S., 22–23
- Westminster, 1706
- Westphalia, *pl.47*, 1222–23, 1232
- Westra, Frans, 1286 n.194, 1288 n.210
- Westrem, Scott, 36 n.68
- Wey, William (1405/6–76), 550
- Wey Gómez, Nicolás, 30 n.28, 33 n.47
- Wexler, Georg, 467, 468
- Wheatley, Paul, 1022 n.253
- Wheeler, George M., 540 n.71
- Whirlpools, 545
- Whitchurch, Edward (d. 1562), 1715
- White, John (fl. 1585–90)  
 maps: Chesapeake Bay, 1765–66; Indian villages on, 1651; Virginia, 1615, 1618, 1619, 1711, 1772  
 nautical charts of, 1731, 1739  
 Roanoke voyage of, 753, 1763
- White Sea  
 exploration and mapping of, 753, 1550  
 maps: by Magnus, 1787–88, 1789  
 nautical charts: accuracy of, 1424; by Doetsz., 1416; by Waghenauer, 1395, 1414, 1415; by Willemsz., 1311
- Whiting, George Wesley, 418
- Whitwell, Charles (d. 1611), 1618, 1712, 1713
- WIC. *See* West India Company (WIC)
- Wicheringe, Barthold (1589–1652), 1269
- Widman, Giorgio, 778
- Wied, Anthonius (1508–58), 1853, 1859 n.32
- Wieder, Frederik Caspar, 1276 n.157, 1408 n.129, 1433, 1452 n.99
- Wierix, Anton (Antoon) (ca. 1552–1624), 1300
- Wierix, Jan, 1300, 1339
- Wieser, Franz Ritter von, 142, 1175 n.14, 1825 n.122
- Wijngaerde, Antoon van den (Anthonie van den Wyngaerde; Antoin de la Vigne; Antonio de las Viñas) (before 1532–1571)  
 panoramas and views of, 420, 688, 826, 1082, 1094, 1251–52  
 preparatory studies of, 1252 n.24  
 Utrecht view of, 1252–53
- Wijnman, H. F., 1324–25
- Wilczek Brown codex, *pl.10*, 378
- Wildmore Fen, 43–44
- Wilford, Thomas, 1735
- Wilhelm II (elector of Bavaria) (1548–1626), 954
- Wilhelm IV (b. 1532; landgrave of Hesse-Kassel, 1567–92), 710, 1227–28
- Wilhelm V (duke of Jülich-Kleve-Berg, r. 1539–92), 1230
- Wilhelmshausen, 710
- Willemsz., Mouris, 1311, 1367, 1412–13
- Willer, Georg, 645 n.75, 1342, 1345
- Willes, Richard, 1729 n.39
- William of Conches (ca. 1080–ca. 1154), 33
- William of Saint-Cloud, 34
- William of Wykeham (1324–1404), 1592
- William I (the Conqueror) (1027?–1087; king of England, 1066–87), 1659, 1660
- William I (of Orange, known as William the Silent) (1533–84), 1082, 1361, 1393
- William I (Willem Frederik, king of Netherlands) (1772–1843), 1288 n.208
- Williams, Edward (fl. 1650), 1780
- Williamson, James Alexander, 739 n.2
- Willoughby, Hugh (d. 1554), 526 n.71
- Wilsnack miracle, 1185
- Wind roses. *See also* Compass roses  
 color coding of, 192  
 distinctive styles of, 1443 n.47  
 ornamental features and, 201  
 in painted map cycle at Vatican, 823  
 on Portuguese terrestrial map, *pl.36*, 1041–42  
 on Stigliola-Cartaro map, 963  
 on Tierra del Fuego map, 1167  
 use of term, 191
- Windisch, Karl Gottlieb von, 1808 n.3
- Winds. *See also* Compass roses; Rhumb lines  
 in architectural treatises, 97  
 Brouwer's theory of, 1437  
 initials for, 192  
 medieval diagrams of, 33 n.46  
 oceanic navigation via, 747–48, 1451–52  
 on Rosaccio's image, 3, 4  
 on terrestrial maps, 858, 859  
*toleta de marteloio* on, 512–13
- Winius, Andrei Andreyevich (1641–1717)  
 Remezov's cartography and, 1886, 1889, 1890, 1901  
 Siberia maps of, 1882–83, 1893

- Winkler, Andreas, 1831 n.151  
 Winsor, Justin, 739 n.2  
 Winter, Heinrich, 192, 194, 199 n.143, 316 n.208, 1014 n.202  
 Wintermonat, Gregor (fl. ca. 1613), 440–41  
 Winthrop, John, Sr. (1588–1649), 1777  
 Winthrop, John, Jr. (1606–76), 1776–77  
 Wintle, Michael, 636  
 Wisbuy, sea law of, 1385, 1387, 1388, 1389  
 Wisbuy rutter (*leeskaartboek van Wisbuy*), 1388–90, 1391  
 Wissenburg (Wysenberger), Wolfgang (1496–1575), 556, 573, 1218–19  
 Wit, Frederick de (1630–1706)  
 maps made and/or printed by: Blaeu's world atlas and, 1351; Boogaert's *leggerkaarten*, 1457, 1458; continents, 1353; Seventeen Provinces, 1247, 1248, 1339, 1356; town atlas, 1338 patrons of, 1404  
 Wither, George (1588–1667), 413  
 Withers, Charles W. J., 1685  
 Withiell, George (fl. 1679–1708), 717  
 Witsen, Nicolaas (1641–1717), 1882, 1883, 1884, 1893, 1901  
 Witt, Johan de, 1448–49  
 Wittenberg Bible (1534), 90  
 Woensam von Worms, Anton (d. 1541), 1203–4, 1696 n.17  
 Wohlmueter, Boniface, 1607 n.133  
 Wolfe, John (d. 1601), 1705, 1708, 1710, 1713  
 Wolfe, Michael, 1504  
 Wolfe, Reyner (d. 1573)  
 continental connections of, 1648, 1694  
 death of, 1624  
 grammar patent of, 1715  
 maps: battle, attributed to, 1602–3 n.97; English provinces, 1622; Low Countries, attributed to, 1249, 1620, 1621; in New Testament, 387, 1604, 1694, 1696, 1698; Saxton's use of, 1628  
 position of, 1609  
 Wolfegg Codex, 142 n.46, 143 n.48, 144  
 Wolfenbüttel chart (ca. 1533), 1116, 1117, 1118  
 Wolff, Hans, 1223 n.328, 1223 n.331  
 Wölfflin, Heinrich, 600  
 Wolgemut, Michael (1437–1519), 1194  
 Wolkenhauer, August, 346 n.429, 1175  
 Wolkenhauer, Wilhelm, 1175  
 Wolsey, Thomas (1470/71–1530; lord chancellor, 1515–29), 1596–97, 1598, 1756  
 Wolstenholme, John (1562–1639), 153  
 Wood, Denis, 537 n.55  
 Wood, Roger (fl. 1619–1626?), 1715  
 Wood, William (fl. 1629–35), 1775–76, 1777  
 Woodblock cutters  
 dominant hand of, 550  
 French work, exported to Spain, 1588  
 Paris neighborhoods of, 1571–72  
 Woodcuts  
 advantages of, 593–94  
 cartography's influence on, 428  
 continued use of, 779–80, 1243–44  
 correction and extension of, 1830–31  
 cost of, 597, 1572  
 details: cross-hatching, 543; inconsistencies in, 533; ink for, 596–97; lettering, 600–601, 602  
 early examples of, 1181–82  
 engravings compared with, 531, 613, 1479  
 multicolor printing of, *pl.15*, 1207  
 process of, 592–93  
 regional production of, 613–14  
 shift away from, 1575–76  
 styles of, 598–606, 599  
 waste prints of, 780  
 Woods (woodlands). *See also* Forests and forestry  
 on Almagià map, 895–96  
 boundary disputes and, 864–65, 1600–1601 n.84  
 economic management of, 930  
 enclosures of, 1638 n.364  
 surveys of, 1527, 1528  
 use of term, 552  
 Woodward, David  
 on Alberti and Ptolemy, 452 n.13  
 on Bacon, 33 n.46, 33 n.48  
 chronological map list of, 29 n.23  
 Dudley charts and, 1733 n.62  
 on Forlani, 798  
 on historical meanings of landscape, 31 n.31  
 mentioned, 637, 1806  
 on route-enhancing vs. equipollent maps, 406 n.15  
 on script in manuscript maps, 950 n.54  
 on shift from paint to line, 549 n.100  
 on sign systems, 528  
 on spatial notions, 27 n.11  
 Woodward, Nathaniel (fl. 1642), 1777  
 Wooton, Nicholas, 1726–27  
 Worcesterhire, 1659, 1661, 1709  
 Workshops. *See also* Monopolies  
 appearance of, 1404  
 cartographers' signatures and, 190–91  
 catalogs of, 1309, 1342, 1347, 1407, 1412, 1413, 1414, 1416  
 centers of production, 175 n.11, 206–35, 207, 262  
 competition of, 1134–37, 1314–18, 1325–26, 1362–68, 1422, 1424  
 copyists in, 204–5  
 cost-cutting techniques of, 210  
 differences among, 191  
 division of labor in, 189–90, 596–97  
 fires in, 1330, 1337, 1373  
 as gathering places, 1132  
 income of, 1131–32  
 lack of streamlining or standardization in, 536  
 subcontracting by, 1130–31  
 traditions of, 174–75, 1230–31  
 World. *See also* *Oikoumene* (known world); Physical world  
 circumnavigation of, 153, 607, 757, 1365, 1411–12, 1467, 1658, 1659, 1761  
 divisions of, 4  
 as God's book, 47  
 islands vs. continents in descriptions of, 1473  
 maps as intellectual mastery over, 874, 895 n.46, 901, 946–47  
 maps as true representation of, 49 n.134  
 political spheres of influence in, 136  
 scientific or philosophical approach to, 32–33  
 as secular and eternal, 31–32, 35, 47  
 World atlases. *See also* *specific atlases and authors*  
 about (table), 1327  
 Blaeu's *Appendixes* and, 1325–26, 1327  
 cabinet for, 1330  
 climax of, 1328–30  
 competition in, 1325–28  
 context of, 1318  
 first modern, 1318  
 monopolies of, 1322, 1325  
 pocket-sized, 1312, 1330–33  
 World machine. *See also* World systems; Worldviews  
 Atlas as supporting, 81  
 cosmic vitality linked to, 78–79  
 cosmographic images of, 82–87  
 diameter of, 65  
 expected demonstration and description of, 57–58  
 as literary trope, 97–98  
 as measured, orderly, *pl.2*, 83–85  
 popularity of image, 70, 71  
 structure of, 70  
 World maps. *See also* Double hemisphere maps; *Mappaemundi*; Tripartite maps (includes T-O maps)  
 biblical elements of, 34, 89–90  
 circular, 1311, 1312  
 contexts and differences of, 26–27, 365  
 as cosmographies, 56–57  
 eagle-shaped, 1344  
 as encyclopedias, 640  
 epigrams on, 59  
 expansion of, 365, 366  
 fool's face as, 393, 430, 436, 1478, 1574–75  
 gigantic rotating, 814  
 holistic vision in, 22  
 human face compared with, 404  
 ivory carving of, 967, 968  
 Jerusalem as center of, 26, 813, 1180  
 medieval, 28–36, 51, 1182  
 as multivalent, 30  
 in natural philosophy discourse, 58–59  
 in painted map cycles, 813–14, 815–16  
 portolan charts and, 36, 44–46  
 in praise of explorers, 1757, 1758  
 printing of, 61



- as representations of time and space, 30–31  
 role of mapping explorations in, 757–58  
 Rosaccio's collage of, 3, 4  
 as scientific medium, 1182  
 significance of, 40  
 texts to accompany, 66–67  
 as wall maps, 805, 1344–45, 1347–51  
 World systems, 68, 70, 73, 80, 87  
 Worldviews  
   aural to visual shift in, 11–12  
   incremental changes in, 51–52  
   linear vs. geometric in navigation, 519  
   physical vs. moral (philosophy), 448–49  
   printing's impact on, 609  
   use of term, 45 n.113  
 Worm, Ole (1588–1634), 1803 n.77  
 Wormditt, Peter von, 1813  
 Worms, Laurence  
   on available maps and atlases, 1608, 1609, 1666  
   on book printing, 1610  
   on copper mills, 1619, 1695  
   on decline of mapmaking, 1667  
   on local mapmakers, 1616  
   on Rogers, 1636 n.347  
 Worsop (Worsoppe), Edward (fl. 1582–89), 708, 1618, 1641 n.381, 1644 n.405  
 Wotton Underwood, *pl.*21, 706–7, 715  
 Woulphe, Walter Morgan, 1612  
 Woutneel, Hans (fl. 1586–1603)  
   London sojourn of, 1659 n.500  
   map and print trade: British Isles maps, 1707, 1713; engraving attributed to, 534; imports in, 1694–95; Smith's county maps, 1634, 1709  
 Wright, Benjamin (1575–1613)  
   Amsterdam location of, 1434, 1620  
   maps engraved by: Blagrave's *Astrolobium* . . . , 1712; Magini's Italy map, 791–92, 843; Tatton's maps, 1743; Waghenaer's *Spiegel der zeevaerdt*, 1394; Waghenaer's *Thresoor*, 1395  
   mentioned, 1619  
 Wright, Edward (d. 1615)  
   background of, 1618  
   circle of, 1311  
   death of, 1745  
   education of, 631, 633  
   maps: Mercator projection on, 1763, 1764; world (*Hydrographiae descriptio*), 415, 1713  
   as mathematical practitioner, 634–35, 1734  
   mentioned, 974  
   Mercator projection tables of, 378, 416, 521, 635, 750, 1128, 1312, 1409, 1618, 1740, 1744–45, 1746  
   Molyneux globes and, 1619  
   navigation manual of, 524–25  
   patron of, 1666  
   sources of, 757  
   work dedicated to, 1619 n.220  
 Wright, John Kirtland, 541 n.77  
 Writers  
   cartographers as, 401–3, 407 n.18, 429–32, 434  
   cosmographers as, 432–33  
   maps as indexes to emotions of, 407–8  
   “mental equipment” of, 48 n.133  
 Writing. *See also* Handwriting and script; Literacy; Reading  
   autonomy of mechanically reproducible, 402  
   cartographic impulse in, 434–35, 472, 473–74  
   landscape as analogy to, 403  
   Leonardo's, on maps, 730  
 Wunderkammern (cabinets of curiosities). *See also* Guardaroba Nuova  
   classification of, 648–49, 651–52  
   cosmographic works and, 71, 74, 649–50  
   globes in, 155  
   instruments in, 477, 494, 504  
   manual on, 795  
   map collections in, 1242 n.436  
   as metaphor for memory, 641  
   models in, 826  
   in Piedmont, 842 n.30  
   popularity of, 640, 650–51  
   Thevet as curator of, 281 n.96  
 Württemberg, 486, 502, 1225, 1226  
 Wuttke, Heinrich, 215 n.249, 216 n.255  
 Wyatt, Thomas (1503?–1542), 413  
 Wymars, Peter (ca. 1430–94), 1187  
 Wytfliet, Cornelis van (d. 1597), 743, 1235, 1338  
 Xavier, Francis (Francisco de Lasso y Xavier) (1506–52), 630  
 Xenodocos, Giovanni, 216  
 Yakimov, Fyodor, 1866 n.63  
 Yáñez Pinzón, Vicente (1450–1523), 751, 1030–31 n.299, 1205  
 Yee, Cordell D. K., 591  
 Yenisei River, 1888  
 Yerofeyev, V., 1890  
 Ygl, Warmund (1564–1611), 1239, 1241, 1244  
 York, 1603  
 York River, 754  
 Yorke, Edmund (d. 1592), 1612  
 Yorkshire  
   maps: property, 715–16; in Saxton survey, 1624, 1627, 1629 n.296  
   river, mills, and watercourses in, 707–8  
   water rights dispute in, 1594  
 Youings, Joyce A., 1608 n.141, 1638 n.361  
 Yucatán Peninsula  
   in Ghisolfi's work, 216 n.256  
   maps: by Agnese, 214; by Santa Cruz, 1159; variety of, 1158–59  
   in Pineda chart, 1149  
 Zacuto, Abraão (Abraham) (ca. 1452–1515), 1009, 1071  
 Zael, Dirck, 1391  
 Zagreb, 616, 1850 n.223  
 Zainer, Günter, 1181  
 Zaire River  
   Cão's voyage to, 1010  
   mapping beyond, 1005–7  
   nautical chart of, 984–86  
   Portuguese relations with people of, 1025  
 Zaltieri, Bolognino (fl. ca. 1560–80), 787, 788  
 Zambezi River, 1024, 1025, 1026, 1027  
 Zamorano, Rodrigo (1542–1620)  
   accusations against, 1106, 1130–31  
   longitude device of, 223  
   positions and duties of, 1138  
   on right to make astrolabes, 1132  
   rivals of, 1130–31, 1134–37, 1138  
   in Seville, 1123  
   on size of charts, 1096 n.10  
 Zamoyski, Jan (1542–1605), 1839  
 Zampogni, Frosino, 929  
 Zamyslovskiy, Ye. [Egor], 1858  
 Zanolì, Tommaso, 926  
 Zara, 596  
 Zaragoza, José (1627–79), 1081, 1083, 1091  
 Zarqëllo, al- (Azarquiel) (d. ca. 1100), 378, 1070  
 Zati, Francesco, 921–22  
 Zaytsev, Lyubim, 1890  
 Zedda Macciò, Isabella, 871  
 Zeeland  
   maps: by Deventer, 1257–58, 1271, 1304; by Langren family, 1309; reference, 1247; by Roman and Visscher, 1268, 1271  
   pilot training schools in, 1434  
   Saint Felix Day surge in, 544  
 Zehender, Daniel, 154  
 Zeitz manuscript, 313  
 Zell, Christoph (fl. 1529–45), 1209 n.241  
 Zell, Heinrich (1518–64), 554, 1209, 1210, 1220, 1820, 1828  
 Zeno, Jacopo (1417–81), 310–11  
 Zenoì (Zenoni), Domenico (fl. ca. 1560–70)  
   circle of, 609–10  
   composite atlases and, 788  
   *isolarii* and, 789  
   works engraved by, 273 n.55, 273 n.57  
   workshop of, 787  
 Zeri, Federico, 949–50  
 Zeus (god), 266 n.23  
 Ziegler, Jacob (ca. 1471–1549)  
   Lazarus's Hungary map and, 1822, 1827  
   Magnus compared with, 1788  
   maps: Holy Land, 1218, 1220; Scandinavia, 1360, 1783, 1785–86; signs used, 543  
 Ziegler, Wilhelm (ca. 1480–after 1544), *pl.*45, 1222 n.320  
 Ziletti, Giordano, 960  
 Zilsel, Edgar, 17 n.63, 17 n.65, 22  
 Zimmermann, Balthasar (d. 1633/34), 1228, 1229

- Zimmermann, Michael (fl. 1556–59), 1834, 1835
- Zinner, Ernst, 100 n.7, 341 n.394, 1177
- Zodiac. *See also specific constellations*  
 Albert Magnus and, 83 n.119  
 apostles as replacing, 117  
 on celestial planisphere, 1704  
 in cosmographic image, 81  
 diagram of, 77, 78  
 ecliptic divided into, 138  
 Ghisolfi's use of, 216  
 in painted map cycle, 812  
 Regiomontanus on, 338  
 on Rosaccio's image, 3, 4  
 on zonal map, 30
- Zombathley, Benedictus, 1815
- Zonca, Vittorio (b. ca. 1580), 598
- Zonal maps. *See also* Climatic zones  
 concept of, 28, 365–66  
 function of, 29, 47  
 zodiac on, 30
- Zoroaster (ca. 628–ca. 551 B.C.), 135
- Zorzi, Alessandro, 330–31, 332, 781, 814
- Zosima (master), 1872 n.81
- Zotov, Nikita, 1866
- Zrinski (Zrinyi), György (1549–1603), 1847
- Zrinski, Nicholas (1620–64), 1839
- Zubler, Leonhard (1563–1611), 494
- Zucchi, Jacopo (ca. 1540–96), 811
- Zucker, Mark J., 773 n.3
- Zuiderzee  
 chartmaking tradition centered on, 1413  
 maps: sketch type, 1598 n.74, 1605 n.118, 1727, 1728  
 nautical charts: by Anthonisz., 1405; by Keulen, 1403; by Waghenaeer, 1393  
 pilot guides for, 1393  
 rutters for, 1385, 1387, 1388, 1389
- Zumthor, Paul, 1003 n.128
- Zündt (Zyndt), Matthias (d. 1571/81), 1244
- Zuni Indians, 744
- Zunica, Juan de (count of Miranda, d. 1608), 962–63 n.110
- Zúñiga, Pedro de (fl. 1606), 1771 n.71
- Zurara, Gomes Eanes de, 462, 979, 980–81, 1007, 1008 n.165
- Zurich, 618, 1215, 1216, 1241 n.429
- Zurla, Placido, 178
- Zutphen, 1247
- Zutphen, Maria van (1658–1719), 1374
- Zvenigorod, 1867
- Zweibrücken-Kirkel, 1213–14
- Zwicker, Daniel (1368–1437), 1842
- Zwinger, Theodor (1533–88), 148, 1500
- Zwingli, Ulrich (1484–1531), 1215
- Zwolle, 446, 1283